KOSHA,

OR

DICTIONARY

OF THE

SUNGSKRITA LANGUAGE

BY

UMURA SINGHA.

With an English Interpretation and Annotations.

By H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq.

SECOND EDITION.

SERAMPORE:

1825.



PREFACE.

THE compilation of a Sanscrit dictionary having been undertaken early after the institution of the College of Fort William, it was at the same time thought advisable to print, in Sanscrit and English, the work which has been chosen for the basis of that compilation; as well for the sake of exhibiting an original authority to which reference will be frequently necessary, as with the view of furnishing an useful vocabulary which might serve until an ampler dictionary could be prepared and published.

The celebrated *Amera Cósha,* or Vocabulary of Sanscrit by AMERA SINHA, is, by the unanimous suffrage of the learned, the best guide to the acceptations of nouns in Sanscrit. The work of PÁNÍNI on etymology is rivalled by other grammars, some of which have even obtained the preference in the opinion of the learned of particular provinces: but AMERA's vocabulary has prevailed wherever the Sanscrit language is cultivated; and the numerous other vocabularies, which remain, are consulted only where AMERA's is either silent or defective. It has employed the industry of innumerable commentators, while none of the others (with the single exception of HE'MACHANDRA'S) have been interpreted even by one annotator. Such decided preference for the *Amera Cósha,* and the consequent frequency of quotations from it, determined the selection of this as the basis of an alphabetical dictionary, and suggested the expediency of also publishing the original text with an English interpretation.

Like other vocabularies of Sanscrit, that of AMERA is in metre; and a considerable degree of knowledge of the language becomes requisite to discriminate the words from their interpretations;

and to separate them from contiguous terms which affect their initials and finals. On this account, and to adapt the work to the use of the English student, the words, of which the sense is exhibited, are disjoined from their interpretation (which is included between crotchets); and the close of each word is marked by a Italic letter over it indicating the gender of the noun. Where a letter has been permuted according to the Sanscrit system of orthography, a dot is placed under the line to intimate that a letter is there altered or omitted : and a marginal note is added, exhibiting the radical final of the noun, or its initial, in every instance where either of them is so far disguised by permutation as not to be easily recognized upon a slight knowledge of the rudiments of the language, and of it's orthography. An explanation in English is given in the margin, and completed, when necessary, at the foot of the page. The different interpretations proposed by the several commentators, and the variations in orthography remarked by them, are also specified in the same place.

According to the original plan of the present publication, the variations in the reading of the text (for which a careful collation has been made of several copies and of numerous commentaries) are noticed only where they affect the interpretation of a word or its orthography. It was not at first intended to insert those differences which are remarked by commentators upon other authority, and not upon the ground of any variation in the text itself. However, the utility of indicating such differences was afterwards thought to counterbalance any inconvenience attending it : and after some progress had been made at the press, this* and other additions to the original design were admitted, which have rendered a supplement necessary to supply omissions in the first chapters and complete the work upon an uniform plan.

To avoid too great an increase of the volume, the various readings and interpretations are rather hinted than fully set

* These additions are incorporated with the text in the present edition.

forth: it has been judged sufficient to state the result, as the notes would have been too much lengthened, if the ground of disagreement had been every where exhibited and explained. For the same reason, authorities have not been cited by name. The mention of the particular commentator in each instance would have enlarged the notes, with very little advantage, as the means of verifying authorities are as effectually furnished by an enumeration of the works which have been employed and consulted. They are as follow:

I. The text of the *Amera Cósha:*

This vocabulary comprised in three books, is frequently cited under the title of *Tricánda;** sometimes under the denomination of *Abhid'hána* (nouns), from its subject; often under that of *Amera Cósha,* from the name of the author. The commentators are indeed unanimous in ascribing it to AMERA SINHA. He appears to have belonged to the sect of *Budd'ha,* (though this be denied by some of his scholiasts;) and is reputed to have lived in the reign of VICRAMÁDITYA; and he is expressly named among the ornaments of the Court of RÁJÁ BHÓJA,† one of the many princes to whom that title has been assigned. If this mention of him be accurate, he must have lived not more than eight hundred years ago; for a poem entitled *Subháshita ratna sandóha,* by a *Jaina* author named AMITACATI, is dated in the year 1050 from the death of VICRÁMADITYA and in the reign of MUNJA who was uncle and predecessor of RÁJÁ BHÓJA. It, however, appears inconsistent with the inscription at *Budd'ha gayá* which is dated in the year 1005 of the era of VICRAMÁDITYA, and in which mention is made of AMERA DÉVA, probably the same with the author of the vocabulary. From the frequent instances of anachronism both in sacred and profane story as

* i. e. The three books. But that name properly appertains to a more ancient vocabulary, which is mentioned by the commentaries on the *Amera Cósha,* among the works from which this is supposed to have been compiled.

† In the *Bhója praband'ha.*

current among the *Hindus*, more confidence seems due to the inscription, than to any popular tales concerning RÁJÁ BHÓJA; and the *Amera Cósha* may be considered as at least nine hundred years oid; and possibly more ancient.

It is intimated in the author's own preface that the work was compiled from more ancient vocabularies: his commentators instance the *Tricanda*,* *Utpálini*, RABHASA and CÁTYÁYANA as furnishing information on the nouns; and VYÁDI and VÁRARUCHI on the genders. The last mentioned of these authors is reputed contemporary with VICRAMÁDITYA and consequently with AMERA SINHA himself.

The copies of the original, which have been employed in the correction of the text, in the present publication, are,

1st. A transcript made for my use from an ancient corrected copy in the *Tirhutiya* character, and collated by me with a copy in *Dévanágari*, which had been carefully examined by Sir WILLIAM JONES. He had inserted in it an English interpretation; of which also I reserved a copy and have derived great assistance from it in the present publication.

2d. A transcript in *Dévanágari* character, with a commentary and notes in the *Cánara* dialect. It contains numerous passages, which are unnoticed in the most approved commentaries, and which are accordingly omitted in the present edition.

3rd. Another copy in the *Dévanágari* character with a brief and imperfect interpretation in *Hindi*.

4th. A copy in the Bengal character with marginal notes explanatory of the text.

5th. A copy in duplicate, accompanied by a Sanscrit commentary, which will be forthwith mentioned (that of RÁMÁ-

* See a preceding note.

SRÁMA). It contains a few passages not noticed by most of the commentators. They have been, however, retained on the authority of this scholiast. A like remark is applicable to certain other passages expounded in some commentaries but not in others. All such have been retained, where the authority itself has been deemed good.

6th. Recourse has been occasionally had to other copies of the text in the possession of natives, whenever it has been thought any ways requisite.

II. Commentaries on the *Amera Cósha.*

1. At the head of the commentaries which have been used, must be placed that of RÁYA MUCUTA, (or VRĬHASPATI surnamed RÁYA MUCUTÁ MAŃI.) This work entitled *Padachandricá*, was compiled, as the author himself informs us, from sixteen earlier commentaries, to many of which he repeatedly refers: especially those of CSHÍRA SWÁMÍ, SUBHÚTI, HÁDDÁ CHANDRA, CALINGA, CÓNCATÁ, SARVADHARA, and the *Vyác'hyámrĭta, Tícásarvaswa*, &c.*

Its age is ascertained from the incidental mention of a date: viz. 1353 *Sáca*, or 4532 of the *Caliyuga*, corresponding to A. D. 1431.

Though the derivations in MUCUTÁ's commentary be often inaccurate, and other errors also have been remarked by later compilers, its authority is in general great; and, accordingly, it has been carefully consulted under every article of the present work.

* The following names may be selected from MUCUTÁ's quotations, to complete the number of sixteen: *Mád'havi, Mad'hu mád'haví, Sarvánanda, Abhinanda*, RÁJÁDÉVA, GÓVERD'HANA, DRÁVIDA, BHOJARÁJÁ. But some of these appear to be separate works, rather than commentaries on the *Amera Cósha.* MUCUTÁ occasionally cites the most celebrated grammarians, as PÁŃINI, JAYÁDITYA, JINÉNDRA, MAITRÉYA, RACSHITA, PURUSHÓTTAMA, MÁD'HAVA, &c.

2. Among the earlier commentaries named by RÁYA MUCUṬA, that of CSHÍRA SWÁMÍ is the only one, which has been examined in the progress of this compilation. It is a work of considerable merit; and is still in general use in some provinces of India, although the interpretations not unfrequently differ from those commonly received.

3. The *Vyác'hyásud'há*, a modern commentary by RÁMÁS'RAMA or by BHÁNUDÍCSHITA (for copies differ as to the name of the author) is the work of a grammarian of the school of Benares. He continually refers to RÁYA MUCUṬA and to SWÁMÍ; and his work serves to confirm their scholia where accurate, and to correct them where erroneous. It has been consulted at every line.

4. The *Vyác'hyá pradípa* by ACHYUTA UPÁD'HYÁYA is a concise and accurate exposition of the text: but adds little to the information furnished by the works above-mentioned. It has been, however, occasionally consulted.

In these four commentaries, the derivations are given according to PÁNINI's system. In others, which are next to be enumerated, various popular grammars are followed for the etymologies. But, as the derivations of the words are not included in the plan of the present work, being reserved for a place in the intended alphabetical dictionary of Sanscrit, those commentaries have not been the less useful in regard to the information which was sought in them.

5. The commentary of BARATA MALLA (entitled *Mugdhabód'hini*) has been as regularly consulted as those of MUCUṬA and RÁMÁS'RAMA. It is indeed a very excellent work; copious and clear, and particularly full upon the variations of orthography according to different readings or different authorities: the etymologies are given conformably with VÓPADÉVA's system of grammar. The author flourished in the middle of last century.

6. The *Sára Sundarí* by MAT'HURÉSA has been much used. It is perspicuous and abounds in quotations from other commentaries; and is therefore a copious source of information on the various interpretations and readings of the text. The *Supadma* is the grammar followed in the derivations stated by this commentator. MAT'HURÉSA is author likewise of a vocabulary in verse entitled *Sabdaratnávalí*, arranged in the same order with the *Amera Cósha*, and which might serve therefore as a commentary on that work. It was compiled under the patronage of a Musleman Chieftain *Murch'há Khán*, whose name is prefixed to it. The author wrote not more than 150 years ago.*

7. The *Padárt'ha Caumudí* by NÁRÁYAŃA CHACRAVARTÍ is another commentary of considerable merit, which has been frequently consulted. The *Calápa* is the grammar followed in the etymologies here exhibited.

8. A commentary by RAMÁNÁT'HA VIDYÁVÁCHESPATI, entitled *Tricánda vivéca*, is peculiarly copious on the variations of orthography, and is otherwise a work affording much useful information.

9. Another commentary which has been constantly employed, is that by NÍLACANT'HA. It is full and satisfactory on most points for which reference is usually made to the expositors of the *Amera Cósha*.

10. The commentary of RÁMA TARCAVÁGÍSA has been uniformly consulted throughout the work. It was recommended for its accuracy; but has furnished little information; being busied chiefly with etymology. This, like the preceding, follows the grammar entitled *Calápa*.

Other commentaries were also collected for occasional refer-

* His work contains the date 1588 Sáca or 1666.

ence in the progress of this work; but have not been employed, being found to contain no information which was not also furnished, and that more amply, by the scholiasts abovementioned. The list of them, contained in the subjoined note, may therefore suffice.*

III. Sanscrit dictionaries and vocabularies by other authors.

Throughout the numerous commentaries on the *Amera Cósha*, the text itself is corrected or confirmed, and the interpretations and remarks of the Commentators supported, by references to other Sanscrit vocabularies. They are often cited by the scholiasts for the emendation of the text in regard to the gender of a noun, and not less frequently for a variation of orthography, or for a difference of interpretation. The authority quoted has been in general consulted, before any use has been made of the quotations: or, where the original work cannot now be procured, the agreement of commentators has been admitted as authenticating the passage. This has been particularly attended to, in the chapter *containing homonymous words*; *it having been* judged useful to introduce into the notes of that chapter, the numerous additional acceptations stated in other dictionaries, and understood to be alluded to in the *Amera Cósha*.

The dictionaries, which have been consulted, are 1st. The *Médini*, an alphabetical dictionary of homonymous terms by MÉDINICARA. 2d. The *Viśwa pracáśa* by MAHÉŚWARA VAIDYA, a similar dictionary, but less accurate and not so well arranged. It is the ground-work of the *Médini* which is an im-

* *Caumudi* by NAYANÁNANDA; *Tricánda chintámeni* by RAG'HUNÁT'HA CHACRAVARTÍ; both according to PÁNINI'S system of etymology. *Vaishamya caumudi* by RÁMAPRESÁDA TARCALANCÁRA; *Padamanjari* by LÓCANAT'HA; both following the grammatical system of the *Calápa*. *Praaipamanjari* by RÁMÁSRAMA, a jejune interpretation of the text. *Vrĭhat hárávali* by RÁMESWARA. Also commentaries by CRĬSHNADÁSA, TRILÓCHANADÁSA, SUNDARÁNANDA, VANADÍYABHATTA, VÍSWANÁT'HA, GOPÁLA CHACRAVARTÍ, GÓVINDÁNANDA, RÁMANÁNDA, BHOLÁNAT'HA, &c.

proved and corrected work of great authority. Both are very frequently cited by the Commentators.

3. The *Haima*, a dictionary by HÉMA CHANDRA, in two parts; one containing synonymous words arranged in six chapters; the other containing homonymous terms in alphabetical order. Both are works of great excellence.

4. The *Abhid'hána Ratnamálá*, a vocabulary by HELÁYUD'HA, in five chapters; the last of which relates to words having many acceptations. It is too concise for general use: but is sometimes quoted.

5. The *D'haráńí*, a vocabulary of words bearing many senses. It is less copious than the *Médini* and *Haima*: but being frequently cited by Commentators, has been necessarily consulted.

5. The *Tricánda sésha*, or supplement to the *Amera Cósha*, by PURUSHÓTTAMA DÉVA.

6. The *Háravali* of the same author.

The last of these two supplements to *Amera*, being a collection of uncommon words, has not been much employed for the present publication. The other has been more used. Both are of considerable authority.

The reader will find in the notes a list of other dictionaries quoted by the Commentators, but the quotations of which have not been verified by reference to the originals, as these have not been procurable.*

Works under the title of *Varńadéśańá*, *Dwirúpa* and *Unádi*

* *Amera málá*, AMERA DATTA, *Śabdárńava*, *Śáśwata*, *Varńa déśańá*, *Dwirúpa*, *Unádi cósha*, *Ratna cósha*, *Ratna málá*, RANTIDÉVA, RUDRA, VYA'DI, RALHASA, VOPALITA, BHAGURI, AJAYA, VA'CHESPATI, TARAPA'LA, ARUŃADATTA.

have indeed been procured: but not the same with the books cited; many different compilations being current under those titles. The first relates to words the orthography of which is likely to be mistaken from a confusion of similar letters; the second exhibits words which are spelt in more than one way; the third relates to a certain class of derivatives, separately noticed by grammarians.

IV. Grammatical works.

Grammar is so intimately connected with the subject of this publication, that it has been of course necessary to advert to the works of Grammarians. But as they are regularly cited by the commentators, it is needless to name them as authorities, since nothing will be found to have been taken from this source, which is not countenanced by some passage in the commentaries on the *Amera Cósha*.

V. Treatises on the roots of Sanscrit.

Verbs not being exhibited in the *Amera Cósha*, which is a vocabulary of nouns only, the treatises of MAITRÉYA, MÁD'HAVA, and others on Sanscrit roots, though furnishing important materials towards a complete dictionary of the language, have been very little employed in the present work; and a particular reference to them was unnecessary, as authority will be found in the commentaries on AMERA, for any thing which may have been taken from those treatises.

VI. The Scholia of classick writings.

Passages from the works of celebrated writers are cited by the commentators on the *Amera Cósha*; and the scholiasts of classick poems frequently quote dictionaries in support of their interpretation of difficult passages. In the compilation of a copious Sanscrit dictionary an ample use may be made of the Scholia. They have been employed for the present publication

so far only as they are expressly cited by the principal commentaries on the *Amera Cósha* itself.

Should the reader be desirous of verifying the authorities, upon which the interpretation and notes are grounded, he will in general find the information sought by him in some one of the ten commentaries of AMERA, which have been before named; and will rarely have occasion to proceed beyond those which have been specified as the works regularly consulted.

In regard to plants and animals and other objects of natural history, noticed in different chapters of this vocabulary, and especially in the 4th, 5th and 9th chapters of the 2d book, it is proper to observe, that the ascertainment of them generally depends on the correctness of the corresponding vernacular names. The commentators seldom furnish any description or other means of ascertainment besides the current denomination in a provincial language. A view of the animal, or an examination of the plant, known to the vulgar under that denomination, enables a person conversant with natural history to determine its name according to the received nomenclature of European Botany and Zoology: but neither my inquiries, nor those of other Gentlemen, who have liberally communicated the information collected by them,* nor the previous researches of Sir William JONES, have yet discovered all the plants and animals, of which the names are mentioned by the Commentaries on the *Amera Cósha*; and even in regard to those which have been seen by us, a source of error remains in the inaccuracy of the Commentators themselves, as is proved by the circumstance of their frequent disagreement. It must be therefore understood, that the correspondence of the Sanscrit names with the generick and specifick names in Natural History is in many instances doubtful. When the uncertainty is great, it has usually been so expressed: but errors may exist where none have been apprehended.

* Drs. Roxburgh, F. Buchanan, and W. Hunter: and Mr. William Carey.

It is necessary likewise to inform the reader that many of the plants, and some animals (especially fish), have not been described in any work yet published. Of such, the names have been taken from the manuscripts of Dr. ROXBURGH and Dr. F. BUCHANAN.

Having explained the plan and design of this edition of the *Amera Cósha*, I have only further to state, that the delay which has arisen since it was commenced (now more than five years) has been partly occasioned by my distance from the press (the work being printed by Mr. CAREY at Serampoor), and partly by avocations which have retarded the progress of collating the different copies of the text and commentaries: a task the labour of which may be judged by those who have been engaged in similar undertakings.

H. T. COLEBROOKE.

CALCUTTA, *Dec.* 1807.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

N. B. p *stands for page. And* n. *for note. The English figures point out the couplets in which the word is to be found.*

F

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER III.

अमरकोषः।

यस्य ज्ञानदयासिन्धोरगाधस्यानघा गुणाः।
सेव्यतामक्षयो धीराः स श्रिये चामृताय च।
समाहृत्यान्यतन्त्राणि संक्षिप्तैः प्रतिसंस्कृतैः।
सम्पूर्णमुच्यते वर्गैर्नामलिङ्गानुशासनं।
प्रायशो रूपभेदेन साहचर्याच्च कुत्रचित्।
स्त्रीपुंनपुंसकं ज्ञेयं तद्विशेषविधेः क्वचित्।
भेदाख्यानाय न द्वन्द्वो नैकशेषो न सङ्करः।
कृतोऽत्र भिन्नलिङ्गानामनुक्तानां क्रमादृते।
त्रिलिंग्यां त्रिष्विति पदं मिथुने च द्वयोरिति।
निषिद्धलिङ्गं शेषार्थं त्वन्ताथादि न पूर्वभाक्।

BOOK I.

CHAP. I. SECT. I.

f m m m 1 m
Heaven. 1. स्वर् (अव्ययं) स्वर्ग नाक त्रिदिव त्रिदशालयाः
2 m f f a n b
सुरलोको द्यो दिवौ (द्वे स्त्रियां) (क्लीबे) त्रिविष्टपं

m m m m m m
Gods or deities. c 2. अमरा निर्जरा देवास्त्रिदशा विबुधाः सुराः
3 m 4 m m 5 m d
सुपर्वाणः सुमनसस्त्रिदिवेशा दिवौकसः

1—य. 2—क. 3—र्वन्. 4—नस्. 5—कस्.

a द्यो and दिव् both fem. also neut. दिवं. b Or त्रिपिष्टपं, and त्रिविष्टपं. c A god, sing. अमरः. pl. अमराः. d दिवौकाः or दिवोकाः (स्).

m 1 m a m m
3. आदितेया दिविषदो लेखा अदितिनन्दनाः
m 2 m b m m 3 m
आदित्या ऋभवो ऽस्वप्ना अमर्त्या अमृतान्धसः
m c 4 m m 5 m
4. बर्हिर्मुखाः क्रतुभुजो गीर्वाणा दानवारयः
m 6 m n d f
वृन्दारका दैवतानि (पुंसि वा) देवता (स्त्रियां)
m m f 7 m m 8 m 9 m
Sets of divinities. e — 5. आदित्यविश्ववसवस्तुषिताभास्वरानिलाः
m g m m
महाराजिकसाध्याश्च (च) रुद्राश्च (च गणदेवताः)
m 10 f m i 11 n m m
Demi-gods, & nymphs. h — 6. विद्याधरोऽप्सरो यक्ष रक्षो गन्धर्व किन्नराः
m j m m m m
पिशाचो गुह्यकः सिद्धो भूतो (ऽमी देवयोनयः)
m m m m 12 m m
Giants or Titans. k — 7. असुरा दैत्य दैतेय दनुजेन्द्रारि दानवाः
m m m 13 m
शुक्रशिष्या दितिसुताः पूर्वदेवाः सुरद्विषः
m m m l 14 m m
A Jina or Buddha — 8. सर्वज्ञः सुगतो बुद्धो धर्मराजस्तथागतः

1—षद्. 2 ऋभु. 3—न्धस्. 4—भुज्. 5—रि. 6—त. 7 वसु. 8—आ. 9—अ. 10—अप्सरस्. 11—रक्षस्. 12—न्द्रारि. 13—द्विष्. 14—राज्.

a दिविसद् or द्युषद् and द्युसद् (द्). b ऋभुः or ऋभूः. c बर्हिर्मुख or बर्हिर्मुखाः. d Masc. or neut. e Each consists of a specified number (see their names in other dictionaries.) *Adityas* 12. *Visuédévas* 10 *Vasus* 8. *Tushitas* 36 *Ábhásuáras* 64. *Anilas* 49. *Maháráj'icas* 220. *Sád'hyas* 12. *Rudras* 11. f Pl. विश्वे, i. e. विश्वेदेवाः. g Also महाराजकाः. h Of various classes and denominations, as *Vidyád'haras*, &c. i Likewise यक्षः, fem. यक्षी and यक्षिणी. j Also पैशाचः. k A demon, sing. असुरः, pl. असुराः. Likewise आसुराः. l Also बुद्धः.

समन्तभद्रो[m] भगवान्[1m] मारजित्[m] लोकजित्[m] जिनः[m]

9. षडभिज्ञो[m] दशबलो[m] ऽद्वयवादी[2m] विनायकः[m]

मुनीन्द्रः[m] श्रीघनः[m] शास्ता[3m a] मुनिः[m]

शाक्यमुनिस्[4m] (तु यः)

BUDD'HA.[b] 10. (स) शाक्यसिंहः[m c] सर्वार्थसिद्धः[m d] शौद्धोदनिश्[5m] (च सः)

गौतमश्[6m] (चा) ऽर्कबन्धुश्[7m] (च) मायादेवीसुतश्[8m] (च सः)

BRAHMA.[e] 11. ब्रह्मा[9m] ऽत्मभूः[10m f] सुरज्येष्ठः[m] परमेष्ठी[11m] पितामहः[m]

हिरण्यगर्भो[m] लोकेशः[m] स्वयम्भूश्[12m] चतुराननः[m]

12. धाता[13m] ऽब्जयोनि[m g] र्द्रुहिणो[m] विरिञ्चिः[m h] कमलासनः[m]

स्रष्टा[14m] प्रजापति[15m] र्वेधा[m] विधाता[16m] विश्वसृग्[17m] विधिः[m]

VISHNU.[i] 13. विष्णु[m j] र्नारायणः[m] कृष्णो[m] वैकुण्ठो[m] विष्टरश्रवाः[18m]

दामोदरो[m] हृषीकेशः[m] केशवो[m] माधवः[m] स्वभूः[m]

---

1 —वत्. 2 —दिन्. 3 —शास्तृ. 4 —मुनि. 5 —दनि. 6 —तम. 7 —बन्धु. 8 —सुत. 9 —ब्रह्मन्. 10 —भू. 11 —ष्ठिन्. 12 —भू. 13 —धातृ. 14 —स्रष्टृ. 15 —वेधस्. 16 —तृ. 17 —सृज्. 18 —वस्.

[a] Likewise शासिता (तृ). [b] The founder of the religion named from him. [c] Also शाक्यः. [d] Likewise सर्वार्थः, and सिद्धार्थः. [e] Providence, or the Creator. [f] Also ब्रह्मा. [g] Likewise द्रुहणः, and द्रुघणः. [h] विरिञ्चः, विरञ्चिः, विरञ्चः and विरञ्चनः. [i] The pervader and preserver; identified by Hindu mythology with the hero *Crĭshńa* son of *Vasudéva*. [j] Likewise नरायणः.

m m m m
14. दैत्यारिः पुण्डरीकाक्षो गोविन्दो गरुडध्वजः
m m 1 m m a m
पीताम्बरोऽच्युतः शार्ङ्गी विष्वक्सेनो जनार्दनः
m 2 m 3 m m
15. उपेन्द्र इन्द्रावरजश्चक्रपाणिश्चतुर्भुजः
m b m c 4 m m
पद्मनाभो मधुरिपुर्वासुदेवस्त्रिविक्रमः
m d m e m m
16. देवकीनन्दनः शौरिः श्रीपतिः पुरुषोत्तमः
5 m 6 m f m 7 m
वनमाली बलिध्वंसी कंसारातिरधोक्षजः
m 8 m m m g
17. विश्वम्भरः कैटभजिद्विधुः श्रीवत्सलाञ्छनः
m m i
VASUDÉVA.[h] वसुदेवो (ऽस्य जनकः सएव) आनकदुन्दुभिः
m k m m m
BALARÁMA.[j] 18. बलभद्रः प्रलम्बघ्नो बलदेवोऽच्युताग्रजः
m m m m
रेवतीरमणो रामः कामपालो हलायुधः
m 9 m 10 m m l 11 m
19. नीलाम्बरो रौहिणेयस्तालाङ्को मुसली हली
m m m m m
संकर्षणः सीरपाणिः कालिन्दीभेदनो बलः

---

1 — शार्ङ्गिन्. 2 — रज. 3 — णि. 4 — दे. 5 — लिन्. 6 — सिन्. 7 — अधोक्षज. 8 — जित्. 9 — ध. 10 — किन्. 11 — हलिन्.

[a] Also विश्वक्सेनः. [b] Likewise पद्मनाभिः. [c] Also वासुदेवः वसुः. [d] Likewise देवकीनन्दनः. [e] Or सौरिः. [f] Also बलिध्वंसी. [g] Likewise श्रीवत्सः. [h] Father of *Crĭshna*, and son of *Anacadundubha*. [i] Also अनकदुन्दुभिः. And दुन्दुः. [j] Brother of *Crĭshńa*. [k] Likewise भद्रबलः. And भद्रबलनः. [l] Also मुषली or मुशली. [m] Likewise बललः.

CAMADÍVA. [a] 20. मदनो मन्मथो मारः प्रद्युम्नो मीनकेतनः

कन्दर्पो दर्पकोऽनङ्गः कामः पञ्चशरः स्मरः

21. शम्बरारिः[b] मनसिजः[c] कुसुमेषुरनन्यजः[1]

पुष्पधन्वा[2][d] रतिपतिर्मकरध्वज आत्मभूः

ANIRUDDHA. [e] 22. ब्रह्मसूः[f] ऋश्यकेतुः[g] (स्याद्) अनिरुद्ध उषापतिः[h]

Lacshmí. [i] लक्ष्मीः पद्मालया पद्मा कमला श्रीर्हरिप्रिया

23. इन्दिरा लोकमाता मा क्षीरोदतनया रमा

Crĭshńa's conch. (शङ्खो लक्ष्मीपतेः) पाञ्चजन्यः

His discus & missile weapon. (चक्रं) सुदर्शनः

His mace. 24. कौमोदकी[j] (गदा)

His sword. (खड्गो) नन्दकः

His jewel. कौस्तुभो (मणिः)

The Vehicle of *Vishńu*. [k] गरुत्मान्[3] गरुडः[4] तार्क्ष्यो वैनतेयः खगेश्वरः

25. नागान्तको विष्णुरथः सुपर्णः पन्नगाशनः

1—अनन्यज. 2—ध्वन्. 3—त्मान्. 4—रुड.

[a] Love or Cupid; son of *Crĭshńa*. [b] Also शम्बरारिः, and सम्बरारिः, or संवरारिः. [c] Likewise मनोजः. [d] Also पुष्पधनुः (स्). [e] Son of *Pradyumna* and husband of *Ushá*. [f] This and the following term are titles both of *Cámadéva* and *Anirudd'ha* [g] Likewise ऋष्यकेतुः, or ऋश्यकेतुः, and रिश्यकेतुः, or रिष्यकेतु ऋश्यकेतनः. [h] Also ऊषापतिः. [i] The wife of *Vishńu*, and goddess of prosperity. [j] Likewise कौमोदी, and कौपोदकी. [k] Variously described as a gigantic crane, a vulture, or an eagle.

SIVA. [a] शम्भुरीशः[b] पशुपतिः शिवः शूली[1] महेश्वरः

26. ईश्वरः शर्व[c] ईशानः शङ्करश्[2] चन्द्रशेखरः

भूतेशः खण्डपरशुर्[d] गिरीशो गिरिशो मृडः

27. मृत्युंजयः कृत्तिवासाः[3][e] पिनाकी[4] प्रमथाधिपः

उग्रः कपर्द्दी[5] श्रीकण्ठः शितिकण्ठः कपालभृत्[6]

28. वामदेवो महादेवो विरूपाक्षस् त्रिलोचनः

कृशानुरेताः[7] सर्व्वज्ञो धूर्ज्जटि र्नीललोहितः

29. हरः[f] स्मरहरो भर्गस्[8][g] त्र्यम्बकस्[9] त्रिपुरान्तकः

गङ्गाधरो ऽन्धकरिपुः क्रतुध्वंसी[10] वृषध्वजः

30. व्योमकेशो भवो भीमः स्थाणू[11] रुद्र उमापतिः

His braided hair. [h] कपर्द्दो (ऽस्य जटाजूटः)

His bow. पिनाको ऽजगवं[i] (धनुः)

His attendants. 31. प्रमथाः[j] (स्युः पारिषदाः[k])

The divine mothers. [l] ब्राह्मी[m] (त्याद्यास्तु मातरः)

---

1 —शूलिन्. 2 —ङ्कर. 3 —सस्. 4 —किन्. 5 —दिन्. 6 —भृत्. 7 —तस्. 8 —भर्ग. 9 —अम्ब. 10 —सिन्. 11 —स्थाणु.

[a] The destroyer and reproducer. [b] Also शम्भुः. [c] Likewise शर्व. [d] Also खण्डपर्शुः. [e] Likewise कृत्तिवासः (स). [f] Also हीरः. [g] Likewise भर्ग्यः. [h] Rolled on his head. [i] Also अजकवं, अजगवं, अजगावं, अजकावं, and अजीगवं. [j] Sing. प्रमथः. [k] This, which is likewise a name of SIVA's attendants, is variously written. Sing. पारिषदः, पार्षदः, or पार्षद्यः. [l] Or energies of the gods, viz. *Bráhmí, Mahéswarí, Aindrí, Váráhí, Vaishnavi, Caumárí, Cauvérí* or *Chámundá*, and *Charchica*. [m] Also ब्रह्माणी.

f f b m

[Superhuman power [a]] विभूतिर्भूतिरैश्वर्यं (अणिमादिकमष्टधा)

f f f d f e f 1 f f

[BHÁWANÍ [c]] 32. उमा कात्यायनी गौरी काली हैमवतीश्वरी

f g f f f f

शिवा भवानी रुद्राणी सर्वाणी सर्वमङ्गला

f f f f f h 2 f i

33. अपर्णा पार्वती दुर्गा मृडानी चण्डिकाम्बिका

3 m m m m

[GANÉSA [j]] विनायको विघ्नराज द्वैमातुर गणाधिपाः

4 m m m m

34. (अप्ये)कदन्त हेरम्ब लम्बोदर गजाननाः

m m 5 m l m

[CÁRTICÍYA [k]] कार्त्तिकेयो महासेनः शरजन्मा षडाननः

m m m m m

35. पार्वतीनन्दनः स्कन्दः सेनानीरग्निभूर्गुहः

6 m m m m m

बाहुलेयस् तारकजित् विशाखः शिखिवाहनः

m m m m n

36. षाण्मातुरः शक्तिधरः कुमारः क्रौंचदारणः

m 7 m 8 m p 9 m q m

[INDRA [o]] इन्द्रो मरुत्वान् मघवा बिडौजाः पाकशासनः

---

1 — श्व. 2 — श्र. 3 — क. 4 — र. 5 — न्मन्. 6 — लेय. 7 — त्वत्. 8 — वन्. 9 — जस्.

[a] Consisting in preternatural faculties of eight sorts (see the enumeration in other dictionaries), such as the power of assuming an imperceptible form, &c. [b] This and the preceding term (विभूतिः) are by some considered to be here intended for names of ashes rubbed on the person of SIVA. [c] The wife of *Siva* and goddess of destruction. [d] Likewise गौरा. [e] Also काला. [f] Likewise ईश्वरा. [g] Also शिवी. [h] Likewise चण्डिः, चण्डी, or चण्डा. [i] Also अम्बा. [j] The obviator of difficulties. [k] The god of war. [l] Likewise शरजन्मा. [m] Also बाहुलेयः. [n] Likewise क्रौञ्चदारणः. [o] Regent of the sky. [p] Also मघवान् (वत्) some add मघवन्. [q] Likewise बिडौजसः.

1 m a — m b — m — m

37. वृद्धश्रवाः सुनासीरः पुरुहूतः पुरन्दरः

m — m — m — m — m

जिष्णुर्लेखर्षभः शक्रः शतमन्युर्दिवस्पतिः

2 m c — m — 3 m — m — 4 m — 5 m

38. सुत्रामा गोत्रभिद्वज्री वासवो वृत्रहा वृषा

m d — m — m — m

वास्तोष्पतिः सुरपतिर्बलारातिः शचीपतिः

6 m — m — 7 — m

39. जम्भभेदी हरिहयः स्वाराण्नमुचिसूदनः

m — 8 m — 9 — m

संक्रन्दनो दुश्च्यवनस्तुराषाण्मेघवाहनः

m — m — 10 m

40. आखण्डलः सहस्राक्ष ऋभुक्षास्

(तस्य तु प्रिया)

f — f f — 11 f

SACHI.e — पुलोमजा शचीन्द्राणी

12 f g

Indra's City. — (नगरी त्व) मरावती

13 m h

His horse. — 41. (हय) उच्चैःश्रवाः

m

His charioteer. — (सूतो) मातलि

n

His grove or garden. — नन्दनं (वनम्)

m

His palace. — (स्यात् प्रासादो) वैजयन्तो

m

JAYANTA.i — जयन्तः पाकशासनिः

1—वस्. 2—मन्. 3—वज्रिन्. 4—हन्. 5—वृषन्. 6—दिन्. 7—स्वाराज्. 8—वन. 9—साह्. 10—क्षिन्. 11—ङी. 12—अ. 13—वस्.

a Also वृद्धश्रवाः. b Likewise शुनाशीरः and शुनासीरः. c Also सुत्रामा. d Some add वास्तोष्पतिः. e The wife of *Indra*. f Likewise शचिः, and सची, or सचिः. g Also अमरा. h Likewise उच्चैःश्रवसः (स्). i Son of *Indra*.

Indra's elephant.

m 1m 2m 3m

42. ऐरावतो ऽभ्रमातङ्गैरावणाभ्रमुवल्लभाः

His thunderbolt.

f mn mna nb m

ह्रादिनी वज्रम् (अस्त्री स्यात्) कुलिशं भिदुरं पविः

m mc md me 4mf

43. शतकोटिः स्वरुः शम्बो दम्भोलिरशनिर् (द्वयोः)

The car of *Indra.* f

n nm

व्योमयानं विमानो (ऽस्त्री)

A divine sage. g.

5m

(नारदाद्याः) सुरर्षयः

The council of the gods.

6f f

44. (स्यात्) सुधर्मा देवसभा

The food of the gods. h

ni 7n f

पीयूषममृतं सुधा

The river of heaven. j

f f f,k f

मन्दाकिनी वियद्गङ्गा स्वर्णदी सुरदीर्घिका

The mountain *Suméru.* l

m m 8m m m

45. मेरुः सुमेरुर्हेमाद्री रत्नसानुः सुरालयः

Five celestial trees. m

m m

(पञ्चैते देवतरवो) मन्दारः पारिजातकः

m 9m nm

46. सन्तानः कल्पवृक्षश् (च पुंसि वा) हरिचन्दनं

---

[1] अ—. [2] ए—. [3] अ—. [4] अ—. [5] —र्षि. [6] —र्मन्. [7] अ—. [8] —द्रि. [9] —वृक्ष.

[a] Also कुलीशं [b] Likewise भिदिरं and भिदुः. [c] Also स्वरुः (स्). [d] Likewise शम्बः. And सम्बः, or संवः. [e] Also अशनी, and वज्राशनिः. [f] Or of any god. [g] As *Nárada,* &c. [h] Ambrosia and Nectar; or the food and drink which confer immortality. [i] Likewise पेयूषं and पैयूषं. [j] The Ganges of the sky, suggested probably by the milky-way. [k] Also स्वर्नदी. [l] The extremity of the world's axis; where the gods abide. [m] Severally named in the text.

SANATCUMÁRA. a — m b m c सनत्कुमारो वैधात्रः

The Aswini. d — m 1 m स्वर्वैद्यावश्विनीसुतौ

m c 2 m m 3 m
47. नासत्यावश्विनौ दस्रावाश्विनेयौ (च तावुभौ)

Nymphs. f — 4 f f g h (स्त्रियां बहुष्व) प्सरसः स्वर्वेश्या (उर्वशीमुखाः)

Celestial musicians. i — m j 5 m k 6 m l
48. (हाहा हूहूश्च वं [illegible]) गन्धर्वास (त्रिदिवौकसां)

Fire. — m m m m m m अग्निर्वैश्वानरो वह्निर्[illegible] धनञ्जयः

m m 7 m 8 m n
49. कृपीटयोनिर्ज्वलनो जातवेदास् तनूनपात्

9 m 10 m o 11 m m m
बर्हिः शुष्मा कृष्णवर्त्मा शोचिष्केश उषर्बुधः

[1] अ—. [2] अश्विन. [3] आ—. [4] अप्सरस्. [5] —हू. [6] —र्व. [7] —दस्. [8] —पाद् or —पात्. [9] बर्हि or ब[illegible]स्. [10] —न् [11] —मन्.

[a] The son of *Brahmá,* and eld[illegible] of the progenitors of mankind. [b] Likewise सत्कुमार. [c] A[illegible] वैधात्रिकः. [d] Physicians of heaven, and twin sons of the sun by his wife *Sanjnyá* in the shape of a mare, or children of the constellation *Aswiní.* One of the twins is named *Násatya,* and the other *Dásra;* but these terms, in the dual, designate both of them. Their patronymicks are used in the singular, when either is singly intended. [e] Likewise नासिक्यौ. [f] Celestial courtesan[illegible] as *Urvasí, Rambhá, Ménacá, Ghritáchí, Tilóttamá,* &c. [g] I[illegible]wise स्वर्वेश्या. [h] Also उर्वसी and उर्व्वसी. [i] Quiristers of heaven, as *Háhá, Húhú, Tumbura, Viswavasu, Chitrarat'ha,* &c. [j] Likewise हहाः and हाहाः (स). And Indec. हाहाः. [k] Also हूहूः and हा हाहूहूः. And Indec. हूहूः. [l] Sing. गन्धर्वः. Also गन्धर्वः, and गान्धर्वः. [m] One commentator makes the plural of this word विश्वानराः, but erroneously say others. [n] Or, according to a different etymology, तनूनपात् (त्). And तनूनपाः (पा). [o] शुष्मन्, or बर्हिःशुष्मन्. Also शुष्मः (ष्म).

m a m m b m m
50. आश्रयाशो बृहद्भानुः कृशानुः पावकोऽनलः
m 1 m 2 m 3 m
रोहिताश्वो वायुसखा शिखावानाशुशुक्षणिः
4 m 5 m m m
51. हिरण्यरेता हुतभुग् दहनो हव्यवाहनः
6 m c 7 m d 8 m m m
सप्तार्चिर्दमुनाः शुक्रश् चित्रभानुर्विभावसुः
m 9 n
52. शुचिरप्पित्तं
10 m m m
Submarine fire. e — और्वस्(तु) वाडवो वडवानलः
m f m f g 11 f h f f
Flame. f — (वह्नेर्द्वयो) र्ज्वालकीलावर्चिर्हेतिः शिखा (स्त्रियां)
m f n i m
A spark. — 53. (त्रिषु) स्फुलिङ्गोऽग्निकणः
m m
A burn. — सन्तापः संज्वरः (समौ)
m m 1 m 13 m
YAMA. j — धर्मराजः पितृपतिः समवर्त्ती परेतराट्
m 14 m m 15 m m
54. कृतान्तो यमुनाभ्राता शमनो यमराड् यमः
m m k m m m
कालो दण्डधरः श्राद्धदेवो वैवस्वतोऽन्तकः

---

[1] —खि, or —खः. [2]—वत्. [3] आ—. [4] —तस्. [5] —भुज्. [6]—स्. Ex. —र्चिस्. [7] —नस्. [8] —क्र्. [9] अ—. [10]—र्व. [11] अर्चि. [12]—र्तिन्. [13] —राज्. [14] —त्. [15]—राज्.

[a] Likewise आश्रयाशः. [b] Also कृशाणु. [c] Likewise सप्तार्चिः (र्चि). [d] Also दमूनाः. [e] A being, consisting of flame, but with a mare's head, sprung from the thighs of *Urva*, and was received by the ocean. [f] Masc. ज्वालः, fem. ज्वाला. [g] Fem. कीला. [h] Also f. n. अर्चिः, (स्). [i] Fem. स्फुलिङ्गा, neut. —ङ्गं. [j] The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. [k] Likewise दण्डधारः.

A giant or ghost. 55. राक्षसः[m] कौणपः[m] क्रव्यात्[1m] क्रव्यादो[m] ऽस्रप[m a] आशरः[m b]
रात्रिञ्चरो[m] रात्रिचरः[m] कर्बुरो[m c] निकषात्मजः[m]
56. यातुधानः[m d] पुण्यजनो[m] नैरृतो[m e] यातु[n] रक्षसी[2n]
VARUNA.[f] प्रचेता[3m] वरुणः[m g] पाशी[4m] यादसांपति[m h] रप्पतिः[5m]
Air or wind. 57. श्वसन[m] स्पर्शनो[m] वायु[m] र्मातरिश्वा[6m] सदागतिः[m]
पृषदश्वो[m i] गन्धवहो[m] गन्धवाहा[m] निला[7m] शुगाः[8m]
58. समीर[m] मारुत[m j] मरुज्[9m] जगत्प्राण[m k] समीरणाः[m]
नभस्वद्[10m] वात[m l] पवन[m] पवमान[m] प्रभञ्जनाः[m]
Air inhaled.[m] 59. प्राणो[m] ऽपानः[m] समानश्[11m] (चो) दान[12m] व्यानौ[m] (च वायवः[m]
शरीरस्था इमे)
Speed or velocity. रंहस्[n] तरसी[13n] (तु) रयः[m] स्यदः[m]

---

[1] क्रव्याद्. [2] रक्षस्. [3] —तस्. [4] पाशिन्. [5] अप्—. [6] —श्वन्. [7] अ—. [8] आ—. [9] —त्. [10] —त्. [11] —न. [12] उ—. [13] तरस्.

[a] Or अस्रपः. [b] Or आशिरः. [c] Likewise कर्वुरः and कर्वरः. [d] Or यातूधानः. [e] Also नैरृतिः. [f] Or the regent of water. [g] Likewise वरणः. [h] Also अपांपतिः. [i] Or पृषताश्व. [j] Likewise मरुतः. [k] Also जगत् (du. जगतौ, or जगन्तौ;) and प्राणः. [l] Likewise वातिः. [m] Five breaths, or air inhaled or emitted several ways, as breath, deglutition, &c. [n] Also रंघः.

1 m a
60. जवो
n n n n 2 n c n

Quick, or swiftly. b

(ऽथ) शीघ्रं त्वरितं लघु क्षिप्रमरं द्रुतं
n n n 3 n 4 n d
सत्वरं चपलं तूर्णमविलम्बितमाशु (च)
n f n 5 n n 6 n 7 n g

Eternal, or continually. e

61. सतते ऽनारताश्रान्त सन्तताविरतानिशं
n 8 n 9 n h
नित्यानवरताजस्रम् (अपि)
m m j

Much or excessive. i

(अथा) ऽतिशयो भरः
n n 10 n 11 n 12 n n
62. अतिवेल भृशात्यर्थातिमात्रोद्गाढ निर्भरं
13 n 14 n 15 n n n k 16 n
तीव्रैकान्तनितान्तानि गाढ बाढ दृढानि (च)
l m
63. (क्लीबे शीघ्राद्यसत्वे स्यात् त्रिष्वेषां भेद्यगामि यत्

---

[1] जव. [2] अर. [3] अ—. [4] आ—. [5] अ—. [6] अ—. [7] आ—. [8] अ—. [9] अ—. [10] अ—. [11] अ—. [12] उ—. [13] तीव्र. [14] ए—. [15] —न्त. [16] दृढ.

[a] Likewise जवनः. [b] These terms, used adverbially, are neuter; but as adjectives, they agree in gender with the subject. Masc. शीघ्रः, fem. शीघ्रा, neut. शीघ्रं. [c] Also Indec. अरं. [d] Except this term, which properly should not be used as an adjective. [e] These likewise are neuter as adverbs, but vary as adjectives. [f] This is reckoned among indeclinables. [g] Except this, which properly should not be used as an adjective. [h] Except this also, which is never used as an adjective. This is also reckoned among indeclinables. [i] These likewise are neuter as adverbs, but vary as adjectives. [j] Except these two, which are invariably masculine; but they are used adverbially in the second singular neuter. [k] This is indeclinable according to some. [l] They are neuter when used not as nouns; consequently, as adverbs. [m] A various reading is भेद्यगामि, (used as an epithet or discriminative) instead of सत्वगामि, (used as a noun; i. e. as an adjective.)

CUVÉRA.[a] कुवेरस् त्र्यम्बकसखो यक्षराड् गुह्यकेश्वरः

65. मनुष्यधर्मा धनदो राजराजो धनाधिपः

किन्नरेशो वैश्रवणः पौलस्त्यो नरवाहनः

यक्षैकपिङ्गैलविल श्रीद पुण्यजनेश्वराः

The garden of Cuvéra. (अस्योद्यानं) चैत्ररथं

Nalacúbara.[e] (पुत्रस्तु) नलकूबरः

Cailasa.[g] 66. कैलासः (स्थानं)

Cuvéra's city. अलका (पूर)

His throne and vehicle. (विमानं तु) पुष्पकं

His attendants. (स्यात् किन्नरः किंपुरुषस् तुरंगवदनो मयुः

His treasure. 67. निधि (र्ना) शेवधि

Auriferous gems.[i] (र्भेदाः पद्म शङ्खादयो निधेः)

---

[1] —र. [2] —राज्. [3] —मेन. [4] —यक्ष. [5] ए—. [6] ए—. [7] —र. [8] —प.

[a] The god of riches. [b] Also यक्षेश्वरः. [c] Likewise एकपिङ्गलः. [d] Also ऐडविडः, or ऐलविलः, and ऐडविल. [e] Son of Cuvéra. [f] The same term, in the dual, designates both the sons of CUVERA; named NALACÚBARA, and MANIGRIVA. [g] Abode of Cuvéra. [h] Also सेवधिः. [i] See an enumeration of the other seven (for there are nine such fabulous gems) in other dictionaries.

SECTION II.

The sky or atmosphere.

f f a 1nb 2n n 3n
1. द्यो दिवौ (द्वे स्त्रियाम्) अभ्रं व्योम पुष्करमम्बरं
4no nd n n 5n n
नभोऽन्तरिक्षं गगनमनन्तं सुरवर्त्म खं
6n n 7nm 8nme
2. वियद् विष्णुपदं (वा तु पुंस्याकाश विहायसी)

Space, region or quarter. f

9f 10fg f 11f 12f
दिशस् (तु) ककुभः काष्ठा आशाश् (च) हरितश् (च ताः)

The several quarters. h

13f 14fi 15f
3. प्राच्यवाची प्रतीच्यस् (ताः पूर्वदक्षिणपश्चिमाः)
f
(उत्तरा दिग्) उदीची (स्याद्)

Situated or bearing. j

mfn
दिश्यं (तु त्रिषु दिग्भवे)

The regents of quarters and points. k

mm m m m m m
4. इन्द्रो वह्निः पितृपतिर्नैरृतो वरुणो मरुत्
m m
कुबेर ईशः (पतयः पूर्वादीनां दिशां क्रमात्)

---

[1] अ—. [2] व्योमन्. [3] अं—. [4] नभस्. [5] —नं. [6] —त्. [7] —आकाश. [8] —यस्. [9] दिश्. [10] ककुभ्. [11] आशा. [12] हरित्. [13] —ची. [14] —आ. [15] ची—.

[a] See § i v. 4. [b] Or अभ्रं. [c] Likewise नभं (भ.) [d] Or अन्तरीक्षं. [e] Masc. विहायाः. Neut. विहायः. Also विहायसः—स; and indec. विहायसा. [f] A tract or quarter of the world; sing. दिक्, pl. दिशः. Or with the feminine termination दिशा, pl. दिशाः. [g] Nom. ककुप्. Also with the feminine termination ककुभाः. [h] In their order: namely, East, South, West, North. [i] Some read अपाची for the South; restricting अवाची to the region below. [j] Ex. पूर्वदिश्यः eastern; fem —श्या; neut. —श्यं. [k] In their order: E. S. E. S. S. W. W. N. W. N. N. E. Thus, fire S. E. *Nairrita* S. W. Air N. W. *Siva* N. E. From the regents, the points are denominated: as ऐन्द्री, East. आग्नेयी, South-east याम्या, South, &c.

Elephants, at the points. a

5. ऐरावतः पुण्डरीको वामनः कुमुदो ऽञ्जनः[1]
पुष्पदन्तः सार्वभौमः सुप्रतीकश्[2] (च दिग्गजाः)

Their females. b

6. (करिण्यो) ऽभ्रमु कपिला पिङ्गलानुपमा (क्रमात्)
ताम्रकर्णी शुभ्रदन्ती (चा) ऽङ्गना (चा) ऽञ्जनावती

Intermediate point. f

7. (क्लीबाव्ययं त्व्) अपदिशं (दिशोर्मध्ये) विदिक् (स्त्रियां)

Included space.

अभ्यन्तरं (त्व्) अन्तरालं

The sensible horizon. h

चक्रवालं (तु) मण्डलं

A cloud.

8. अभ्रं मेघो वारिवाहः स्तनयित्नुर् बलाहकः
धाराधरो जलधरस् तडित्वान् वारिदो ऽम्बुभृत्
9. घन जीमूत मुदिर जलमुग् धूमयोनयः

A succession of clouds.

कादम्बिनी मेघमाला

Belonging to clouds.

(त्रिषु मेघभवे) ऽभ्रियं

---

[1] अंजन. [2] — क. [3] अ— . [4] धर. [5] — ल [6] — मुक्. [7] — नि.

[a] Belonging to the several regents of them, respectively. [b] In the same order. [c] Also अभ्रमुः. [d] Likewise शुभ्रदन्ती. [e] Also अङ्कुदा. [f] Or half quarter, as S. E. &c. [g] Likewise प्रदिक्. [h] Or any orb and circumference. [i] Or चक्रवाड. [j] Or अभ्रं. [k] Also वारिधरः. [l] Likewise जलभृत्, जलद, &c. [m] Properly this signifies a cloud of smoke: and जीमूतः is a visible exhalation.

The rattling of thunder.[a] 10. स्तनितं[n] गर्जितं[n] मेघनिर्घोषे[n] रसिता[1 n b] (दि च)

Lightning. शंपा[f c] शतह्रदा[f] ह्रादिन्यैरावत्यः[2 f] [3 f] क्षणप्रभा[f]

11. तडित्[f] सौदामिनी[f d] विद्युत्[f] चञ्चला[f] चपला[f] (ऽपि च)

A clap of thunder.[e] स्फूर्जथु[m f] (र्वज्रनिर्घोषः[g])

A flash of lightning.[h] मेघज्योतिरि[m]रम्मदः[4 m]

A rainbow. 12. इन्द्रायुधं[n] शक्रधनुस्[5 n]

INDRA's bow unbent.[i] (तदेव ऋजु) रोहितं[n]

Rain. वृष्टिर्वर्षं[f n j]

Drought. (तद्विघाते) ऽवग्राहा[m]वग्रहौ[6 m] (समौ)

A hard shower. 13. धारासम्पात[m] आसारः[m]

Thin rain. शीकरो[m k] (ऽम्बुकणाः स्मृताः[l])

---

[1]—त. [2]—नी. [3] ऐ—ती. [4] इ—. [5]—स. Ex.—ष. [6] अ—.

[a] Or the grumbling of clouds. [b] Including other synonyma, as ध्वनित, &c. [c] Also शम्पा. [d] Better सौदामनी; likewise सौदाम्नी. [e] The noise attending a fall of thunder or stroke of lightning. [f] Also स्फूर्जथुः, and विस्फूर्जथुः, or विस्फूर्जथुः. [g] Or वज्रनिर्घोषः. [h] Or the fire attending a stroke of lightning. [i] When his bow is bent, its shadow appears as a rainbow; when unbent, it is invisible to mortals. Some of the commentators have approached towards a true explanation of the rainbow; saying that it proceeds from the rays of the sun, which are of various colours, and being dispersed by the air, appear in the sky. [j] Likewise वर्षणं. [k] Or शीकरः. [l] Or स्मृताः.

Hail. वर्षोपलस् (तु) करका

A cloudy day. a (मेघच्छन्ने ऽह्नि) दुर्दिनं

Covering or disappearance. b 14. अन्तर्द्धा व्यवधा (पुंसि त्व) न्तर्द्धिरपवारणं

अपिधान तिरोधान पिधानाच्छादनानि (च)

The moon. 15. हिमांशुश् चन्द्रमाश् चन्द्र इन्दुः कुमुदबान्धवः

विधुः सुधांशुः शुभ्रांशुरोषधीशो निशापतिः

16. अब्जो जैवातृकः सोमो ग्लौर्मृगाङ्कः कलानिधिः

द्विजराजः शशधरो नक्षत्रेशः क्षपाकरः

A digit. i 17. कला (तु षोडशो भागो)

The disk of the sun or moon. बिम्बो (ऽस्त्री) मण्डलं (त्रिषु)

A part. भित्तं शकल खण्ड (वा पुंस्य) र्द्धो

Half. ऽर्द्धं (समे ऽंशके)

---

[1]—ल. [2] अ—. [3] आ—न. [4]—शु. [5]—मस्. [6] ओ—.

[a] Or obscured by clouds. [b] Or any thing, which hides and withholds from sight. [c] Also छादनं, and छदनं. [d] Likewise माः, (मस्.) [e] Also चन्द्रः [f] Likewise कुमुदबन्धुः. [g] Also सोमा, (न्.) [h] Likewise शशाङ्कः, शशलाञ्छनः, and शशी, (न्.) [i] Or the sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. [j] One author makes this fem. Also बिम्बी.

Moonlight.	18. चन्द्रिका[f a] कौमुदी[f] ज्योत्स्ना[f]
Purity or brightness.	प्रसादस्[1 m] (तु) प्रसन्नता[f]
A spot or mark.	कलङ्काङ्कौ[m, 2 m] लाञ्छनं[n] (च) चिह्नं[n] लक्ष्म[3 n] (च) लक्षणं[n b]
Exquisite beauty.	19. सुषमा[f] (परमा शोभा)
Beauty or splendor.	शोभा[f] कान्तिर्[f c] द्युतिश्[4 f] छविः[f]
Frost.	अवश्यायस्[5 m] (तु) नीहारस्[6 m] तुषारस्[7 m] तुहिनं[n] हिमं[n]
	20. प्रालेयं[n] मिहिका[f d] (च)
Ice and snow.	(अथ) हिमानी[f] हिमसंहतिः[f]
Cold or chilness.	शीतं[n] (गुणे)
Cold or frigid.	(तद्वदर्थाः) सुषीमः[m f n e] शिशिरो[m f n] जडः[m f n]
	21. तुषारः[m f n] शीतलः[m f n] शीतो[m f n] हिमः[m f n] (सप्तान्यलिङ्गकाः)
The polar star.[f]	ध्रुव[m] औत्तानपादिः[m] (स्याद्)
Agastya.[g]	अगस्त्यः[m h] कुम्भसम्भवः[m]

[1]—द. [2] अङ्क. [3]—ष्मन्. [4]—ति. [5]—य. [6]—हार. [7]—षार.

[a] Also चन्द्रिमा. [b] Likewise लक्ष्मणं. [c] Also द्युती, and छवी. [d] Or मिहिका. [e] Likewise सुशीमः, and सुसीमः. [f] Or the north pole itself. In mythology, *Dhruva* is son of *Uttánapáda*, and consequently grandson of the first *Menu*. In Astronomy, *Uttánapáda*, is β Ursæ minoris. [g] *Agastya* is regent of the star Canopus. [h] Also अगस्तिः.

1 ma
22. मैत्रावरुणिर्

f
His consort. (अस्येव) लोपामुद्रा (सधर्मिणी)

nb 2n n f fno 3fnd
A star. नक्षत्रमृक्षं भं तारा तारका (प्यु) डु (वा स्त्रियां)

e
Asterisms. 23. दाक्षायिण्यो (ऽश्विनीत्यादि तारा)

4f 5f
The head of Aries. अश्वयुगश्विनी

f ff
Stars in the Southern scale. राधा विशाखा

m m m
Stars in Cancer. पुष्ये (तु) सिध्य तिष्यौ

6f
The Dolphin. श्रविष्ठया

f
24. (समा) धनिष्ठा

f fg
The wing of Pegasus. (स्यु) प्रोष्ठपदा भाद्रपदाः (स्त्रियः)

nh n 7f
Orion. मृगशीर्षं मृगशिरस् (तस्मिन्नेवा) ग्रहायणी

8fi
Stars in his head. 25. इल्वलास् (तच्छिरोदेशे तारका निवसन्ति याः)

m m mk 9m m
The planet Jupiter. j बृहस्पतिः सुराचार्यो गीर्पतिर्धिषणो गुरुः

---

1 —णि. 2 ऋक्ष. 3 उडु. 4 —युज्. 5 अ—. 6 —ष्ठा. 7 आ—. 8 —ला. 9 धि—.

a Likewise वरुणिः. b Also नक्षत्रं. c Neut. तारकं. Likewise masc. तारः, and तारकः. d Neut. उडु, fem. उडुः or उडूः. e *Aswini* and others, the longitude of which regulates the divisions of the zodiac. In mythology, they are nymphs, and daughters of *Ducsha*. f Properly dual, as indicating two stars, which compose this constellation according to ancient authors. But astronomers now reckon four. g Also भद्रपदाः. h Likewise masc. मृगशीर्षः, and fem. मृगशिराः (स्). Also masc. मृगः. i Also इल्वकाः. j *Vrihaspati,* the preceptor of the gods, son of *Angiras.* k Likewise गीर्पतिः, गीःपतिः, and गी[illegible]तिः.

m ma 1m m
26. जीव आङ्गिरसो वाचस्पतिश् चित्रशिखण्डिजः

m m m 2mc md m
Venus b शुक्रो दैत्यगुरुः काव्य उशना भार्गवः कविः

m m m m m
Mars e 27. अङ्गारकः कुजो भौमो लोहिताङ्गो महीसुतः

m m m
Mercury f रौहिणेयो बुधः सौम्यः

mh mi
Saturn g (समौ) सौरि शनैश्चरौ

nk m m m m
The ascending node j 28. तमस् (तु) राहुः स्वर्भानुः सैंहिकेयो विधुन्तुदः

m
Ursa major l (सप्तर्षयो मरीच्यत्रिमुखास्) चित्रशिखण्डिनः

n
Ascension m 29. (राशीनामुदयो) लग्नं

Signs of the Zodiac n (ते तु मेषवृषादयः)

mo m 3m 4m 5m 6m
The Sun. सूर सूर्यार्यमादित्य द्वादशात्म दिवाकराः

---

[1] —रः. [2] —नस्. [3] अ—न्. [4] आ—. [5] —त्मन्. [6] —र.

[a] The patronymick, in the plural, reverts to the original form अङ्गिरसः. [b] *Sucra* or *Usanas*, the preceptor of the giants, son of *Bhrigu*, and regent of the planet Venus. [c] In the vocative sing. उशनः (स), उशनन, or उशनः. [d] Likewise भृगुः. This and the patronymick, in the plural, make भृगवः. [e] According to mythology, the son on the earth. [f] *Bud'ha*, son of *Sóma*, (or the moon) by *Róhiní* (or the Hyades). [g] *Sani*, the offspring of the sun by *Ch'háyá*. [h] Or more properly, सौरिः. Also सौरः. [i] Likewise शनिः. [j] *Ráhu*, son of *Sinhicá*. [k] Also masc. तमाः, (स.) [l] The seven principal stars in Ursa major are the seven sages; *Maríchi, Atri, Angiras, Pulastya, Pulaha, Cratu* and *Vasisht'ha*. [m] The rising of the signs. [n] The sign (*Rási*) are Aries, Taurus, &c. [o] Likewise सूरः.

m 1 m m m

30. भास्कराहस्कर ब्रध्न प्रभाकर विभाकराः

2 m m m m 3 m

भास्वद् विवस्वत् सप्ताश्व हरिदश्वोष्णरश्मयः

m 4 m m a m b 5 m 6 m

31. विकर्त्तनार्क मार्त्तण्ड मिहि[illegible] पूषणः

7 m m 8 m m m

द्युमणिस् तरणिर्मित्रश् चित्रभानुर्विरोचन

m 9 m m 10 m o

32. विभावसुर्ग्रहपतिस् त्विषांपतिरहर्पतिः

m m 11 m m d 12 m m

भानुर्हंसः सहस्रांशुस् तपनः सविता रविः

m m 13 m

Three of the sun's attendants. e — 33. माठरः पिङ्गलो दण्डश् (चण्डांशोः पारिपार्श्विकाः)

m m m m g m

The dawn. f — सूरसूतो ऽरुणो ऽनूरु काश्यपिर्गरुडाग्रजः

14 m h m 15 n n

Halo. — 34. परिवेषस् (तु) परिधिरुपसूर्यक मण्डले

m 16 m m 17 m m f m 18 m i

A ray. — किरणोस्र मयूखांशु गभस्तिघृणि धृष्णयः

m m m f f

35. भानुः करो मरीचिः (स्त्रीपुंसयोः) दीधिति (स्त्रियाम्)

---

[1] अ—. [2] —त्. [3] उ—ष्णिस. [4] अ—. [5] अ—. [6] पूषन्.
[7] —णि. [8] —त्र. [9] —ति. [10] अ—. [11] —शु. [12] —ट.
[13] —ण्ड. [14] —ष. [15] उ—. [16] उस्र. [17] अंशु. [18] —धृष्णि.

[a] Also मार्त्ताण्ड. [b] Likewise मिहिरः. [c] Also अहःपतिः. [d] Likewise तापनः. [e] Severally named in the text. They are INDRA, YAMA, and fire, under other names: one placed on the left of the sun; the two others on his right. [f] The charioteer of the sun. [g] Likewise काश्यपः. [h] Also परिवेशः. [i] Some read धृश्नि.

m 1 m 2 m
प्राह्ण पराह्ण मध्याह्नास् (त्रिसन्ध्यम्)

f b
(अथ) शर्वरी

f f d

Sunshine. b

n n n n
Warmth. c कोष्णं कवोष्णं मन्दोष्णं कदुष्णं (त्रिषु तद्वति)

n n n f
Heat. e 37. तिग्मं तीक्ष्णं खरं (तद्वत्)

f f
Sultry vapour. g मृगतृष्णा मरीचिका

---

[1] रुच्. [2] त्विष्. [3] भास्. [4] दीप्ति. [5] रोचिस्. [6] शोचिस्.

[a] Also masc. भाः (स्) or भासः, (स). [b] Or any lustre and heat. Some interpret this, the converse of darkness. Others make the three terms of this article synonymous with the preceding eleven, as signifying light, and illumination. They are distinguished from the article which precedes, as not immediately issuing from the sun. [c] Or warm. [d] When used as adjectives, they vary with the gender. [e] Or hot. [f] These also, when employed as adjectives, vary with the gender. [g] Appearing at a distance like a sheet of water. The phenomenon called Mirage.

The full and change of the moon. [a]	7. (स) पर्वसन्धिः[m] [b] (प्रतिपत्पञ्चदश्योर्यदन्तरम्)
Last day of the half month.	पक्षान्तौ[f] (पञ्चदश्यौ द्वे)
Day of full moon.	पौर्णमासी[f] (तु) पूर्णिमा[f] [c]
Moon a little gibbous. [d]	8. (कलाहीने सा) ऽनुमतिः[f]
Moon quite full. [e]	(पूर्णे) राका[f] (निशाकरे)
Day of new moon.	अमावास्या[f] [f] (त्व) मावस्या[1] [f] दर्शः[m] [g] सूर्येन्दुसङ्गमः[m]
Moon a little horned. [h]	9. (सा दृष्टेन्दुः) सिनीवाली[f]
Moon exactly new. [i]	(सा नष्टेन्दुकला) कुहूः[f] [j]
An eclipse.	उपरागो[m] ग्रहो[m]
Eclipsed.	(राहुग्रस्ते त्विन्दौ च पूष्णि च)

---

[1] अ---.

[a] The junction of the 15th and 1st of a half month, or the preci[se] moment of the full or change of the moon. [b] Also पर्व and सन्धि. [c] Likewise पूर्णमा, पूर्णिमासी, पूर्णमासी, and पौर्णमी. [d] That is a fifteenth day of the moon's age, on which she rises one digit ($\frac{1}{16}$th) less than full. [e] A similar day; but on which she rises quite full. [f] Also अमावासी, अमावसी, अमामासी, अमामसी, and अमा. [g] Some add अदर्शः. [h] That is, a thirtieth day of the moon's age, on which she rises visible. Or sets visible; the first lunar day having commenced, or the fourteenth of the dark half month being unfinished. [i] A similar day, but on which she rises invisible. [j] Also कुहुः.

m 1 m
10. सोपप्लवोपरक्तौ (द्वौ)

m m
A meteor. [a] — अग्न्युत्पात उपाहितः

2 m
Sun & moon. — (एकयोक्त्या) पुष्पवन्तौ (दिवाकरनिशाकरौ)

f
Sixteen thirds. [b] — 11. (अष्टादश निमेषास्तु) काष्ठाः

Eight seconds. [c] — (त्रिंशत्तु ताः) कलाः

m
Four minutes. [d] — (तास्तु त्रिंशत्) क्षणः

m n
An hour. [e] — (ते तु) मुहूर्तो (द्वादशास्त्रियाम्)

3 m g
A day. [f] — 12. (ते तु त्रिंशद्) होरात्रः

m
A fortnight. [h] — पक्ष (स्ते दशपञ्च च)

m m
Light & dark fortnights. [i] — (पक्षौ पूर्वापरौ) शुक्ल कृष्णौ

m k
A month. [j] — मास (स्तु तावुभौ)

---

¹ उ—. ²—वत्, or वन्त. ³ अ—.

[a] As a falling star, &c. also a comet. [b] Or thirtieth part of a *calá*, and measured by eighteen twinklings. [c] Or thirtieth part of a *Cshan'a*. [d] The three hundred and sixtieth part of a day. [e] The thirtieth part of the day; containing twelve *Cshan'as*. [f] A nycthemeron, containing thirty *Muhúrtas*. [g] Some make this neuter: but erroneously. [h] Half a month, comprising fifteen days. [i] Respectively, from new moon to full, and from the opposition to the conjunction. [j] The twelfth part of a year; comprising two *pacshas*, or thirty days. This is according to lunar time. But the same name is applicable to the solar and sidereal months. [k] Likewise माः (स्).

A season. a 13. (द्वौ द्वौ माघादिमासौ स्यात्) ऋतुः [m]

A half year. b (तैर) यनं [1 n] (त्रिभिः)

A year. c (अयने द्वे गतिरुदग्दक्षिणार्कस्य) वत्सरः [m]

Equinox. d 14. (समरात्रिंदिवे काले) विषुवद्विषुवं [2 n, n d] (च तत्)

Ágraháyańa. e मार्गशीर्षे [m] सहा [3 m f] मार्ग [m] आग्रहायणिक [m g] (श्च सः)

Pausha. h 15. पौषे [m] तैष [m] सहस्यौ [m] (द्वौ)

Mágha. i तपा [4 m j] माघे [m]

Phálguńa. k (ऽथ) फाल्गुने [m l]

(स्यात्) तपस्यः [m] फाल्गुनिकः [m]

Chaitra. m (स्यात्) चैत्रे [m] चैत्रिको [m] मधुः [m]

---

[1] अ—. [2] —वत्. [3] सहस्. [4] तपस्.

[a] The sixth part of a year, comprising two months, as *Mágha* and *Phálguńa*. Properly the season consists of two solar months: but the term is also applicable to lunar time. [b] Or the sun's alternate journies towards the tropics, measured by three seasons. [c] Consisting of the northern and southern tracts of the sun. [d] Also masc. विषुवान्, and विषुवः. And विषुणः or विषुपः. [e] [M]onth in which the moon is full, nearly in the longitude of Orion's head. [f] Likewise सहः (स.) [g] Also अग्रहायणः. [h] Near γ and δ of Cancer. [i] Near the lion's heart. [j] Some add तपः (—प). [k] Near the lion's tail. [l] Also फल्गुनः. [m] Near the virgin's spike.

Vaiśác'ha. [a] 16. वैशाखे माधवो राधो
Jyaishtha. [b] ज्यैष्ठे शुक्रः
Áshád'ha. [d] शुचि (स्त्वयम्)
आषाढे
Srávańa. [f] श्रावणे (तु स्यान्) नभाः श्रावणिक (स्सः)
Bhádra. [g] 17. (स्यु) र्नभस्यप्रौष्ठपद भाद्र भाद्रपदाः (समाः)
Áświna. [h] (स्यादा) श्विन इषो (ऽप्या) श्वयुजो (ऽपि)
Cárttica. [k] (स्यात्तु) कार्त्तिके
18. बाहुलोर्जो कार्त्तिकिको
Winter. [l] हेमन्तः
Cold season. [n] शिशिरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)
Spring. [o] वसन्ते पुष्पसमयः सुरभिर्
Hot season. [p] ग्रीष्म उष्मकः

---

[1] नभस्. [2] आ—. [3] आ—. [4] ऊर्ज. [5] —भि.

[a] Month in which the moon is full near the southern scale. [b] Near the scorpion. [c] Likewise ज्येष्ठः. [d] Near the bow of Sagittarius. [e] Also अषाढः, आषाढकः, and आषाढः. [f] Nearly in the longitude of the eagle. [g] Nearly in the longitude of the wing of Pegasus. [h] Near the head of Aries. [i] Likewise इषः. [j] Also अश्वयुजः. [k] Near the Pleiades. [l] Comprising *Ágraháyańa* and *Pausha.* [m] Likewise हेमा (न्). [n] Including *Mág'ha* and *Phálguńa.* [o] Consisting of *Chaitra* and *Vaiśác'ha.* [p] Comprehending *Jyaisht'ha* and *Áshád'ha.* [q] Or उष्णकः. Also ऊष्म, or ऊष्म (न्).

m m m 1ma mb
19. निदाघ उष्णोपगम उष्ण उष्णागमस्तपः

2fd fe
Rains. c (स्त्रियां) प्रावृट् (स्त्रियां भूम्नि) वर्षाः

3fg
Sultry season. f (अथ) शरत् (स्त्रियाम्)

4m h
20. (षड्मी ऋतवः पुंसि मार्गादीनां युगैः क्रमात्)

mi mj 5m n m 6fk fl
A year. संवत्सरो वत्सरोऽब्दो हायनोऽस्त्री शरत् समाः

A patriarchal day. m 21. (मासेन स्याद्) अहोरात्रः पैत्रो

A day of the gods. n (वर्षेण) दैवतः

A day of Brahmá. o (दैवे युगसहस्रे द्वे) ब्राह्मः

7m
A calpa. p कल्पौ (तु तौ नृणाम्)

n
A manwantara. q 22. मन्वन्तरं (तु दिव्यानां युगानामेकसप्ततिः)

mr m ms m n
A destruction of the world. संवर्त्तः प्रलयः कल्पः क्षयः कल्पान्त (इत्यपि)

---

[1]—र. [2]—ष. [3]—द. [4]ऋतु. [5]अब्द. [6]—द. [7]कल्प.

[a] Likewise ऊष्मोपगमः, ऊष्मः, and ऊष्मागमः. Or उष्णोपगमः, &c. and ऊष्मकः, &c. [b] Also तपः (स). [c] Containing *Srávańa* and *Bhádra.* [d] Likewise प्रावृषा. [e] Restricted to the Plural. [f] Answering to *As'wina* and *Cárttica.* [g] Also शरद. [h] These six seasons severally correspond to two months each, in the same order. [i] Also संवत्सरः. [j] Likewise परिवत्सरः, and इद्वत्सरः. But in the quinquennial cycle these are names of different years. [k] Also शारदः. [l] Some restrict this to the Plural. [m] Or a month of mortals. [n] Or a year of mortals. [o] Or 2000 *yugas* of the gods: that is, 1000 *yuga* constitute *Brahmá's* day, and his night contains as many. [p] The same grand period, or 432,000,000, years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world; and as many, the interval until its renovation. [q] Or a grand period containing seventy-one *yugas* of the gods. [r] Also संवर्त्तः. Likewise परिवर्त्तः. [s] Also विकल्पः.

SECTION IV.

Sin. 1. (अस्त्री) पङ्कं (पुमान्) पाप्मा[m n, 1 m] पापं किल्बिषं कल्मषम्[n a, n, n]
कलुषं[n] वृजिनैनो[n, 2 n]ऽघमंहो[3 n, 4 n] दुरितं[n] दुष्कृतम्[n]

Virtue or moral merit. 2. (स्यात्) धर्मं[m n] (अस्त्रियां) पुण्यश्रेयसी[n b, 5 n] सुकृतं[n] वृषः[m]

Joy, or pleasure. [c] मुत्[6 f d] प्रीतिः[f] प्रमदो[m] हर्षः[m] प्रमोदामोद[m, 7 m] सम्मदाः[m]

3. (स्यात्) आनन्दथुरानन्दः[8 m, 9 m e] शर्म[10 n] सातं[n f] सुखानि[g n h] (च)

Happy, well, or right. श्वःश्रेयसं[n] शिवं[n] भद्रं[n] कल्याणं[n i] मङ्गलं[n] शुभम्[n]

4. भावुकं[n] भविकं[n] भव्यं[n] कुशलं[n j] क्षेमं[m n] (अस्त्रियाम्)
शस्तं[n k] (च)

(अथ त्रिषु द्रव्ये पापपुण्यसुखादि च)[l]

---

[1] पाप्मन्. [2] एनस्. [3] अघ. [4] अंहस् or अंघस्. [5] श्रेयस्. [6] मुद्. [7] आ—. [8] आ—. [9] आ—. [10] शर्मन्.

[a] Used as an epithet, this word varies with the gender of the subject. [b] As an adjective, this likewise varies with the gender of the subject. [c] Some restrict the seven terms in the first line, as signifying the actual sensation or mental affection of pleasure; and the other five, as importing pleasure in the abstract. [d] Likewise मुदा and मुदिता. [e] Also आनन्दिः and नन्दिः. [f] Also सातिः. [g] Likewise सौख्यं. [h] Used as epithets, this and the following words vary with the gender of the subject. [i] Fem. कल्याणी. [j] Also कुषलं, and कुशलं. [k] These adjectives are restricted to the genders stated in the text, when employed as substantives to denote the abstract quality. [l] The three nouns here specified, with those which follow them respectively, or with such only as follow the last of them, being used as adjectives, agree in gender with the subject.

Excellence, or happiness.	5.	मतल्लिका (f) मचर्चिका (f) प्रकाण्ड (mn) मुद्ध (1m) तल्लजौ (ma)
		(प्रशस्तवाचकान्यमूनि)
Good luck, or favorable fortune.		ऽयः (2m) (शुभावहो विधिः)
Destiny, or luck.	6.	दैवं (mnb) दिष्टं (m) भागधेयं (m) भाग्यं (m) (स्त्री) नियतिर् (f) विधिः (m)
A cause.		हेतु (m) (र्ना) कारणं (nc) बीजं (n)
A primary cause.		(निदानं (n) त्वा) दिकारणं (3n)
The soul.	7.	क्षेत्रज्ञ (m) आत्मा (4m) पुरुषः (md)
Nature. e		प्रधानं (n) प्रकृतिः (f) (स्त्रियाम्)
State or condition. f		(विशेषः कालिको) ऽवस्था (f)
Qualities of nature. g		(गुणाः) सत्वं (nh) रजस् (5ni) तमः (6nj)
Birth or production.	8.	जनुर् (7n) जनन (n) जन्मानि (nk) जनिर् (fl) उत्पत्तिर् (8f) उद्भवः (9m)

[1] उ—. [2] अय. [3] आ—. [4] आत्मन्. [5] रजस्. [6] तमस्. [7] —स्. [8] उ—. [9] उ—.

[a] In apposition, even as epithets, these do not vary in their gender. [b] Also देयं. [c] Likewise कारणं. [d] Also पूरुषः. [e] The cause of the material world, or secondly the natural state of any thing. [f] Any particular state, varying with the progress of [illegible]; as youth, &c. [g] Severally named in the text; first, the principle of existence or truth; secondly, that of foulness or passion; thirdly, that of darkness. The first enlightens, constitutes knowledge, and is the cause of truth. The second occasions coveting, and is the cause of pain. The third overspreads, and is the cause of error and illusion. These attributes and essential qualities of nature are according to the *Sanc'hya* philosophy. [h] Likewise सत्त्वं. [i] Also Masc. रजः (रज). [j] Likewise Masc. तमः (तम). [k] Sing. जन्म or जन्मं. Also Masc. जन्मः. [l] Or, जनी: also Masc. जनि.

1m m 2m m m 3m

An animal or sentient being. — प्राणी (तु) चेतनो जन्मी जन्तु जन्यु शरीरिणः

f n n

Kind or sort. — 9. जातिर्जातं (च) सामान्यं

f f

Individuality. — व्यक्तिस् (तु) पृथगात्मिका

n 4n n n 5n n na

The mind or faculty of reason. — चित्तं (तु) चेतो हृदयं स्वान्तं हृन् मानसं मनः

f f f f fc fd f

Understanding or intellect. b — 10. बुद्धिर् मनीषा धिषणा धीः प्रज्ञा शेमुषी मतिः

f 6f 7f 8f 9f f

प्रेक्षोपलब्धिश् चित् सम्वित् प्रतिपज् ज्ञप्ति चेतनाः

f

Retentive intellect. — 11. (धीर्धारणावती) मेधा

m e

A resolve or act of determination. — संकल्पः (कर्म मानसम्)

m mg

Consciousness of pleasure or pain. f — चित्ताभोगो मनस्कारश्

fi f f

Reflection or consideration. h — चर्चा संख्या विचारणा

10m m 11mj

Reasoning. — 12. अध्याहारस् तर्क ऊहो

f f

Doubt or uncertainty. — विचिकित्सा (तु) संशयः

---

1 प्राणिन्. 2 जन्मिन्. 3—रिन्. 4 चेतस्. 5 हृद्.
6 उ—ब्धि. 7—त्. 8—द्. 9—द्. 10—र. 11—ह.

a Some make this masc. and neut. b Or the terms in the first line signify intellect, and the faculty of understanding; and those in the second line signify comprehension, or the exercise of that faculty. c Also प्राज्ञा. d Likewise सेमुषी. e Also विकल्प. f The attention of the mind to its own sensations. Fixed attention and profound meditation, keeping the mind to one object, or continually returning to it; and calling up a particular thought. For the terms are variously interpretted by the different commentators. g Likewise मनसिकारः. h The act of a mind on a subject present to the thoughts; the exercise of judgment. Or trying a thing by the test of proof. i Also चर्चनं संख्यानं, and विचारः. j Likewise ऊहा.

m m
संदेह द्वापरौ (च)

Certainty or ascertainment. — m m
(अथ समौ) निर्णय निश्चयौ

Heterodox or heresy.[a] — f f
13. मिथ्यादृष्टिर्नास्तिकता

An injurious design.[b] — m n
व्यापादो द्रोहचिन्तनम्

A demonstrated truth. — m m
(समौ) सिद्धान्त राद्धान्तौ

Error or mistake. — f f m
भ्रान्तिर्मिथ्यामति र्भ्रमः

An agreement. — 1 f 2 fc n m 3 m m
14. संविदागूः प्रतिज्ञानं नियमाश्रव संश्रवाः

m 4 m m 5 m
अङ्गीकाराभ्युपगम प्रतिश्रव समाधयः

True knowledge.[d] — n e
15. (मोक्षे धीः) ज्ञानं

Knowledge of arts.[f] — n
(अन्यत्र) विज्ञानं (शिल्पशास्त्रयोः)

Beatitude.[g] — f n n 6 n n 7 n
मुक्तिः कैवल्य निर्वाण श्रेयो निःश्रेयसामृतम्

---

1 —द. 2 आगू or आगुर. 3 आ—. 4 अ—. 5 —धि.
6 श्रेयस्. 7 अ—.

[a] The disbelief of heaven or a future world, or the denial of a God. [b] The meditating of harm, or wishing ill to another; or the attempt to injure. [c] According to different etymologies, (the termination being either derivative or radical,) 2d. sing. : pl. आगुः or आगवः, and आगूम् or आगवम्. But आगूः (र्) आगुरं. [d] Or that which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. [e] Some make this the interpretation, and धीः the word exhibited. [f] Or any knowledge, but that of theology. [g] The delivery of the soul from body, and its exemption from further transmigration.

m m
16. मोक्षोऽपवर्गो

Spiritual ignorance. a
1 n 2 f 3 f
(ऽथा) ज्ञानमविद्याहंमतिः (स्त्रियाम्)

Five objects of sense. b
n m m m 4 m
रूपं शब्दो गन्ध रस स्पर्शाश् (च)

An object of sense. c
n
विषया (अमी)

m 5 m
17. गोचरा इन्द्रियार्थाश् (च)

An organ of sense.
n 6 n 7 n
हृषीकं विषयीन्द्रियम्

An organ of action. d
n
कर्मेन्द्रियं (तु पाय्वादि)

An intellectual organ. e
n
(मनोनेत्रादि) धीन्द्रियम्

An astringent taste.
8 m n f m n
18. तुवरस् (तु) कषायो (ऽस्त्री)

Five other tastes. g
m m m h
मधुरो लवणः कटुः
m 9 m i
तिक्तोऽम्लश् (च) रसाः (पुंसि)
j
(तद्वत्सु षडमी त्रिषु)

---

[1] ज्ञ. [2] द्यं—. [3] ह्र—. [4] स्पर्शा. [5] —र्थे. [6] —यिन्. [7] हृ—. [8] र—. [9] अम्ल.

[a] Or belief of external appearances. [b] Severally named in the text; viz. colour, sound, odour, flavour, and contact. [c] Sing. विषयः. [d] Viz. the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion. [e] Viz. the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin. [f] Also तूवरः or कुवरः. [g] Severally stated in the text; viz. sweet, salt, pungent, bitter and sour. [h] Fem. कटुः or कट्वी. [i] Also अम्लः. [j] All these terms, signifying particular tastes, vary with the gender of the subject, when they are used as adjectives.

A pleasing scent. a — 19. (विमर्द्दोत्थे) परिमलो[m] (गन्धे जनमनोहरे)

A fragrancy or perfume. b — आमोदः[m] (सोऽतिनिर्ह्हारी)

(वाच्यलिङ्गत्वमागुणात्)[c]

A scent spreading far. — 20. समाकर्षी[1 m] (तु) निर्ह्हारी[2 m]

A perfume or fragrant substance. d — सुरभि[m e]र्घ्राणतर्पणः[m]

इष्टगन्धः[m] सुगन्धिः[m f] (स्यात्)

A perfume for the mouth. g — आमोदो[3 m] मुखवासनः[m h]

An ill smelling substance. — 21. पूतिगन्धिस्[4 m] (तु) दुर्गन्धो[5 m i]

A smell like that of raw meat. j — विस्रं[n k] (स्यादा) मगन्धि[6 n] (यत्)

White. l — 22. शुक्ल[m] शुभ्र[m] शुचि[m] श्वेत[m m] विशद[m *] श्येत[m m] पाण्डुराः[m]

---

[1]—र्षिन्. [2]—रिन्. [3]—दिन्. [4]—न्धि. [5]—न्ध. [6]—आ.

[a] Such as is extracted by rubbing fragrant substances. Ex. Blossoms of the Mimusops elengi. [b] A very delightful odour, and strong smell. Ex. Musk. [c] Used as adjectives, they agree in gender with the subject. This extends to the close of the section. [d] Ex. the flower of the Michelia champa. Some restrict the two first terms, others the two last, to signify a fragrant substance; and the remaining terms, fragrancy. [e] Fem. सुरभी. [f] Fem. सुगन्धी. [g] Usually prepared in the form of a pill; or any fragrant drug so employed. Ex. Camphor. [h] Also शुभवासनः. [i] Also दुर्गन्धी (न्). [j] Or, according to some, like the smoke of a funeral pile. [k] Likewise विश्रं. [l] These and the following names of colours, when used as adjectives, agree in gender with the subject. [m] Fem. श्वेता and श्येता or श्येनी. [*] Also विषदः.

m ma m mb m m
अवदातः सितो गौरो बलक्षो धवलोऽर्जुनः
m m 1m

Yellowish white. 23. हरिणः पाण्डुरः पाण्डुर्

Grey. m (ईषत्पाण्डुस्तु) धूसरः

Black or dark blue. m mc 2m m m m m
कृष्णो नीलासित श्याम काल श्यामल मेचकाः

Yellow. m m m
24. पीतो गौरो हरिद्राभः

Green. md me m
पलाशो हरितो हरित्

Red. mf m mg
रोहितो लोहितो रक्तः

Crimson. h mi n
शोणः कोकनदच्छविः

Dark red. j 3m
25. (अव्यक्तरागस्तु) अरुणः

Pale red or pink. k m
(श्वेतरक्तस्तु) पाटलः

Brown. l m m
श्यावः (श्याव) कपिलो

Purple. m m m m
धूम्र धूमलौ कृष्णलोहिते

---

1 —ण्डुः. 2 अ—. 3 अ—.

[a] Fem. सिता. [b] Likewise अवलक्षः. [c] Fem. नीला. [d] Also पलाशः. [e] Fem. हरिता, or हरिणी. [f] Fem. रोहिता or रोहिणी, and लोहिता or लोहिनी. [g] Fem. रक्ता. [h] The colour of the red lotus. [i] Fem. शोणा or शोणी. [j] The colour of the dawn, or of madder. [k] The colour of carthamus. [l] Compounded of black and yellow; the colour of an ape. [m] Compounded of black and red; the colour of smoke.

Tawny. कडारः कपिलः पिङ्ग पिशङ्गौ कद्रु पिङ्गलौ

Variegated. 26. चित्रं किर्मीर कल्माष शबलैता (श्च) कर्बुरे

(गुणे शुक्लादयः पुंसि गुणिलिङ्गास्तु तद्वति)

SECTION V.

The goddess of speech.[h] 1 ब्राह्मी (तु) भारती भाषा गीर्वाग् वाणी सरस्वती

Voice or speech. व्याहार उक्तिर्लपितं भाषितं वचनं वचः

Ungrammatical language. 2. अपभ्रंशो ऽपशब्दः (स्याच्)

A word. (शास्त्रे) शब्द (स्तु) वाचकः

---

[1] एत. [2] गिर्. [3] वाच्. [4] —स्.

[a] Fem. पिशंगी. [b] Some read बभ्रुः. [c] Fem. पिंगला. [d] Also कर्मीरः. [e] Fem. एता or एनी. [f] Also कर्वरः. [g] The foregoing names of colours vary with the gender of the subject, when they are used as adjectives. [h] The same words are also synonymous with the following as denoting speech. [i] Likewise गिरा. [j] Also वाचा. [k] Likewise वाणिः. [l] Some add अपभ्रंसः.

A sentence.	3. (तिङ्सुबन्तचयो) वाक्यं[n] (क्रिया वा कारकान्विता)
The *Védas*, or any one of them. a	श्रुतिः[f] (स्त्री) वेद[m] आम्नायस्[m]
The duty enjoined by them. b	त्रयीधर्म[m c] (स्तु तद्विधिः)
Three *Védas*. d	4. (स्त्रियाम्) ऋक्[1 f] साम[2 n] यजुषी[3 n]
The aggregate of them.	(इति वेदास्त्रयः) त्रयी[f]
A *Védânga*. e	(शिक्षेत्यादि श्रुतेर्) अङ्गम्[4 n]
The sacred name of God. f	ओङ्कार[m] प्रणवौ[m] (समौ)
History. g	5. इतिहासः[m] पुरावृत्तं[n]
An accent. h	(उदात्ताद्यास्त्रयः) स्वराः[m]
Logic and ethics. i	आन्वीक्षिकी[f] दण्डनीति[f] (स्तर्कविद्यार्थशास्त्रयोः)
A tale. j	6. आख्यायिको[5 f] (पलब्धार्था)
A *Purána*. k	पुराणं[n] पञ्चलक्षणं[n]

[1] ऋच्. [2] सामन्. [3] यजुस्. [4] अंग. [5] —का.

[a] The Indian scriptures and holy writ. [b] Chiefly the performance of sacrifices in the manner directed by the *Védas*. [c] Or धर्म, for the preceding term may belong to the synonyma of *Véda*. [d] Severally named in the text. [e] A science appendant on the *Védas*; viz. pronunciation, grammar, prosody, explanation of obscure terms, religious rites, or astronomy. [f] The syllable *Óm.* [g] Or a work recording former transactions, and containing traditions: heroic history. [h] Acute, grave, or circumflex. Sing. स्वरः. Pl. स्वराः. [i] Severally named in the text, and explained in the same order. Logic includes the *Nyáya*, *Vais'éshica*, and other schools of reasoning. [j] A true, or a probable story. [k] Or theogony, comprising past and future events, under five heads: the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of *Menus*; and the transactions of their descendants.

A feigned story. a — (प्रबन्धकल्पना) कथा *f*

A riddle. b — प्रवह्लिका *f c* प्रहेलिका *f d*

A code of laws. — 7. स्मृति (स्तु) *f* धर्मसंहिता *f*

A compilation and abridgment. — समाहृति (स्तु) *f* संग्रहः *m*

A part of a stanza. e — समस्या (तु) *f* समासार्था *f f*

A rumour. g — किंवदन्ती *f h* जनश्रुतिः *f*

Tidings or intelligence. — 8. वार्त्ता *f* प्रवृत्तिः *f* वृत्तान्त *m* उदन्तः *m* (स्याद्)

A name or appellation. — (अथा) ह्वयः [1] *m*

आख्या *f* आ [2] *f* भिधानं (च) [3] *n i* नामधेयं *n* (च) नाम [4] *n* (व)

A call or summons. — 9. हूतिः [5] *f j* आकारणा [6] *n k* आह्वानं [7] *n*

Clamour. l — संहूति (र्बहुभिः कृता) *f*

A contest or law suit. — विवादो *m* व्यवहारः *m m* (स्याद्)

The exordium. — उपन्यास *m* (स्तु) वाङ्मुखम् *n*

---

[1] आ—. [2] आह्वा. [3] अ—. [4] —न. [5] —ति.
[6] आ—. [7] आ—.

[a] Whether founded in fact or not; for example, the poem entitled *Cádambarí*. [b] Or intricate question. [c] Also प्रवह्लिका, and प्रवह्लि or प्रवह्ली. [d] Likewise प्रहेलिः. [e] Proposed as a trial of skill, to be completed. Or rather the verse or verses by which the stanza is completed. [f] Also समस्यार्था and असमस्यार्था. [g] Whether true or false. [h] Also किंवदन्तिः. [i] Likewise fem. अभिधा, अभिख्या, संज्ञा, &c. [j] Also आहूतिः. [k] Likewise fem. आकरणा, and आकारणा. [l] Or citation by many at once. [m] Also व्यवहरणं.

An example or apposite argument. 10. उपोद्घात[m] उदाहारः[m a]

An oath. शपनं[n b] शपथः[m] (पुमान्)

A question. प्रश्नो[m c] ऽनुयोगः[m] पृच्छा[f] (च)

An answer. प्रतिवाक्योत्तरे[n d] [1 n] (समे)

A groundless demand. 11. मिथ्याभियोगो[m] ऽभ्याख्यानम्[n]

A false accusation. (अथ) मिथ्याभिशंसनम्[n]

अभिशापः[m e]

A sound indicating affection and satisfaction. प्रणाद[m f] (स्तु शब्दः स्यादनुरागजः)

Fame and reputation. 12. यशः[2 n] कीर्त्तिः[f g] समाज्ञा[f h] (च)

Praise. स्तवः[m] स्तोत्रं[n] स्तु[f]तिर्नुतिः[f]

Repetition.[i] आम्रेडितं (द्विस्त्रिरुक्तम्)

Making a loud noise. उच्चैर्घुष्टं[n] (तु) घोषणा[f]

Change of voice in grief, fear, &c. 13. काकुः[f] (स्त्रियां विकारो यः शोकभीत्यादिभिर्ध्वनेः)

Censure, blame, or contempt. अवर्णा[m][3 m]क्षेपनिर्वाद[m] परीवादा[m][4 m]पवाद (वत्)

14. उपक्रोशो[m] जुगुप्सा[f] (च) कुत्सा[f] निन्दा[f] (च) गर्हणे[n]

---

[1] उ—. [2] —स. [3] आ—. [4] अ—.

[a] Likewise उदाहरणं. [b] Also शपथः. [c] Likewise प्रच्छना. [d] Also प्रतिवचनं. [e] Likewise अभिशपनं. [f] Also प्रणदनं. [g] Likewise कीर्त्तिः and कीर्त्तना. [h] Also समज्ञा, समज्या and समाख्या. [i] A sound uttered twice or thrice, or oftener.

Opprobrious or unfriendly speech. पारुष्य[n] मभिवादः[1 m] (स्यात्)

Reproach or menace. भर्त्सनं[n] (त्व) पकारगीः[2 f]

Reproof attended with insult or disparagement. 15. (यः सनिन्द उपालंभ स्तत्र स्यात) परिभाषणम्[n]

An imputation of adultery. (तत्र त्वा) क्षारणा[3 n f a] (यः स्यादाक्रोशो मैथुनं प्रति)

Address, or speaking to. 16. (स्याद) आभाषण[4 n] मालापः[5 m]

Incoherent speech. प्रलापो[m] (ऽनर्थकं वचः)

Tautology. अनुलापो[m] मुहुर्भाषा[f]

Lamentation. विलापः[m] परिदेवनम्[n]

Quarrel, or mutual contradiction. 17 विप्रलापो[m] विरोधोक्तिः[f]

Conversation. संलापो[m] (भाषणं मिथः)

Speaking well, or elegant discourse. सुप्रलापः[m] सुवचनं[m]

Denial, or concealment of knowledge. अपलाप[m] (स्तु) निह्नवः[m]

Declaration. 18. संदेशवाग्[6 m f] वाचिकं[m] (स्याद्)

(वाग्भेदास्तु त्रिषूत्तरे)[b]

Unauspicious discourse. उषती[m f c] (वागकल्याणी)

Good and auspicious discourse. (स्यात्) कल्या[f][d] (तु शुभात्मिका)

---

[1] अ—. [2] अ—र्. [3] क्षा—. [4] अ—. [5] आ—. [6] —ष्.

[a] Also क्षारणा. [b] The following terms vary with the gender of the subject. [c] Masc. उषन्. Fem. उषती. Neut. उषत. Also रुशती Masc. रुशन्, &c. [d] Likewise काल्या.

Very sweet and conciliating. 19. (अत्यर्थमधुरं) सान्त्वं[n]

Apposite and proper. संगतं[n] हृदयंगमम्[n]

Harsh, and contumelious. निष्ठुरं[n] परुषं[n]

Rustic and homely. ग्राम्यम्[n] अश्लीलं[1n]

Pleasing, but true. सूनृतं[n] (प्रिये

20. सत्ये)

Inconsistent, and contradictory. (अथ) संकुलं[n] क्लिष्टे[n] परस्परपराहते[n]

Imperfectly pronounced, or slurred.[a] (लुप्तवर्णपदं) ग्रस्तं[n]

Spoken fast, hurried. निरस्तं[n] त्वरितोदितम्[n]

Sputtered.[b] 21. (अम्बूकृतं) सनिष्ठेवं[n c]

Unmeaning or nonsensical discourse. अबद्धं[n d] (स्यात्) अनर्थकम्[2n]

Unfit to be uttered.[e] अनक्षरम्[n] अवाच्यं[3n] (स्यात्)

An impossibility. आहतं[n] (तु) मृषार्थकम्[n]

An indistinct speech. 22. (अथ) म्लिष्टम्[n] अविस्पष्टं[4n]

False. वितथं[n] (तु) अनृतं[5n] (वचः)

Truth; or true. सत्यं[n] तथ्यम्[n] ऋतं[6n] सम्यग्[7n f]

(अमूनि त्रिषु तद्वति)[g]

---

[1] अ—. [2] अ—. [3] अ—. [4] अ—. [5] अ—. [6] ऋत. [7] सम्यच्.

[a] By omitting a letter or syllable. [b] Spoken with emission of saliva. [c] Or सनिष्ठीवं. [d] Or अबध्यं. [e] Blamable discourse. [f] Masc. सम्यङ्. Fem. समीची. Neut. सम्यक्. [g] The foregoing likewise agree in gender with the subject, when metaphorically used as [illegible] speech,

SECTION VI.

Sound. 1. शब्दे[m, a] निनाद[m] निनद[m] ध्वनि[m] ध्वान[m] रव[m, b] स्वनाः[m]
स्वान[m] निर्घोष[m] निर्ह्राद[m] नाद[m] निःस्वान[m] निस्वनाः[m]
2. आरव[m]आराव[1, m] संराव[m] विरावा[m]

Rustling.[c] (अथ) मर्मरः[m]
(स्वनिते वस्त्रपर्णानां)

The tinkling of ornaments. (भूषणानां तु) शिञ्जितम्[n, d]

A tone, or musical sound. 3. निक्वाणो[m] निक्वणः[m] क्वाणः[m] क्वणः[m] क्वणन[n] (मित्यपि)

The sound of a lute. (वीणायाः क्वणिते प्रादेः) प्रक्वाण[m] प्रक्वण[m] (दयः)[e]

A confused or mingled sound.[f] 4. कोलाहलः[m] कलकलस्[m]

The cry of birds, &c. (तिरश्चां) वाशितं[n, g] रुतं[n]

An echo. (स्त्री) प्रतिश्रुत्[f] प्रतिध्वाने[m, h]

A song or singing. गीतं[n] गानं[n] (इमे समे)

---

[1] अ—.

[a] Also शब्दनं. [b] Likewise रावः. [c] Of clothes or dry leaves. [d] Also शिञ्जा. [e] Including उपक्वाणः, सुक्वणः, &c. [f] Or a noise made by many. [g] Also वासितं. [h] Likewise प्रतिस्वनः.

SECTION VII.

The seven musical notes. a — 1. निषादर्षभ गांधार षड्ज मध्यम धैवताः (m b 1m m m m 2m)

पञ्चमश्च (चेत्यमी सप्त तंत्रीकण्ठोत्थिताः स्वराः) (3 m)

Minute tone. c — 2. काकली (तु कले सूक्ष्मे) (f d)

An inarticulate, but pleasing tone. — (ध्वनौ तु मधुरास्फुटे)

कलो (4 m e)

A base or low tone. f — मन्द्र (स्तु गंभीरे) (m g)

A high tone. — तारो (ऽत्युच्चैस) (m)

(त्रय स्त्रिषु) (h)

Harmony. i — 3. (समन्वितलयस्त्वे) कतालो (5 m j)

A lute. — वीणा (तु) वल्लकी (f f)

विपंची (f)

A lute with seven strings. — (सा तु तंत्रीभिः सप्तभिः) परिवादिनी (f)

---

[1] ऋ—. [2]—त. [3]—म. [4] क त. [5] ए.

[a] Severally named in the text. They are so called respectively, whether produced by the voice, or by a musical instrument. [b] Also निषदः. [c] As the chirping of birds; inarticulate and sweet. [d] Likewise काकलिः. [e] Or, as an adjective, it agrees in gender with the subject; and so do the two following. [f] Ex. the grumbling of clouds. [g] Likewise मन्द्रः. [h] The three last nouns vary with the gender when used as adjectives. [i] Or proper union of song, dance and instrumental music, keeping time together. See v. 10. [j] Also एकतानः.

Any string instrument. 4. ततं[n] (वीणादिकं वाद्यं)

A drum or tympan. आनद्धं[n a] (मुरजादिकम्)

A wind instrument. (वंशादिकं तु) सुषिरं[n b]

A cymbal, bell, &c. (कांस्यतालादिकं) घनम्[n]

A musical instrument. 5. (चतुर्विधमिदं) वाद्यं[n] वादित्रा[n]तोद्य[1 n] (नामकम्)

Drums and tabors. मृदङ्गा[m c] मुरजा[m]

Three sorts of drums.[d] (भेदाद्) अ[2 m]ङ्क्या[3 m]लिंग्यो[4 m e]र्द्धका (स्त्रयः)

A double drum.[f] 6. (स्याद्) यशः[5 m] पटहो ढक्का[f]

A kettle drum.[g] भेरी[f h] (स्त्री) दुन्दुभिः[m i] (पुमान्)

A large kettle drum. आनकः[m] पटहो[m n] (ऽस्त्री स्यात्)

The quill, or bow.[j] कोणो[m] (वीणादिवादनम्)

The neck of a lute. 7. वीणादण्डः[m] प्रवालः[m] (स्यात्)

The belly below the neck.[k] ककुभ[m] (स्तु) प्रसेवकः[m l]

---

[1] आ—. [2] अंक्य. [3] आ—. [4] ऊ—. [5] य—.

[a] Likewise अवनद्धं. [b] Also सुषिरं. [c] Sing. मृदंगः and मुरजः. [d] Severally named in the text. They vary in size and shape, and are borne differently. See the descriptions in other dictionaries. [e] Likewise अंकी, आलिंगं, and ऊर्द्धकं. [f] In Hindi, a *D'hól.* [g] A large *D'hól.* [h] Likewise भेरिः. [i] Also, on a different reading of the text, आनकः[m], आनकदुन्दुभिः[m], and आनकदुन्दुभी[f]. [j] Or any thing with which a musical instrument is struck. [k] A wooden vessel covered with leather, placed under the neck to render the sound deeper; or a crooked piece of wood at the extremity of the lute. [l] Also प्रसेवः.

m

The body of the lute. a — कोलम्बक (स्तु) कायो (ऽस्याः)

m n

The tie. b — उपनाहो निबंधनम्

m d m m m

Other instruments. c — 8. (वाद्यप्रभेदाः) डमरु मड्डु डिण्डिम झर्झराः

m me

मर्द्दलः पणवो (ऽन्ये च)

f 1f

A female dancer. f — नर्त्तकी लासिके (समे)

n nh 2m n

Slow, quick, and mean, time. g — 9. (विलम्बितं द्रुतं मध्यं) तत्वमोघो घनं (क्रमात्)

m

Beating time. — तालः (कालक्रियामानं)

m

Equal time in music and dance. — लयः (साम्यं)

(अथास्त्रियाम्)

mn n n n ni n

Dancing. — 10. ताण्डवं नटनं नाट्य लास्यं नृत्यं (च) नर्त्तने

n n

Symphony. j — तौर्य्यत्रिकं (नृत्यगीत वाद्यं) नाट्य (मिदं त्रयम्)

nk m m

A male dancer in woman's apparel. — 11. भ्रकुंस (श्च) भ्रुकुंस (श्च) भ्रूकुंस (इति नर्त्तकः)

---

[1]—का. [2] ओघ.

[a] Complete, excepting the wires; including, therefore, the gourd, neck, and belly. [b] Or lower part of the tail-piece where the wires are fixed. [c] Of divers sorts; severally mentioned in the text: besides others, as गोमुखः, ऊडक्काः, &c. See descriptions in various dictionaries. [d] Likewise neut. डमरुकं. [e] Also प्रणवः. [f] So, नर्त्तकः, or लासकः, a male dancer. [g] Severally stated, in their order. [h] Also तत्त्वं, and तत्त्वं. [i] Also नृत्तं. [j] Or union of song, dance, and instrumental music. [k] Also भ्रकुंसः, भ्रकुंश.

स्त्रीवेषधारी पुरुषो)

A courtesan. [a] — (नाट्योक्तौ गणिका) अज्जुका *f*

A sister's husband. — 12. (भगिनीपतिरा) वुत्तो *m*[1]

A learned man. — भावो (विद्वान्) *m*

(अथा) वुकः *m*[2]

A father. — (जनको)

A prince. [b] — (युवराजस्तु) कुमारो *m* भर्तृदारकः *m*

A king. — 13. (राजा) भट्टारको *m* देवस् *m*

A princess. — (तत्सुता) भर्तृदारिका *f* [c]

A queen. [d] — देवी *f* (कृताभिषेकायां)

Any wife of a king. — (इतरासु च) भट्टिनी *f* [e]

Sacred. [f] — 14. अब्रह्मण्य *n* [g] (मवध्योक्तौ)

A king's brother-in-law. — (राज्ञश्यालस्तु) राष्ट्रियः *m*

A mother. — अम्बा *f* (माता)

A young girl. — (अथ बाला स्याद्) वासूः *f*

A venerable person. — (आर्यस्तु) मारिषः *m* [h]

---

[1] आ—. [2] आ—.

[a] This, and the terms exhibited in the three following couplets, are used in theatrical language; and some are forms of address employed only by certain descriptions of persons. See other dictionaries. [b] Designated as successor, and associated to the empire. [c] Some add भर्त्तदारिका. [d] Consecrated with the king. [e] One commentary reads भागिनी. [f] Implying, according to some, a request to spare the thing in question. [g] Likewise अब्राह्मण्यं. [h] Also मार्षः and मारिषकः.

An eldest sister. 15. अन्तिका [f a] (भगिनी ज्येष्ठा)

The catastrophe. b निष्ठा [f] निर्वहणे [n c] (समे)

Appropriate vocatives. d हण्डे [i] हञ्जे [i] हला [i] (ह्वानं नीचां चेटीं सखीं प्रति)

Gesture. 16. अङ्गहारो [m e] ऽङ्गविक्षेपो [m]

Indication of a passion. व्यञ्जका [m] भिनयौ [1 m] (समौ)

Two sorts of tokens. f (निर्वृत्ते त्वङ्गसत्त्वाभ्यां द्वे त्रिष्व) आङ्गिक [2 m f n] सात्त्विके [m f n]

Taste, or sentiment. g 17. (शृङ्गारवीरकरुणाद्भुतहास्यभयानकाः बीभत्सरौद्रौ च) रसाः [m h]

Love. शृङ्गारः [m] शुचिर् [3 m] उज्ज्वलः [4 m]

Heroism. 18. उत्साहवर्धनो [m] वीरः [m]

Tenderness. कारुण्यं [n] करुणा घृणा [f] कृपा [f] दयानुकम्पा [f] [5 f] (स्याद्) अनुक्रोशो [6 m] (ऽप्य)

Laughter. (अथो) हसः [m]

---

[1] अ—. [2] आं—. [3] —ि. [4] उ—. [5] अ—. [6] अ—.

[a] Also अत्तिका or अत्तिका. [b] Or conclusion of the fable. [c] Some add निर्वहणं. [d] Addressed, respectively, to a low woman, a slave girl, or a female friend. These vocative particles and the preceding terms, from the close of v. 11, are in general restricted to theatrical language. [e] Also अंगहारिः. [f] First corporeal, as an assumed posture; second sincere, as a blush or change of colour. Besides other sorts; by speech, &c. [g] In dramatic poetry the *tastes*, or sentiments, in which the audience sympathizes, are reckoned eight: as here enumerated. To which some add शान्तः, devotion and resignation. Others वात्सल्यं, parental affection. [h] Sing. रसः.

19. ह्रासो ह्रासं (च)[m a] [n]

Disgust. बीभत्सं विकृतं (त्रिष्विदं द्वयम्)[mfn] [mfn b]

Surprise, or wonderful. विस्मयो ऽद्भुतमाश्चर्यं चित्र (मप्य्)[m] [n c] [1 n] [n]

Horror, or terrific. (ऽथ) भैरवम्[n d]

20. दारुणं भीषणं भीष्मं घोरं भीमं भयानकम्[n] [n] [n] [n] [n] [n]

भयङ्करं प्रतिभयं[n] [n]

Wrath, or angry. रौद्रं (तू)ग्रं[n] [2 n]

(अमी त्रिषु

21. चतुर्दश)[e]

Fear, or terror. दर त्रासो भीतिर्भीः साध्वसं भयम्[m n] [m f] [f] [f g] [n] [n]

Sentiment or passion. (विकारो मानसो) भावो[m]

Indication of it. ऽनुभावो (भावबोधकः)[m]

Pride. 22. गर्वो ऽभिमानो ऽहंकारो[m] [m] [m]

Arrogance.[h] मानश्चित्तसमुन्नतिः[m] [3 f]

Disrespect. अनादरः परिभवः परिभावस्तिरस्क्रिया[m] [m] [m i] [4 f]

---

[1] ह्रा—. [2] उ—. [3] चि—. [4] ति—.

[a] Also fem. ह्रासिका. [b] Likewise वैकृतं. [c] This and the following admit the three genders when employed as adjectives. [d] Masc. भैरवः. Fem.—वी. [e] The last fourteen terms, used adjectively, admit the three genders. *Ex.* Fem. रौद्री. [f] Also संत्रासः, उत्त्रासः, वित्रासः. [g] Likewise भीतं, भिया, भयः. [h] Some, not improperly, reckon these terms to be synonymous with the preceding. [i] Also परीभावः.

f 1*f*a 2*f* *n*b 3*n*c

23. रीढाविमाननावज्ञा अवहेलमसूक्षणम्

*n*d *f* 4*f* *mf*e *f*f

Modesty or shame. मन्दाक्षं ह्रीस्त्रपा व्रीडा लज्जा

f

Bashfulness. (सा) ऽपत्रपा (ऽन्यतः)

f 5*f*

Patience, forbearance. 24. क्षांतिस्तितिक्षा

f

Coveting another's property. ऽभिध्या (तु परस्वविषये स्पृहा)

f 6*f*

Envy.g अक्षांतिरीर्ष्या

f

Detraction. ऽसूया (तु दोषारोपो गुणेष्वपि)

n *m* *m*h

Enmity. 25. वैरं विरोधो विद्वेषो

n 7*m* 8*f*

Grief or sorrow. मन्यु शोकौ (तु) शुक् (स्त्रियाम्)

m *m* *m*i

Repentance. पश्चात्तापो ऽनुताप (श्च) विप्रतीसार (इत्यपि)

m *m* *m*j *m* 9*m* 10*f* 11*f*k

Wrath, or rage. 26. कोप क्रोधा ऽमर्ष रोष प्रतिघा रुट् क्रुधौ (स्त्रियाम्)

n

Good conduct. (शुचौ तु चरित्रे) शीलं

m 12*m*

Madness. उन्माद श्चित्तविभ्रमः

---

1 अ—. 2 अ—. 3 अ—. 4 त्र—. 5 ति—. 6 ई—. 7 शोक. 8 शुच्. 9 —घ. 10 रुष्. 11 क्रुध्. 12 चि—.

a Also विमानना. b Likewise अवहेला, and हेला. c Also असुक्षणं, असूर्क्षणं, असुर्क्षणं, and संसुर्क्षणं. d Likewise मन्दास्यं. e Also व्रीडनं, and व्रीडितं. f Likewise लज्या. g Or impatience of another's excellence or success. h Also द्वेषः. i Or विप्रतिसारः. j अमर्षः or आमर्षः. k Also रुषा and क्रुधा.

Affection or kindness. 27. प्रेमा (ना) प्रियता हार्दं प्रेम स्नेहः [1 m, f, n, 2 n a, m]

Desire or longing. b (अथ) दोहदम् [m n c]

Wish or desire. इच्छा कांक्षा स्पृहेहा तृड्वाञ्छा लिप्सा मनोरथः [f, 3 f d, 4 f, f, 5 f e f, f, m]

28. कामो ऽभिलाषस्तर्ष (श्च) [m, m f, m]

Ardent desire. (अथास्तमन्) लालसा (द्वयोः) [m f g]

Virtuous reflexion. उपाधि (र्ना) धर्मचिन्ता [m, f]

Anxiety. h (पुंस्या) धि (र्मानसी व्यथा) [m i]

Recollection. 29. (स्यात्) चिन्ता स्मृतिराध्यानं [f j, f, 7 n k]

Missing. l उत्कण्ठोत्कलिके (समे) [f, 8 f]

Perseverance. उत्साहो ऽध्यवसायः (स्यात्) [m, m]

Fortitude. (स) वीर्य (म) तिशक्तिभाक् [n m]

Deceit, or fraud. 30. कपटो (ऽस्त्री) व्याज दम्भोपधयश्छद्म कैतवे [m n, m, m, 9 m, 10 n, n]

---

[1]— न. [2]—न्. [3] आ—. [4] ईहा. [5] तृष्.
[6] ι.— [7] आ—. [8] उ—का. [9] उप— [10] छ—न्.

[a] Also प्रेम. [b] As a pregnant woman's. [c] This term is also synonymous with the following. [d] Likewise कांक्षा. [e] Likewise तृषा. [f] Or अभिलाषः. [g] Some add लालसा, but erroneously. [h] Or mental pain. [i] आधिः or अधिः. [j] Also चिन्तिया, and m. चित्तिः. [k] This term is by some connected with the next article. It signifies recollection accompanied with regret. Likewise आध्या. [l] Remembering with regret, affection, or desire. [m] Or fem. वीर्या.

f 1f n

Wickedness.[a] कुसृतिर्निकृतिः शाठ्यं

m fb

Inadvertency or mistake. प्रमादो ऽनवधानता

Eagerness.[c] 31. कौतूहलं कौतुकं (च) कुतुकं (च) कुतूहलम्

Dalliance, or blandishment.[d] (स्त्रीणां विलास विब्बोक विभ्रमा ललितं तथा

2 m

32. हेला लीलेत्यमी) हावाः (क्रियाः शृङ्गारभावजाः)

m mfe mf f f 3n

Sport or amusement. द्रव केलि परीहासाः क्रीडा लीला (च) नर्म (च)

m m ng

Disguise. 33. व्याजो ऽपदेशो लक्ष्यं (च)

f f ni

A play or game.[h] क्रीडा खेला (च) कूर्दनम्

---

[1] नि—. [2] लीला. [3] —न.

[a] Synonymous with the preceding, according to some; but others interpret these, mischievousness or fraudulency; and the preceding, imposition or trick. [b] Also अनवधानं. [c] Or vehemence in seeking a proper thing; or else impetuosity in action, with disregard of consequences. [d] The instances of feminine actions proceeding from love, which are stated in the text, are thus explained. विलासः, change of place, posture, gait, or look, on the approach of the lover. विब्बोकः, affection of indifference. विभ्रमः, wantonness of youth: caprice. ललितं, languid gestures, and signs. हेला, lasciviousness. लीला, imitation of the lover's manner to beguile the time in his absence. [e] Also fem. केली. [f] Also परिहासः. [g] Likewise लक्ष्यं. [h] Such as playing at ball, &c. [i] Some read कुर्दनं; but improperly.

Sweat.[a] घर्मो निदाघः स्वेदः (स्यात्)
Fainting. प्रलयो नष्टचेष्टता
Dissimulation. 34. अवहित्थाकारगुप्तिः
Hurry. (समौ) सम्वेग सम्भ्रमौ
A horse laugh. (स्याद्) च्छुरितकं (हासः सोत्प्रासः)
A smile. (समनाक्) स्मितम्
A laugh. 35. (मध्यमः स्याद) विहसितं
Horripilation. रोमाञ्चो लोमहर्षणम्
Weeping. क्रन्दितं रुदितं क्रुष्टं
Gaping. जृम्भ (स्तु त्रिषु) जृम्भणम्
Disappointing.[i] 36. विप्रलम्भो विसम्वादो
Creeding or tumbling.[k] रिङ्गण स्खलने (समे)
Sleep.[m] (स्यान्) निद्रा शयनं स्वापः स्वप्नः सम्वेश (इत्यपि)

---

[1] आ—. [2] आ—.

[a] Or else heat, occasioning perspiration. [b] Also प्रस्वेदः. [c] Likewise neut. अवहित्थं, and आ[illegible]त्थं. [d] Also आवेगः. [e] Likewise अवच्छुरितं. [f] Also रोमहर्षः, रोमविक्रिया, रोमोद्गमः, रोमोद्भेदः. [g] Likewise क्रंदनं, and रोदनं. [h] Fem. जृम्भा. [i] Deceiving by a false affirmation; or not effecting a promise. [j] Also विप्रलापः. [k] Creeping, as infants, on all fours; or else, falling as on slippery ground; or deviating from duty, &c. [l] Likewise रिंखणं. [m] Or else a mistake occasioned by sleep: a dream. [n] Also सुप्तिः.

Lassitude. 37. तन्द्री[*f* a] प्रमीला[*f*]

A frown. भ्रकुटि[*f*] भ्रुकुटी[1 *f*] भ्रूकुटिः[*f* b] (स्त्रियः)

A look of displeasure. अदृष्टिः[*f*] (स्यादसौम्ये ऽक्ष्णि)

The natural state. संसिद्धि[*f*] प्रकृती[2 *f*] (त्विमे)

38. स्वरूपं[*n* c] (च) स्वभाव[*m*] (श्) निसर्ग[*m*] (श्चा)

A tremor. (ऽथ) वेपथुः[*m*] कम्पो[*m* d]

A festival. (ऽथ) क्षण[*m*] उद्धर्षो[*m*] मह[*m* e] उद्धव[*m*] उत्सवः[*m*]

1—टि. 2—ति.

a And तंद्रिः or तंद्रीः. But this last mode of inflection is censured. Likewise तंद्रा. b Also भ्रकुटिः. Some make these terms synonymous with the following. Also भ्रकुटी, भ्रुकुटी, भ्रूकुटी, and भ्रृकुटी. c Also रूपं. d Likewise कंपनं, and कंपितं. e Also महस्. See Book 3. ch. 4.

CHAPTER II.

SECTION I.

The infernal region.[a] — 1. अधोभुवन[n b] पाताल[n] बलिसद्म[1 n] रसातलम्[n 2]
नागलोको[3 m]

A hole or vacuity. — (ऽथ) कुहरं[n] सुषिरं[n c] विवरं[n] बिलम्[n]

2. छिद्रं[n] निर्व्यथनं[n] रोकं[n d] रंध्रं[n] श्वभ्रं[n e] वपा[f] सुषिः[f f]

A hole in the ground. — गर्त्त[m f]ऽवटौ[4 m g] (भुवि श्वभ्रे)

Perforated, or full of holes. — (सरंध्रे) सुषिरं[m f n] (त्रिषु)

Darkness. — 3. अन्धकार[m n]ऽ (ऽस्त्रियां) ध्वान्तं[m n] तमिस्रं[n] तिमिरं[n] तमः[5 n h]

Great darkness. — (ध्वान्ते गाढे) ऽन्धतमसं[n i]

Imperfect darkness. — (क्षीणे) ऽवतमसं[n]

Universal darkness. — (तमः

4. विष्वक्) सन्तमसं[n]

The Nágas.[j] — नागाः[m] काद्रवेयास्[m]

Their chief. — (तदीश्वराः)

1—न. 2—स. 3—क. 4—ट. 5—स.

[a] Abode of Bali and of the *Nágas*, under the earth. [b] Also अधः, (स्) m. अधोलोकः, &c. [c] Likewise सुषिः. [d] Also विरोकं. [e] Or श्वभ्रं. [f] Also सुषी and सुषः. Or सुषिः. [g] Likewise अवटिः. [h] Also तमसं. And तमः, तमा, तमं. [i] Likewise अन्धातमसं. [j] Demigods, in the human shape with a serpent's tail, and dilated neck, like the Coluber *Naja*. Sing. नागः. They are children of Cadru', the wife of *Cas'yapa*.

शेषो[m] ऽनन्तो[m]

King of serpents.[a] वासुकि[m b] (स्तु) सर्पराजो[m]

Sort of snake. (ऽथ) गोनसे[m c]

5. तिलित्सः[m] (स्याद्)

A Boa, or large serpent.[d] अजगरे[m] शयुर्[m] वाहस[1 m] (इत्युभौ)

A water snake. अलगर्दो[m e] जलव्यालः[m]

Amphisbæna. (समौ) राजिल[m] डुण्डुभौ[m f]

A variegated serpent. 6. मालुधानो[m g] मातुलाहिर्[m]

A snake, that has cast his slough. निर्मुक्तो[m] मुक्तकञ्चुकः[m]

A snake or serpent. सर्पः[m h] पृदाकुर्[2 m] भुजगो[3 m] भुजंगोऽहिर्[m] [m] भुजङ्गमः[3 m]

7. आशीविषो[m] विषधरश्[m] चक्री[4 m] व्यालः[m i] सरीसृपः[m j]

---

[1] वा—. [2] —कु. [3] भु—. [4] चाक्रान्.

[a] Son of VASUCA, and often confounded with the preceding: as are the other chiefs of the *Nágas*, TACSHACA, SANC'HA, MAHÁPADMA, &c. [b] Also वासुकिः. [c] Or गोनासः. Vulg. *Bór*. [d] Boa Constrictor, &c. [e] अलगर्दः. But some read अलगर्द्धः, others अलिगर्दः. Vulg. *Aláďh*. [f] डुण्डुभः or दुण्डुभः. And डुडुभः. Vulg. *D'hóńrá*. But generally described as a harmless double-headed snake. There is great disagreement among Commentators respecting the correspondent vulgar names of the snakes mentioned in the text. [g] One commentator describes this as a four-footed serpent with a large body and long tail; intending perhaps some species of Iguana; unless a fabulous creature be meant. [h] Fem सर्पी, and सर्पिणी. [i] Likewise चक्रः. [j] Some add सरिसृपः.

1 m 2 m a 3 m m 4 m
कुण्डली गूढपाच्चक्षुःश्रवाः काकोदरः फणी

m m m m b
8. दर्वीकरो दीर्घपृष्ठो दंदशूको बिलेशयः

m c m 5 m m m
उरगः पन्नगो भोगी जिह्मगः पवनाशनः

Belonging to a snake. — m f n d
9. (त्रिष्वा) हेयं (विषास्थ्यादि)

His expanded head. — m f e m f f
स्फटायां (तु) फणा (द्वयोः)

His skin. — m m
(समौ) कंचुकनिर्मोकौ

His venom. — m n m n
क्ष्वेड (स्तु) गरलं विषं

Nine sorts of fixed poison. g — m n m n m n h
10. (पुंसि क्लीबे च) काकोल कालकूट हलाहलाः

m i m m m
सौराष्ट्रिकः शौल्किकेयो ब्रह्मपुत्रः प्रदीपनः

m m
11. दारदो वत्सनाभ (श्च विषभेदा अमी नव)

A dealer in antidotes. j — m m k
विषवैद्यो जाङ्गुलिको

A snake-catcher. — 6 m l m m
व्यालग्राह्यहितुण्डिकः

1—न. 2—पाद्. 3 च—स्. 4—न्. 5—न्.
6—हिन्.

a Also गूढपदः, and गूढपादः, (द). b Likewise बिलशयः. c Also उरंगः, and उरंगमः. d Fem. आहेयी. e स्फटा or फटा. f Masc. फणः. Likewise neut. फणं. g Severally named in the text: some mineral, others vegetable. h हलाहलः, and हालाहलः, or हालहलः. Also हाहलः. i Likewise सारोष्ट्रिकः. j Or a conjurer, using charms against poison. k Likewise जांगलिकः. l Also व्यालग्राहः. m आहितुण्डिकः or अहितुण्डिकः.

SECTION II.

m m m f

Hell. 1. (स्यात्) नारक (स्तु) नरको निरयो दुर्गतिः (स्त्रियाम्)

m 1 m f m m

Various hells. a (तद्भेदास्) तपनावीचि महारौरव रौरवाः

m b n

2. संहारः कालसूत्रं (चेत्याद्याः)

m

Departed souls. (सत्त्वास्तु) नारकाः

m c

प्रेताः

f d

The river of hell. वैतरणी (सिन्धुः)

f f

Misfortune or misery. (स्याद्) अलक्ष्मी (स्तु) निर्ऋतिः

f f f

Unpaid labour. e 3. विष्टिराजूः

f g f h f

Agony, or sharp pain. कारणा (तु) यातना तीव्रवेदना

f f i f n n j n k

Pain. पीडा बाधा व्यथा दुःखममानस्यं प्रसूतिजम्

---

[1] अ—.

[a] Severally named in the text: besides others, as *Támisra*, *Andhatámisra*, *Sálmalí*, *Asipatravana*, &c. [b] Or संघातः. [c] Likewise परेताः. [d] Also वैतरणिः. [e] Or else, casting into hell; or, in astrology, the period (*caraña*) called *bhadrá*. Compulsory and unrewarded labour, being the occasion of pain, is placed under the present head. The terms, as by some explained, signify the person executing such labour. [f] आजू or आजुर्. [g] Also कारिका. [h] Likewise याचना. [i] Or, आबाधा. [j] Likewise अमानस्यं and आमानस्यं. [k] These two last terms are, by some, separated from the rest; as signifying mental distress. Others, on the contrary, make these and the preceding four, synonymous with the three following words.

Corporeal pain. 4. (सात) कष्टं कृच्छ्रमाभीलं

(त्रिष्वेषां भेद्यगामि यत्)

SECTION III.

The sea or ocean. 1. समुद्रोऽब्धिरकूपारः पारावारः सरित्पतिः

उदन्वानुदधिः सिन्धुः सरस्वान् सागरोऽर्णवः

2. रत्नाकरो जलनिधिर्यादःपतिरपांपतिः

Particular seas. d (तस्य प्रभेदाः) क्षीरोदो लवणोद (स्तथापरे)

Water. 3. आपः (स्त्री भूम्नि) वार्वारि सलिलं कमलं जलम्

पयः कीलालममृतं जीवनं भुवनं वनम्

4. कबन्धमुदकं पाथः पुष्करं सर्वतोमुखम्

---

[1] आ—. [2] अ—. [3] —न्वत्. [4] उ—. [5] —स्वत्. [6] सा—. [7] अ—. [8] —र. [9] —स्. [10] अ—. [11] उ—. [12] —स.

[a] Such of the foregoing, as are used as adjectives, vary with the gender. [b] Also अकूवारः, कूपारः, and कूवारः. [c] Or पारापारः. Likewise अवारपारः. [d] That of milk, and of salt water; besides five others, as the sea of fresh water, spirituous liquor, butter, curds, and the juice of sugar cane; apparently designations of gulfs or divisions of the ocean. [e] अप्. Also neut. आपस्. [f] And सारलं or सलं. [g] Also जडं. [h] Also जीवनीयं. [i] Or, according to another reading, (कमन्धं), two words are here exhibited, कं and अन्धं. Or a single word कमन्धं. [j] Also उदं. And दकं.

1n 2n 3n n na n 4n nb
अंभो ऽर्णस्तोय पानीय नीर क्षीरांबुशंवरम्

n mn
5. मेघपुष्पं घनरसस्

mfn mfnd
Watery, or consisting of water. c — (त्रिषु द्वे) आप्यमम्मयम्

m 5m mfe 6mff
A wave. — भङ्गस्तरङ्ग ऊर्मि (र्वा स्त्रियां) वीचिर् (थोर्मिषु)

7m m
A surge or billow. — 6. महत्सूल्लोल कल्लोलौ

8m
A whirlpool. — (स्यादा) वर्त्तो (ऽम्भसां भ्रमः)

nh m mi 9fj
A drop of water. g — पृषंति बिन्दु पृषताः (पुमांसौ) विप्रुषः (स्त्रियः)

nl m
A winding descent of water. k — 7. चक्राणि पुटभेदाः (स्युर्)

m m
A drain. m — भ्रमा (स्व्) जलनिर्गमाः

n 10nn n n mfno
A shore or bank. — कूलं रोध (श्च) तीरं (च) प्रतीरं (च) तटं (त्रिषु)

1—स. 2—स्. 3 तोय. 4 अ—. 5 त—.
6—चि. 7 उ—. 8 आ—. 9—ष्. 10—स्.

a Also नारं. b Or संवरं. c As froth, &c. d Fem. आप्या, and अम्मयी. e Also fem. ऊर्मी. f Likewise विचिः, and fem. वीची, or विची. g Or of any other liquid. h Sing. पृषत् or पृषंति. i Sing. पृषतः. j Sing. विप्रुट्. Also विप्रुट्. (—ष्). k A winding course. Some say a reach of the river. Others Eddy water. l Sing. चक्रं. Also चक्र. m Or pipe along the wall of an edifice. But some make these and the two preceding terms synonymous. Sing. भ्रमः. Some explain them Bubbling up of water. Others surf. n Also Masc. रोधः, (रोध.) o Fem. तटी.

The opposite, and the near bank. a	a 1 m n	8. पारावारे (परार्वाची तीरे)
The channel.	n	पात्रं (तदन्तरम्)
An island.	m n, 2 m n	द्वीपो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) न्तरीपं (यदन्तर्वारिणस्तटम्)
One formed by alluvion. b	n	9. (तोयोत्थितं तत्) पुलिनं
A sand bank. c	n, n	सैकतं सिकतामयम्
Mud or clay.	m, m, m n, m, m	निषद्वर (स्तु) जंबालः पङ्को (ऽस्त्री) शाद कर्दमौ
Inundation. d	m, m e	10. जलोच्छ्वासाः परीवाहाः
A temporary well. f	m, m	कूपका (स्तु विदारकाः
Navigable.	m f n g	नाव्यं (त्रिलिंगं नौतार्ये)
A boat.	f h, 3 f, f i	(स्त्रियां) नौस्तरणिस्तरिः
A raft or float. j	m n k, n, m	11. उडुपं (तु) प्लवः कोलः
A natural stream. l	4 n m	स्रोतो (ऽम्बुसरणं स्वतः)

[1] अ—. [2] अ—. [3] त—. [4] —स.

[a] Respectively, viz. पारं, the opposite bank or shore, अवारं, the contiguous bank or shore. [b] Or any island, or one with the steep banks. [c] Or an island with sandy shores. [d] Or else a water pipe, or channel, for carrying off an excess of water. [e] Sing. परीवाहः. Also परिवाहः. [f] Or hole dug for water in the dry bed of a rivulet; or else, a rock, or tree, dividing the stream of a river. Sing. कूपकः. [g] *Fem.* नाव्या. [h] *Also* नौका. [i] *Also* तरणी and तरी. [j] Made of grass, &c. [k] Likewise उडूपं. [l] Or a rapid one. [m] Likewise स्रोतं.

Fare, or freight.	आतरस्तरपण्यं (स्याद्) [m a] [1 n]
An oval bason. b	द्रोणी काष्ठाम्बुवाहिनी [f c] [f]
A voyaging merchant.	12. सांयात्रिकः पोतवणिक् [m] [2 m]
The pilot or helmsman.	कर्णधार (स्तु) नाविकः [m] [m]
The crew. d	नियामकाः पोतवाहाः [m e] [m]
The mast.	कूपको गुणवृक्षकः [m] [m f]
The oar.	13. नौकादण्डः क्षेपणिः (स्यात्) [m] [f g]
The rudder.	अरित्रं केनिपातकः [n] [m]
A scraper or shovel.	अभ्रिः (स्त्री) काष्ठकुद्दालः [f h] [m i]
A bucket. j	सेकपात्रं (तु) सेचनम् [n] [n]
The boat's half.	14. (क्लीबे) अर्द्धनावं (नावोऽर्द्धे) [n]
Landed from a boat.	(अतीत नौके) अतिनु (त्रिषु) [m f n k]

[1] त—. [2] —ज्.

[a] Also आतारः, and अनुतरः. [b] Shaped like a boat, with an aperture in front, and used for pouring water. It is made of wood, stone, or other materials. [c] Or द्रोणिः and द्रुणिः, or द्रुणी. According to another reading द्रोणिका, and अम्बुवाहिनी. Also अम्बुसेचनी. [d] Variously explained; as the steersman, or rower, or as one employed in dragging the boat, or in watching from the mast head. Sing. नियामकः, पोतवाहः. [e] Likewise नियाम. [f] Some explain this a post to which a boat is made fast. [g] Or क्षेपणी. Also क्षिपणिः. And क्षिपणी. [h] Or अभ्री. Also अभ्रूः. [i] Likewise कुद्दालः, and कुदालः. [j] Or vessel for lading water out of the boat. [k] Masc. or Fem. अतिनौः.

a
(त्रिष्वागाधात्)

Clear, transparent.	*mfn*b *mfn*c प्रसन्नो ऽच्छः
Turbid water.	*mfn* *mfn* *mfn* कलुषो ऽनच्छ आविलः
Deep.	*mfn* *mfn* *mfn* 15. निम्नं गभीरं गंभीरं
Shallow.	*mfn* उत्तानं (तद्विपर्य्यये)
Very deep.	*mfn*d 1 *mfn* अगाधमतलस्पर्शं
A fisherman.	*m* *m*e *m*f कैवर्त्ते दास धीवरौ
A net.	*m* *n* 16. आनायः (पुंसि) जालं (स्यात्)
Pack-thread.g	*n*h *n* शणसूत्रं पवित्रकम्
A fish basket.	*f* *f*i मत्स्याधानी कुवेणी (स्याद्)
A fish hook.	*n*j *n*k वडिशं मत्स्यवेधनम्

---

1 अ—ः

a The following are adjectives. b Fem. प्रसन्ना c Also स्वच्छः. d Likewise आगाधं. e Or दाशः. f Fem. ?[illegible]री. g Made of rushy Crotalaria: or, according to different interpretations, a net made of such pack-thread; or, generally, the rope of a net. h Also सण सूत्रं and सनसूत्रं. i Likewise कुवेणा. And कुवेणिः. Also कुथिणी. j Or Fem. वडिशा, or वडिशी. Likewise वलिसं, व लसी. k Or Fem. मत्स्यवेधनी.

A fish. 17. पृथुरोमा झषो मत्स्यो मीनो वैसारिणो ऽण्डजः विसारः शकली (षा)

Sort of gilt-head. e (ऽथ) गडकः शकुलार्भकः

A sheat-fish. f 18. सहस्रदंष्ट्रः पाठीनः

A porpoise. g उलूपी शिशुकः (समौ)

Sort of sprat. i नलमीनश्चिलिचिमः

A sort of carp. l प्रोष्ठी (तु) शफरी (द्वयोः)

Small fry. 19. क्षुद्राण्डमत्स्यसंघातः पोताधानम्

Various sorts of fish. o (अथो झषाः) रोहितो मद्गुरः शालो राजीवः शकुलस्तिमिः

1—मन्. 2—न्. 3—न्. 4 चि—. 5—रः.

a Likewise झसः. b Fem. मत्सी. Also masc. मत्सः, मच्छः, मच्छः. c Also विसारी (न्). d Likewise शल्की (न्.) e Sparus emarginatus, B. Mss. f Silurus Pelorius, B. Mss. g But, according to some interpretations, another sort of fish shaped like a porpoise. h Also उलूपी, उल्लुपी, ऊलुपी, उलपी, and चुलूपी. i Clupea Cultrata (B. Mss.)? Three several explanations are given by different authors: but they agree that the fish, here meant, frequents flags and reeds. j Or नलमीनः. And नडमीनः. k Also चिली चिमिः, चिलिचीमः, or चिलीचिमः. And चिलिचिमिः, चिलीमः, चिलि मीनकः. l Cyprinus chrysoparcius, B. Mss. m Masc. प्रोष्ठः. n Masc. शफरः. Some add सफरी—रः. o Severally named in the text, viz. a carp (Cyprinus denticulatus, B.); a sheat-fish (Silurus Batrachus, L.); a gilt-head (Sparus spilotus, B.), &c. p Also रोहित, and लोहितः. q Or सालः. r Some add सकुलः. s This is a fabulous sea-fish of prodigious size.

1 m a
20. तिमिङ्गिला (दयश्च)

2 n 3 m
Aquatic animals. b — (अथ) यादांसि जलजंतवः

m 4 m 5 m 6 m
Various sorts. c — (तद्भेदाः) शिशुमारोद्र शङ्कवो मकरा (दयः)

m m d
A crab. 21. (स्यात्) कुलीरः कर्कटकः

m m m
A turtle or tortoise. — कूर्मे कमठ कच्छपौ

m m
A shark. e — ग्राहो ऽवहारो

m m f
A crocodile. — नक्र (स्तु) कुम्भीरो

f
A worm. — (अथ) महीलता

m m g
22. गण्डूपदः किंचुलुको

f f
A gangetic alligator. h — निहाका गोधिका (समे)

f f i 7 f j
A leech. — रक्तपा (तु) जलौकायां (स्त्रियां भूम्नि) जलौकसः

1—ल. 2—स्. 3—त्. 4 उद्र. 5 शंकु. 6—र.
7—कस्.

[a] Besides many sorts noticed in other dictionaries. [b] Especially amphibious kinds. [c] Severally named in the text, viz. the porpoise, otter, scate, and marine monster (a whale? or a seal?), besides the following, and other, sorts. [d] Or कर्कटः. [e] Interpretations differ: one terms this a water-elephant; (perhaps the hippopotamus may be meant:) others make it the gangetic alligator. [f] Also कुंभीलः. [g] Likewise किंचिलिकः. And किंचुलकः, or किंचुलुः. [h] Some make this to be the *Iguana*: distinguishing, however, another sort from the aquatic one. Book II. C. 5. [i] जलौका or जलोका, and जलूका. जलायुका, जलासुका, जलालोका, जलजंतुका, जलसूची, जलोरगी, जलिकाविणी. [j] Or जलौकसी. Also जलौकसः, masc. and जलौकसं, neut. Pl. with the sense of the sing. f. जलौकसः. Also sing. जलौकाः.

A pearl oyster.	23. मुक्तास्फोटः [m] (स्त्रियां) शुक्तिः [f]
A conch.	शंखः [m n] (स्यात्) कम्बु [m n] (र्स्त्रियाम्)
A small shell.	क्षुद्रशंखाः [m a] शंखनखाः [m b]
A bivalve shell.	शम्बूका [m f c] जलशुक्तयः [1 f]
A frog.	24. भेके [2 m] मण्डूक [m] वर्षाभू [m d] शालूर [m e] प्लव [m] दर्दुराः [3 m]
A small worm. f	शिली [f] गण्डूपदी [f]
A female frog. g	भेकी [f] वर्षाभ्वी [f]
A female turtle. h	कमठी [f] दुलिः [f i]
Sort of sheat-fish. j	25. (मद्गुरस्य [k] प्रिया) शृङ्गी [f l]
A cockle.	दुर्नामा [m] दीर्घकोषिका [f n]
A lake or pond. o	जलाशया [m] जलाधारास् [m p]
A deep lake.	(तत्रागाधजलो) ह्रदः [m q]

---

[1]—क्ति. [2] भेक. [3]—र.

[a] Sing. क्षुद्रशंखः. [b] Sing. शंखनखः. Also शंखनकः. [c] Masc. शम्बूकः. Also शम्बुकः, शम्बुः and शाम्बुकः. Or शाम्बूकः. [d] Also वृष्टिभूः. [e] Or सालूरः. [f] Some say, a female worm. [g] Or any small frog. [h] Or any small tortoise or turtle. [i] Or दुली. Also डुलिः. And दुडिः. [j] Silurus Pungentisimus, B. Mss. [k] Or, according to some commentators, two synonyma, मद्गुरसी, f. अप्रिया, f. [l] Also शृङ्गिः. [m] Also दुर्नामन् and —मी. [n] Or दीर्घकोशिका. [o] Or a reservoir; or any piece of water. [p] Sing. जलाशयः, and जलाधारः. [q] Likewise ह्रदः.

A trough near a well. a	m n	26. आह्राव (स्तु) निपानं (स्यादुपकूप जलाशये)
A well.	1m 2m m mn	(पुंस्येवं) धु प्रही कूप उदपानं (तु पुंसि वा)
The wooden frame for the rope. b	f f	27. नेमिस्त्रिका (ऽस्य)
The cover or facing of a well.	m c	वीनाहो (मुखबंधनमस्य यत्)
A square, or a large pond.	3f n	पुष्करिण्यां (तु) खातं (स्याद्)
A natural pond. d	m n e n	अखातं देवखातकम्
One deep enough for the lotus.	m 4mnf	28. पद्माकरस्तडागो (ऽस्त्री)
Any pond or pool. g	m f 5n	कासारः सरसी सरः
A basin. h	m mn 6n	वेशंतः पल्वलं (चा) ऽल्पसरो
A large and oblong pond.	f i f	वापी (तु) दीर्घिका
A moat, or ditch.	n f	29. खेयं (तु) परिखा
A dike.	m	आधार (स्त्वम्भसां यत्र धारणम्)
A basin round the foot of a tree.	n j 7n 8m	(स्याद्) आलवालमावालमावापो
A river.	f f	(ऽथ) नदी सरित्

[1] आं—. [2] —हि. [3] —णी. [4] त—. —स. [6] —स. [7] आ—. [8] —आ.

[a] Filled from the well, and intended for watering cattle. [b] A triangular frame. Some interpret it the wooden frame at the bottom of the well, on which the masonry rests. Others the cover of the well. Or the frame at its mouth. [c] Some add विनाहः. [d] Or else one in front of a temple. [e] Also अखेातं. [f] Also तडाकः. And तटाकः. [g] These terms are synonymous with the preceding, according to some interpretations: or they are restricted to such a factitious pond, according to others. [h] Or small pond; or one, which, in the hot season,

30. तरंगिणी[f] शैवलिनी[f] तटिनी[f] ह्रदिनी[f a] धुनी[f b]
स्रोतस्विनी[f c] द्वीपवती[f] स्रवंती[f] निम्नगा[f] (आ)पगा[1 f]

The Ganges. 31. गंगा[f] विष्णुपदी[f] जह्नुतनया[f] सुरनिम्नगा[f]
भागीरथी[f] त्रिपथगा[f] त्रिस्रोता[2 f] भीष्मसूः[f] (इयं)

The *Yamuná.* d 32. कालिंदी[f] सूर्यतनया[f] यमुना[f e] शमनस्वसा[3 f]

The *Narmadá.* f रेवा[f] (तु) नर्मदा[f] सोमोद्भवा[f] मेकलकन्यका[f g]

The *Caratóyá.* h 33. करतोया[f] सदानीरा[f]

The *Báhudá.* बाहुदा[f] सैतवाहिनी[f]

The *Satadru.* i शतद्रु[f j] (स्तु) शुतुद्रुः[f] (स्यात्)

The *Vipásá.* k विपाशा[f] (तु) विपाट्[4 f] (स्त्रियाम्)

The *Sóna.* l 34. शोणो[m] हिरण्यबाहुः[m m] (स्यात्)

A canal. n कुल्या[f] (ल्पा कृत्रिमा सरित्)

Various rivers. o शरावती[f] वेत्रवती[f] चन्द्रभागा[f p] सरस्वती

---

[1] अ—, आ—. [2] —तस्. [3] —स्. [4] —श्.

[a] Also ह्लादिनी. [b] Likewise धुनिः and धूनी. [c] Likewise स्रोतस्वती and स्रोतोवहा. [d] Vulgarly *Jamuná* or *Juwun*. It joins the Ganges near *Prayág*. [e] Also यमी. [f] Vulgarly *Narbadá*. [g] Likewise मेखलकन्यका. [h] A river in the north of Bengal. [i] Vulgarly *Śatlaj*; in the *Penjáb*. [j] Also शुतुद्रिः. [k] Another river of the *Penjáb*. [l] This joins the Ganges above Patna. [m] Or हिरण्यवाहः. [n] A channel for irrigation: or a rivulet in general. [o] Severally named in the text. Besides others, as the *Causící*, *Gandací*, *Gódávarí*, *Charmanvatí*, *Tápi* or *Tapati*, *Sarayu*, *Gautamí*, &c. [p] Or चंद्रभागी. Also चांद्रभागा, or —गी.

35. कावेरी [f] (सरितोऽन्याश्च)

The mouth of a river.[a] — संभेद [m]: सिंधुसंगमः [m]

An issue from a pond.[b] — (द्वयोः) प्रणाली [mfc] (पयसः पदव्यां)

Belonging to certain rivers.[d] — (त्रिषु तूत्तरौ

36. देविकायां सरय्वां च भवे) दाविक [mfn] सारवौ [mfn]

A white water-lily.[e] — सौगंधिकं [n] (तु) कल्हारं [nf]

A red one.[g] — हल्लकं [n] रक्तसंध्यकम् [n]

Any water-lily. — 37. (स्याद्) उत्पलं [n] कुवलयं [nh]

A blue one.[i] — (अथ) नीलांबुजन्म [1 n] (च)

इन्दीवरं [nj] (च नीलेऽस्मिन्)

The esculent white sort.[k] — (सिते) कुमुद [nl] कैरवे [n]

The root of a water-lily.[m] — 38. शालूक [nn] (मेषां कंदः स्याद्)

Pistia stratiotes. — वारिपर्णी [fo] (तु) कुंभिका [f]

---

[1]—न.

[a] The confluence of two rivers; or the jun[ctio]n of a river with the sea. [b] Or a drain of an edifice. [c] Mas[c]. प्रणालः. [d] To the *Dévicá* (or *Déwá*), and *Sarayu* (or *Sarju*), respectively. In these two instances, the adjective is irregular. [e] Nymphæa Lotus. [f] These, and the two following words, are names of four different plants, according to some interpreters. [g] Nymphæa rubra. [h] Also कुवलं and कुवं. And कुवेलं. [i] Nymphæa cœrulea and stellata? [j] Or इंदीवारं. [k] Nymphæa esculenta. [l] Also कुमत्, (—द). [m] The esculent root of any of the preceding sorts. [n] Likewise सालूकं. [o] Or वारिपूर्णी. Also पर्णी.

Vallisneria.[a] जलनीली[f] (तु) शैवालं[n] शैवलो[m b]

(ऽथ) कुमुद्वती[f c]

A place abounding in water-lilies.[d] 39. कुमुदिन्यां[1 f]

An assemblage of lotus flowers. नलिन्यां[2 f] (तु) बिसिनी[f] पद्मिनी[f] (मुखाः)[e]

A lotus.[f] (वा पुंसि) पद्मं[m n] नलिनम्[n] अरविन्दं[3 n] महोत्पलम्[n]

40. सहस्रपत्रं[n] कमलं[n] शतपत्रं[n] कुशेशयम्[n]

पंकेरुहं[n] तामरसं[n] सारसं[n] सरसीरुहम्[n g]

41. बिसप्रसून[n h] राजीव[n] पुष्कराम्भोरुहाणि[4 n i] (च)

A white lotus. पुण्डरीकं[n] सितांभोजं[n]

A red lotus (अथ) रक्तसरोरुहे[n]

42. रक्तोत्पलं[n] कोकनदं[n]

The stalk of a water-lily. The fimer fibres attendant on it. नालो[f j] नालं[n]

(अथास्त्रियाम्)

1—नी. 2—नी. 3 अ—. 4 अ—ह.

[a] Comprehending several sorts found in stagnant waters. [b] Likewise शेवलं. Also शेवालं and शैवालः. But different copies further disagree in the genders assigned to these various readings. Also m. n. शेपालः, and शैयालः. [c] Likewise कुमुद्वती. [d] Or, as some interpret it, the flexible stalk of a water-lily: or, according to others a plant, viz. Menyanthes Indica or Cristata. [e] Besides other synonyma, as मृणालिनी, कमलिनी, पुटकिनी, &c. [f] Nelumbium speciosum or Nymphæa Nelumbo. [g] Also सरसिरुहं [h] Likewise बिशप्रसूनं, and विषप्रसूनं. [i] Also अम्भोरुट्, (रुह्). [j] Also

m n a n b
मृणालं बिसं

An assemblage of water-lilies. m n c
(अब्जादिकदंबे) षण्ड (मस्त्रियाम्)

The root of a water-lily. m m n d
43. करहाटः शिफाकंदं

A filament. m m n e
किंजल्कः केशरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

A new leaf of a water-lily. f f n
संवर्त्तिका नवदलं

The seed of the lotus. g m h m
बीजकोशो वराटकः

44. (उक्तं स्वर्व्योम दिक्कालधीशब्दादिसनाट्यकम्
पातालभोगि नरकं वारि चैषां च संगतम्)

---

a And मृणाली, a small fibre. b Also बिशं or बिषं. c Or षंडं. d Likewise शिफा, f. कंदः, m. n. e Also केसरः: f Or संवर्त्तिः. Also संवर्त्ती. g Or the honey-combed pericarp containing it h Or बीजकोषः.

BOOK II.

CHAPTER I.

1. वर्गाः पृथ्वी पुर क्ष्माभृद्वनौषधि मृगादिभिः

नृ ब्रह्म क्षत्र विट् शूद्रैः साङ्गोपाङ्गैरिहोदिताः

f a   f b   1 f   f   f   f   f

Earth. 2. भूर्भूमिरचलाऽनन्ता रसा विश्वम्भरा स्थिरा

f   f   f   f c   f   f   f

धरा धरित्री धरणिः क्षोणी ज्या काश्यपी क्षितिः

f d   f   2 f   3 f   f

3. सर्वंसहा वसुमती वसुधोर्वी वसुन्धरा

f   f   f e   f   f f   f g   4 f   f h

गोत्रा कुः पृथिवी पृथ्वी क्ष्माऽवनिर्मेदिनी मही

5 f i   f

Soil: 4. मृन्मृत्तिका

f   f

An excellent soil. (प्रशस्ता तु) मृत्सा मृत्स्ना (च मृत्तिका)

f

Fertile with every crop. उर्वरा (सर्वसस्याढ्या)

m   f

Salt ground. (स्याद्) ऊषः क्षारमृत्तिका

---

[1] अ—. [2] —धा. [3] ऊ—. [4] मे—. [5] —द्.

[a] Also indec. भूः (र्). [b] Also भूमी. [c] Likewise धरणी and क्षोणिः. Also क्षाणिः, and क्षाणी. [d] Likewise सहा. [e] Also पृथवी. [f] Likewise क्ष्मा. [g] Also अवनी. [h] Likewise महिः. [i] Also मृदा, and मृत्तिः.

A spot with such soil. 5. [1 m f n a] ऊषवानूषरौ [2 m f n] (द्वावप्यन्यलिंगौ)

A place, or firm spot. स्थलं [n] स्थली [f b]

A region devoid of water. (समानौ) मरु [m] धन्वानौ [3 m]

Untilled or waste. (द्वे) खिलाऽप्रहते [m f n c] (समे) [m f n]

6. (त्रिषु)

A world. (ऽथो) जगती [f] लोको [m] विष्टपं [n d] भुवनं [n] जगत् [n]

India. (लोको ऽयं) भारतं [n e] (वर्षं)

The eastern region. f (शरावत्यास्तु यो ऽवधेः

7. देशः प्राग्दक्षिणः) प्राच्य [m]

The northern region. g उदीच्यः (पश्चिमोत्तरः) [m]

A country of barbarians. प्रत्यन्तो [m] म्लेच्छदेशः [m] (स्यात्)

The middle region. h मध्यदेश [m] (स्तु) मध्यमः [m]

The region of sanctity. i 8. आर्यावर्त्तः [m] पुण्यभूमि [f] (र्मध्यं विंध्यहिमागयोः)

---

[1]—वत. [2] ऊ—. [3]—न्वन्.

[a] Some, varying this reading, write ऊषरः, and अनूषरः. [b] Likewise स्थला. [c] Masc. खिलः; fem. खिला; neut. खिलं. [d] Also पिष्टपं, or masc. पिष्टपः. [e] Or भारतवर्षं. [f] East, or south of the river *Sarávatí*, which flows from N. E. to S. W. [g] North or west of the river *Sarávatí*. [h] Between the two ranges of mountains; from the confluence of the Ganges and Jamuná, to the disappearance of the *Saraswatí*. [i] From the eastern to the western sea, and bounded by the two ranges of mountains.

An inhabited country. नीवृज्जनपदौ [1 mf, m]

Any country.[a] देश विषयौ (तु) उपवर्त्तनम् [m, m, 2 m]

9. (त्रिष्वागोष्ठात्)[b]

One abounding in reeds; (नडप्राये) नड्वान्नड्वल (इत्यपि) [3 mfn, 4 mfn]

in water-lilies; कुमुद्वान् (कुमुदप्राये) [5 mfn]

in ratans; वेतस्वान् (बहुवेतसे) [6 mfn]

in green grass. 10. शाद्वलः (शादहरिते) [mfn]

Clayey and muddy. (सजम्बाले तु) पङ्किलः [mfn]

Watery, or wet. जलप्रायमनूपं (स्यात्) [mfn, 7 mfn]

Contiguous to water.[c] (पुंसि) कच्छ (स्तथाविधः) [m d]

Full of stony or similar nodules. 11. (स्त्री) शर्करा शर्करिलः शार्करः शर्करावति [f, mfn, mfn, 8 mfn e]

(देश एवादिमाव्)

Sandy. (एवमुन्नेयाः) सिकतावति [9 mfn f]

---

1 —त्. 2 उ—. 3 —नड्वत्. 4 न—. 5 —द्वत्.
6 —स्वत्. 7 अ—. 8 —त्. 9 —त्.

[a] Whether inhabited or uninhabited. But some interpretations make these terms synonymous with the preceding. [b] The following are used as adjectives, and vary with the three genders. [c] Some interpretations make this synonymous with the preceding. [d] Also neut. and, according to some, fem. [e] The two first terms are exclusively applied to a spot abounding in stony nodules, or potsherds, &c. The other two are applicable to any thing gritty. [f] The words are here exactly similar to the preceding: thus सिकता, सिकतिलः, sandy, as a country; सैकतः, सिकतवान् (—वत), sabulous.

Watered (viz. its rice) from a river, 12. (देशो नद्यंबु वृष्ट्यंबु संपन्नव्रीहिपालितः

m f n

स्यात्) नदीमातृको

or by rain.

m f n

देवमातृक (श्च यथाक्रमम्)

Ruled by a just king. 13. (सुराज्ञि देशे) राजन्वान्[1] *m f n*

Governed by a monarch. (स्यात्ततो ऽन्यत्र) राजवान्[2] *m f n*

A fold for kine. गोष्ठं *n* गोस्थानकं *n*

The site of a former one. (तत्तु) गौष्ठीनं *n* (भूतपूर्व्वकम्)

Contiguous ground.[a] 14. पर्य्यन्तभूः *f* परिसरः *m*

सेतुराली[3 m] [4 f b] (स्त्रियां पुमान्)

A hillock.[c] वामलूर *m* (श्च) नाकु *m* (श्च) वल्मीकं *m n d* (पुन्नपुंसकम्)

A road, path, or way. 15. अयनं *n* वर्त्म[5 n] मार्गाध्व *m* [6 m] पंथानः *m e* पदवी *f f* सृतिः *f*

सरणिः *f g* पद्धतिः *f h* पद्या *f* वर्त्तन्येकपदी *f i* *f j* (ति च)

A good road. 16. अतिपंथाः *m* सुपंथा *m* (श्च) सत्पथ *m* (श्चार्चिते ऽध्वनि)

A bad road. व्यध्वो *m* दुरध्वो *m* विपथः *m* कदध्वा[7 m] कापथः *m k* (समाः)

---

[1]—न्वत्. [2]—वन्. [3] सेतुः. [4] आलिः. [5]—न्. [6] अध्वन्. [7]—न्.

[a] Near the banks of a river, or the skirts of a mountain, &c. [b] Also आली. [c] Thrown up by termes, or by moles, &c. [d] Also वल्मिकं. [e] पथिन्, पथन, or पथ. [f] Likewise पदविः. [g] Also शरणिः, सरणी, and शरणी. [h] Likewise पद्धती. [i] वर्त्तनी, or वर्त्तनिः. Also वर्त्मनिः, or वर्त्मनी. [j] Also एकपाद्. [k] Likewise कुपथ.

The want of a road. — 17. अपंथा[1 m] (स्त्व) पथं[2 n] (तुल्ये)

Meeting of four roads. — शृंगाटक[n] चतुष्पथे[n]

A long and lonesome way. — प्रांतरं[n] (दूरशून्योऽध्वा)

A difficult road. a — कांतारो[m n] (वर्त्म दुर्गमम्)

A league. b — 18. गव्यूतिः[m f] (स्त्री) क्रोशयुगं[n]

A furlong. c — नल्वः[m] (किष्कुचतुःशतम्)

A highway. — घंटापथः[m] संसरणं[n]

A street. — (तत्पुरस्यो) पनिष्करम्[3 n]

CHAPTER II.

A town or city. — 1. पूः[4 f] (स्त्री) पुरी[f d] नगर्यौ[f n e] (वा) पत्तनं[n f] पुटभेदनम्[n g] स्थानीयं[n] निगमो[m]

---

[1]—थिन्. [2] अ—. [3] उ—. [4] पुर्.

[a] Or a dangerous one : but some interpretations make this synonymous with the preceding term. [b] Measured by two thousand fathoms. [c] Measured by four hundred cubits. [d] Also पुरिः. [e] Fem. नगरी. Neut नगरं. Also पुरं. [f] Likewise पट्टनं, or पट्टनी. [g] Also पटभेदनं.

A suburb. (अन्यत्तु यन्मूलनगरात्पुरम्
1 n
2. तत्) शाखानगरं

m a m
The abode of harlots. वेशो वेश्याजनसमाश्रयः

m 2 f
A market. आपण (स्तु) निषद्यायां

mf c f
A shop. b विपणिः पण्यवीथिका

f f f
A high street. रथ्या प्रतोली विशिखा

m mn
A rampart. d (स्याच्) चयो वप्र (मस्त्रियाम्)

m m m f
An edifice. e प्राकारो वरणः सालः

n h
A bound hedge. g प्राचीरं (प्रान्ततोवृतिः)

f n i
A wall. 4. भित्तिः (स्त्री) कुड्यम्

n k
One built with rubbish. j एडूकं (यदन्तर्न्यस्तकीकसम्)

n mn 3 n 4 n 5 n n
A house. गृह गेहोदवसितं वेश्म सद्म निकेतनम्

---

1 प्रा—. 2—या. 3 उ—. 4—न्. 5—न्.

[a] Likewise वेषः [b] Here interpretations differ greatly : some make these terms synonymous with the preceding; others explain them, the street of a market; a stall; a platform on which commodities are exposed for sale; a place of vend without a market, &c. [c] Also विपणी. [d] Interpretations differ greatly. Some explain the terms, a mound of earth raised from the ditch of a fortified town and serving as a foundation for edifices. Others say the foundation of an edifice generally: others again, any mound of earth raised from a ditch. Some likewise the gate of a fortified city. [e] Particularly a surrounding wall of masonry on a rampart or mound of earth. [f] Or सालः. [g] Also a mudwall or other enclosure. [h] Likewise प्राचीनं. [i] Likewise कुद्यम्. [j] Or else a tomb. [k] Also एडुकं. Or एडोकं.

n na nb n cn nf
5. निशान्त वस्त्य सदनं भवनागार मंदिरम्
m pl. m m 1m
गृहाः (पुंसि च भूम्नेव) निकाय्य निलयालयाः
m mf d f e f
6. वासः कुटी (द्वयोः) शाला सभा
nf
संजवनं (त्विदम्) — A cluster of four houses.
ng
चतुःशालं
2f mn
(मुनीनां तु) पर्णशालोटजो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) — A hut made of leaves.
n 3n
An altar.[h] 7. चैत्यमायतनं (तुल्ये)
f f
A stable. वाजिशाला (तु) मंदुरा
n fi
A working house. आवेशनं शिल्पशाला
f f
A place of refreshment.[j] प्रपा पानीयशालिका
m
A college.[k] 8. मठ (श्छात्रादिनिलयो)
f l n
A tavern. गञ्जा (तु) मदिरागृहम्

---

[1] आ—. [2] उ—. [3] आ—.

[a] Likewise पस्त्यं. [b] Also सादनं. [c] अगारं or आगारं. [d] Masc. or fem. कुटिः. Fem. कुटी. Also neut. कुटीरं, and masc. कुटः. [e] Likewise सालां. [f] Likewise संवसनं. [g] Also fem. चतुःशाली. [h] Or shed for sacrifices. Some interpret it, a sacred tree. Others explain it; a monument of wood or other materials placed in honor of a deceased person. [i] Also शिल्पिशाला. And neut. शिल्पशालं, or शिल्पिशालं. [j] Where water is distributed. [k] A school of students; or a convent of ascetics, &c. [l] Likewise गञ्जा.

Middle of a house.	n n गर्भागारं वासगृहं
A woman's apartment.[a]	n n b अरिष्टं सूतिकागृहम्
A window or air-hole.	n m 9. वातायनं गवाक्षः (पुमान्)
A temporary hall.	m n c m मंडपो (ऽस्त्री) जनाश्रयः
The abode of the wealthy. d	n e हर्म्या (दि धनिनां वासः)
A temple, or palace.	m प्रासादो (देवभूभुजाम्)
A royal residence. f	m n n 10. सौधो (ऽस्त्री) राजसदनं
A king's house.	f g 1 f उपकार्योपकारिका
Temples of divers holy forms.	m n m n 2 m n h स्वस्तिकः सर्वतोभद्रो नंद्यावर्त्ता (दयो ऽपि च) m i 11. विच्छंदकः (प्रभेदाहि भवंतीश्वरसद्मनाम्)
The queen's apartments.	n n (स्त्र्यगारं भूभुजाम्) अंतःपुरं (स्यात्) अवरोधनम् m m 12. शुद्धांत (श्चा) ऽवरोध (श्च)
An airy room atop of the house. j	m m n k (स्यात्) अट्टः क्षौम (मस्त्रियाम्)

[1] उ—. [2] —स.

[a] Appropriated to a woman in labour. These and the preceding are synonymous terms, according to some commentaries. [b] Also सूतकागृहं. [c] Likewise, fem. मंडपा. [d] Any grand edifice of masonry. [e] हर्म्यं, besides other synonymous terms; as अट्टः, &c. [f] Synonymous with the preceding; according to some interpretations. [g] उपकार्या. Also उपकारी. [h] Besides other terms; as रुचकः, &c. [i] Also विच्छर्दकः. [j] Here, and in the two following articles, interpretations differ greatly. The explanations, most generally received, are inserted. Other interpretations are; the back of an edifice, a fortified place in front of the building; an apartment on the top of the hall; a building of a particular form. [k] Likewise क्षोमं.

m ma mb

A terrace before the house door. — प्रघाण प्रघणालिंदा (वहिर्द्वारप्रकोष्ठके)

f 1f

The threshold. — 13. गृहावग्रहणी देहल्य्

nc 2n n

A court or yard. — ऽङ्गनं चत्वराऽजिरे

fd

The lower timber of a door. — (अधस्ताद्दारुणि) शिला

f

The upper timber. — नासा (दारूपरिस्थितम्)

n 3n

A private door within the house. — 14. प्रच्छन्नमंतर्द्वारं (स्यात्)

n m

A back door. e — पक्षद्वारं (तु) पक्षकः

mn nf m

The edge of the thatch. — वलीक नीध्र पटलप्रांते

ng 4fh

The thatch or roof. — (ऽथ) पटलं छदिः

f fi

The wood of a thatch. — 15. गोपानसी (तु) वलभी (छादने वक्रदारुणि)

5f mn

A dovecot, or aviary. — कपोतपालिकायां (तु) विटंकं (पुन्नपुंसकम्)

6f n m

A door, or gate. — 16. (स्त्री) द्वार्द्वारं प्रतीहारः

fk fl

A covered terrace in the yard. j — (स्याद्) वितर्द्धि (स्तु) वेदिका

1—ली. 2—र. 3 अ—. 4—स्. 5—का. 6 द्वार्.

a Also, as some write these words, प्रघानः and प्रघनः. b अलिंदः, or आलिंदः. c Likewise अंगणं d Or शिली. e Some make this and the preceding article synonymous. f Likewise, according to another reading, नीव्रं. g Also पटं, and चालं. h Not neuter as erroneously stated by the commentators. i Also वडभिः or वडभीः. j Here, and in the following article, as in many other places, interpretations differ greatly. A quadrangular resting place made of wood. A place for sitting in a court yard; or one for standing under. A quadrangular spot in the court of a temple or great edifice. A terrace furnished with pillars. A floor on four posts in the middle of a quadrangular house. k Likewise वितर्दी. l Also वेदि, and वेदी.

Decoration of the gate-post. a — *m n* तोरणो (ऽस्त्री) वहिर्द्वारं *n*

A city gate. — *n* पुरद्वारं (तु) *n* गोपुरम्

A raised place over the gate. — 17. (कूटं पूर्द्वारि यद्) *1 m* हस्तिनख (स्तु तत्)

A door. — (अथ त्रिषु) *mfn b* कपाटम् *mfn c* अररं (तुल्ये)

Its bolt or bar. — (तद्विष्कंभे) *d* ऽर्गलं *fne* (न वा)

Stairs. — 18. *n* आरोहणं (स्यात्) *n* सोपानं

A ladder. — *ff* निःश्रेणि (स्त्व) *2fg* धिरोहिणी

A broom. — *f* संमार्जनी *f* शोधनी (स्यात्)

Dust, or sweepings. — *m h* संकरो *m* ऽवकर (स्तथा)

19. (क्षिप्ते)

The entrance of a house. — *n* मुखं *n* निःसरणं

An open space in a town. i — *m* संनिवेशो *n* निकर्षणं

---

1 हृ—. 2 अ—.

a This is explained as signifying, the ornamented arch of a gateway. Some interpret it, the outer gate. b Also कवाटः. Fem. कपाटी and कवाटी. c Fem. अररी or अररिः. d By a variation in the reading, this is made to exhibit a synonymous term, विष्कंभः, or, according to some, विष्कंभि (—न्). e Fem. अर्गला or अर्गली. f Likewise निःश्रेणी. And निश्रयिणः, or निश्रेणी. g Also अधिरोहणी. h Likewise संकारः. i The passage in, or out of a house, town or market. The road of ingress and egress. The entrance through the house-door.

A village. a	m m (समौ) संवसथ ग्रामौ
The site of a habitation.	f 1mn वेश्मभूर्वास्तु (स्त्रियाम्)
Space near a village, &c.	m nb 20. ग्रामान्त उपशल्यं (स्यात्)
A boundary or limit.	2f 3f सीमसीमे (स्त्रियामुभे)
A station of herdsmen.	m fc घोष आभीरपल्ली (स्यात्)
An abode of the lowest men.	mn m पक्कणः शवरालयः

---

[1] वास्तु. [2] —मन्. [3] —मा.

[a] Place for diversion outside of a town : or within it. [b] These two words are synonymous with the following, according to some. [c] Also आभीरपल्लिः.

CHAPTER III.

A mountain.

m a 1 m 2 m 3 m m m

1. मद्दीध्रे शिखरि क्ष्माभृदहार्य्य धर पर्वताः

m m m 4 m 5 m m m

अद्रि गोत्र गिरि ग्रावाचल शैल शिलोच्चयाः

A range, surrounding the earth. b

m 6 m c

2. लोकालोकश्चक्रवाल

A hill with three peaks.

m 7 m

स्त्रिकूटस्त्रिककुत् (समौ)

The western mountain. d

m 8 m

अस्त (स्तु) चरमक्ष्माभृद्

The eastern mountain. e

m m

उदयः पूर्व्वपर्व्वतः

Divers mountains. f

9 m m m 10 m 11 m

3. हिमवान्निषधो विंध्यो माल्यवान् पारियात्रकः

n 12 m

गंधमादन (मन्ये) च हेमकूटा (दयो नगाः)

A stone or rock.

m m 13 m 14 m 15 m f 16 f

4. पाषाण प्रस्तर ग्रावोपलाश्मानः शिला दृषत्

A peak or summit.

m n n n

कूटो (ऽस्त्री) शिखरं शृंगं

A precipice.

m m g m

प्रपात (स्तु) तटो भृगुः

1—रिन्. 2—त्. 3 अ—. 4—वन्. 5 अ—. 6 च—. 7 त्रि—द्. 8—त्. 9—वत्. 10—वत्. 11 पा—. 12—ट. 13—वन्. 14 उ—. 15 अश्मन्. 16—द्.

a Likewise महीधर, and महिध्रः. b The limit of light and darkness. c Also चक्रवाड़ः. d Behind which the sun sets. e Over which the sun rises. f Severally named in the text, viz. the snowy range north of India; the mountain called *Nishad'ha*; the tropical range dividing South from North India, &c. Besides others, as *Malaya*, *Chitracúta*, *Mainúca*, &c. g अतटः, or, according to another read-

The side of a mountain.	5. कटको (*m n*) (ऽस्त्री नितंबो ऽद्रेः)
Table land.	स्नुः (*m n*) प्रस्थः (*m n*) सानु (*m n*) (रस्त्रियौ)
A fountain.	उत्सः (*n*) प्रस्रवणं (*n a*)
A cascade.	(वारिप्रवाहो) निर्झरो (*m*) झरः (*m*)
An artificial cave.	6. दरी (*f*) (तु) कंदरो (*m f b*) (वा स्त्री)
A natural cave.	(देवखात (*n*) बिले (*n c*)) गुहा (*f*)
	गह्वरं (*n*)
Rocks fallen from a mountain.	गंडशैला (1 *m*) (स्तु च्युताः स्थूलोपला गिरेः)
A mine.	7. खनिः (*f d*) (स्त्रियाम्) आकरः (*m*) (स्यात्)
Hills near a mountain.	पादाः (2 *m*) प्रत्यन्तपर्वताः (3 *m*)
Land near a mountain.	उपत्यका (*f*) (ऽद्रेरासन्ना भूमिर्)
Land on it.	(ऊर्द्धम्) धित्यका (4 *f*)
A fossil, or mineral.	8. धातु (*m*) (र्मनः शिलाद्यद्रेर्)
• Red chalk.	गैरिकं (*m*) (तु विशेषतः)
A place overgrown with creepers, &c.	निकुंज (*m*) कुंजो (*m n*) (वा क्लीवे लतादिपिहितोदरे)

---

[1]—ल. [2] पाद. [3]—त. [4] अ—.

[a] Some make these synonymous with the following. [b] Fem. कंदरा or कंदरी. [c] These are synonyma, according to some, instead of being the explanation of the two other terms here exhibited. [d] Also खनी or खानिः.

CHAPTER IV.

SECTION I.

A forest or grove.	1. अटव्यरण्यं विपिनं गहनं काननं वनम् (f a, 1 n, n, n, n, n b)
A large forest.	महारण्यमरण्यानी (n, 2 f)
A grove near a house.	गृहारामा (स्तु) निष्कुटाः (m c, m)
A garden.	2. आरामः (स्याद्) उपवनं (कृत्रिमं वनमेव तत्) (m, 3 n)
One planted by a state minister, &c.	(अमात्यगणिका गेहोपवने) वृक्षवाटिका (f)
A royal public one.	3. (पुमानाः) क्रीड् उद्यानं (राज्ञः साधारणं वनं) (4 m n, n)
A royal pleasure ground.	(स्यादेतदेव) प्रमदवन (मंतः पुरोचितम्) (n d)
A row or range.	4. वीथ्यालिरावलिः पंक्तिः श्रेणी (5 f, 6 f, 7 f, f, f e)
A continuous line. f	लेखा (स्तु) राजयः (f g, f h)

---

[1] अ—. [2] अ—. [3] उ—. [4] आ—. [5] —णी. [6] आ—. [7] आ—.

[a] Sing. अटविः. Also अटवी. [b] Likewise, fem. वनी. [c] Sing. गृहारामः. [d] Or प्रमदावनं. [e] Also आली and आवली; वीथिः and श्रेणिः. Some add पंक्ती. [f] Some make these synonymous with the preceding. [g] Likewise रेखा. [h] Sing. राजिः. Also राजी.

A multitude of groves. — *f* वन्या वनसमूहे (स्याद्) *1 m*

A germin. — अंकुरो ऽभिनवोद्भिदि *m a* · *2 m*

A tree. — 5. वृक्षो महीरुहः शाखी विटपी पादपस्तरुः *m* · *m* · *3 m* · *4 m* · *m* · *5 m*

अनोकहः कुटः सालः पलाशी द्रुद्रुमागमाः *m* · *m b* · *m c* · *6 m* · *m* · *m* · *7 m*

One fructifying from blossoms. d — 6. वानस्पत्यः (फलैः पुष्पात्) *m*

One without apparent blossoms. e — (तैरपुष्पाद्) वनस्पतिः *m*

An annual plant. f — ओषध्यः (फलपाकांताः) *f g*

Fruitful. — (स्याद्) वंध्यः फलेग्रहिः *8 m f n* · *m f n* h

Barren. — 7. वंध्यो ऽफलो ऽवकेशी (च) *m f n* · *m f n* · *9 m f n*

Bearing fruit. — फलवान् फलिनः फली *10 m f n* · *m f n* · *11 m f n*

Blown, as a flower. — प्रफुल्लोत्फुल्ल संफुल्ल व्याकोश विकच स्फुटाः *m f n* · *12 m f n* · *m f n* i · *m f n* · *m f n* · *m f n*

8. फुल्ल (श्चैते) विकसिते (स्युः) *m f n* · *m f n*

(अवंध्यादय स्त्रिषु) j

The trunk of a lopped tree. — स्थाणु (र्वा ना) ध्रुवः शंकुः *m n* · *m* · *13 m*

A small tree. k — (ह्रस्वशाखाशिफः) क्षुपः *m*

---

1 —क्ष. 2 —द्. 3 —न्. 4 —न्. 5 त—. 6 —न्. 7 अगम. 8 अ—. 9 —न्. 10 —वत्. 11 —न्. 12 —उ. 13 शंकु—.

a Likewise अंकूरः. b Likewise कुठः. c Also शालः. d As the Mango, Eugenia, &c. e As the Bread-fruit, &c. f Dying after ripening its fruit. g Sing. ओषधिः. Also ओषधी. h Likewise फलग्रहिः. i Likewise व्याकोषः. j The preceding admit the three genders, as adjectives. k With short branches and roots.

A shrub.	9. (अप्रकांडे) स्तंब[m] गुल्मौ[1 m]
A creeper.	वल्ली[f a] (तु) व्रततिर्[f b] लता[2 f]
A spreading one. c	(लता[3 f] प्रतानिनी[4 f]) वीरुद्[5 m] गुल्मिन्युलप (इत्यपि)
Height of a tree, hill, &c.	10. (नगाद्यारोह) उच्छ्राय[m] उत्सेध[m] (श्चो) च्छ्रय[6 m] (श्च सः)
The trunk.	(अस्त्री) प्रकांडः[m n] स्कंधः[m] (स्यान्मूलाच्छाखावधिस्तरोः)
A branch.	11. (समे) शाखा[f] लते[7 f]
A large branch.	स्कंधशाखा[f] शाले[f]
A fibrous root.	शिफा[f] जटे[f]
From a radicant branch. d	(शाखा शिफा) ऽवरोहः[m] (स्यात्)
Scandent fibres.	(मूलाच्चाग्रं गता) लता[f e]
The top of a tree.	12. शिरो[8 n] ऽग्रं[n] शिखरं[m n] (वा ना)
Its root.	मूलं[n] बुध्नो[m] (ऽंघ्रिनामकः)[f]
The pith.	सारो[m] मज्जा[9 m] (समौ)
The bark.	त्वक्[10 f] (स्त्री) वल्कं[n] वल्कल[m n] (मस्त्रियां)
Wood.	13. काष्ठं[n] दारु[m n]

---

[1] —ल्म. [2] ल—. [3] —ध. [4] गु—नी. [5] उ— [6] उ—. [7] लता. [8] —स. [9] —न. [10] त्वच.

[a] Also वल्लिः. [b] Likewise व्रतती and प्रततिः. [c] Some make the explanation to be one of the synonyma; and others, moreover, make these and the preceding bear the same sense. [d] For example, that of the Indian fig-tree. [e] Some make this a second interpretation of अवरोहः and expound it otherwise: viz. a plant climbing from the root to the top of a tree. [f] Any term signifying a foot.

uel. — इंधनं (ले) धु इध्ममेधः समित् (स्त्रियाम्) [n, 1n, n, 2m, 3f, a]

he hollow of a tree. — निष्कुहः कोटरं (वा ना) [m, m n]

compound pencel. — वल्लरिर्मञ्जरिः (स्त्रियौ) [f b, f]

14. leaf. — पत्रं पलाशं छदनं दलं पर्णं छदः (पुमान्) [n c, n, n d, n, n, m]

sprout or shoot. e — पल्लवो (ऽस्त्री) किसलयं [m n, m n]

he branch and its foot. f — विस्तारो विटपो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) [m, m n]

15. fruit. — (वृक्षादीनां) फलं सस्यं [n, n g]

he foot stalk. h — वृन्तं प्रसववन्धनम् [n, n]

moist (fruit). — (आमे फले) शलाटुः (त्रिषु) [m f n]

dry. — (शुष्के) वानं (मुभे त्रिषु) [m f n]

16. bud or germ. — क्षारको जालकं (क्लीवे) [m, n]

unblown flower. — कलिका कोरकः (पुमान्) [f i, m j]

cluster of blossoms. — (स्याद्) गुच्छक (स्तु) स्तवकः [m k, m]

an opening bud. — कुड्मलो मुकुलो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) [m n l, m n]

---

[1] एधस्. [2] एध. [3] —धू.

[a] Some restrict the two last, others the three last, to signify sacred fuel. [b] Likewise वल्लरी and मञ्जरी. [c] Also पत्त्रं. [d] Likewise छादनं. [e] The extremity of a branch bearing new leaves, &c. Some make this and the preceding synonymous. [f] Likewise सस्यं. [h] Of a leaf or fruit: the petiole or peduncle. [i] Likewise कलिः and कली. [j] And neuter. [k] Also गुत्सकः. Likewise गुच्छः or गुत्सः. [l] And कुड्मलः.

A flower. 17. (स्त्रियः) सुमनसः पुष्पं प्रसूनं कुसुमं (समम्)

Its nectar or honey. मकरंदः पुष्परसः

Its dust or farina. परागः सुमनोरजः

18. (द्विहीनं प्रसवे सर्वं हरीतक्यादयः स्त्रियाम्)

Fruits of certain plants. आश्वत्थ वैणव प्लाक्ष नैयग्रोधैंगुदं (फले)

19. बार्हतं (च)

Fruit of the Eugenia. (फले जंब्वा) जंबूः (स्त्री) जंबु जांबवम्

(पुष्पे जातीप्रभृतयः स्वलिंगा व्रीहयः फले

20. विदार्याद्यास्तु मूले ऽपि)

Blossom of the Bignonia. (पुष्पे क्लीबे ऽपि) पाटला

[1] —नस. [2] —जस. [3] ऐ—.

[a] Plural with the sense of the singular, though some make it admit the singular number, and even the neuter gender. Ex. सुमनाः and सुमनः. [b] Likewise सूनं. [c] According to another reading सुमं a flower. [d] Names of plants generally become neuter, to signify the produce of the plant; viz. its blossom and fruit: some add the root, and even the leaf. [e] Except *Harítací* and certain others, which are feminine denoting the fruit, &c. As *Drácshá, Cóshátací*, &c. [f] In these instances, derivatives are employed to signify the fruit: and, in some other instances likewise; as बैल्वं, &c. [g] Here the neuter, the derivative, and the irregular feminine, are all three employed. [h] *Játí* and certain others (as *Yut'hicá, Mallicá*, &c.) irregularly retain the original genders, to signify the flower of the plant; so do the names of corn and pulse, to signify the seed. And so do *Vidárí*, and others (as *Gambhárí*, &c.) to denote the root, or the blossom: some add the fruit. [i] Here the neuter, and the original feminine gender, are both admissible; and even the masculine.

SECTION II.

Holy fig-tree. a — 1. बोधिद्रुम [m b] श्चलदलः [1 m] पिप्पलः [m] कुञ्जराशनः [m]

अश्वत्थे [m]

Elephant, or wood apple. c — (अथ) कपित्थे [m d] (स्युर्) दधित्थ [m] ग्राहि [2 m] मन्मथाः [3 m]

2. (तस्मिन्) दधिफलः [m] पुष्पफल [m] दन्तशठा [4 m] (वपि)

Glomerous fig-tree. e — उदुंवरे [m f] जंतुफलो [m] यज्ञांगो [m] हेमदुग्धकः [m]

Mountain ebony. g — 3. कोविदारे [m] चमरिकः [m] कुद्दालो [m] युगपत्रकः [m]

Echites. h — सप्तपर्णो [m] विशालत्वक् [5 m] शारदी [f i] विषमच्छदः [m]

Cassia fistula. — 4. आरग्वधे [m j] राजवृक्ष [m] सम्पाक [m k] चतुरङ्गुलाः [m]

आरेवत [m] व्याधिघात [m] कृतमाल [m] सुवर्णकाः [m]

A lemon or citron. — 5. (स्युर्) जम्बीरे [m] दन्तशठ [m] जंभ [m] जंभीर [m] जंभलाः [m]

Tapia. l — वरुणो [m] वरणः [m] सेतुस्तिक्तशाकः [m] [6 m] कुमारकः [m]

---

[1] च—. [2] —न्. [3] —थ. [4] —ठ. [5] —च. [6] सि—.

[a] Ficus religiosa. [b] Also बोधिः. [c] Feronia Elephantium or Cratæva Valanga. [d] Also कपित्थः. [e] Ficus glomerata, R. [f] Some write उडुंबरः. [g] Bauhinia variegata, and other species. [h] Echites scholaris. [i] Likewise masc. शारदः. [j] Also आरग्बधः and आरग्वधः. [k] Likewise शंपाक and शम्पाक. [l] Cratæva Tapia or Capparis trifoliata.

m m 1m mb m

Punág.[a] 6. पुन्नागे पुरुषस्तुङ्गः केसरो देववल्लभः

m m m m

Coral tree.[c] पारिभद्रे निम्बतरुर्मन्दारः पारिजातकः

m m me m 2m

Tinis.[d] 7. तिनिशे स्यन्दनो नेमी रथद्रुरतिमुक्तकः

3m m

वञ्जुलश्चित्रकृच्च (था

m m

Spondias.[f] द्वौ) पीतन कपीतनौ

mg

8. आम्रातके

mi m m

Bassia.[h] मधूके (तु) गुडपुष्प मधुद्रुमौ

m m

वानप्रस्थ मधुष्ठीलौ

m

Another sort.[j] (जलजे ऽत्र) मधूलकः

4m m 5m

Pilu.[k] 9. पीलौ गुडफलः स्रंसी

Walnut.[l] (तस्मिंस्तु गिरिसंभवे)

m mm

अक्षोट कंदरालौ (द्वौ)

---

[1] पुं—. [2] श्च—. [3] चि—त्. [4] —लु. [5] —न्.

[a] Probably Rottlera tinctoria, R. Mss. [b] Also केशरः. [c] Erythrina fulgens. But some apply the Sanscrit names to the Melia sempervirens. [d] Dalbergia Oujeinensis, R. Mss. [e] नेमि. Also नेमिन् and fem. नेमी, according to some. [f] Spondias Mangifera. [g] Also अम्रातकः. [h] Bassia latifolia. [i] Likewise मधुकः and मधुः. [j] Growing in water; or, according to another reading, on mountainous ground. [k] The name is applied in some provinces to Careya arborea (R. Mss.); in others, to Salvadora Persica (R.) [l] Described as a species of the preceding, growing on mountains: but the corresponding Hindi name belongs to Juglans regia, and also to Croton Moluccanum, or Aleurites Triloba. [m] Likewise आक्षोडः

Alangium.[a] — अंकोठे (तु) निकोचकः[b]

Butea frondosa. 10. पलाशे किंशुकः पर्णो वातपोथो

Bayas, or Bént.[c] — (ऽथ) वेतसे[1]
रथाऽभ्रपुष्प[2] विदुल[3][d] शीत वानीर वञ्जुलाः

The same growing in water. 11. (द्वौ) परिव्याधविदुलौ नादेयी (चां) बुवेतसे[3]

Morunga.[e] — शोभाञ्जने[f] शिग्रु तीक्ष्णगंधका[g]ऽक्षीव[h] मोचकाः

A red variety of the same. 12. (रक्तोऽसौ) मधुशिग्रुः (स्याद्)

Soap berry.[i] — अरिष्टः[j] फेनिलः (समौ)

Marmelos.[k] — बिल्वे शाण्डिल्य शैलूषौ[4] मालूर श्रीफला[5] (वपि)

Waved leaved fig-tree.[l] 13. प्लक्षो जटी[m] पर्कटी (स्यात्)

Indian fig-tree.[n] — न्यग्रोधो बहुपा[6]द्वटः[7]

---

[1]—स. [2] रथ. [3] अं—स. [4]—ष. [5]—ल. [6]—पाद्. [7]—वट.

[a] A. hexapetalum. [b] Likewise निकोठकः. [c] The Sanscrit name is by some referred to the Ratan: but a different plant appears to be meant. [d] अभ्रपुष्पः. Also रथाभ्रपुष्पः. [e] Hyperanthera Morunga or Guilandina Morunga. [f] Likewise साभांजनः or सैभांजनः. [g] तीक्ष्णगंधकः and तीक्ष्णगंधः. [h] अक्षीवः or आक्षीवः and काक्षीवः. [i] Sapindus Saponaria and other species: but applied also to Mimosa abstergens, R. [j] Also रिष्टः. [k] Ægle Marmelos or Cratæva Marmelos. [l] Ficus venosa. [m] जटिन्. Also fem. जटी, or जटि (Nom. जटिः). So पर्कटिन्; and fem. पर्कटी, or पर्कटि (—टिः). [n] Ficus Indica.

Lod'h. The pale sort a — मालवः [m] श्रावरो [m b] लोध्रस्तिरीट [m] स्तिल्व [1m] मार्ज्जनौ [2m] [m]

Mango. c — 14. आम्रश्चूतो [m] रसालो [3m] [m]

A very fragrant sort of it. — (ऽसौ) सहकारो (ऽतिसौरभः) [m]

Bdellium. — कुंभोलूखलकं [n] (क्लीबे) [n d] कौशिको [m] गुग्गुलुः [m e] पुरः [m]

Sebesten. f — 15. शेलुः [m g] श्लेष्मातकः [m] शीत [m] उद्दालो [m] बहुवारकः [m]

Piyá. h — राजादनं [n i] पियाल [m j] (स्) सन्नकद्रुर्धनुः [m] पटः [m k]

Gambhárí. l — 16. गंभारी [f] सर्वतोभद्रा [f] काश्मरी [m] मधुपर्णिका

श्रीपर्णी [f] भद्रपर्णी [f] (च) काश्मर्य्य [m n] (श्चा प्य)

Jujube. n — (ऽथ द्वयोः)

17. कर्कन्धूर्बदरी [m f o] [m f p] कोलिः [m f q]

The fruit. — फोलं [n] कुवल [n] फेनिले [4n]

---

[1] ति—. [2] ति—. [3] चूत. [4]—ल.

[a] The Lódh is a bark used in dying, of which two sorts are in use. Some restrict the first term to this species, and make the rest common to both. [b] Also सावरः. [c] Mangifera Indica. [d] कुंभं and उलूखलकं. Also कुंभोलुः and खलकं. Likewise कुंभोलूखलकं. [e] Also गुग्गुलः. [f] Cordia myxa. Also Cordia latifolia, R. Mss. [g] Also सेलुः. [h] Chironjia Sapida, R. Mss. But the name is in some places applied to Grewia orientalis and didyma. [i] Likewise राजासनं or —नः. [j] And प्रियालः. Also सन्नः and कद्रुः. [k] Likewise धनुः (धनु or धनुष) and पटः. [l] Probably Gmelina arborea, R. [m] Also काश्मरी. [n] Zizyphus Jujuba, and other

n n f a
सैवीरं वदरं घोण्टा (ऽप्य)

m
Buinch'hl. b (ऽथ स्यात्) स्वादुकण्टकः

m c m m 1 m
18. विकंकतः स्रुवावृक्षो ग्रंथिलो व्याघ्रपाद् (पि)

m m d f f e
Orange. ऐरावतो नागरंगो नादेयी भूमिजंबुका

m g m m m
Sort of ebony. f 19. तिंदुकः स्फूर्जकः कालस्कंध (श्च) शितिसारके

m m m m
Another sort. h काकेन्दुः कुलकः काकतिन्दुकः काकपीलुके

m i m m f j 2 m m
Ghantápárali. 20. गोलीढो झाटलो घण्टापाटलिर्मोक्ष मुष्ककौ

m m 3 m
Tilá. तिलकः क्षुरकः श्रीमान्

m m
Tamarix. k (समौ) पिचुल झावुकौ

f f m m
Cáyap'hal. 21. श्रीपर्णिका कुमुदिका कुंभी कैटर्य कट्फलौ

m f 4 m m
Red Lód'h. क्रमुकः पट्टिका (ख्यः स्यात्) पट्टी लाक्षाप्रसादनः

1—द्. 2 मोक्ष. 3—त्. 4—न्.

[a] Some make the three last, others the two last, signify the wild sort: others again explain the last as denoting both plant and fruit; and the rest, as indicating the fruit of the common Jujube. [b] Flacourtia Sapida, R. [c] Also वैकंकतः. [d] Likewise नारंगः or नार्यंगः. [e] Some disjoin the two last as names of a different plant. [f] Diospyros melanoxylon (R.), and Glutinosa (Koen.) [g] Also तिंदुकी. [h] Diospyros tomentosa, R. [i] Likewise गोलिहः. [j] Or घंटा and पाटलिः. [k] T. Indica and Dioeca.

Lod'h. The pale sort a — गालवः शावरो लोध्रस्तिरीटस्तिल्व मार्ज्जनौ

Mango. c — 14. आम्रश्चूतो रसालो

A very fragrant sort of it. — (ऽसौ) सहकारो (ऽतिसौरभः)

Bdellium. — कुंभोलूखलकं (क्लीवे) कौशिको गुग्गुलुः पुरः

Sebesten. f — 15. शेलुः श्लेष्मातकः शीत उद्दालो बहुवारकः

Piyá. h — राजादनं पियाल (स्) सन्नकद्रुर्धनुःपटः

Gambhári. l — 16. गंभारी सर्वतोभद्रा काश्मरी मधुपर्णिका

श्रीपर्णी भद्रपर्णी (च) काश्मर्य्य (श्चा प्य)

Jujube. n — (ऽथ द्वयोः)

17. कर्कन्धूर्बदरी कोलिः

The fruit. — कोलं कुवल फेनिले

[1] ति—. [2] ति—. [3] चूत. [4] —ल.

[a] The Lódh is a bark used in dying, of which two sorts are in use. Some restrict the first term to this species, and make the rest common to both. [b] Also सावरः. [c] Mangifera Indica. [d] कुंभं and उलूखलकं. Also कुभोलुः and खलकं. Likewise कुभोलूखलकं. [e] Also गुग्गुलः. [f] Cordia myxa. Also Cordia latifolia, R. Mss. [g] Also सेलुः. [h] Chironjia Sapida, R. Mss. But the name is in some places applied to Grewia orientalis and didyma. [i] Likewise राजासनं or —नः. [j] And प्रियालः. Also सन्नः and कद्रुः. [k] Likewise धनुः (धनु or धनुष) and पटः. [l] Probably Gmelina arborea, R. [m] Also काश्मरी. [n] Zizyphus Jujuba, and other species. [o] Masc. कर्कन्धुः and न्धुः. Fem. कर्कन्धुः. [p] Masc.

n n f a
सौवीरं बदरं घोण्टा (अप्य्)

m
Buinch'hl. b (अथ स्यात्) स्वादुकण्टकः

m c m m 1 m
18. विकङ्कतः स्रुवावृक्षो ग्रन्थिलो व्याघ्रपाद् (पि)

m m d f f e
Orange. ऐरावतो नागरङ्गो नादेयी भूमिजम्बुका

m g m m m
Sort of ebony. f 19. तिन्दुकः स्फूर्जकः कालस्कन्ध (श्च) शितिसारके

m m m m
Another sort. h काकेन्दुः कुलकः काकतिन्दुकः काकपीलुके

m i m m f j 2 m m
Ghantá-párali. 20. गोलीढो झाटलो घण्टापाटलिर्मोक्ष मुष्ककौ

m m 3 m
Tilá. तिलकः क्षुरकः श्रीमान्

m m
Tamarix. k (समौ) पिचुल झावुकौ

f f m m
Cáyap'hal. 21. श्रीपर्णिका कुमुदिका कुम्भी कैटर्य्य कट्फलौ

m f 4 m m
Red *Lód'h.* क्रमुकः पट्टिका (ख्यः स्यात्) पट्टी लाक्षाप्रसादनः

---

[1] — द्. [2] मोच. [3] — त्. [4] — न्.

[a] Some make the three last, others the two last, signify the wild sort: others again explain the last as denoting both plant and fruit; and the rest, as indicating the fruit of the common Jujube. [b] Flacourtia Sapida, R. [c] Also वैकङ्कतः. [d] Likewise नारङ्गः or नार्य्यङ्गः. [e] Some disjoin the two last as names of a different plant. [f] Diospyros melanoxylon (R.), and Glutinosa (Koen.) [g] Also तिन्दुकी. [h] Diospyros tomentosa, R. [i] Likewise गोलिहः. [j] Or घंटा and पाटलिः. [k] T. Indica and Diœca.

m m m m n
Mulberry.[a] 22. तूद (स्तु) यूपः क्रमुको ब्रह्मण्यो ब्रह्मदारु (च)
n
तूल (च)
m m m b m
Nauclea orientalis. नीप प्रियक कदंबा (स्तु) हलिप्रिये
m m f m f n d
Marking nut.[c] 23. वीरवृक्षो ऽरुष्करो ऽग्निमुखी भल्लातकी (त्रिषु)
m m m m
Párspipal.[e] गर्दभाण्डे कंदराल कपीतन सुपार्श्वकाः
24. प्लक्ष (श्च)
f f f f g
Tamarind. तिंतिडी चिंचा ऽम्लिका
m
Ásan.[h] (ऽथ) पीतसालके
m m i m m m
सर्ज्जका ऽसन बंधूकपुष्प प्रियक जीवकाः
m k m m l m m m
Sac'hwa or Sál.[j] 25. साले (तु) सर्ज कार्श्या ऽश्वकर्णकाः शस्यसंवरः
m 1 m 2 m m m
Cahuá.[n] नदीसर्ज्जो वीरतरुरिंद्रद्रुः ककुभो ऽर्ज्जुनः

1—रु. 2 द्रु—

[a] Morus Indica. But some make it the Hibiscus Populneoides. See 23. [b] Likewise कादम्बः. [c] Semecarpus Anacardium. [d] Masc. भल्लातकः. [e] Hibiscus Populneoides, R. Some confound these Sanscrit names with those of the Ficus venosa. [f] Also तिंतिली and तिंतिडीकः, —का, —कं. [g] Likewise अम्लीका, आम्लिका and आम्लीका. [h] Terminalia Alata tomentosa, R. [i] Also आसनः and असनः. [j] A common timber tree described (Polyandria monogynia) but not yet named by botanists. [k] Likewise शालः. [l] Also कार्श्यः. [m] Or सस्यसंवरः. [n] Terminalia Alata glabra, R.

Khirani. a 26. राजादन फलाध्यक्षौ क्षीरिकायाम् (अथ द्वयोः)

Ingua. इङ्गुदी तापसतरुः

Bhújpatr. d भूर्जे चर्मि मृदुत्वचौ

Silk-cotton. e 27. पिच्छिला पूरणी मोचा स्थिरायुः शाल्मलिः (द्वयोः)

Its gum. पिच्छा (तु) शाल्मलीवेष्टे

Another sort of silk-cotton. रोचनः कूटशाल्मलिः

Caranj. g 28. चिरबिल्वो नक्तमालः करजः (च) करञ्जके

Gray Bonduc. i प्रकीर्यः पूतिकरजः पूतिकः कलिमारकः

Other sorts. k 29. (करञ्जभेदाः) षड्ग्रन्थो मर्कट्यङ्गारवल्लरी

Róhin. l रोही रोहितकः प्लीहशत्रुर्दाडिमपुष्पकः

---

[1]—का. [2]—न्. [3]—च, and —च्. [4]—टी.
[5] अ—. [6]—न्. [7] दा—.

[a] Perhaps a species of Mimusops. M. Kauki. [b] Also राजादन फलं and अध्यक्षं. [c] Masc. इङ्गुदः. [d] The bark is used. [e] Bombax heptaphyllum. [f] Also fem. शाल्मली. Likewise m. or f. शाल्मलिः. [g] Galedupa Arborea or Robinia mitis. [h] Also चिरिबिल्वः. [i] Cæsalpinia, or Guilandina, Bonduccella. [j] Likewise पूतिकरञ्जः, पूतीकः, and कलिकारकः. [k] Seemingly varieties of the Bonduc. [l] A medicinal plant so called. [m] Also रोहीतकः.

f b m c m m

Khayar. a 30. गायत्री बालतनयः खदिरो दंतधावनः

m m

A fetid Mimosa. अरिमेदो विट्खदिरे

m

A white sort. कदरः (खदिरे सिते)

m

31. सोमवल्को (ऽप्य)

m m

Palma christi. d (ऽथ) व्याघ्रपुच्छ गंधर्वहस्तकौ

m me m f 1 m

एरंड उरुवूक (श्च) रुचकश्चित्रक (श्च सः)

m m m g m m h

32. चंचुः पञ्चांगुलो मंड वर्द्धमान व्यडंबकाः

m i

A variety of the *Samí*. (अल्पा शमी) शमीरः (स्याद्)

2 f f k f

Samí or *Sacn.* j शमी सक्तुफला शिवा

m m m m

Mayan. l 33. पिंडीतको मरुबकः श्वसनः करहाटकः

m m

शल्य (श्च) मदने

m m

Déodár. m शक्रपादपः पारिभद्रकः

m n n n n

34. भद्रदारु द्रुकिलिमं पीतदारु (च) दारु (च)

---

[1] चि—. [2] शमी

[a] Mimosa Catechu (Khayar) Linn. [b] Also masc. गायत्रिन् (—त्री.) [c] Likewise बालपत्रः and कालदलकः. [d] Ricinus communis. [e] Also उरुबूकः. [f] Likewise रुबूकः and रुत्बुकः or रुनुकः. [g] Also चमंडः or आमंडः. [h] Likewise व्यडंबनः. [i] Also शमीरुः. [j] Mimosa albida. [k] Or सक्तुफली. [l] Vangueria spinosa, R. But the Sanscrit names are referred also to Gardenia dumetorum. [m] In Bengal, Uvaria longifolia: but properly seems to be a pine or fir.

n 1 m n
पूतिकाष्ठ (च सप्त स्युर्) देवदारुण्य
(अथ द्वयोः).

Trumpet flower. a

m f b f f c f d f
35. पाटलिः पाटला ऽमोघा काचस्थाली फलेरुहा
f f
कृष्णवृन्ता कुबेराक्षी

Priyangu. e

f f f
श्यामा (तु) महिला (ह्वया)
f f f f f f
36. लता गोवन्दनी गुन्द्रा प्रियङ्गुः फलिनी फली
f f f m f
विष्वक्सेना गंधफली कारंभा प्रियक (श्च सा)

Sónapat. g

m m m m m
37. मण्डूकपर्ण पत्रोर्ण नट कट्वङ्ग टुण्टुकाः
m h m 2 m m m
श्योनाक शुकनासर्क्ष दीर्घवृन्त कुटन्नटाः
m m i
38. शोणक (श्चा) ऽरलु

Emblic myrobalan. j

f 3 m f n k
तिष्यफला (त्वा) मलकी (त्रिषु)
f f l
अमृता (च) वयस्था (च)

Beleric myrobalan. m

m f n n
(त्रिलिङ्ग (स्तु) बिभीतकः

1—रु. 2 ऋक्ष. 3 आ—.

a Bignonia suave-olens. b Also fem. पाटली. c अमोघा or मोघा. d Likewise काली and स्थाली. e A fragrant seed so named. f And other synonyma of woman. g Bignonia Indica. h Also शोनाकः. i अरलुः or अरटुः. j Phyllanthus Emblica. k Masc. आमलकः. l Or वयःस्था. Also कायस्था. m Terminalia belerica. n Fem. बिभीतकी.

m 1m m m m
39. अक्षस्तुषः कर्षफलो भूतवासः कलिद्रुमः

Yellow myrobalan. a — f 2f f fb f f
अभया (त्व) व्यथा पथ्या वयस्था पूतना ऽमृता
f f f f f
40. हरीतकी हैमवती चेतकी श्रेयसी शिवा

Saral. c — m m n
पीतद्रुः सरलः पूतिकाष्ठं (च)

Caniyár. d — m
(अथ) द्रुमोत्पलः

m m
41. कर्णिकारः परिव्याधो

Barahal. e — mf m m
लकुचो लिकुचो डहुः

Bread fruit or Jaca tree. g — mh mi
पनसः कंटकिफलो

Hijjal. j — m m mk
निचुलो ऽम्बुजः इज्जलः

Opposite leaved fig-tree. l — f f fm 3f
42. काकोडुंबरिका फल्गुर्मलयूर्ज्जघनेफला

Nimb. n — m m m m
अरिष्टः सर्वतोभद्र हिंगुनिर्यास मालकाः

m o m
43. पिचुमर्द (स्) निम्बे

Sisú. p — f n fq
(अथ) पिच्छिला ऽगुरु शिंशपा

---

[1] तुस. [2] अ—. [3] —.

[a] Terminalia citrina. [b] Also वयःस्था and कायःस्था. [c] A tree which yields a resin. [d] Pterospermum acerifolium or Pentapetes acerifolia. [e] Artocarpus Lokutsha (Lucucha), R. [f] Likewise नकुचः. [g] Artocarpus integrifolia. [h] Also फलसः. [i] And कंटकीफलः or कंटकफलः. [j] Eugenia acutangula. [k] Likewise हिज्जलः. [l] Ficus oppositifolia, R. [m] मलयू (यू). Also मलपूः (—र्), and मलयूः (—यू). [n] Nimba Azadaracta (Azád-derakht) or Melia Azadirachta. [o] And पिचुमंदः. [p] Dalbergia

f

Another sort. a — कपिला भस्मगर्भा (सा)

m m

Siris. b — शिरीष (स्तु) कपीतनः

m c

44. भण्डिलो (ऽप्य)

m 1 m m

Champa. d — (ऽथ) चाम्पेयश्चम्पको हेमपुष्पकः

f

Its flower. — (एतस्य कलिका) गंधफली (स्याद्)

m f

Mul-sari. e — (ऽथ) केसरे

m

45. बकुलो

m m

Asóc. g — वञ्जुलो ऽशोके

m m h

Pomegranate. — (समौ) करक दाडिमौ

m m m j 2 m k

Nágésar. i — चाम्पेयः केसरो नागकेसरः काञ्चनो (ह्वयः)

f f f f f

Jainti. l — 46. जया जयंती तर्कारी नादेयी वैजयंतिका

n 3 m f f

Ganiyári. m — श्रीपर्णमग्निमंथः (स्यात्) कणिका गणिकारिका

m n

47. जयो

---

1 च—. 2 —न. 3 अ—.

a Some make these terms synonymous with the preceding. b Mimosa Secreessa (Sirísha), R. c Also भण्डिरः and भंडीलः or भंडीरः. d Michelia Champaca. e Mimusops Elengi. f Likewise केशरः. g Jonesia Asoca, R. h And दालिमः, दाडिम्वः, or डालिमः. Also fem. दाडिमी. i Mesual ferrea. j Likewise केशरः and नागकेशरः. k And all synonyma of gold. l Æschynomene Sesban. m Premna spinosa, and longifolia. n Some make these five synonymous with the preceding five, as names of the *Araṅi* or Premna spinosa.

m b m m f
Coraiya. a — (अथ) कुटजः शक्रो वत्सको गिरिमल्लिका

m f n 1 m n n
Its seed. — (एतस्यैव) कलिङ्गेन्द्रयवभद्रयवं (फले)

2 m d m e m m
Carónda. c — 48. कृष्णपाकफलाऽविम्न सुषेणाः करमर्दके

m 3 m m g
Tamál. f — कालस्कन्धस्तमालः (स्यात्) तापिच्छो (ऽप्य्)

m
Séduári. h — (अथ) सिन्दुकः

m i 4 m j f k 5 f
49. सिन्दुवारेन्द्रसुरसौ निर्गुण्डीन्द्राणिके (त्यपि)

f f f m m m
Déötár. l — वेणी खरा गरी देवताडो जीमूत (इत्यपि)

f f
Sirtári. n — 50. श्रीहस्तिनी (तु) भूरुण्डी

n p f
Arabian Jasmin. o — तृणशून्यं (तु) मल्लिका

p q
भूपदी शीतभीरु (श्च)

---

1 इ—. 2 —ल. 3 त—. 4 इ—. 5 इ—का.

a Echites antidysenterica or Nerium antidysentericum. b Also कौटजः. c Carissa Carandas. Applied also, but erroneously, to the Flacourtia Cataphracta. d Also कृष्णपाकः, पाकफलः, कृष्णफलः, पाककृष्णफलः and other combinations of the same terms. e Likewise आविम्नः. f A tree noted for the dark hue of its blossoms. g Also तापिंजः. h Vitex trifolia and Nigundo. Applied also to Buddleia Neemda, B. Mss. i Likewise सिंधुकः and सिंधुवारः. j Or इन्द्रसुरिसः k Also निर्गुण्ठी. l A plant so called m Likewise अगरी, and खरागरी or गरागरी. n Heliotropium Indicum. o J. Zambac. p Also fem. तृणशून्या. q Likewise शीतभीरुः.

A wild variety.	1 f a (सैवा) स्फोता (वनोद्भवा)
Nébári. b	f c f f f 51. शेफालिका (तु) सुवहा निर्गुण्डी नीलिका (च सा)
The same white.	f 2 f (सितासौ) श्वेतसुरसा भूतवेशी
Sort of Jasmin. d	f (अथ) मागधी
	f f f 52. गणिका यूथिका (अ)म्बष्ठा
Yellow Jasmin.	f (सा पीता) हेमपुष्पिका
Málatí latá. e	m m f f f अतिमुक्तः पुण्ड्रकः (स्याद्) वासन्ती माधवीलता
Great flowered Jasmin. g	f h f f i 53. सुमना मालती जातिः
Double Jasmin j	f f सप्तला नवमालिका
Many flowered Jasmin. k	m n m n माध्यं कुन्दं
Dop'hariya. l	m m m m रक्तक(स्तु) बन्धूको बन्धुजीवकः
Aloe. n	f f 3 f 54. सहा कुमारी तरणि(र्)

[1] आ—. [2] —षी. [3] खि—.

[a] आस्फोता or आस्फोटा. [b] Jasminum villosum, R. The Sanscrit names are assigned, in Bengal, to the Nyctanthes Arbor tristis. Some apply the two last terms to a distinct sort. [c] Also शेफालिः or शेफाली and शीफालिका. [d] J. Auriculatum. [e] Gærtnera racemosa or Banisteria Bengalensis. [f] Likewise माधवी and लता. [g] J. Grandiflorum. [h] सुमनाः (—नस्) or सुमना. [i] Also जाती. [j] J. Zambac fl. multiplicatis. [k] J. multiflorum or pubescens. [l] Pentapetes phœnicea. The Sanscrit names are by some assigned to the Ixora coccinea. [m] Also बंधुकः. [n] Aloe perfoliata.

Globe amaranth. a — अम्लान (स्तु)[m] महासहा[f]

The crimson sort. — (तत्र शोणे) कुरवक[m b]

The yellow [or white] variety. — (तत्र पीते) कुरंटकः[m c]

Blue Barleria. d — 55. (नीलाझिण्टी द्वयोर्) बाणा[mf e] दासी[f] (च) आर्त्तगल[m f] (श्च सा)

Jhintí. g — सैरीयक[m h] (स्तु) झिण्टी[f] (स्यात्)

A purple sort. — (तस्मिन्) कुरवको[m] (ऽरुणे)

A yellow sort. i — 56. (पीता) कुरंटको[m] (झिण्टी तस्मिन्) सहचरी[m f j] (द्वयोः)

China rose. k — ओड्रपुष्पं[n] जवा[f l]

The blossom of sesamum. — वज्रपुष्पं (पुष्पं तिलस्य यत्)

Oleander. m — 57. प्रतिहास[m n] शतप्रास[m] चण्डात[m] हयमारकाः[m] करवीरे[m]

Caríl. o — करीरे[m] (तु) क्रकर[m p] ग्रंथिला[1 m] (वुभो)

Thorn apple. q — 58. उन्मत्तः[m] कितवो[m] धूर्त्तो[m r] धुस्तूरः[m s] कनका (ह्वय;) मातुलो[m] मदन[m] (श्च)

1—ल.

a Gomphrena globosa. b Or कुरुवकः. c Also कुरंटकः. d Barleria cærulea, R. e Masc. बाणः. f Or आर्तगलः. g Barleria cristata. h Or सैरेयकः. i Barleria Prionitis: Masc. सहचर. Also सहाचरः. k Hibiscus Rosa sinensis. l Also जपा. m Nerium Odorum. n Or प्रतीहासः. o Described as a thorny plant, of which Camels are fond. p Also क्रकचः. q Datura Metel and Fastuosa. r Likewise धुस्तुरः and धूस्तूरः.

The fruit. (ऽथ फले) मातुलपुत्रकः[m]

Citron.[a] 59. फलपूरो[m] बीजपूरो[m] रुचको[m] मातुलुङ्गके[m]

Maruä.[b] समीरणो[m] मरुवकः[m] प्रस्थपुष्पः[m] फणिज्झकः[m]

60. जंभीरो[m c] (ऽप्य)

Parnás.[d] (ऽथ) पर्णासे[m] कठिञ्जर[m] कुठेरकौ[m]

The white sort.[e] (सिते) ऽर्जको[m] (ऽत्र)

Lead wort.[f] पाठी[1 m] (तु) चित्रको[m g] वह्नि[m h] (संज्ञकः)

Swallow wort.[i] 61. अर्को[m j] (ह्व) वसुका[m] स्फोत[2 m] गणरूप[m] विकीरणाः[m]

मन्दार[m] (श्चा) ऽर्कपर्णो[m]

The white sort. (ऽत्र शुक्ले) ऽलर्क[m] प्रतापसौ[m]

Bacapushpa.[k] 62. शिवमल्ली[f] पाशुपत[m] एकाष्ठीलो[m l] बको[m m] वसुः[m n]

A parasite plant.[o] वन्दा[f p] वृक्षादनी[f] वृक्षरुहा[f] जीवन्तिके[3 f] (त्यपि)

1—न. 2 आ—. 3—का.

[a] Citrus medica. Two sorts are here named: but some make the terms synonymous. [b] Marjoram? The Sanscrit names are also assigned to a species of basil (Ocimum) with small leaves; and to another sort of citron. [c] Also जंबीरः. [d] Considered by some to be the sacred Basil (Ocimum sanctum). [e] Ocimum gratissimum. [f] Plumbago zeylanica. [g] Or चित्रकः. [h] And other names of fire. [i] Asclepias Gigantea. [j] Or any name of the sun. [k] Confounded by some with Æschynomene grandiflora, but appears to be a different plant. [l] Likewise fem. एकाष्ठीला. [m] Also वुकः. [n] And वसुकः or वसूकः. [o] Epidendrum Tesseloides and other species. [p] Likewise वन्दका and वन्दाका.

SECTION III.

f f f b f f
Guricha.[a] 1. वत्सादनी छिन्नरुहा गुडूची तन्त्रिका ऽमृता
f f f 1 f
जीवन्तिका सोमवल्ली विशल्या मधुपर्ण्य (ऽपि)
f d f f f f f e
Aletris.[c] 2. मूर्वा देवी मधुरसा मोरटा तेजनी स्रुवा
f f f f 2 f
मधूलिका मधुश्रेणी गोकर्णी पीलुपर्ण्य (ऽपि)
f f f h f f f
Ac nid'hi.[g] 3. पाठा ऽम्बष्ठा विद्धकर्णी स्थापनी श्रेयसी रसा
f f f f
एकाष्ठीला पापचेली प्राचीना वनतिक्तिका
f f j f k f
Catuci.[i] 4. कटुः कटम्भरा ऽशोकरोहिणी कटुरोहिणी
f f f f
मत्स्यपित्ता कृष्णभेदी चक्राङ्गी शकुलादनी
f f m f n f o f
Cawach, or Cowitch.[l] 5. आत्मगुप्ता जडा ऽव्यण्डा कण्डूरा प्रावृषायणी
f f p f q f
ऋष्यप्रोक्ता शूकशिम्बिः कपिकच्छु (श्च) मर्कटी

1—र्णी. 2—र्णी.

[a] Menispermum glabrum. [b] Also गुडुची. [c] Aletris Hyacinthoides or Dracona nervosa. [d] And मूर्वी. [e] Likewise स्रवा. [f] Also धनुःश्रेणी; or धनुः and श्रेणी. [g] Cissampelos hexandra. [h] Likewise अविद्धकर्णी and अविद्धकर्णा. [i] A medicinal plant so called. [j] Also कटंभरा. [k] Likewise अशोका and रोहिणी. [l] Dolichos pruriens. [m] Also अजहा. [n] Likewise अव्यण्डा. [o] Or कण्डुरा. [p] And शूकशिम्बी, or शूकशिम्बा. [q] Al... कपिकच्छुः

f 1f f f fb f

Musalí.[a] 6. चित्रोपचित्रा न्यग्रोधी द्रवन्ती शंवरी वृषा

f f f 2f

प्रत्यक्श्रेणी सुतश्रेणी रण्डा मूषिकपर्ण्य (पि)

m md me 3m

Apáng.[c] 7. अपामार्गः शैखरिको धामार्गवमयूरकौ

ff fg f f

प्रत्यक्पर्णी कीशपर्णी किणिही खरमञ्जरी

f f f f f

Bamanai-t'hí.[h] 8. फञ्जिका ब्राह्मणी पद्मा भार्गी ब्राह्मणयष्टिका

f mi m m

अङ्गारवल्ली बालेयशाक वर्व्वर वर्द्धकाः

f fk f f fl

Madder.[j] 9. मञ्जिष्ठा विकसा जिङ्गी समङ्गा कालमेषिका

f fm f 4fn

मण्डूकपर्णी भण्डीरी भण्डी योजनवल्ल्य (पि)

m mp m mq m

Jawásá.[o] 10. यासो यवासो दुःस्पर्शो धन्वयासः कुनाशकः

fr f f f f

रोदनी कच्छुरानन्ता समुद्रान्ता दुरालभा

ft f 5f 6f

Cháculiya.[s] 11. पृश्निपर्णी पृथक्पर्णी चित्रपर्ण्यङ्घ्रिवल्लिका

---

1 उ—. 2 र्णी. 3 —क. 4 —ल्ली. 5 —र्णी. 6 अं—.

[a] A medicinal plant: probably Anthericum tuberosum, R. Mss. [b] Likewise संवरा. [c] Achyranthes aspera. [d] And शैखरेयः. [e] Also अधामार्गवः. [f] Or प्रत्यक्पुष्पी. [g] And केशपर्णी. [h] Ovieda verticellata, R. [i] Also बालेयः. [j] Rubia Munjeet (Manjit'h), R. [k] Or विकषा. [l] Also कालमेशिका. [m] And भण्डिरी. [n] Likewise योजनपर्णी. [o] Perhaps Hedysarum Alhagi? or rather, a new species. [p] Likewise यासः, and अपयासः. [q] Also धन्वयवासः and धनुर्यासः. [r] Likewise चोदनी. [s] Explanations differ; the names in both lines being synonymous according to some; but denoting two distinct plants according to others. The first seems to be Hedysarum lagopodioides. [t] Or पृश्निपर्णी.

Râmvúsac. ओष्टुविन्ना सिंहपुच्छी कलशिर्धावनिगुहा [f] [f] [fa] [fb] [1f]

Sort of prickly nightshade.[c] 12. निदिग्धिका स्पृशी व्याघ्री बृहती कण्टकारिका [f] [f] [f] [f] [f]

प्रचोदनी कुली चुद्रा दुःस्पर्शा राष्ट्रिके (त्रयि) [f] [f] [f] [f] [2f]

Indigo.[d] 13. नीली काला क्लीतकिका ग्रामीणा मधुपर्णिका [f] [f] [f] [f] [f]

रञ्जनी श्रीफली तुत्था द्रोणी दोला (च) नीलिनी [f] [f] [f] [fe] [ff] [f]

Sòmráj.[g] 14. अवल्गुजः सोमराजी सुवल्लिः सोमवल्लिका [m] [3mh] [f] [f]

कालमेषी कृष्णफला वाकुची पूतिफल्य (ऽपि) [fi] [f] [fj] [4f]

Long pepper. 15. कृष्णोपकुल्या वैदेही मागधी चपला कणा [f] [5f] [f] [f] [f] [f]

उषणा पिप्पली शौण्डी कोला [fk] [fl] [f] [f]

Another sort. (ऽथ) करिपिप्पली [f]

16. कपिवल्ली कोलवल्ली श्रेयसी वशिरः (पुमान्) [f] [f] [f] [mm]

The plant.[n] चव्य (न्) चविका [no] [fp]

---

[1] ग—. [2] —का. [3] —जिन्. [4] —ऽ. [5] उ—.

[a] Also कलशी and कलसिः. [b] धावनिः or धावनी. [c] Solanum Jacquini, Willd. [d] Indigofera tinctoria. [e] Some read तूणी, others तूली. [f] Also मेला, according to another reading. [g] Conyza (or serratula) anthelmintica. [h] Or fem. सोमराजी (—जी). [i] Likewise कालमेषी. [j] Some write वागुजी. [k] Also ऊषणा. [l] Likewise पिप्पलिः. [m] And वसिरः. [n] Or synonymous with the preceding: or else the name of a different plant; Tetranthera apetala, R. [o] Also fem. चव्या. [p] Or चवी. Also neut. चविकं.

f *1f* *f*
Retti.[a] काकचिञ्ची गुञ्जे (तु) कृष्णला

f *2f* *mf* *m*
Góc'haru.[b] 17. पलंकषा (त्वि) क्षुगंधा श्वदंष्ट्रा स्वादुकण्टकः
m *m* *m*
गोकण्टको गोक्षुरको वनशृंगाट (इत्यपि)

f *f* *f* *f* *3f* *f*
Atis.[c] 18. विश्वा विषा प्रतिविषा ऽतिविषोपविषा ऽरुणा
f *n*
शृंगी महौषधं (च)

f *f*
Dud'hí.[d] (ऽथ) क्षीरावी दुग्धिका (समे)

f *f* *f* *4f* *f*
Śatávarí.[e] 19. शतमूली बहुसुता ऽभीरुरिन्दीवरी वरी
f *f* *ff* *f*
ऋष्यप्रोक्ता भीरुपत्री नारायण्यः शतावरी

f
20. अहेरु (र्)

m *mh* *5m*
Dáru haldi.[g] (ऽथ) पीतद्रु कालेयक हरिद्रवः
f *fi* *f* *f*
दार्वी पचंपचा दारुहरिद्रा पर्जनी (त्यपि)

f *6f* *f* *f* *f*
Orris root.[j] 21. वचोग्रगंधा षड्ग्रन्था गोलोमी शतपर्विका
f
A white sort.[k] (शुक्ला) हैमवती

---

[1] गुञ्जा. [2] इ—. [3] उ—. [4] इ—. [5] —द्रु [6] उ—.

[a] Abrus precatorius. [b] Barleria (or Ruellia) longifolia. The name seems to be also applied to Tribulus Lanuginosus. [c] Betula? As. Res. vol. vi. p. 573. [d] Asclepias rosea, (R.) and other species. [e] Asparagus racemosus, Willd. [f] Sing. नारायणी. [g] Amomum Zanthorhizon, Roxb. [h] Also कालीयकः. [i] Likewise पचंवचा. [j] Iris pseudacorus? [k] Acorus calamus.

f 1f bf

Justicia. a — वैद्यमाता सिंही (तु) वाशिका.

m c m d m m c m

22. वृषो ऽटरूषः सिंहास्यो वासको वाजिदन्तकः

f g f f f

Clitoria. f — आस्फोता गिरिकर्णी (स्याद्) विष्णुक्रान्ता ऽपराजिता

f m m 2 m m

Barleria. h — 23. इक्षुगन्धा (तु) काण्डेक्षु कोकिलाक्षेक्षुरक्षुराः

m j 3 m 4 f f f k

Anethum. i — शालेयः (स्याच्) छीतशिवश्छत्त्रा मधुरिका मिशी

24. मिश्रेया (ऽथ)

m m m n 5 f f o f p

Euphorbia. l — (ऽथ) सीहुण्डो वज्रद्रुः स्नुक् स्नुही गुडा

f

समन्तदुग्धा

m n f r f

Bàbreng. q — (ऽथो) वेल्लममोघा चित्रतण्डुला

m s m m t

25. तण्डुल (श्) कृमिघ्न (श्) विडङ्गं (पुन्नपुंसकम्)

f m

Sida. u — बला वाट्यालको

f f

Crotalaria. v — घण्टारवा (तु) शणपुष्पिका

1—ह्री. 2 इ—. 3 षो—. 4 छ—. 5—हू.

a Justicia adhatoda & ganderussa. b Also वाशा and वाशिका c Or वृषः. d And अटरूषः. e Likewise वाशकः. f Clitoria ternatea. g Also आस्फोटा. h Barleria Longifolia: but applied also to Capparis spinosa. i Anethum Sowa and Panmorium, R. j Or सालेय. k Also मिसिः मिसी and मिशिः. l Including divers species, as Tirucalli, &c. m Also सिहुण्डः and शीहुण्ड n Likewise वज्रः. o Or स्नुह्. Also स्नुहिः. p And गुडी. Likewise masc. गुडः. q The seed is used as a vermifuge. r अमोघा and मोघा. s Also तण्डुलः. t This and the two preceding terms admit the three genders [illegible] u S. cordifolia and Rhombifolia. &

f fa f f 1f
A grape. 26. मृद्वीका गोस्तनी द्राक्षा स्वाद्वी मधुरसे (ति च)

f fb fc f 2f
Téori: the white sort. सर्वानुभूतिः सरला त्रिपुटा त्रिवृता त्रिवृत्

f fd
27. त्रिभण्डी रोचनी

f fe f
The black sort. श्यामा पालिंध्यो (तु) सुषेणिका

f f f f
काला मसूरविदला अर्धचन्द्रा कालमेषिका

n n f fg
Liquorice.[f] 28. मधुकं क्लीतकं यष्टिमधुका मधुयष्टिका

f f 3f f i
Bhuincaonra the dark sort. h विदारी क्षीरशुक्लेक्षुगंधा क्रोष्ट्री (च या सिता)

f 4f 5f
Another sort (pale). 29. (अन्या) क्षीरविदारी (स्यात्) महाश्वेतर्क्षगंधिका

f f f f
Canchará. j लांगली शारदी तोयपिप्पली शकुलादनी

f f m l m m m
Celosia. k 30. खराश्वा कारवी दीप्यो मयूरो लोचमस्तकः

1—सा. 2—त. 3 इ—. 4—ता. 5 ऋ—.

a Or गोस्तना. b Also सरणा, सरसा, and सवहा; some read सुवहा. c And त्रिपुटी. d Likewise रेचनी. e पालिंदी or कालिंधी. f Glycyrrhiza glabra? Or Abrus precatorius albus, the root of which is substituted for liquorice. g Also यष्टी. h Convolvulus paniculatus. i Interpretations differ, transposing the distinction of colour. j Jussieua repens. k C. Cristata. l Also दीपकः. m Likewise लोचमर्कटः.

Syám-latá. a — [f b] गोपी [f] श्यामा [f] शारिवा (स्यात्) [1 f] अनन्तो [2 f] त्पलशारिवा

Ridd'hi. 31. [n] योग्य [3 f] मृद्धिः [f] सिद्धि [4 f] लक्ष्म्यौ

Vrïda'hi. [5 f] वृद्धे ([c] रप्याह्वया इमे)

SECTION IV.

A b nana. d — 1. [f e] कदली [f f] वारणबुसा [f] रम्भा [f] मोचां [6 f] शुमत्फला

[f] काष्ठीला

Mugání. [f] मुद्गपर्णी (तु) [f] काकमुद्गा [7 f] सहे (त्यपि)

Egg plant. g — 2. [f h] वार्ताकी [f] हिङ्गुली [f] सिंही [f] भण्टाकी [f i] दुष्प्रधर्षिणी

Rasan. j — [f] नाकुली [f] सुरसा [f] रास्ना [f k] सुगन्धा [f l] गन्धनाकुली

---

[1] अ—. [2] उ—. [3] ऋ—. [4] लक्ष्मी. [5] वृ[

[6] अं—. [7] सहा.

[a] Interpretations differ: some referring the two last terms, oth[ers] the whole line, to a different plant. [b] Or गोपा. [c] The sa[me] synonyma with the preceding. They are medicinal drugs. [d] M[usa] sapiantum. [e] Also masc. कदलः. [f] Likewise वारणबु[षा]. Some write वारबुषा. [g] Solanum melongena. [h] Also वा[र्त्ता] or वार्ताकुः; and masc. वार्ताकः, —कु, —की, (—किन्.) [i] Li[ke]wise दुःप्रधर्षिणी. [j] Uncertain. See As. Res. vol. iv. p. 3[..] [k] Some read नागसुगन्धा. [l] Physicians reckon this a variet[y]

	3. नकुलेष्टा[f] भुजङ्गाक्षी[f] छत्राकी[f] सुवहा[f] (च सा)[a]
Sálparní. b	विदारीगंधा[fc]ंशुमती[1f] सालपर्णी[fd] स्थिरा[f] ध्रुवा[f]
Cotton.	4. तुण्डिकेरी[f] समुद्रांता[f] कर्पासी[mfe] बदरे[2f] (ति च)
Wild cotton. f	भारद्वाजी[f] (तु सावन्या)
Rishabha. g	शृंगी[fh] (तु) वृषभो[m] वृषः[m]
Górakha. i	5. गाङ्गेरुकी[f] नागवला[f] झषा[f] ह्रस्वगवेधुका[f]
Ghóshá with white flowers.	धामार्गवो[m] घोषकः[m] (स्यात्)
With yellow flowers.	महाजाली[fj] (स पीतकः)
A small cucumber. k	6. ज्योत्स्नी[fl] पटोलिका[f] जाली[f]
Bhuinjámb. m	नादेयी[f] भूमिजंबुका[f]
Lángaliya.	(स्यात्) लाङ्गलिक्य[3f]ग्निशिखा[4f]
Các-janghí. n	काकाङ्गी[f] काकनासिका[f]

1 अं—. 2 —रा. 3 —की. 4 ख—.

[a] The last line contains names of a different plant, say some. [b] Hedysarum Gangeticum. [c] Also विदारी. [d] Likewise शालपर्णी. [e] And कार्पासी. [f] In Bengal, Hibiscus vitifolius is called wild cotton, वनकार्पासः. [g] A medicinal drug. [h] Also masc. शृंगी (—न्). [i] Uncertain: many different plants being shown under this name. [j] Some erroneously make it masc. महाजाली (—लिन्). [k] Trichosanthes dioeca, R. Applied also to Luffa acutangula, (R.) or Cucumis acutangulus. [l] And ज्योत्स्ना. [m] Interpretations differ much. Some remark, that the terms are here repeated by mistake. See § 2. 18. [n] Leea æquata. But, according to other Hindi synonyma, Trichosanthes Cucumerina.

Cissus.[a] 7. गोधापदी (तु) सुवहा

Musal.[b] मुसली तालमूलिका

Mérásringi.[d] अजशृङ्गी विषाणी (स्याद्)

Gógí.[e] गोजिह्वा दार्विके (समे)

Betel.[g] 8. तांबूलवल्ली तांबूली नागवल्ल्य (प्य्)

Rénucá.[h] (अथ) द्विजा

हरेणू रेणुका कौन्ती कपिला भस्मगंधिनी

Elábáluca. 9. एलवालुकमैलेयं सुगंधि हरिवालुकम्

वालुकं (चा)

Canduru.[j] (अथ) पालंक्यां मुकुंदः कुन्द कुन्दुरू

Bála.[o] 10. वालं ह्रीवेर वर्हिष्ठो दिव्यं (केशांबुनाम च)

---

[1]—ली. [2]—णु. [3] शै—. [4]—रु. [5] उ—.

[a] C. pedata, Vahl. [b] Perhaps Anthericum tub sum. [c] Also मूसली. [d] Described as a milky and thorny plant, with a fruit shaped like a ram's horn; and used as a medicine for the eyes. [e] A pot-herb wild in corn fields, perhaps Phlomis esculenta. [f] Or दर्विका. [g] Piper betel. [h] This and the five following articles are perfumes of different sorts. [i] Likewise हरिवासुकं. [j] Perhaps the resin of Boswellia serrata. [k] पालंकी and पालंक्या. [l] Also masc. and fem. मुकुन्दुः. [m] Some read कुंदुः. [n] Erroneously कुंदुरः. [o] Perhaps Andropogon schœnanthus. [p] Also ह्रिबेरं. [q] वर्हिष्ठं or वर्हिःष्ठं. [r] All the synonyma of hair and of water.

Benzoin. कालानुसार्य्य वृद्ध ऽश्मपुष्प शीतशिवानि (तु)

11. शैलेयं

Murá. तालपर्णी (तु) दैत्या गंधकुटी मुरा गंधिनी

Sallác.a गजभक्ष्या (तु) सुवहा सुरभी रसा

12. महेरणा कुंदुरुकी शल्लकी ह्लादिनी (ति च)

Lythrum.g अग्निज्वाला सुभिक्षे (तु) धातकी धातुपुष्पिका

Large Cardamoms. 13. पृथ्वीका चंद्रवालैला निष्कुटिर्बहुला (अथ सा)

Small Cardamoms. (सूक्ष्मोपय) कुंचिका तुत्था कोरंगी त्रिपुटा त्रुटिः

Cúr, or Cút'h.k 14. व्याधिः कुष्ठं पारिभाव्यं वाप्यं पाकलमुत्पलम्

Chór-cántá.m शंखिनी चोरपुष्पी (स्यात्) केशिन्य (अथ) वितुन्नकः

Bhúmi áma-lací.n

1 वृद्ध. 2 —व. 3 —च्छा. 4 —ला. 5 ए—. 6 व—. 7 उ—. 8 उ—. 9 —नी.

a Boswellia serrata, R. Mss. b And गजभच्चा. c सुरभिः or सुरभी. Also सुरभीरसा. d Likewise महेरुणा. e Also सल्लकी and सिल्लकी or शिल्लकी. f Likewise ह्रादिनी. g Lythrum fruticosum, L. or Grislea tomentosa, R. h Or धातुपुष्पिका. i And निष्कुटी. j Or त्रुटी. k Perhaps a sort of Costus. l And वाप्यं or आप्यं. m Andropogon aciculatum. n One Commentator applies the Sanscrit names to Flacourtia cataphracta.

f fa fb f f f
15. झटा ऽमला ऽज्झटा ताली शिवा तामलकी (ति च)

Pundariya. c — n nd
प्रपौण्डरीकं पुण्डर्यं

Tunna. e — m m
(अथ) तुन्नः कुवेरकः

mf m m mg
16. कुणिः कच्छः कान्तलको नन्दिवृक्षो

Chór: sort of perfume. — f
(ऽथ) राक्षसी

f f m m mh
चण्डा धनहरी क्षेम दुष्पत्र गणहासकाः

Nac'hí. i — nj n n n
17. व्याडायुधं व्याघ्रनखं करजं चक्रकारकम्

Nalí. — f f f 1f f
सुषिरा विद्रुमलता कपोताङ्घ्रिर्नटी नली

Another perfume. — fk 2fl 3f
18. धमन्यञ्जनकेशी (च) हनुर्हट्टविलासिनी

Nac'hí. m — f m m n nn
शुक्तिः शंखः खुरः कोलदलं नखं

---

[1] न—. [2] अ—. [3] ह—.

[a] Some read झाटा and मला. Also झाटामला. [b] Likewise अमलाज्झटा. [c] Described as a small herbaceous plant, with leaves like Hedysarum Gangeticum; used as a remedy for diseased eyes. [d] Or पौण्डर्यं. [e] Cedrela Toona, R. [f] Also तुणिः. [g] Or नंदीवृक्षः. [h] Likewise गणः. [i] This and the following are perfumes. [j] Also व्यालायुधं. [k] धमनिः or धमनी. [l] Some make both these terms synonymous with the preceding instead of the following. [m] This and the similar article before-mentioned are here stated as vegetable perfumes: but what is sold under this head, appears to be a dried shell-fish. [n] Also any term signifying nails. Likewise fem. नखी. Some make all the terms in the two preceding lines synonymous with this.

1 f

Túbarí. a (अथ!) छको

f f f b n c n

19. काच्ती म्रत्स्ना तुबरिका म्रतालक सुराष्ट्रजे

n n d n n e

Cyperus rotundus. कुटन्नटं दाशपुरं वानेयं परिपेलवम्

n n n 2 n f

20. स्नव गोपुर गोनर्द्द कैवर्त्तिमुस्तकानि (च)

n n n h n 3 n i

Gánt'hiála. g ग्रंथिपर्णं शुकं वर्हिपुष्पं स्थौणेय कुक्कुरे

f k f l f f f

Piring or *Asparac.* j 21. मरुन्माला (तु) पिशुना स्पृक्का देवी लता लघुः

f f f m f n

समुद्रांता वधूः कोटिवर्षा लंकोपिके (त्यपि)

f f p f f f q

Spikenard. o 22. तपस्विनी जटामांसी जटिला लोमशा मिसी

---

1 आ—. 2— क. 3—र.

a A fragrant earth. b Also तुबरी or तुवरी, and तुबरिका or तुबरीका. c Likewise म्रतालकं and म्रत (—द्) and तालकं. d Also दाशपूरं and दशपुरं or दशपूरं. e Or, according to another reading, परिपेलं or पारिपेलं. f Likewise कैवर्त्तमुस्तकं or कैवर्त्तीमुस्तकम्. g Said to be a perfume. h Or वर्हिःपुष्पं. Also वर्हि (—न्) and पुष्पं; likewise वर्ह and शुकवर्ह. i Some add from the next line मरुत्. j Medicago esculenta, R. k Also मरुत् and माला. l Or पृक्का. m Also कोटी and वर्षा. n Also लंकापिका or लंकायिका. Likewise वर्षालंकायिका. o Valeriana Jatamansi. p Also जटा and मांसी. q Or मिशिः मिषिः and मिषी. Some here read आमिषी; but erroneously.

n b 1n n n n n

Woody Cassia. a — त्वक्पत्रमुत्कटं भृंगं त्वचं चोचं वरांगकम्

m m m d m

Zerumbet or zedoary. c — 23. कर्चूरको द्राविडकः काल्पको वेधमुख्यकः

SECTION V.

f e

A herb, or deciduous plant. A drug, or simple. — 1. ओषध्यो (जातिमात्रे स्युर्) (अजातौ सर्वम्) औषधम्

n

Any esculent plant. — शाका(ख्यं पत्र पुष्पादि)

m m

Amaranth. f — तण्डुलीयो ऽल्पमारिषः

f f f f 2f

A sort of potherb. g — 2. विशल्या ऽग्निशिखा ऽनन्ता फलिनी शक्रपुष्प्य् (अपि)

f i 3 f j 4 f m

Another sort. h — (स्याद्) ऋक्षगंधा छगलांत्र्यावेगी वृद्धदारकः

m k

3. जुंगो

f m f n f f o

The moon-plant. l — ब्राह्मी (तु) मत्स्याक्षी वयस्था सोमवल्लरी

---

[1] उ—. [2] —ष्यो. [3] —न्त्री. [4] आ—.

[a] Or the three first terms signify Malobathrum; and the three next, the Cassia bark. [b] Also त्वक् (—च्) and पत्रं. [c] Curcuma Zerumbet, R. [d] Or काल्यकः. [e] ओषधिः and ओषधी. [f] Amaranthus polygamus. [g] Not ascertained. [h] Perhaps Convolvulus Argenteus. [i] Or ऋष्यगन्धा. [j] छगलांत्री or छगलांघ्री. Also छगला and अंत्री. [k] Likewise fem. जुङ्गा. [l] Asclepias acida, (R.) or Cynanchum Viminale. But some distinguish this *Bráhmí* from the *Sóma latá*. [m] Or ब्रह्मी. [n] And वयःस्था. [o] Also सोमवल्लरिः and सोमवल्लिका. Likewise synonymous terms;

f f f f

A medicinal sort. a — षट्पर्णी हैमवती स्वर्णक्षीरी हिमावती

f f f f

Máshání. — 4. हयपुच्छी (तु) कांबोजी माषपर्णी महासहा

f c f f 1 f

Télácuchá. b — तुण्डिकेरी रक्तफला बिंबिका पीलुपर्ण्य् (अपि)

f f f f f

Barbará. d — 5. बर्वरा कवरी तुङ्गी खरपुष्पा ऽजगंधिका

f f f f

Élá. e — एलापर्णी (तु) सुवहा रास्ना युक्तरसा (च सा)

f f f f f

Wood Sorrel. f — 6. चाङ्गेरी चुक्रिका दन्तशठा ऽम्बष्ठा ऽम्ललोणिका

2 m m m 3 m

Sorrel. g — सहस्रवेधी चुक्रो ऽम्लवेतसः शतवेध्य् (अपि)

f f i f f

A sensitive plant. h — 7. नमस्कारी गण्डकाली समङ्गा खदिर्य् (अपि)

f f k f f f l

Jíyatí. j — जीवंती जीवनी जीवा जीवनीया मधु (स्रवा)

m m m m m

Jíraca. — 8. कूर्चशीर्षो मधुरकः शृंग ह्रस्वांग जीवकाः

m m m n

Sort of Gentian m — किराततिक्तो भूनिम्बो ऽनार्य्यतिक्तो

f

Charmaghós. — (अथ) सप्तला

---

[1] — र्णी. [2] — न. [3] — न.

[a] Stated to be the produce of the snowy mountains. [b] Momordica monadelpha or Bryonia grandis. [c] Or तुण्डकेरी. [d] Ocymum gratissimum? [e] Mimosa octandra? [f] Oxalis monadelpha, R. [g] Other interpretations are also stated by commentators. [h] Some make these four and the preceding five terms synonymous, as names of a sensitive plant. Others refer this line to the Lycopodium imbricatum, (R.) [i] Also गंडकारी. [j] Celtis orientalis? [k] Or जीवना. [l] Also मधुस्रवा and स्रवा. [m] Gentiana Cherayta, R. [n] Likewise चिरातिक्त.

f fa f fb
9. विमला सातला भूरिफेना चर्मकषे (त्व्यपि)
f f fc
Cácóli. वायसोली स्वादुरसा वयस्था
m d
Dantí. (उच) मकूलकः
m e f 1f 2f
10. निकुंभः दंतिका प्रत्यक्श्रेण्युदुम्बरपर्ण्य् (अपि)
f 3f
Carui. f अजमोदा (तू) यगंधा
f fh
Ajwaen. g ब्रह्मदर्भा यवानिका
n n 4nj
Costus. i 11. (मूले) पुष्कर काश्मीर पद्मपत्राणि (पौष्करे)
f f f f f
S'thalpadm. k अव्यथा अतिचरा पद्मा चारटी पद्मचारिणी
m m m 5m m fn
Swadá-rúch-cus l 12. कांपिल्लः कर्कशश्चंद्रो रक्तांगो रोचनो (त्व्यपि)
m p 6m m 7m
Cassia. o प्रपुन्नाड (स्तै) डगजो दद्रुघ्नश्चक्रमर्दकः
m m q
13. पद्माट उरणाक्ष (श्च)

1—र्णी. 2उ—र्णी. 3उ—. 4—त्र. 5चं—. 6ए—. 7च—.

a Or शातला. b Also चर्मकसा. c And वयस्था or कायस्था. d Or मुकूलकः. e Likewise निष्कुंभः. f Carum Carui: or, according to some, synonymous with the following. Others confound it with Apium involucratum. g Ligusticum Ajwaen, R. h Or यवानी. Also यमानी and यमानिका. i Costus speciosus? j Likewise पद्मपर्णी. k Hibiscus mutabilis. l Crinum? m And कंपिल्लः or कंपीलः. Also कंपिलः and कांपिल्यः. n Likewise रोचनी. [illegible] p And प्रपुन्नडः or प्रपुनाडः. q According-

m m b
Onion. a — पलाण्डु (स्तु) सुकंदकः

m m c
A green onion. — लतार्क दुद्रुमौ (तत्र हरिते)

Garlick. — (अथ) महौषधम्

n m m m m
14. लशुनं गृञ्जनारिष्ट महाकन्द रसोनकाः

f f
Hogweed. d — पुनर्नवा (तु) शोथघ्नी

n n
A sort of potherb. e — वितुन्नं सुनिषण्णकम्

m m f f 1 f g
Asan-parní. 15. (स्याद्) वातकः शीतलो ऽपराजिता ऽशनपर्ण्य् (अपि)

f f f i f f
Heart-pea. h — पारावताङ्घ्रिः कटभी पण्या ज्योतिष्मती लता

n f f f
Tráyamáńa. 16. वार्षिकं त्रायमाणा (स्यात्) त्रायन्ती बलभद्रिका

f f k 2 f 3 f
Váráhí or *Chámáńdá.* j — विष्वक्सेनप्रिया गृष्टिर्वाराही बदरे (त्यपि)

m m m n
Bhringaráj. l — 17. मार्कवो भृंगराजः (स्यात्)

f f
A potherb. o — काकमाची (तु) वायसी

---

[1] —र्णी. [2] वा—. [3] —रा.

[a] Allium cepa and ascalonicum. [b] Also मुकंदकः and मुकुन्दकः. [c] Likewise दुर्द्रुमः. [d] Boerhavia diffusa alata. [e] Marsilea dentata, R. [f] Also शीतलवातकः. [g] Likewise अशनपर्णी. [h] Cardiospermum Halicacabum. [i] Also पिण्या. [j] Dioscorea. [k] Also घृष्टिः. [l] Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata. [m] Likewise मार्करः. [n] Also भृङ्गराजा (—न्); and neut. भृङ्गरजः (—स्). [o] Perhaps Solanum trilobatum.

Sónph. a — शतपुष्पा[f b] सितच्छत्रा[f] ऽतिच्छत्रा[f] मधुरा[f] मिसिः[c]

18. अवाक्पुष्पी[f] कारवी[f d] (च)

Gand'ha-bhádaliyá. e — सरणा[f f] (तु) प्रसारणी[f]

(तस्यां) कटंभरा[f] राजवला[f] भद्रवले[1 f] (ति च)

Chacawat. g — 19. जनी[f h] जतूका[f i] रजनी[f j] जतुकृच्चक्रवर्त्तिनी[2 f 3 f]

संस्पर्शा[f]

Ámbahaldi. k — (ऽथ) शटी[f l] गंधमूली[f m] षड्ग्रंथिके[4 f] (त्यपि)

20. कर्चूरो[m n] (ऽपि) पलाशो[m]

Momordica charantia. — (ऽथ) कारवेल्लः[m] कटिल्लकः[m]

सुषवी[f o] (च)

Trichosanthes. p — (ऽथ) कुलकं[m q] पटोलस्तिक्तकः[m 5 m] पटुः[m]

A pumpkin gourd. r — 21. कूष्माण्डक[m s] (स्तु) कर्कारुः[6 m]

1—ला. 2—ल. 3 च—. 4—का. 5 ति— . 6—रु.

[a] Anise; or else Anethum sowa, R. [b] Or सतपुष्पा. [c] And मिश्रिः or मिषिः. [d] Some refer the two last terms to a different plant. [e] Pæderia fœtida. [f] Also सरणी. [g] A fragrant plant. [h] Or जनिः. [i] Likewise जतुका. [j] Some read जदनी. [k] The Hindi name, here taken from medical writings, appertains to a new species of Curcuma. [l] And सटी or षटी. [m] Some read गंधशटी. [n] Or कर्वुरः. Also कर्चूरः. [o] And सुषवी or सुशवी. [p] Trichosanthes diœca, R. [q] Also कूलकं. [r] Cucurbita Pepo. [s] Or

A sort of cucumber.[a] — उर्वारुः[m f b] कर्कटी[f c] (स्त्रियौ)

A bitter gourd.[d] — इक्ष्वाकुः[f] कटुतुंबी[f] (स्यात्)

A long gourd.[e] — तुंब्यलाबू[f f, f g] (रुभे समे)

Another sort of cucumber.[h] — 22. चित्रा[f] गवाक्षी[f] गोडुम्बा[f]

Coloquintida.[i] — विशाला[f] (त्वि) न्द्रवारुणी[1 f]

An esculent root.[j] — अर्शोघ्नः[m] शूरणः[m k] कंदो[m]

A potherb.[l] — गण्डीर[m] (स्तु) समष्ठिला[f]

Various sorts of potherbs.[m] — 23. कलंब्युपोदिका[f n, f o] (स्त्री तु) मूलकं[m n •] हिलमोचिका[f]
वास्तूकं[n p] (शाकभेदाः स्युर्)

Bent grass.[q] — दूर्वा[f] (तु) शतपर्विका[f]

A similar grass with white blossoms.[r] — 24. सहस्रवीर्या[f] भार्गव्यौ[2 f] रुहा[3 f] ऽनंता[f]
(ऽथ सा सिता)

---

[1] इ—. [2] —वी. [3] अ—.

[a] Cucumis Utilatissimus, R. [b] Also ईर्वारुः, इर्वालुः, उर्वारुः and एर्वारु. [c] Likewise कर्कटिः. [d] It is a variety of the next species. [e] Cucurbita lagenaris. [f] तुंबी or तुंबिः. [g] अलाबूः. Also अलाबुः, आलाबुः and लाबुः. [h] Cucumis Madraspatanus. [i] Cucumis Colocynthis. [j] Arum campanulatum, R. [k] Also सूरणः. [l] Described as growing on watery ground. [m] Severally named in the text: 1. Convolvulus repens; 2. Basella rubra or lucida; 3. Radish; 4. Hingtsha (*Hilancha*) repens, R. 5. Chenopodium album, &c. [n] कलंबी. Also कलंबुः and कलंबः. [o] उपोदिका. Also उपोदकी, उत्पादिका and अपोदिका. Likewise पोतकी, पोतिका and पूतिका. [p] Or वास्तुकं. [q] Agrostis linearis, Koen. [r] Agrostis diandra? Some refer two of these terms to one species; and the two remaining, to ano-

f f f m
गोलोमी शतवीर्या (च) गण्डाली शकुलाक्षकः

m m b f m n
A fragrant grass. a 25. कुरुविंदो मेघ (नामा) मुस्ता मुस्तक (मस्त्रियाम्)

m d f
Another sort. c स्याद्) भद्रमुस्तको गुन्द्रा

f f f 1 f
A different kind. e चूडाला चक्रलोच्चटा

m m m m m
A bamboo. g 26. वंशे त्वक्सार कर्मार त्वचिसार तृणध्वजाः

2 m m m m m
शतपर्वा यवफलो वेणु मस्कर तेजनाः

m h
The same, rattling or whistling. 27. (वेणवः) कीचका (स्ते स्युर्ये स्वनन्त्यनिलोद्धताः)

m 3 n n i
A knot or joint. ग्रंथि (र्ना) पर्वपरुषी

m 4 m m k
Saraharí. j गुंद्रस्तेजनकः शरः

m m m m
A reed. l 28. नड (स्तु) धमनः पोटगलो

m n o
Cás. n (ऽथ) काश (मस्त्रियाम्)

f m
इक्षुगंधा पोटगलः

m pl. q
Bugai. p (पुंसि भूम्नि तु) वल्वजाः

---

1 —उ. 2—वंश. 3 —रु. 4 ते—.

[a] Cyperus rotundus. [b] And other synonyma of cloud. [c] Cyperus pertenuis, R. [d] Also भद्रं. [e] interpretations differ: it is a Cyperus, according to some; but others make it the Zedoary. [f] चक्रला and शुक्राला. [g] Bambusa Arundinacea, and other species, R. [h] Sing. कीचकः. [i] Sing. परुः (परुस्). Also masc. परुः (परु). [j] Saccharum Sara, R. [k] Or सरः. [l] Arundo tibialis, R. [m] And नलः. [n] Saccharum spontaneum. [o] Or कासः. Also fem. काशी and काशा. [p] Perhaps Saccharum Cylin-

Sugarcane. 29. रसाल इक्षुस्[1]

Varieties of the same. (तद्भेदाः) पुंड्र कान्तारका (दयः)

A fragrant grass.[b] (स्याद्) वीरणं वीरतरं

Its root. (मूले ऽस्यो) शीर (मस्त्रियाम्)[2]

30. अभयं नलदं सेव्यमम्रणालं जलाशयम्[3]

लामज्जकं लघुलयमवदाहेष्टकापथे[4][5]

A graminaceous plant.[h] 31. (नड्वादयस्) तृणं (गर्मुच्छ्यामाकप्रमुखा अपि)[6][7]

Sacrificial grass.[i] (अस्त्री) कुशं कुशो दर्भः पवित्रं

A fragrant grass. (अथ) कत्तृणम्

32. पौर सौगंधिक ध्याम देवजग्धक रौहिषम्

A mushroom. छत्रा ऽतिच्छत्र पालघ्नौ

Andropogon.[j] मालातृणक भूस्तृणे

Young grass. 33. शष्पं बालतृणं

Meadow grass.[l] घासो यवसस्

---

[1] इक्षु. [2] उ—. [3] सेव्य. [4] अ—. [5] इ—. [6] —त [7] श्या—.

[a] Or पौंड्रः. [b] Andropogon muricatum. [c] उशीरं and उषीरं. [d] अम्रणालं and मृणालं. [e] Also लघु and लयं. [f] अवदाहं. Some erroneously add अवदानं. [g] Likewise इष्टं and कापथं. [h] Including reeds, grasses, and corn; as Panicum frumentaceum, (R.) &c. comprehending the after-mentioned grasses, besides various sorts of grain, as कंगुः, Panicum Italicum, कोद्रवः, Paspalum frumentaceum, &c. [i] Poa cynosuroides, Koen. [j] A. schœnanthus. But some make these synonymous with the preceding terms.

Grass in general. n 1 n तृणमर्ज्जुनम

Abundance of grass. (तृणानां संहतिस्) तृण्या f

Abundance of reeds. नड्या (तु नडसंहतिः) f

Palmyra. a 34. तृणराजा (ह्वयस्) तालो 2 m m b

Coconut. c नारिकेर (स्तु) लांगली m d f e

Faufel. f घोण्टा (तु) पूगः क्रमुको गुवाकः खपुरो f m m m g m

Its nut, called Betel nut. (अस्य तु 35. फलम्) उद्वेगम n

Marshy date tree. h (एते च) हिन्ताल (सहितास्त्रयः) m i

Date. j खर्ज्जूरः m

Pandanus. k केतकी m f l

Corypha. m ताली f n

Wild date tree. o खर्ज्जूरी (च) f

A Palm. तृणद्रुमाः m p

1—अ. 2—अ.

[a] Borassus flabelliformis. [b] Likewise तलः. [c] Cocos nucifera. [d] And नारिकेलः, नाडिकेलः, नारीकेलः, &c. Also fem. नारिकेली or नारिकेलिः, &c. [e] Likewise masc. लांगली (—न्). But some do not admit this. [f] Areca Faufel (or Catechu). [g] And गूवाकः. [h] Phœnix (or Elate) Paludosa, R. The three before-mentioned, this, and the following, are Palms. [i] Also हिन्तालः. [j] Phœnix (or Elate) Sylvestris. [k] Pandanus odoratissimus. [l] Masc. केतकः [m] C. Talliera. (R.) or C. umbraculifera. [n] ताडिः or

CHAPTER V.

m m m m 1 m a m

A lion. 1. सिंहो मृगेन्द्रः पञ्चास्यो हर्य्यक्षः केसरी हरिः

m 2 m b m

A tiger. शार्दूल द्वीपिनौ व्याघ्रे

m d m

A hyena. e तरक्षु (स्तु) मृगादनः

m m e m f m 3 m m g m

A hog. 2. वराहः शूकरो घृष्टिः कोलः पोत्री किरः किटिः

4 m 5 m 6 m m m

दंष्ट्री घोणी स्तब्धरोमा क्रोडो भूदार (इत्यपि)

m m m h m 7 m i

A monkey or ape. 3. कपि प्लवङ्ग प्लवग शाखामृग वलीमुखाः

m m m 8 m

मर्कटो वानरः कीशो वनौकाः

m j

A bear. (अथ) भल्लुके

m m k 9 m

4. ऋक्षाच्छभल्लभल्लूकाः

m m m l

A rhinoceros. गण्डके खड्ग खड्गिनौ

1—न्. 2—न्. 3—न्. 4—न्. 5—न्.
6—न्. 7—ख. 8—कस्. 9—क.

a Also केशरी (—रिन्). b Sing. द्वीपी. This, as a distinct species from the tiger, is the ounce; or else the panther. c Some suppose a leopard to be meant. d Also तरक्षः. e Likewise सूकरः. f And गृष्टिः. g Some read किरिः. Fem. कियाणी. h Also प्लवंगमः and प्रवंगः, or प्रवगः. Some add प्रवंगमः. i Likewise वलिमुखः. j भल्लुकः and भल्लूकः. Also भाल्लुकः. k Like-

m a m b 1 m 2 m m

A buffalo. लुलायो महिषो वाहद्विषत्कासर सैरिभाः

f c m m m

A shakal. 5. (स्त्रियां) शिवा भूरिमाय गोमायु मृगधूर्त्तकाः

m d m m e m m m f

शृगाल वञ्चक क्रोष्टु फेरु फेरव जम्बुकाः

m g 3 m h m m 4 m

A cat. 6. ओतुर्बिडालो मार्जारो वृषदंशक आखुभुक्

m m 5 m 6 m

An iguana. (त्रयो) गोधेर गोधार गौधेया गोधिकात्मजे

7 m 8 m

A porcupine. 7. श्वावित् (तु) शल्यस्

f n n

His quills. (तल्लोम्नि) शललो शललं शलम्

m i 9 m

A swift antelope. वातप्रमीर्वातमृगः

m m m

A wolf. कोक ईहामृगो वृकः

m m m 10 m 11 m

A dear or antelope. 8. मृगे कुरंग वातायु हरिणा ऽजिनयोनयः

m, f n

Belonging to a doe. ऐणेयम् (एण्याश्चर्माद्यम्)

m f n

Belonging to a buck. (एणस्य) ऐणम् (उभे त्रिषु)

f f j m 12 m 13 m

Sorts of deer, of which the hides are used. 9. कदली कंदली चीनचमूरु प्रियका (वपि)

---

[1]—त्. [2] का—. [3] वि—. [4]—ज्. [5]—य.
[6]—ज. [7]—ध्. [8] शल्य. [9] वा—. [10]—ण.
[11]—नि. [12] च—. [13]—क.

[a] And लुलायः. [b] Fem. महिषी. [c] This is feminine, even when the male animal is meant. [d] Or सृगालः. [e] Fem. क्रोष्ट्री. [f] Likewise जम्बूकः. [g] The same in the feminine. [h] Also विरालः and बिलालः. [i] Fem. वातप्रमीः and वातप्रमी. [j] Some con-

m
समूरु (श्चेति हरिणा अमी अजिनयोनयः)

m b m m m c m d 1 m e
Various sorts of deer. a — 10. कृष्णसार रुरु न्यङ्कु रंकु शम्बर रौहिषाः

m m f 2 m m g m h m i
गोकर्ण पृषतैणर्श्य रोहिताश्चमरो (मृगाः)

k m l m m m m m n
Various animals. j — 11. गंधर्वः शरभो रामः सृमरो गवयः शशः

m
A beast in general. o — (इत्यादयो मृगेन्द्राद्या गवाद्याः) पशु (जातयः)

m p m q 3 m
A rat. — 12. उंदुरुर्मूषिको (ष्या) खुर्

f f
A mouse, or small rat. — गिरिका बालमूषिका

m r m s
A lizard, cameleon, &c. — सरटः कृकलासः (स्यात्)

f t f u
A small house lizard. — मुसली गृहगोधिका

f m v 4 m w m
A spider. — 13. लूता (स्त्री) तंतुवायोर्णनाभ मर्कटकाः (समाः)

---

[1] —ष. [2] एण. [3] आखु. [4] ऊ—.

[a] Severally named in the text, as the black antelope, the stag, &c. But these terms are not all rigidly applied to different species; and some are not of the deer kind. [b] Or कृष्णसारः. [c] The spotted Axis. [d] Also सम्बरः. [e] And रौहिष (—ष). [f] पृषतः and पृषत् (fem. पृषती); the porcine deer. [g] ऋश्यः. Also ऋष्यः and रिष्यः. The painted or white-footed antelope. [h] Likewise रोहित. [i] चमरः; though here placed among deer, the Bos grunniens is meant. [j] Severally named in the text. [k] Some make this the musk deer. [l] A fabulous animal with eight legs. [m] Bos Gavœus, As. Res. vol. viii. p. 487. [n] A hare. [o] The preceding, as well as the lion and other wild beasts, and domestic cattle, are so denominated. [p] Also उंदरः. [q] Likewise मूषकः, and मूषी. [r] Also सरट् and शरटः. [s] Or कृकुलासः. [t] And मुषली or मुशली. [u] Likewise गृहगोलिका, गृहगोधा and गृहालिका. [v] Also [illegible] [w] Or ऊर्णनाभिः.

An insect. नीलङ्गु[m a] (स्तु) कृमिः[m b]

A centipede. कर्णजलौकाः[f c] शतपद्यु[1 f] (भे)

A caterpillar. 14. वृश्चिकः[m] शूककीटः[m] (स्याद्)

A scorpion. अलि[m d] द्रुणौ[m e] (तु) वृश्चिके[m]

A dove or pigeon. पारावतः[m f] कलरवः[m] कपोतो[m]

A hawk or falcon. (ऽथ) शशादनः[m]

15. पत्त्री[2 m] श्येन्[m]

An owl. उलूके[m g] (तु) वायसाराति[m] पेचकौ[m]

A sky-lark. व्याघ्राटः[m] (स्याद्) भरद्वाजः[m h]

A wagtail. खञ्जरीट[m] (स्तु) खञ्जनः[m]

A heron. 16. लोहपृष्ठ[m] (स्तु) कङ्कः[m] (स्याद्)

A blue jay.[i] (अथ) चाषः[m j] किकीदिविः[m k]

The fork-tailed shrike.[l] कलिङ्ग[m] भृङ्ग[m] धूम्याटा[3 m]

A woodpecker. (ऽथ स्याच्) छतपत्रकः[4 m]

17. दार्वाघाटो[m]

Pipihá. m (ऽथ) सारङ्ग[m n] स्तोकक[m o] श्चातक[5 m] (समाः)

---

[1] —दी. [2] —न्. [3] —ट. [4] श—. [5] चा—.

[a] And नीलाङ्गुः. [b] Likewise क्रिमिः. [c] Also कर्णजलौकाः (—स्). [d] अलिः or अली (—न्); also आलिः and आली. [e] द्रुणः or द्रोणः. [f] Likewise पारापतः. [g] Or उलूकः. [h] And भारद्वाजः. [i] Coracias Indica and Bengalensis; or as otherwise explained, a different bird. [j] Or चासः. [k] Likewise किकिदीविः, किकीदीविः, and किकिदिविः; or किकीदिवः, &c. Also किकिः and दिविः; or कीकिः and दीविः. [l] Lanius Cœrulescens and Corvus Balicassius.

A galli-naceous fowl.[a] — कृकवाकुस्ताम्रचूडः (m, 1 m) कुक्कुटश्चरणायुधः (m, 2 m)

A sparrow. 18. चटकः (m) कलविंकः (m) (स्यात्)

Its female. (तस्य स्त्री) चटका (f)

Their offspring male and female. (तयोः पुमपत्ये) चाटकैरः (m) (स्त्र्यपत्ये) चटके (3 f) (व हि)

Numidian crane. 19. कर्करेटुः (m f) करेटुः (m f) (स्यात्)

Cáer. a — कृकणः (m) क्रकरौ (4 m) (समौ)

The black cuckoo. वनप्रियः (m) परभृतः (m) कोकिलः (m) पिक (m) (इत्यपि)

A crow. 20. काके (5 m) (तु) करटा (m) रिष्ट (m) बलिपुष्ट (m) सकृत्प्रजाः (6 m)

ध्वांक्षात्मघोष (m) परभृद् (7 m) बलिभुग् (8 m) वायसाः (9 m, 10 m) (अपि)

A raven. 21. द्रोणकाक (m b) (स्तु) काकोलः (m)

A gallinule. दात्यूहः (m c) कालकण्ठकः (m)

A kite. आतायि (m d) चिल्लौ (11 m)

A vulture. दाक्षाय्य (m) गृध्रौ (12 m)

A parrot. कीर (m) शुकौ (13 m e) (समौ)

A curlew. 22. क्रुङ् (14 m) क्रौञ्चः (m f)

---

1 ता—. 2 च—. 3 —का. 4 —र. 5 —क. 6 —ज. 7 आ—. 8 —भृत्. 9 —भुज्. 10 वायस, 11 चिल्ल. 12 गृध्र. 13 शुक. 14 क्रुंच.

a Perhaps Perdix Sylvatica. b Also द्रोणः. c Or दात्योहः. d आतायी (—न्) or आतापी (—न्). e Also शूकः. f Likewise क्रुंचः. Fem. क्रुंचा and क्रौंचा.

A crane.	(ऽथ) बकः कङ्कः	m m
The Indian crane.	पुष्कराः (ह्वस्तु) सारसः	m a, m
The ruddy goose.	कोकश्चक्रश्चक्रवाको रथांगा (ह्वयनामकः)	m 1m 2m m b
A drake.	23. कादम्बः कलहंसः (स्यात्)	m m
An osprey.	उत्क्रोश कुररौ (समौ)	m 3m c
Geese.	हंसा (स्तु) श्वेतगरुतश्चक्राङ्गा मानसौकसः	m d 4m 5m 6m
Varieties of geese.	24. राजहंसा (स्तु ते चञ्चुचरणैर्लोहितैः सिताः)	m e
	(मलिनै) र्मल्लिका (ख्या स्ते) धार्त्तराष्ट्राः (सितेतरैः)	m f, m g
Sarali. h	25. शरारिराटिराडि (श्च)	f i 7f 8f
A small crane. j	बलाका बिसकण्ठिका	f f
A duck or goose.	(हंसस्य योषिद्) वरटा	f k
A female Indian crane.	(सारसस्य तु) लक्ष्मणा	f l
A bat.	26. जतुकाजिनपत्रा (स्यात्)	9f m f
A cockroach.	परोष्णी तैलपायिका	f n f

[1] च—. [2] च—. [3] —र. [4] —रुत. [5] च—. [6] —कस. [7] आ—. [8] आ—. [9] —अ—.

[a] पुष्कर: or any term signifying the lotos. Also पुष्कराह्वः. [b] Any word signifying a wheel. [c] Fem. कुररी. [d] Sing. हंसः. Fem. हंसी. [e] Sing. राजहंसः. A white gander with red legs and bill. [f] Sing. मल्लिकः, with brown legs and bill. Also मल्लिकाख्यः. [g] धार्त्तराष्ट्रः, with black legs and bill. [h] Perhaps Turdus Gingininianus. [i] Also शरालिः or शरातिः. [j] Feminine, even when the male bird is intended. [k] Also वरटी [l] Likewise लक्षणा. [m] Or जतुका.

f a
A blue fly. वर्वणा (मक्षिका नीला)

f f
A bee. सरघा मधुमक्षिका

f f
A small bee. 27. पतङ्गिका पुत्तिका (स्यात्)

f f
A gadfly. दंश (स्तु) वनमक्षिका

f
A smaller sort of gadfly. दंशी (तज्जातिरल्पा स्यात्)

f mf b
A wasp. गंधोली वरटा (द्वयोः)

f f f c f
A cricket. 28. भृङ्गारी भीरुका चीरी भिल्लिका (च समा इमाः)

m m
A grasshopper. (समौ) पतंग शलभौ

m m
A firefly. खद्योतो ज्योतिरिङ्गणः

m m 1 m e 2 m f 3 m
A large black bee. d 29. मधुव्रतो मधुकरो मधुलिण्मधुपालिनः

m 4 m 5 m m m 6 m
द्विरेफ पुष्पलिड्भृङ्ग षट्पद भ्रमरालयः ।

m m 7 m m 8 m
A peacock. 30. मयूरो बर्हिणो बर्ही नीलकंठो भुजङ्गभुक्

m 9 m 10 m 11 m
शिखावलः शिखी केकी मेघनादानुलास्य (पि)*

f
His cry. 31. केका (वाणी मयूरस्य)

m m
The eye of his tail. [redacted] (समौ) चंद्रक मेचकौ

1—ह्. 2 म—. 3—न्. 4—ह्. 5 भृ—. 6 अलि.
7—न्. 8—भुज्. 9—न्. 10—न्. 11—सी (—न्).*

a Some deduce two synonyma from the explanation. मक्षिका and नीला or नीली. b Also गंधाली and वरटी. Masc. वरटः. c Likewise चीरुका. d Or a black beetle. e Nom. मधुलिट्, or —ड् (—ह्). f Also मधुपायी (—न्).

His crest. शिखा चूडा [f f]

His tail. शिखण्ड (ण्ड) पिच्छ वर्हे (नपुंसके) [m n n a]

A bird in general. 32. खगे विहंग विहग विहंगम विहायसः [m m m m 1 m b]

शकुंति पक्षि शकुनि शकुंत शकुन द्विजाः [m 2 m m m m 3 m]

33. पतत्रि पत्रि पतग पतत्पत्ररथाण्डजाः [4 m 5 m m 6 m 7 m 8 m]

नगौको वाजि विकिर वि विष्किर पतत्रयः [9 m 10 m m m c m 11 m]

34. नीडोद्भवा गरुत्मंतः पित्संतो नभसंगमाः [12 m 13 m d 14 m m]

Various birds. e (तेषां विशेषा) हारितो मद्गुः कारण्डवः प्लवः [m f m g m h m]

35. तित्तिरिः कुक्कुभो लावो जीवंजीव चकोरकः [m i m j m k m l 15 m m]

कोयष्टिकष्टिट्टिभको वर्त्तको वर्त्तिका (ददः) [m 16 m n m f o]

A wing. 36. गरुत्पक्षच्छदाः पत्रं पतत्र (त्र) तनूरुहम [17 m m p 18 m n n n n]

---

1 —यस. 2 —न. 3 —ज. 4 —न. 5 —न.
6 —त. 7 —थ. 8 —ज. 9 —कस and —क. 10 —न.
11 —त्रि. 12 —व. 13 —त्मत. 14 —त. 15 च—.
16 टि—. 17 —स. 18 छ—.

[a] Also masc. वर्हः. [b] Sing. विहायाः. [c] Masc. विः. Fem. वी. [d] Sing. गरुत्मान. [e] Severally named in the text; viz. Green pigeon, &c. Besides others, as मत्स्यरंगः, a king-fisher, &c. [f] Also हारितः, (Columba Hurriala, B. Mss). [g] A shag. [h] Sort of duck. [i] Or तित्तिरः. The francoline Partridge. [j] A wild cock, (Phasianus Gallus.) [k] Sort of quail, (Perdix Chinensis.) [l] Perhaps a pheasant. [m] Sort of partridge, (Perdix rufa, B.) [n] And टिटिभकः, Jacana, Tringa Goensis, (Parra Goensis, &c.) [o] A quail, and its female. Likewise fem. वर्त्तका. [p] Also neut. पक्षं and पक्षः

f n
Its root. (स्त्री) पक्षतिः पक्षमूलं

fa 1fb
The beak. चञ्चुस्त्रोटि (रुभे स्त्रियौ)

n 2n 3n
Acts of flying.[c] 37. प्रडीनोड्डीन संडीना (न्येताः खगगतिक्रियाः)

fd mne n
An egg. पेशी कोषो (द्विहीने) ऽण्डं

m mn
A nest. कुलायो नीड (मस्त्रियाम्)

mf mg m m mh m m
Young of any animal. 38. पोतः पाको ऽर्भको डिम्भः पृथुकः शावकः शिशुः

n ni
A couple, male and female. (स्त्री पुंसौ) मिथुनं द्वंद्वं

n n n
A pair or brace. युग्मं (तु) युगलं युगम्

m m m m m m
A flock or multitude. 39. समूह निवह व्यूह संदोह विसर व्रजाः

m 4m m m m m m
स्तोमौघ निकर व्रात वार संघात सञ्चयाः

m m mj 5m m
40. समुदायः समुदयः समवायश्चयो गणः

f 6n n n
(स्त्रियां तु) संहतिर्वृन्दं निकुरम्बं कदम्बकम्

---

1 त्रो—. 2 उ—. 3 —न. 4 ओघ. 5 च—.
6 वृ—.

[a] And चंचुः. [b] Or त्रोटी. [c] Severally mentioned: viz. taking flight, soaring, and perching; or otherwise interpreted, whirling, ascending, and alighting. [d] And पेशिः. [e] Or कोशः. Likewise पेश्नीकोषः. [f] Fem. पोती. [g] Fem. पाका. [h] Also प्रथुकः. [i] Some make the last term, others both words synonymous with the following. [j] And समावायः.

A multitude of similar things. Of animals. Of homogeneous animals. Of birds and beasts.

m
41. (वृंदभेदाः समैर्) वर्गः
m *1 m*
संघ सार्थौ (तु जंतुभिः)
n
(सजातीयैः) कुलं
m n
यूथं (तिरश्चां पुन्नपुंसकम्)

Of beasts. Of other beings (men, &c.) Of persons practising like duties.

m
42. (पशूनां) समजो
m
(ऽन्येषां) समाजो
(ऽथ सधर्मिणाम्
m
स्यान्) निकायः

A heap of grain, &c.

m a *2 m f* *3 m* *m n*
पुञ्ज राशी (तू त्करः कूट (मस्त्रियाम्)

Flocks of various animals. b Domesticated, (a bird or beast).

n *n* *n* *n*
43. कापोत शौक मायूर तैत्तिरा (दीनि तद्गणे)
m c *m*
(गृहासक्ताः पक्षिमृगाश्) छेका (स्ते) गृह्यका (श्च ते)

---

[1]—र्थे. [2]—शि. [3] उ—.

[a] Also fem. पुञ्जिः. [b] Of doves, parrots, peacocks and francoline partridges; other derivatives are similarly formed, as औलूकं, a flock of owls. [c] Sing. छेकः and गृह्यकः.

CHAPTER VI.

SECTION I.

m ma m m mb m

Man; mankind. 1. मनुष्या मानुषा मर्त्या मनुजा मानवा नराः

md m m m me

Man; or male. c (स्युः) पुमांसः पंचजनाः पुरुषाः पूरुषा नरः

f 1ff 2f fg f f f

A woman; or female. 2. स्त्री योषिदबला योषा नारी सीमंतिनी वधूः

f f f fh

प्रतीपदर्शिनी वामा वनिता महिला (तथा)

3f fj f f

Various descriptions of women. i 3. (विशेषास्त्व) ङ्गना भीरुः कामिनी वामलोचना

f fk f f f

प्रमदा भाविनी कांता ललना (च) नितम्बिनी

f fl fm

4. सुंदरी रमणी रामा

f f

A passionate woman. कोपना (सैव) भामिनी

f 4fo 5f f

An excellent woman. n वरारोहा मत्तकाशिन्युत्तमा वरवर्णिनी

1—त. 2 अ—. 3 अ—. 4—नी. 5 उ—.

[a] Sing. मनुष्यः, मानुषः, &c. (Fem. मनुषी मानुषी). [b] Also (with an ill sense) माणवः. [c] Both lines contain synonymous terms, according to some. [d] Sing. पुमान् (पुंस्). [e] Sing. ना (नृ). [f] Also योषिता. [g] Likewise जोषा. [h] Or महेला, and महीला. [i] The terms are commendatory; as well-shaped; timid; loving; having fine eyes, &c. [j] Also भीरूः, and भीलुः. [k] Another reading exhibits मानिनी. [l] Some write रमणा. [m] Likewise रमा. [n] Handsome, healthy and affectionate. However some make the terms not synonymous, but significant of various descriptions of women. [o] And मत्तकासिनी, or मत्तकाषिणी.

A queen. a — 5. (कृताभिषेका) महिषी *f*

Other wives of a king. — भोगिन्यो *f* b (ऽन्या नृपस्त्रियः)

A wife, or wedded woman. c — पत्नी *f* पाणिगृहीती *f* (च) द्वितीया *f* सहधर्मिणी *f* d

6. भार्या *f* जाया *f* (ऽथ पुंभूम्नि) दाराः *m pl.* e

A matron. f — (स्यात्तु) कुटुम्बिनी *f*

पुरंध्री *f* g

A virtuous faithful wife. — सुचरित्रा *f* (तु) सती *f* साध्वी *f* h पतिव्रता *f*

A superseded wife. i — 7. कृतसापत्निका *f* j ऽध्यूढा *f* ऽधिविन्ना *f*

A bride choosing her husband. — (ऽथ) स्वयंवरा *f*

पतिंवरा *f* (च) वर्या *f*

A chaste woman. — (ऽथ) कुलस्त्री *f* कुलपालिका *f* k

A maiden. l — 8. कन्या *f* m कुमारी *f*

---

a Consecrated as such. Also a king's wife in general. b Sing. भोगिनी. c Some restrict the two first terms (other the four first) to the particular sense of a wife married with religious rites. d Likewise सधर्मिणी. e Also fem. Sing. दारा. f Or one, who has children and her husband living. g Some add पुरंध्रिः. h Or साधुः. i One, whose husband has married another wife. j And कृतसापत्नका, कृतसापत्नी, कृतसापत्नीका, or कृतसपत्निका. k And कुलपाली. l The first term denotes a girl nine years old; the second twelve; or, without discriminating the age, both terms signify

A girl.[a]	f fb f गौरी (तु) नग्निका ऽनागतार्तवा
One arrived at puberty.	fc 1f (स्यात्) मध्यमा दृष्टरजास्
A young woman.[d]	fe ff तरुणी युवतिः (समे)
A daughter-in-law.	f fg fh 9. (समाः) स्नुषा जनी बध्वश्
A woman staying in her father's house.[i]	fj fk चिरण्टी (तु) सुवासिनी
A woman desirous of any thing.[l]	f f इच्छावती कामुका (स्याद्)
One amorous or lustful.	f f वृषस्यंती (तु) कामुकी
One who goes to an assignation.	f 10. (कांतार्थिनी तु या याति संकेतं सा) ऽभिसारिका
A disloyal or unchaste woman.	f fm 2f 3f 4f 5f पुंश्चली धर्षिणी बंधक्यसती कुलटेत्वरी f fn 11. स्वैरिणी पांशुला
A childless woman.	f (ऽथ स्याद्) अशिश्वी (शिशुना विना)
One who has neither husband nor son.	f अवीरा (निष्पतिसुता)
A widow.	fo 6f विश्वस्ता विधवे (समे)

---

[1]—जस्. [2]—की. [3]अ—. [4]—टा. [5]इ—, [6]—वा.

[a] Here also, if ages be discriminated, the first is a girl eight years old; the second, ten: as synonymous terms, they signify a girl who has not menstruated. [b] And लग्निका. [c] Likewise मध्या. [d] Between sixteen and thirty years of age. [e] Or तलुनी. [f] Also युवती and यूनी. [g] जनिः, or जनी. [h] Sing. बधुः, or बधूः. Likewise बधूटी. [i] Married or unmarried. [j] Likewise चिरिण्टी. [k] Also स्ववासिनी. [l] Covetous of wealth; eager for food, &c. [m] Also धर्षणी. [n] Likewise पांसुला. [o] And विश्वस्ता.

A woman's *female* friend. — 12. आलिः [f a] सखी [f] वयस्या [f] (च)

A woman whose husband is living. — पतिवत्नी [f] सभर्तृका [f]

Old or grey-haired. — वृद्धा [f] पलिक्नी [f b]

Intelligent. — प्राज्ञी [f] (तु) प्राज्ञा [f]

Wise. — प्रज्ञा [f] (तु) धीमती [f]

The wife of the *Súdra*.[c] — 13. शूद्री [f] (शूद्रस्य भार्य्या स्यात्)

A woman of the *Súdra* tribe. — शूद्रा [1 f] (तज्जातिरङ्गना)

A milk-woman.[d] — आभीरी [f] (तु) महाशूद्री [f] (जातिपुंयोगयोः समा)

A woman of the *Vaisya* tribe. — 14. अर्य्याणी [f] (स्वयम्) अर्य्या [f] (स्यात्)

One of the *Cshatriya* tribe. — क्षत्रिया [f] क्षत्रियाणी [2 f] (अपि)

A female teacher. — उपाध्याया [f] (प्यु) पाध्यायी [3 f]

A spiritual instructress. — (स्याद्) आचार्य्या [f] (अपि च स्वतः)

The wife of a spiritual preceptor. — 15. आचार्य्याणी [f] (तु पुंयोगे)

Wife of a *Vaisya*. — (स्याद्) अर्य्यी [f]

Wife of a *Cshatriya*. — क्षत्रियी [f] (तथा)

Wife of a tutor. — उपाध्यायानी [4 f] उपाध्यायी [5 f]

A masculine woman.[e] — पोटा [f] (स्त्रीपुंसलक्षणा

---

[1] शूद्रा. [2] —णी. [3] उ—. [4] —नी. [5] उ—.

[a] Or आली. [b] Or पलिता. [c] Whether belonging to the same or to a different tribe. [d] Milkman's wife; or a woman of

A hero's wife.	16.	वीरपत्नी *f* वीरभार्य्या *f*
A hero's mother.		वीरमाता *1f* (च) वीरसूः *f*
A woman who has borne a child. a		जातापत्या *f* प्रजाता *f* (च) प्रसूता *f* (च) प्रसूतिका *f*
A naked woman.	17.	(स्त्री) नग्निका *f* कोटवी *f b* (स्यात्)
A female messenger or go-between.		दूती *f c* सञ्चारिके *2f* (समे)
A middle-aged widow. d		कात्यायन्य् *3f* (अर्द्धवृद्धा या काषायवसनाधवा)
A female artisan in another's house. e	18.	सैरिंध्री *f f* (परवेश्मस्था स्ववशा शिल्पकारिका)
A female servant. g		असिक्नी *f h* (स्यादवृद्धा या प्रेष्यान्तःपुरचारिणी)
A courtesan or harlot.	19.	वारस्त्री *f* गणिका *f* वेश्या *f i* रूपाजीवा *f*
The head of a set of harlots.		(अथ सा जनैः सत्कृता) वारमुख्या *f* (स्यात्)
A bawd or procuress.		कुट्टनी *f j* शंभली *f k* (समे)
A fortune-teller.	20.	विप्रश्निका *f* (त्वी) क्षणिका *4f* दैवज्ञा *f*
A woman in her courses.		(अथ) रजस्वला

[1]—तृ. [2]—का. [3]—नी. [4] ई—.

[a] The two last of these synonyma are by some restricted to a woman recently delivered. [b] Likewise कोट्टवी. Some add कोटरी. [c] Also दूतिः. [d] Wearing a dress indicating the practice of austerity. [e] Being her own mistress, but living in another's house, and practising any art. [f] Also सैरंध्री. Some add सैरिंध्रिः. [g] Young and frequenting the apartments of the women. [h] And असिता. [i] Likewise वेष्या. [j] Some add कुटुनी. [k] Also संभली.

1f fa 2f b f 3f
स्त्रीधर्मिण्यविरात्रेयी मलिनी पुष्पवत्य् (अपि)

4f 5f
21. ऋतुमत्य् (प्यु) दक्या (ऽपि)

The courses. — 6nc n 7n (स्याद्) रजः पुष्पमार्त्तवं

Longing, as in pregnancy. — f 8f श्रद्धालुर्दोहदवती

Past child-bearing. d — fe f निष्कला विगतार्त्तवा

Pregnant. — f 9f 10f f
22. आपन्नसत्त्वा (स्याद्) गुर्व्विण्यन्तर्वत्नी (च) गर्भिणी

An assemblage of harlots. — (गणिकादेस्तु) गाणिक्यं

— of pregnant women. — n गार्भिण्यं

— of young women. — nf यौवतं (गणे)

A twice married woman. g — 11f 12f h
23. पुनर्भूर्दिधिषू (रूढा द्विः)

Her second husband. — m i (तस्या) दिधिषुः (पतिः)

One in whose family she presides. — m (स तु द्विजो) ऽग्रेदिधिषुः (सैव यस्य कुटुम्बिनी)

Son of an unmarried woman. — mj m
24. कानीनः कन्यकाजातः (सुतो)

Son of an auspicious mother. — m (ऽथ) सुभगासुतः

1—णी. 2 आ—. 3—ती. 4—ती. 5 उ—.
6—स. 7 आ—. 8 दो—. 9—णी. 10 अं—.
11—भू. 12—षू.

a अविः and अवीः. b Some add आत्रेयी. c Also masc. रजः (—ज). d Having ceased to menstruate. e Likewise निष्कली and निष्फला or निष्फली. f Also यौवनं. g A virgin widow remarried. h Some add दिधिषुः. i Likewise दिधिषूः.

सौभागिनेयः[m] (स्यात्)

Son by another's wife. पारस्त्रैणेय[m] (स्तु परस्त्रियाः)

Paternal aunt's son. 25. पैतृष्वसेयः[m] (स्यात्) पैतृष्वस्रीय[m] (श्च पितृष्वसुः सुते।)

Maternal aunt's son. (मातृष्वसुश्चैवं[a])

Step-mother's son. वैमात्रेयो[m] विमातृजः[m]

A bastard.[b] 26. (अथ) बान्धकिनेयः[m] (स्याद्) बन्धुल[m] (श्चा) ऽसतीसुतः[m]

कौलटेयः[m c] कौलटेरो[m d]

A son of a female beggar. (भिक्षुकी तु सती यदि

27. तदा) कौलटिनेयो[m] (ऽस्याः) कौलटेयो[m] (ऽपि चात्मजः)

A son. आत्मजस्तनयः[m] सूनुः[m] सुतः[m] पुत्रः[m e][1]

A daughter. (स्त्रियान्त्वमी

28. आहुर्) दुहितरं[f f] (सर्वे[g])

---

[1]—त.

[a] Formed like the preceding terms, viz. मातृष्वसेयः and मातृष्वस्रीयः. Fem. मातृष्वसेयी and मातृष्वस्रीया. [b] Son of a disloyal wife. [c] Some add कौलिटिनेयः. [d] Fem. कौलटेयी and कौलटेरा. [e] Also पुत्रः. [f] Nom. दुहिता—(तृ). [g] All preceding terms for a son signify, in the feminine, a daughter, viz. आत्मजा, तनया, सूनुः, सुता, पुत्री, पुत्रिका or पुत्रका.

Offspring, male or female.	n n अपत्यं तोकं (तयोः समे)
A legitimate son.[a]	1 m m b (स्वजाते त्वौ) रसोरस्यौ
Father.	m m 2 m तात (स्तु) जनकः पिता
Mother.	f c 3 f 4 f f 29. जनयित्री प्रसूर्माता जननी
Sister.	f d 5 f भगिनी स्वसा
Husband's sister.	6 f e ननान्दा (तु स्वसा पत्युः)
Grand-daughter.[f]	f g f h f नप्त्री पौत्री सुतात्मजा
Husband's brother's wife.	f i 30. (भार्यास्तु भ्रातृवर्गस्य) यातरः (स्युः परस्परम्)
Brother's wife.	f f प्रजावती भ्रातृजाया
Maternal uncle's wife.	f f मातुलानी (तु) मातुली
Mother-in-law.	f 31. (पतिपत्न्योः प्रसूः) श्वश्रूः
Father-in-law.	m श्वशुर (स्तु पिता तयोः)
Paternal uncle.	m (पितुर्भ्राता) पितृव्यः (स्यात्)
Maternal uncle.	m (मातुर्भ्राता तु) मातुलः
Wife's brothers.	m j 32. श्यालाः (स्युर्भ्रातरः पत्न्याः)

---

1 औ—. 2 —तृ. 3 —सू. 4 मातृ. 5 —सृ. 6 —न्दृ.

[a] By a woman of the same tribe with her husband. [b] औरसः and उरस्यः. Some write औरस्यः. [c] Also जनित्री. [d] Likewise भग्नी. [e] Or ननन्दा (—न्दृ). Also नंदिनी. [f] Either in the male or female line. [g] And नप्ता (—प्तृ), a grandson or grand-daughter. [h] Generally restricted to the son's daughter. [i] Sing.

Husband's brother.[a] (स्वामिनो) देवृ[m b] देवरौ[m c]

Sister's son. स्वस्रीयो[m] भागिनेयः[m d] (स्यात्)

Daughter's husband. जामाता[m e] दुहितुः पतिः[m]

Father's father. 33. पितामहः[m f] पितृपिता[1 m]

His father. (तत्पिता) प्रपितामहः[m g]

Maternal grandfather. (मातुर्) मातामहा[2 m] (द्येवं)[h]

Kinsmen. सपिण्डास्[m i] (तु) सनाभयः[3 m]

A brother of the whole blood. 34. समानोदर्य्य[m] सोदर्य्य[m j] सगर्भ्य[m] सहजाः[4 m] (समाः)

A distant kinsman. सगोत्र[m] बान्धव[m] ज्ञाति[m] बन्धु[m] स्व[m] स्वजनाः[5 m] (समाः)

Relationship. 35. ज्ञातेयं[n]

An aggregate of kinsmen. बन्धुता[f] (तेषां क्रमाद्भावसमूहयोः)

A husband. धवः[m] प्रियः[m] पतिर्[6 m] भर्त्ता[7 m]

A paramour. जारस् (तू) पपतिः[8 m] (समौ)

An adulterine. 36. (अमृते जारजः) कुण्डो[m]

1—ट. 2—ह. 3—भि. 4—ज. 5—न.
6 पति. 7 भर्तृ. 8 उ—.

[a] Usually restricted to the younger brother. But some apply the first term to the elder brother; and the second to the younger. [b] Nom. देवा. Also देवः (—व). [c] Likewise देवलः. [d] Fem. स्वस्रीया and भागिनेयी; sister's daughter. [e] Also यामाता (—तृ). [f] Fem. पितामही, a grandmother. [g] Fem. प्रपितामही, a great-grandmother. [h] So प्रमातामहः, maternal great-grandfather. [i] Sing. सपिण्डः. [j] Also सोदरः and सहोदरः.

A widow's bastard. — (मृते भर्त्तरि) गोलकः [m a]

A brother's son. — भ्रात्रीयो [m b] भ्रातृजे [1 m]

Brother and sister. — भ्रातृभगिन्यौ [m du.] भ्रातरौ [m du.] (उभौ)

Father and mother. — 37. मातापितरौ [m du.] पितरौ [m du.] मातरपितरौ [m du.] (च तौ)

Husband's or wife's father and mother. — श्वश्रूश्वशुरौ [m du.] श्वशुरौ [m du.]

Son and daughter. — पुत्रौ [m du.] (पुत्रश्च दुहिता च)

Husband and wife. — 38. दम्पती [m du.] जम्पती [m du.] जायापती [m du.] भार्य्यापती [m du.] (च तौ)

The womb. [c] — गर्भाशयो [m] जरायुः [m d] (स्याद्) उल्वं [m n] (च) कललो [m n] (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

The last month of gestation. — 39. सूतिमासो [m] वैजननो [m]

A fetus. — गर्भो [m] भ्रूण [m] (इमौ समौ)

An eunuch. — तृतीयाप्रकृतिः [f e] शण्ढः [m f] क्लीबं [m n] पण्डो [m] नपुंसकम् [n]

Childhood. [g] — 40. शिशुत्वं [n] शैशवं [n] बाल्यं [n]

Youth or manhood. — तारुण्यं [n] यौवनं [n] (समे)

1—ज.

[a] Or गोलः, [b] Likewise भ्रातृव्यः, [c] Some restrict the last, others the two last, to signify the embryo. [d] Also जरायुः, (—स). [e] The compound term is properly तृतीयप्रकृतिः. [f] And षण्ढः or षण्डः. Some add शण्डः. [g] To the age of sixteen.

Old age. a	(शान्त) स्थाविरं (तु) वृद्धत्व [n] [n]
An assemblage of old men.	वृद्धसंघे (ऽपि) वार्द्धकम् . [m] [n b]
Greyness of hair. c	41. पलितं (जरसा शौक्ल्यं केशादौ) [h]
Decrepitude.	विस्रसा जरा [f] [f]
An infant.	(शाद्) उत्तानशया डिंभा स्तनपा (च) स्तनंधयी [f d] [f] [f] [f e]
A child. f	42. बाल (स्तु स्यात्) माणवको [m g] [m]
A young man. h	वयस्थस्तरुणो युवा [m] [1 m] [2 m]
An old man.	प्रवयाः स्थविरो वृद्धो जीनो जीर्णो जरन्न (ऽपि) [3 m] [m] [m] [m] [m] [4 m]
One very aged.	43. वर्षीयान् दशमी ज्यायान् [5 m] [6 m] [7 m]
Elder brother; first born.	पूर्वज (स्त्व) ग्रियो ऽग्रजः [m] [8 m i] [m]
Younger brother.	जघन्यजे (स्युः) कनिष्ठ यवीयो ऽवरजा ऽनुजाः [9 m] [m j] [m k] [m] [m]
Feeble; thin.	44. अमांसो दुर्बलश्छातो [m] [m] [m l]

---

[1] त—. [2] —न्. [3] —स्. [4] जरत्. [5] —यस्.
[6] —न्. [7] —यस्. [8] अ—. [9] —ज.

[a] After seventy in men, or after fifty in women. [b] Also वार्द्धकं. The term likewise signifies old age. [c] Or पलितः, grey-haired. [d] Or, masc. उत्तानशयः, &c. For this and following (to v. 49) admit the three genders. [e] Some write स्तनंधया. [f] Not exceeding sixteen. [g] Fem. बाला. [h] Or one of the virile age, from sixteen to seventy. [i] Also अग्रिमः, अग्र्यः and अग्रीयः. [j] And कनीयान् (—यस्) or कन्यसः. [k] यवीयान् (—यस्). Likewise यविष्ठः. [l] छातः. Also शातः.

Strong; lusty. — बलवान्[1 m] मांसलो[2 m] ऽंसलः[3 m]

Corpulent; pot-bellied. — तुंदिलस्[m] तुंदिक[m a]स्तुंदी[4 m] वृहत्कुक्षिः[m] पिचण्डिलः[m b]

Flat-nosed. 45. अवटीटो[m] ऽवनाट[m] (श्चा) ऽवभ्रटो[m] नतनासिके[5 m]

Having much, or fine, hair. — केशवः[m] केशिकः[m] केशी[6 m]

Flaccid. — वलिनो[m] वलिभः[m c] (समौ)

Deformed.[d] 46. विकलाङ्ग[m] (स्तु) पोगण्डः[m e]

A dwarf. — खर्वो[m] ह्रस्व[m] (श्च) वामनः[m f]

Sharp-nosed. — खरणाः[7 m] (स्यात्) खरणसो[m]

Noseless. — विग्र[m] (स्तु) गतनासिकः[m]

Having a nose like a hoof. 47. खुरणाः[m] (स्यात्) खुरणसः[8 m]

Bandy-legged.[g] — प्रज्ञुः[m h] प्रगतजानुः[m]

Long shanked.[i] — ऊर्ध्वज्ञु[m j] रूर्ध्वजानुः[9 m] (स्यात्)

Knock-kneed.[k] — संज्ञुः[m l] संहतजानुकः[m]

---

[1] —न्. [2] मां—. [3] अं—. [4] —न्दि. [5] —क.
[6] —न्. [7] —णास्. [8] —णस्. [9] ऊ—.

[a] तुन्दिकः or तुन्दिभः. [b] Also पिचण्डवान् (—त्). [c] Likewise वलिमान् (—त्). [d] Having a deficient, or a redundant, member; as a toe, or a finger, too many, or too few. [e] Also अपोगण्डः. [f] Fem. वामनी. [g] Or having the knees apart. [h] Also प्रज्ञः and प्रगतजानुः. [i] Or else thick-kneed. [j] And ऊर्ध्वज्ञः. [k] Or having the knees touching. [l] Likewise संज्ञः and संहतजानुः.

Deaf.	48. (ग्राद्) एडे[1 m] बधिरः[m]
Hump-backed.	कुब्जे[2 m] गडुलः[m a]
Having a crooked arm. b	कुकरे[m] कुणिः[m c]
Small, short, or thin.	पृश्निः[m d] रल्पतनौ[3 m]
A cripple.	श्रोणः[m] पंगौ[m e]
Bald; close-shaved.	मुण्डः[m f] (स्तु) मुण्डिते[m]
Squint-eyed.	49. वलिरः[m] केकरे[m]
Lame.	खोडे[m] खञ्जः[m]
	(त्रिषु जरावराः)[g]
A freckle or mark.	जडुलः[m] कालकः[m] पिप्लुः[4 m]
A mole or spot. h	तिलकः[m] स्तिलकालकः[5 m]

1— ड. 2 कुब्ज. 3 अ—नु. 4—लु. 5 ति—.

a And गण्डुः. b Or a withered one. c Also कूणिः and कोणिः. d Likewise पृश्निः. e पंगुः. Fem. पंगूः. f Fem. मुण्डा.

g The preceding (from v. 41) vary the gender with that of the subject.

h Or a person freckled or having moles.

SECTION II.

Health. 1. अनामयं[n] (स्याद्) आरोग्यं[n]

Physicking. चिकित्सा[f] रुक्प्रतिक्रिया[f]

Medicament. भेषजौषध[n, 1n] भैषज्यान्यगदो[2n, 3m] जायु[m] (रित्यपि)

A disease. 2. (स्त्री) रुग्रुजा[4f, f] (चो)पताप[5m] रोग[m] व्याधि[m] गदामयाः[m, 6m]

Pulmonary consumption. (पुमान्) यक्ष्मा[7m, a] क्षयः[m] शोषः[m]

Catarrh. प्रतिश्याय[m, b] (स्तु) पीनसः[m, c]

Sneezing. 3. (स्त्री) क्षुत्[8f] क्षुतं[n] क्षवः[m] (पुंसि)

Cough. कास[m, d] (स्तु) क्षवथुः[m] (पुमान्)

Intumescence. शोफ[m] (स्तु) श्वयथुः[m] शोथः[m]

Kibe.[e] पादस्फोटो[m] विपादिका[f]

Blotch. 4. किलासं[n] सिध्म[9n, f]

Scab. कच्छ्वां[f, g] (तु) पाम[10n] पामा[f, h] विचर्चिका[f]

---

[1] ओ—. [2] —ज्य. [3] अ—. [4] रुज्. [5] उ—. [6] आ—. [7] —न्. [8] —त्. [9] —न्. [10] —न्.

[a] Likewise जक्ष्मा (—न्) or जक्ष्मः (—क्ष्म); and राजयक्ष्मा (—न्) or राजजक्ष्म (—न्). [b] Also प्रतिश्या and प्रतिश्यायः. [c] Likewise अपीनसः and पिनसः. [d] Also काशः. [e] A blister or sore on the foot. [f] Or सिध्मं. [g] कच्छूः. [h] पामा (—मन् and —) ... and पामे

Itch. — कण्डूः [f] खर्जूः [f] (च) कण्डूया [f, a]

Boil. — विस्फोटः [m] पिटक [m f n, b] (स्त्रिषु)

Sore or wound. — 5. व्रणो [m f] (ऽस्त्रियाम्) ईर्मम् [n, c] अरुः [1 n]

Ulcer. — (क्लीबे) नाडीव्रणः [m] (पुमान्)

Sort of leprosy. [d] — कोठो [m] मण्डलकं [n]

Leprosy. — कुष्ठं [n] श्वित्रे [n, e]

Hemorrhoids. — दुर्नामका [2 n] ऽर्शसी [3 n f]

Epistasis. [g] — 6. आनाह [m] (स्तु) विबन्धः [m] (स्याद्)

Diarrhœa. — ग्रहणीरुक् [f, h] प्रवाहिका [f]

Vomiting. — प्रच्छर्दिका [f, i] वमि [f] (श्च स्त्री पुमांस्तु) वमथुः [m] (समाः)

Various diseases. [j] — 7. (व्याधिभेदा) विद्रधिः [f, k] (स्त्री) ज्वर [m, l] मेह [m, m] भगन्दराः [m, n]

---

[1] अरुस्. [2] —क. [3] —स्.

[a] Also कण्डूतिः. [b] Fem. पिटका:. Also विटकः —का —कं. [c] Likewise, masc. ईर्मः. [d] White leprosy with round spots. [e] And श्वेतं or श्वैत्रं. [f] Likewise अर्शः (—स्.) Also masc. अर्शः (—र्श.) [g] Whether Ischury or Constipation. [h] Also ग्रहणी and ग्रहणिः. [i] Likewise, neut. छर्दिः (—स्); and fem. छर्दिः (—द्) or छर्दी, &c. [j] Severally named in the text. [k] An abscess; an internal one. [l] Fever. [m] Also प्रमेहः, Gonorrhœa. Some interpret it simple gonorrhœa or seminal weakness; others, diabetes. [n] Fistula in ano.

f[a] n[b]
अश्मरी मूत्रकृच्छ्रं (स्यात्)

(पूर्वे शुक्रावधेस्त्रिषु)[c]

m[e] 1m 2mf 3m m
A Physician.[d] 8. रोगहार्य्यगदङ्कारो भिषग्वैद्यौ चिकित्सके

mfn[g] mfn mfn mfn[h]
Recovered from sickness. वार्त्तो निरामयः कल्य उल्लाघो (निर्गतो गदात्)

mfn mfn[i]
Emaciated or weak. 9. ग्लान ग्लास्नू

4mfn mfn mfn mfn
Diseased. आमयावी विकृतो व्याधितो ऽपटुः

mfn mfn mfn
आतुरो ऽभ्यमितो ऽभ्यान्तः

mfn mfn
Scabby. (समौ) पामन कच्छुरौ

mfn[j] 5mfn
Affected with herpes. 10. दद्रुणो दद्रुरोगी (स्याद्)

mfn mfn
—with hemorrhoids. अर्शोरोगयुतो ऽर्शसः

---

1 अ—. 2 घवे. 3 वैद्य 4 —न. 5 —न.

[a] Stone or gravel. [b] Strangury. Some make the two last terms synonymous, as signifying dysury. [c] The following terms (inclusively to v. 12) admit the three genders. [d] Or, adjectively, 'practising medicine.' [e] रोगहारी (—न.) [f] भिषक् (—ज.) [g] Fem. वार्त्ता. [h] Some restrict the last term to convalescent or recently well from disease. [i] ग्लास्नुः. [j] Also दद्रूणः. Fem. दद्रूः, दर्द्रूः, दद्रूः or दद्रुः, herpes.

1 mfn 2 mfn

Afflicted with gout or rheumatism. वातकी वातरोगी (स्यात्)

mfn mfn

— with dysentery. सातिसारोऽतिसारकी

mfn mfn mfn mfn

Blear-eyed. 11. (स्युः) क्लिन्नाक्षे चुल्ल चिल्ल पिल्लाः (क्लिन्नेऽक्ष्णि चाप्यमी)[a]

mfn 3 mfn

Insane. उन्मत्त उन्मादवति

mfn mfn 4 mfn

Phlegmatic. श्लेष्मलः श्लेष्मणः कफी

mfn

Gibbous from disease.[b] 12. न्युब्जो (भुग्ने रुजा)

mfn c mfn

Having an elevated navel. (वृद्धनाभौ) तुन्दिल तुन्दिभौ

5 mfn mfn

Having blotches. किलासी सिध्मलो

mfn 6 mfn d

Blind. अन्धो ऽदृक्

mfn mfn mfn

Fainting. मूर्छाले मूर्तमूर्छितौ

n e 7 n n f n n n g

Seed. 13. शुक्रं तेजो रेतसी (च) बीज वीर्येन्द्रियाणि (च)

m n

Bile. मायुः पित्तं

m 8 m

Phlegm. कफः श्लेष्मा

---

1 — न्. 2 — न्. 3 — त्. 4 — न्. 5 — न्.
6 — श्. 7 — स्. 8 — न्.

[a] These terms, in the neuter gender, signify the diseased eye.
[b] The word also signifies a disease occasioning a gibbosity of the back.
[c] Also तुंदिलः. [d] अदृक् (— श्). [e] The preceding (from v. 8.) admit three genders, being used adjectively. [f] Sing. रेतः (— स्).
[g] Sing. इन्द्रियं.

f a f b
The skin. (स्त्रियां तु) त्वगसृग्धरा

n n n n n n c
Flesh. 14. पिशितं तरसं मांसं पललं क्रव्यमामिषम्

n n m f n d
Dry flesh. उत्तप्तं शुष्कमांसं (स्याद्) वल्लूरं (त्रिलिङ्गकम्)

n n e 1 n n f n n n
Blood. 15. रुधिरेऽसृग्लोहितास्ररक्तक्षतजशोणितम्

m f n h n i n 2 n
The heart. g बुक्काऽग्रमांसं हृदयं हृत्

n k f f
The serum of flesh. j मेद (स्तु) वपा वसा

f
Muscles at the nape of the neck. 16. (पश्चाद्ग्रीवा शिरा) मन्या

f m f n f o
A nerve, tendon or gut. l, नाडी (तु) धमनिः शिरा

3 n p
The bladder. तिलकं क्लोम

n n
The brain. q मस्तिष्कं गोर्दं

---

[1] लो—. [2] —त or —द. [3] —न.

[a] त्वक् (—च्) and त्वचा or neut. त्वचं. [b] असृग्धरा or असृग्धारा. [c] आमिषं and अमिषं. [d] Fem. वल्लूरा. [e] असृक् (—ज्). [f] Some add अस्रं. [g] Certain writers restrict the two first words to signify the heart; and the two last the thorax. [h] बुक्कः or बुक्का (—न्). Fem. बुक्का or बुक्की. Neut. बुक्कं or बुक्क (—न्). Also हृक्कः, हृक्का, हृक्कं, and बृक्का, वृक्का, वृक्कं, or हृक्का, हृक्क (—न्), and वृक्का, वृक्क (—न्). [i] Likewise बुक्काग्रमांसं. [j] Some interpret this the marrow of bones. [k] मेदः (—स्). Or masc. मेदः (—द). [l] Or any tubular vessel of the human body. [m] And नाडिः. [n] Or धमनी. [o] Also शिरा. [p] Also क्लोमं (—म). [q] Some make the preceding terms synonymous with these.

An excretion.[a]	*n mn* किट्टं मलो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)
Entrails.	*n 1mnb* 17. अन्त्रं पुरीतद्
The spleen.	*m 2mc* गुल्म (स्तु) प्लीहा (पुंसि)
A tendon or muscle.	*fd* (ऽथ) वस्नसा
	f स्नायुः (स्त्रियाम्)
The liver.	*n 3n* कालखण्ड यकृती (तु समे इमे)
Saliva.	*fe f f* 18. सृणिका स्यन्दिनी लाला
Rheum of the eyes.	*ff* दूषिका (नेत्रयोर्मलम्)
Urine.	*n m* मूत्रं प्रस्राव
Fæces.	*m m m mg* उच्चारा ऽवस्करौ शमलं शकृत्
	n n mn f fh 19. गूथं पुरीषं वर्चस्क (मस्त्री) विष्ठा विषौ (स्त्रियौ)
The scull; cranium.	*m mn* (स्यात्) कर्परः कपालो (ऽस्त्री)
Any bone.	*n n 4n* कीकसं कुल्यमस्थि (च)
The skeleton.	*m* 20. (स्याच्छरीरास्थि) कंकालः

1—त. 2—न. 3—त. 4 अ—.

[a] Either excrement or excrescence; twelve are enumerated; (some count nine only:) as serum, seed, blood, marrow, urine, fæces, earwax, nails, phlegm, tears, rheum and sweat. See Menu. c. 5. v. 135. [b] Likewise परीतत्. [c] Or प्लिहा (—न). Also fem. प्लीहा. [d] Likewise वस्ना. [e] Or सृणीका. [f] And दूषी or दूषीका. [g] And शकन्. [h] Sing. विट् (विष् or विष्). Also विषा.

The back-bone. (पृष्ठास्थि तु) कशेरुका [a]

The scull; or bones of the head. शिरोऽस्थि (तु) करोटिः (स्त्री) [b]

A rib. पार्श्वास्थनि (तु) पर्शुका [c]

A limb or member. 21. अङ्गं प्रतीको ऽवयवो ऽपघनो

The body. (ऽथ) कलेवरम्

गात्रं वपुः संहननं शरीरं वर्ष्म विग्रहः

22. कायो देहः (क्लीवपुंसोः स्त्रियां) मूर्तिस्तनु स्तनूः [d]

Point of the foot. पादाग्रं प्रपदं

A foot. पादः पदङ्घ्रिश्चरणो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) [e]

The ancles. 23. (तद्ग्रंथी) घुटिके गुल्फौ [g]

A heel. (पुमान्) पार्ष्णि (स्तयोरधः)

A leg. जंघा (तु) प्रसृता

A knee. जानूरुपर्वा ऽष्ठीवद् (ऽस्त्रियाम्) [h]

A thigh. 24. सक्थि (क्लीबे पुमान्) ऊरुस्

1—न. 2—न्. 3—स. 4—म. 5 तनू. 6 च—. 7 ऊ—न. 8—त्. 9—रू.

[a] And कशेरुका. [b] Or करोटी. Also neuter करोटं. [c] Likewise पार्शुका and पर्शुः. [d] तनुः (—न and —नुस्). [e] पत् (—द्) and पदः (—द): also neut. पादं and पदं. [f] अंह्रिः and अंघ्रिः. Some make these neuter likewise. [g] Sing. घुटिका and घटिः or घुटी. Also घुट. [h] Masc. जानुः, ऊरुपर्वा, अष्ठीवान्.

The groin. (तत्सन्धिः पुंसि) वङ्क्षणः[m]

The anus. गुदं[n] (त्व) पानं[1 n] पायु[m] (र्ना)

The abdomen. वस्ति[m f a] (र्नाभेरधो द्वयोः)

The hip and loins. b 25. कटो[m] (ना) श्रोणिफलकं[n c] कटिः[f d] श्रोणी[f e] ककुद्मती[f]

A woman's buttocks. (पश्चान्) नितम्बः[m] (स्त्रीकट्याः)

Mons veneris. (क्लीबे तु) जघनं[n] (पुरः)

Cavities of the loins. 26. (कूपकौ तु नितम्बस्थौ द्वयहीने) कुकुन्दरे[n f]

The buttocks. (स्त्रियां) स्फिचौ[2 f] कटिप्रोथाव्[m g]

Parts of generation. h उपस्थो[m] (वक्ष्यमाणयोः

Vulva. 27. भगं[n] योनि[m f i] (र्द्वयोः)

Penis. शिश्नो[m] मेढ्रो[m] मेहनशेफसी[n j]

The scrotum. k मुष्को[m] ऽण्डकोषो[m l] वृषणः[m]

The end of the spine. m (पृष्ठवंशाधरे) त्रिकम्[n]

---

[1] अ—. [2] —च.

[a] Also fem. वस्ती. [b] Some distinguish the two first terms as signifying the hip. [c] Likewise श्रोणीफलं. [d] And कटी. [e] श्रोणिः or श्रोणी. [f] Also ककुन्दरं. [g] Sing कटिप्रोथः. Likewise कटिः and प्रोथः. [h] Of either sex. [i] And fem. योनी. [j] शेफः (—स्) or शेपः (—स्). Also masc. शेफः (—फ), शेपः (—प); and शेवः. [k] Also the testicles. [l] And अण्डकोशः. [m] Consisting of three bones, Os sacrum, &c.

The belly. 28. पिचिण्ड[m a] कुक्षी[m b] जठरोदरं[m n] तुंदं[1 n] [n]

The paps.[c] स्तनौ[m] कुचौ[m]

A nipple. चूचुकं[m n d] (तु) कुचाग्रं[n] (स्यात्)

The bosom.[e] (न ना) क्रोडं[f n f] भुजांतरम्[n]

29. उरो[2 n] वत्स[n] (च) वक्षः[n g] (च)

The back. पृष्ठं[n] (तु चरमं तनोः)

A shoulder; scapula. स्कंधो[m h] भुजशिरो[3 n] ऽंसो[m n i] (ऽस्त्री)

The collar bones. (संधी तस्यैव) जत्रुणी[n j]

The arm-pits. 30. बाहुमूले[n] (उभौ) कक्षौ[m k]

A side. पार्श्वं[m n] (मस्त्री तयोरधः)

The waist. मध्यम[m n] (स्त्रा) ऽवलग्नम[m n l] (च) मध्यो[m n] (ऽस्त्री)

An arm. (द्वौ परौ द्वयोः)

31. भुज[m f m] बाहू[m f n] प्रवेष्टो[m] दोः[4 m o]

An elbow. (स्यात्) कफोणि[m f p] (स्तु) कूर्परः[m f q]

---

1 उ—. 2 —स्. 3 —स्. 4 —स्.

a Also पिचंडः. b कुक्षिः and कुक्षः. c Sing. स्तनः, कुचः.

d Also चुचुकं—कः. e Some separate the two first terms from the other three; distinguishing the breast between the shoulders (i. e. the first bone of the sternum) from the region of the Cartilago ensiformis.

f Fem. क्रोडा. g वक्षः (—स्). h स्कंधः (—ध). Also neut. स्कंधः (—स्). i अंसः or अंशः. j Sing. जत्रु. k Sing. कक्षः.

l Likewise विलग्नं. m Also fem. भुजा. n Masc. and fem. बाहुः. Also masc. बाहः. Fem. बाहा. o And fem. दोषा. p And कफणिः Also fem. कफोणी and कफणी. q Fem. कर्परा.

m

Humerus.a (अस्योपरि) प्रगण्ड (स्यात्)

m

A fore arm. प्रकोष्ठ (स्तस्य चाप्यधः)

m

Metacarpus. b 32. (मणिबंधादाकनिष्ठं करस्य) करभो (बहिः)

m m c 1 m

A hand. पंचशाखः शयः पाणिस्

f f d

A fore finger. तर्जनी (स्यात्) प्रदेशनी

f e f

Fingers. 33. अंगुल्यः करशाखाः (स्युः)

2 m f

The several fingers. f (पुंस्यं) गुष्ठः प्रदेशिनी

f f g f h

मध्यमा ऽनामिका (चापि) कनिष्ठा (चेति ताः क्रमात्)

m i f m m n m n j

A nail. 34. पुनर्भवः कररुहो नखो (ऽस्त्री) नखरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

m k m l m m

A short span, of three kinds. प्रादेश ताल गोकर्णा (स्तर्जन्यादियुते तते)

m f

A long span. n 35. (अङ्गुष्ठे सकनिष्ठे स्याद्) वितस्ति (र्द्वादशांगुलः)

1—णि. 2 अं—.

a From the shoulder to the elbow. b From the wrist to the little finger. c And शय. d Or प्रदेशिनी. e Sing. अंगुलिः. Also अंगुली and अगुरिः —री. Or अंगुलः and अंगुलं. f In their order; viz. the thumb, fore finger, middle finger, ring finger and little finger. g And अनामा. h Also कन्यसा, कनीनी, or कनीनिका. i Also पुनर्नवः. j Also fem. नखरा. k Or प्रदेशः, from the tip of the thumb to that of the fore finger extended; Spithama. l To the tip of the middle finger. m गोकर्णः to the tip of the ring finger. n From the tip of the thumb to that of the little finger; a measure of twelve fingers.

The palm with extended fingers. — m[a] m[b] m (पाणौ) चपेट प्रतल प्रहस्ता (विस्तृताङ्गुलौ)

Both such palms joined. — m[c] [d] 36. (द्वौ संहतौ) संहतलः (प्रतलौ वामदक्षिणौ)

The palm bent.[e] — m[f] (पाणिर्निकुब्जः) प्रसृतस्

Both such palms joined. — m (तौ युताव्) अञ्जलिः (पुमान्)

A cubit.[g] — m 37. (प्रकोष्ठे विस्तृतकरे) हस्तः

A short cubit.[h] — (मुष्ट्या तु बद्धया)

m f सरत्निः (स्याद्)

An intermediate one.[i] — m f अरत्निः (स्तु निष्कनिष्ठेन मुष्टिना)

A fathom.[j] — m 38. व्यामो (बाह्वोः सकरयोस्ततयोस्तिर्यगन्तरम्)

The measure of a man's reach.[k] — m f n[l] (ऊर्ध्वविस्तृतदोःपाणिनृमाने) पौरुषं (त्रिषु)

The throat. — m f n m m 39. कण्ठो गलो

The neck. — 1 f f 2 f n (अथ) ग्रीवायां शिरोधिः कंधरे (त्यपि)

---

[1] ग्रीवा. [2] —रा.

[a] Also चपेटः and चपटः. [b] Likewise तलं. [c] Or सिंहतलः. [d] By omitting the termination of the preceding term, this is made by some synonymous with it; in a less restricted sense. [e] As if to hold a liquid. [f] प्रसृतः. Also प्रसृतिः. [g] From the elbow to the tip of the middle finger; a measure of twenty-four fingers. [h] From the elbow to the extremity of the fist. [i] From the elbow to the tip of the little finger. [j] The space between the ends of the fingers, when the arms are extended; Orgya. [k] Equal to the height, to which he reaches, when elevating both arms with the fingers extended. [l] Fem. पौरुषी. [m] कंठः, कंठी or कंठा, कंठं. [n] Some add masc.

One streaked with three lines. a	कम्बुग्रीवा (त्रिरेखा सा) [f]
Back of the neck. b	अवटुर्घाटा कृकाटिका [mf, 1f, f]
The mouth. c	40. वक्त्रास्ये वदनं तुण्डमाननं लपनं मुखम् [n, 2n, n, n, 3n, n, n]
The nose.	(क्लीवे) घ्राणं गंधवहा घोणा नासा (च) नासिका [n, f, f, f d]
The lips.	41. ओष्ठाधरौ (तु) रदनच्छदौ दशनवाससौ [m, m e, m, 4 n]
The chin.	(अधः स्याच्) चिबुकं [n f]
The cheeks. g	गण्डौ कपोलौ [m, m]
The jaw.	(तत्परौ) हनुः [m f h]
Teeth. i	42. रदना दशना दंता रदास् [m, m n, m j, 5 m]
The palate.	तालु (तु) काकुदम् [n, n]
The tongue.	रसज्ञा रसना जिह्वा [f, f k, f l]
The corners of the mouth.	(प्रांतावोष्ठस्य) सृक्वणी [n m]
The forehead.	43. ललाटमलिकं गोधिर् [n, m n, 6 m]

[1] घा—. [2] आस्य. [3] आ—. [4]—स. [6]—द. गोधि.

[a] Like a shell : it is reckoned a mark of great destiny. [b] Or, according to another interpretation, the raised or straight part of the neck. [c] Also the face. [d] And नसा or नस्या. [e] ओष्ठौ, अधरौ and ओष्ठाधरौ ; for properly the first (sing. ओष्ठः) is the upper lip ; and the second (sing. अधरः) signifies the lower lip. [f] Also चिबुः. [g] Sing. गंडः, कपोलः. [h] Also fem. हनूः. [i] Sing. रदनः ; दशनः — नं, &c. [j] Sing. दंतः. Some add दत्. [k] Or रसना. Also neut. रसनं. [l] And masc. जिह्वः. [m] Sing. सृक्क (—न्), सृक्व (—न्), or सृक्कि (—न्) ; and सृक्का (— क्का), सृक्वं or सृक्कि ; also fem. सृक्कणी. [n] अलिकं. Likewise अलीकं.

The eye-brows. [1 f a] (ऊर्द्ध्वं दृग्भ्यां) भ्रुवौ (स्त्रियाम्)

Space between the eye-brows. [m n] कूर्चं (मस्त्री) (भ्रुवोर्मध्यं)

Pupil of the eye. [f] तारका (दृशः) [f] कनीनिका

An eye. 44. [n] लोचनं [n] नयनं [n] नेत्रमीक्षणं [2n] चक्षु[nb]रक्षिणी [nc]

[3f] दृग्दृष्टी [f] (च)

A tear. [n] ऽस्रु [n] नेत्राम्बु [n] रोदनं (चा) [nd] ऽस्रमश्रु [4n] (च)

The outer corners of the eyes. 45. [m e] अपांगौ (नेत्रयोरन्तौ)

A glance or side look. [m f] कटाक्षे (ऽपांगदर्शने)

An ear. [m] कर्णः [5m] शब्दग्रहौ [n g] श्रोत्रं [f] श्रुतिः (स्त्री) [m n] श्रवणं [6n h] श्रवः

The head. 46. [n] उत्तमांगं [7n i] शिरः [n] शीर्षं [8m] मूर्द्धा (ना) [m n j] मस्तको (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

Hair. [m] चिकुरः [m] कुंतलो [m] बालः [m] कचः [m] केशः [m] शिरोरुहः

Head of hair. 47. (तद्वृन्दे) [n] कैशिकं [n] कैश्यम्

Curls. [m n k] अलका [9m] श्चूर्णकुंतलाः

---

[1] भ्रू. [2] ई—. [3] दृश्. [4] अश्रु. [5] —ह. [6] —स. [7] —स. [8] —न. [9] चू—.

[a] Sing. भ्रूः. [b] चक्षुः (—स) Some add चक्षु (—क्षु). [c] Sing. अक्षि. Some add अक्षं. [d] Or अश्रं. [e] Sing. अपांगः. [f] Also काक्षः. [g] Or श्रोत्त्रं. [h] Likewise masc. श्रवः (—व). [i] Also masc. शिरः (र). [j] Likewise मस्तः. [k] Sing. अलकः —कं.

The same on the forehead.	(ते ललाटे) भ्रमरकाः [m]
Locks, left at the tonsure. [a]	काकपक्षः [m] शिखण्डकः [m b]
A braid or tress. [c]	48. कबरी [f d] केशवेशे [m]
Braided hair. [e]	(ऽथ) धम्मिल्लः [m] (संयताः कचाः)
A lock left on the crown of the head.	शिखा [f] चूडा [f] केशपाशी [f]
An ascetic's clotted hair.	(व्रतिनस्तु) जटा [f] सटा [f f]
Unornamented hair. [g]	49. वेणिः [f] प्रवेणिः [f h]
Clean and unentangled hair.	शीर्षण्य [m] शिरस्यौ [1 m] (विशदे कचे)
Much, or ornamented hair. [i]	पाशः [m] पक्ष(श्च) [m] हस्त [m] (श्च कलापार्थाः कचात्परे)
Hair of the body.	50. तनूरुहं [m n j] रोम [2 n] लोम [3 n]
The beard.	(तद्वृद्धौ) श्मश्रु [4 n] (पुंमुखे)

---

[1]—स्य. [2]—न. [3]—न [4]—श्रु or —श्रुन.

[a] Interpretations differ: it is explained, three (some say, five) locks left at the solemn tonsure of children, or of the military class in particular; or else any lock left on the head. [b] Or शिखाण्डकः and शिखण्डः. [c] A mode of dressing the hair. [d] And masc. कबरः or neut. —रं. [e] Tied round the head; or with flowers intermixed, and covered with pearls, &c. [f] Some add शटा. [g] As worn by women in the absence of their husbands. [h] Also वेणी and प्रवेणी. [i] The terms are used in composition with one signifying hair; as केशपाशः, केशपक्षः, &c. [j] Likewise तनूरुहः, —हं.

SECTION III.

Dress or embellishment. 1. आकल्प[m] वेषौ[m a] नेपथ्यं[n] प्रतिकर्म[1 n] प्रसाधनम्[n]

(दशैते त्रिषु)[b]

Adorned. [c] अलंकर्ता[2 m f n] अलंकरिष्णु[m f n] (श्च) मण्डितः[m f n c]

2. प्रसाधिता[m f n] अलंकृत[m f n] (स्) भूषित[m f n] (श्) परिष्कृतः[m f n]

Elegant. विभ्राड्[m f n d] भ्राजिष्णु[3 m f n] रोचिष्णू[4 m f n]

Act of adorning. भूषा[f] (तु स्याद्) अलंक्रिया[f e]

Ornaments; jewels or trinkets. 3. अलंकार[m] (स्त्वा) भरणं[5 n] परिष्कारो[m] विभूषणम्[n f]

मण्डनं (चा)

A crest.[g] (ऽथ) मुकुटं[n h] किरीटं[m n] (पुन्नपुंसकम्

---

[1]—न. [2]—र्तृ. [3] भ्रा—. [4]—ष्णु. [5] आ—.

[a] Or वेषः. [b] The ten following nouns admit the three genders. [c] Some restrict the two first terms to signify a person disposed to decoration: others make the three first signify one who adorns. [d] Nom. विभ्राट् (—ज्). [e] Some omit the last three lines. [f] Also भूषणं, [g] An ornament of the head; worn upon a diadem or

A gem on the crest.	4. चूडामणिः[m] शिरोरत्नं[n]
The middle gem of a string.	तरलो[m] (हारमध्यगः)
A trinket for the hair. a	बालपाश्या[f] पारितथ्या[f]
— for the forehead. b	पत्रपाश्या[f] ललाटिका[f]
— for the ear. c	5. कर्णिका[f] तालपत्रं[n] (स्यात्)
An ear-ring.	कुण्डलं[n] कर्णवेष्टनम्[n]
A collar. d	ग्रैवेयकं[n e] कण्ठभूषा[f]
A necklace. f	लंबनं[n] (स्यात्) ललंतिका[f]
A golden one.	6. (स्वर्णैः) प्रालम्बिका[f]
One of pearls.	(उरः) सूत्रिका[1f] (मौक्तिकैः कृता)
A garland of pearls, &c.	हारो[m] मुक्तावली[f]
One composed of 100 strings. g	देवच्छंदो[m] (ऽसौ) शतयष्टिकः[m]
Garlands of various sorts. h	7. (हारभेदा यष्टिभेदा) गुत्स[m i] गुत्सार्द्ध[m j] गोस्तनाः[m k]

---

[1] उ—.

[a] A plate, or a flat chain, of gold or silver, with or without jewels set in it; worn between the divided hair on the head. Some expound the first term a string of pearls binding the hair. [b] A jewel, or a golden or other trinket, worn on the forehead, below the partition of the hair: a star on the forehead. Some make these and the preceding terms synonymous. [c] A hollow cylinder thrust through the lobe of the ear. [d] Or short necklace. [e] Likewise ग्रैवेयं and ग्रैवं. [f] A loose one, reaching below the breast. [g] Some say 103. [h] In their order: distinguished by the number of strings or rows. [i] Also गुच्छः. It consists of 32 rows. [j] Or गुच्छार्द्धः. It contains 24 rows. [k] Composed either of 4 or of 34 strings.

m a m b
अर्द्धहारो माणवक

1 f
A single string. — एकावल्ये (कयष्टिका)

f
One containing 27 pearls. — 8. (सैव) नक्षत्रमाला (स्यात्सप्तविंशतिमौक्तिकैः)

m m m n m n
A bracelet. c — आवापकः पारिहार्यः कटको वलयो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

m n 2 m n
Ornament of the arm. d — 9. केयूरमङ्गदं (तुल्ये)

m n e 3 f
A finger-ring. — अङ्गुलीयकमूर्मिका

4 f
A seal ring. — (साक्षरा) ङ्गुलिमुद्रा (स्यात्)

m n n
Ornament of the wrist. f — कङ्कणं करभूषणम्

f f h f f i
A woman's girdle. g — 10. (स्त्रीकट्यां) मेखला काञ्ची सप्तकी रसना (तथा)

n
(क्लीबे) सारसनं (चाथ)

m f n j
A man's belt. — (पुंस्कट्यां) शृङ्खलं (त्रिषु)

n 5 m l 6 m n m n
Ornament of the feet. k — 11. पादाङ्गदं तुलाकोटिर्मञ्जीरो नूपुरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

1—ली. 2 अं—. 3 ऊ. 4 अं—. 5 —टि.
6 म—.

[a] Including 64 strings. [b] Comprising 20 rows. [c] Of gold, or of conch, &c. [d] Worn above the elbow. [e] Some add अंगुरीयकं. [f] A broad solid ring with or without pearls, &c. set on it. [g] The terms are here stated as synonymous; but they signify belts of various kinds, differing in the number of rows or strings. [h] Also काञ्चिः. [i] And रशना. [j] Fem. शृंखला. [k] Rings for the toes. Some distinguish the two last terms as signifying a distinct ornament. [l] Or fem. तुलाकोटिः and तुलाकोटी.

m m
हंसकः पादकटकः

Bells or tinkling ornaments. — f a f
किंकिणी क्षुद्रघण्टिका

Materials of cloth. b — 1f
12. (त्वक्फलकृमिरोमाणि) वस्त्रयोनिर्

c
(दश त्रिषु)

Made of bark. d — m f n e
वाल्कं (क्षौमादि)

Made of cotton. — m f n m f n m f n
फालं (तु) कार्पासं वादरं (च तत्)

Silken. — m f n f m f n
13. कौशेयं कृमिकोशोत्थं

Woollen. — m f n g m f n
राङ्कवं मृगरोमजम्

New and unbleached cloth. — m f n m f n m f n 2 n h
अनाहतं निष्प्रवाणि तन्त्रकं (च) नवाम्बरे

A pair of bleached cloths. — n
14. (तस्यार्) उद्गमनीयं (धौतयोर्वस्त्रयोर्युगम्)

Bleached silk. i — n n
पत्रोर्णं धौतकौशेयं

Any thing precious. — n n j
बहुमूल्यं महाधनम्

1—नि. 2—र.

a Or कंकणी. b Of four kinds: 1st. bark of plants, as Rushy Crotalaria, Linum, hemp hibiscus, &c.; 2d. fruit, viz. cotton; 3d. insects, viz. silk; 4th. hair and wool. c The ten following terms (some say eleven; others say ten omitting two intermediate compound terms); admit the three genders. d As linen, &c. Thus क्षामं, linen. Fem. क्षौमी. e Fem. वाल्की. f Also कौषेयं. g Made of the hair of the *Rancu* (stated to be a sort of deer), or any other hair or wool. h Some include this among adjectives. i Or wild silk. j Some include this and the preceding terms among adjectives.

n a n
Wove silk. 15. क्षौमं दुकूलं (स्यात्)

mfn b mfn c
A veil or mantle. (द्वे तु) निवीतं प्रावृतं (त्रिषु)

mf pl. mf pl. d
Ends of a cloth. (स्त्रियां बहुत्वे वस्त्रस्य) दशाः (स्युः) वस्तयो (र्द्वयोः)

n 1 m e m f
Length. 16. दैर्घ्यमायाम आरोहः

m f
Width. परिणाहो विशालता

n n
Old cloth. पटच्चरं जीर्णवस्त्रं

m h m
Dirty or tattered cloth. g (समौ) नक्तक कर्पटौ

n 2 n 3 n i 4 n j n 5 n
Cloth. 17. वस्त्रमाच्छादनं वासश्चैलं वसनमंशुकम्

m m n l
Fine cloth. k सुचेलकः पटो (ऽस्त्री स्यात्)

m n m f n o
Coarse cloth. m वराशिः स्थूलशाटकः

---

1 आ—. 2 आ—. 3 —स्. 4 चे—. 5 अं—.

a Also क्षोमं. b Or निवृतं. c Fem. निवीता, प्रावृता. d Also sing. वस्तिः. e Likewise fem. आयतिः. f Some read आनाहः. g Interpretations differ much. Some make these terms synonymous with the following: others explain them, a handkerchief, a rag, a night-shift, &c. h Likewise लक्तकः. i Also masc. वासः. j And fem. चेली. k These terms are also said to be synonymous with the preceding. l Also fem. पटिः and पटी; but this is a diminutive, and properly signifies a particular sort of cloth. m Some make these and the preceding terms synonymous. n Like-

A cover or wrapper.[a] 18. निचोलः[b] प्रच्छदपटः

A blanket. (समौ) रल्लक[1] कम्बलौ

Lower garment. अन्तरीयोपसंव्यानपरिधानान्यधोंऽशुके

Upper garment. 19. (द्वौ) प्रावारोत्तरासङ्गौ (समौ) बृहतिका (तथा)

संव्यानमुत्तरीयं (च)

A bodice.[c] चोलः[d] कूर्पासकः (स्त्रियाः)

A warm cloak. 20. नीशारः (स्यात्प्रावरणे हिमानिलनिवारणे)

A petticoat. (अर्धोरुकं वरस्त्रीणां स्यात्) चण्डातक (मंशुकम्)

A dress reaching to the feet. 21. (स्यात्त्रिषु) आप्रपदीनं[e] (तत्प्राप्नोत्याप्रपदं हि यत्)

An awning. (अस्त्री) वितानमुल्लोचो

A tent. दूष्याद्यं[f] (वस्त्रवेश्मनि)

A curtain or wall of cloth. 22. प्रतिसीरा जवनिका[g] (स्यात्) तिरस्करिणी[h] (च सा)

Embellishment of persons.[i] परिकर्माङ्गसंस्कारः[j]

---

1 — ल. 2 — उ. 3 — न. 4 न — क. 5 उ — ग.
6 उ —. 7 आ —. 8 उ —. 9 — य्. 10 अं —.

[a] Also a sheet; or else the cover of a litter, &c. Likewise a veil.
[b] And निचुलः. Fem. निचोली. [c] Or a jacket. [d] Fem. चोली.
[e] Fem. आप्रपदीना. [f] दूष्या. Some read दुष्य. [g] Also यवनिका
or यमनिका. [h] And तिरस्कारिणी. [i] Dress for cleanliness;
or else ornament by sandal wood and perfumes. [j] Also प्रतिकर्म.

Cleaning of it. a — f 1f f (स्नान्) मार्ष्टिर्मार्ज्जना मृजा

Cleaning with perfumes. — n 2 nb 23. उद्वर्त्तनोत्सादने (द्वे समे)

Bathing. — m m आप्लाव आप्लवः

n स्नानं.

Perfuming. c — f n m चर्चा (तु) चार्चिक्यं स्थासकः

Reviving a fragancy. — n (अथ) प्रबोधनम्

m d 24. अनुबोधः

Painting the person. e — f f f पत्रलेखा पत्रांगुलि (रिमे समे)

A circle on the forehead. — n m n 3 n m n तमालपत्र तिलक चित्रकाणि विशेषकम्

25. (द्वितीयं च तुरीयं च न स्त्रियाम्)

Saffron. — (अथ) कुंकुमं

4 n g n m n h n i 5 n काश्मीरजन्मा अग्निशिखं वरं बाह्लीक पीतने

n j n n n n k 26. रक्त संकोच पिशुनं धीर लोहितचंदनं

---

[1] मा—. [2] उ—. [3]—क. [4]—अ. [5]—न.

[a] By wiping; or by bathing, rubbing with oil and sandal wood. [b] Also उच्छादनं. [c] By plastering the whole person with sandal wood, &c. [d] Erroneously by some written अनुरोधः. [e] Delineations with saffron or with musk, &c. on the breast, cheeks, &c. [f] Also पत्रावली and other synonyma. [g] Or काश्मीरजन्म (—न.) [h] Or वरं. Also चारु. [i] Likewise बाह्लिकं and वरबाह्लीकं. [j] And other terms signifying red or blood. [k] Also रक्तचंदनं, &c.

f f a n b m m m c

Lac. लाक्षा राक्षा जतु (क्लीबे) यावोऽलक्तो द्रुमामयः

n n f d

Cloves. 27. लवंगं देवकुसुमं श्री (संज्ञम्)

n f

A yellow fragrant wood. e (अथ) जायकम्

n g n

कालीयकं (च) कालानुसार्य्यं (च)

Agallochum. h (अथ समार्थकम्)

n i m n n n n n

28. वंशिका अगुरु राजार्हं लोहं क्रिमिजं जोंगकम्

1 n 2 m n

A black kind. कालागुर्वगुरुः

f

A very fragrant sort. (स्यात्तु) मंगल्या (मल्लिगंधि यत्)

m m m j 3 m

Resin. 29. यक्षधूपः सर्ज्जरसो राल सर्वरसा (ऽपि)

m

बहुरूपो (ऽप्य)

m k 4 m

Compounded perfume. (अथ) वृकधूप कृत्रिमधूपको

m m m l m

Incense. 30. तुरुष्कः पिण्डकः सिल्ह यावनो (ऽप्य)

m

Turpentine. (अथ) पायसः

---

[1]—रू. [2] अ—. [3]—स. [4]—क.

[a] Or रक्षा. [b] One author disjoins this from the preceding and following terms. [c] Some distinguish the four last terms; others, the three last, from the preceding: the distinction seems to be the gum or resin discriminated from the dye of the insect. [d] Or any other name of *Lacshmi*. [e] Perhaps yellow sandal wood. [f] And जापकं. [g] Or कालेयकं and कालियकं. [h] Perhaps Amyris Agallocha, R. [i] And वंशकं; also fem. वंशिका. [j] Likewise रालः. [k] Or वकधूप. [l] One reads शिल्ह.

m a m m 1 m

श्रीवासो वृकधूपो (ऽपि) श्रीवेष्ट सरलद्रवौ

m b 2 m c f

Musk. 31. मृगनाभिर्मृगमदः कस्तूरी (चा

n

Bdellium. ऽथ) कोलकम्

n n

कक्कोलकं कोशफलम्

m n

Camphor. (अथ) कर्पूर (मस्त्रियाम्)

m 3 m d m c f

32. घनसार चंद्र (संज्ञः) सिताभ्रो हिमवालुका

m m n f 4 m n

Sandal wood. गंधसारो मलयजो भद्रश्रीश्चंदनो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

n n m n

Varieties of Sandal wood. f 33. तैलपर्णिक गोशीर्षे हरिचंदन (मस्त्रियाम्)

f n h n n

Red Sanders. g तिलपर्णी (तु) पत्राङ्गं रञ्जनं रक्तचंदनम्

n

34. कुचंदनं (चा

n i n j

Mace. ऽथ) जातीकोश जातिफले (समे)

---

[1]—व. [2] मृ—. [3] चं—. [4] चं—.

[a] Also श्रीवासः (—स्). [b] Likewise मृगः and (fem.) नाभिः. [c] Also मदः. [d] Or any name of the moon. [e] Or सिताभ्रः. [f] Denominated from the countries in which they are produced: or, as some derive these terms, from other circumstances. The first sort is white; the second, the color of brass and very fragrant. The third is yellow and said to smell like a ripe mango. [g] Pterocarpus santolinus. Some interpret this, red lead (Minium). But medical writers disjoin these terms and make the *Patranga* to be Sappan wood (Cæsalpinia sappan). [h] Also पत्त्रंगं and पतंगं. [i] And जातीकोषः. [j] Likewise जातीफलं; and जातिः or जाती and फलं.

m
Perfumed paste. a (कर्पूरागुरुकस्तूरी कक्कोलैर्) यक्षकर्दमः

f f c 1 m n n
Perfume for the person. b 35. गात्रानुलेपनी वर्त्तिर्वर्णकं (स्याद्) विलेपनम्

n e m
Powder. d चूर्णानि वासयोगाः (स्युर्)

m f n m f n
Pefumed. भावितं वासितं (त्रिषु)

n
Adjusting with perfumes. f 36. (संस्कारो गंधमाल्याद्यैर्यः स्यात्तद्) अधिवासनम्

n f g
A chaplet. माल्यं माला स्रजौ (मूर्ध्नि)

m
One worn in the hair. (केशमध्ये तु) गर्भकः

n
Or suspended from the middle lock. 37. प्रभ्रष्टकं (शिखालंबि)

n
Or falling over the forehead. (पुरोन्यस्तं) ललामकम्

n
Or hung round the neck. प्रालंबं (मृजुलंबि स्यात्कण्ठात्)

n
Or worn as a scarf. वैकक्षकं (तु तत्)

38. (यत्तिर्यक् क्षिप्तमुरसि)

2 m 3 m
Or tied on the crown. (शिखास्वा) पीड शेखरौ

f m h
Decoration of hair. रचना (स्यात्) परिस्पंद

m f
Completion or fullness. आभोगः परिपूर्णता

---

[1] व—. [2] आ—. [3] —र.

[a] Consisting of camphor, agallochum, musk, and bdellium, (or else the three first, with saffron and sandal wood,) in equal proportions. [b] Whether ground and pounded, or not; but some distinguish the two last as restricted to perfumes ground. [c] वर्त्तिः or वर्त्ती. [d] To be thrown on the clothes; red powder, &c. [e] Sing. चूर्णं. [f] With fragrant wreathes, resins, &c. [g] Sing. स्रक् (—ज्). [h] Or परिस्यंदः.

A pillow.	39. उपधानं (न) ^{n} उपबर्हः ^{1m}
A bed.	शय्यायां ^{2f} शयनीय (वत्) ^{n}
	शयनं ^{m}
A bedstead.	मंच ^{m} पर्य्यंक ^{m} पल्यङ्काः ^{m} खट्वया ^{3f} (समाः)
A ball to play with.	40. गेण्डुकः $^{m\ a}$ कन्दुकौ ^{m}
A lamp.	दीपः ^{m} प्रदीपः ^{m}
A chair or stool.	पीठम् ^{n} आसनम् ^{4n}
A casket.	समुद्गकः $^{m\ b}$ संपुटकः ^{m}
A spitting pot.	प्रतिग्राहः $^{m\ c}$ पतद्ग्रहः ^{n}
A comb.	41. प्रसाधनी ^{f} कंकतिका $^{f\ d}$
Perfumed powder.	पिष्टातः ^{m} पटवासकः ^{m}
A mirror.	दर्पणे $^{5m\ n}$ मुकुर $^{m\ e}$ आदर्शौ $^{m\ f}$
A fan.	व्यजनं ^{n} तालवृन्तकम् $^{n\ g}$

---

[1] उ—. [2] शय्या. [3] खट्वा. [4] आ—. [5] —णः.

[a] Also गेण्डूकः. [b] And समुद्गः. [c] Or प्रतिग्रहः. [d] Likewise कंकती and कंकतं. Also प्रसाधनं. [e] And मकुरः or मंकुरः. [f] अदर्शः and आदर्शः. [g] Or तालवृन्तं.

CHAPTER VII.

Race or lineage.	f 1n n 2n 3m m 1. संततिर्गोत्र जननकुलान्यभिजनान्वयौ m m m वंशोऽन्ववायः सन्तानो
Tribes or classes. a	m b वर्णाः (स्युर्ब्राह्मणादयः)
Sprung from a royal house.	4 m m 2. राजबीजी राजवंश्यो
Sprung from any family.	m m बीज्य (स्तु) कुलसंभवः
Of honorable parentage.	m c m d 5 m m m 6 m महाकुलकुलीनार्य्य सभ्यसज्जनसाधवः
The four orders. e	m m m m 3. ब्रह्मचारी गृही वानप्रस्थो भिक्षु (श्चतुष्टये)
An order, or religious state. f	m n आश्रमो (ऽस्त्री)
A man of the sacerdotal tribe.	m g 7 m m h m द्विजात्यग्रजन्म भूदेव वाडवाः m m 4. विप्र (श्च) ब्राह्मणो

---

[1] गो—. [2] —ल. [3] ऋ—. [4] —न. [5] आर्य. [6] —धु. [7] अ—न्.

[a] The sacerdotal, &c. [b] Sing. वर्णः. [c] Or महाकुलः. [d] कुलीनः. Also कुल्यः, कौलेयः and कौलेयकः. [e] In succession as enumerated: viz. 1st. The religious student, who has received investiture, and is unmarried. 2d. The householder or married man. 3d. The hermit or anchoret. 4th. The mendicant or ascetic. [f] Either of the four above enumerated. [g] द्विजातिः. Also द्विजः and द्विजन्मा (—न्). [h] Or भूमिदेवः.

One, practising the six allowed acts. a — (ऽसौ) षट्कर्मा (यागादिभिर्युतः) [1 m]

Wise: learned. — विद्वान् [2 m] विपश्चिद् [3 m] दोषज्ञः [4 m] सन्सुधीः [5 m, m] कोविदो [m] बुधः [m]

5. धीरो [m] मनीषी [6 m] ज्ञः [m] प्राज्ञः [m b] संख्यावान् [7 m] पण्डितः [m] कविः [m c]

धीमान् [8 m] सूरिः [m d] कृती [9 m] कृष्टि [m] र्लब्धवर्णो [10 m] विचक्षणः [m]

6. दूरदर्शी [11 m] दीर्घदर्शी [12 m e]

A priest conversant with scripture. — श्रोत्रियच्छान्दसौ [m, 13 m] (समौ)

A teacher. — उपाध्यायो [m] ऽध्यापको [m]

A spiritual parent. f — (स निषेकादिकृद्) गुरुः [m]

An instructor in holy writ. — 7. (मन्त्रव्याख्याकृद्) आचार्य्य [m]

An employer of priests. g — (आदेष्टा त्वध्वरे) व्रती [14 m]

The same for peculiar rites. h — यष्टा [15 m] (च) यजमान [n] (श्च)

(स सोमवति) दीक्षितः [m]

One, who frequently sacrifices. — 8. इज्याशीलो [m] यायजूको [m]

---

1 —न्. 2 —श्. 3 —ज्ञ. 4 दो — 5 सत्.
6 —न्. 7 —वत्. 8 —मत्. 9 —न्. 10 ल — ?
11 —न्. 12 —न्. 13 छां —. 14 —न्. 15 यष्टृ.

a Sacrifice, study, benefaction; assisting to sacrifice, teaching, accepting alms. b Fem. प्राज्ञी. Also masc. प्राज्ञः. c And fem. कवी. d Also सूरी (—न्). e Some disjoin the two last terms as signifying provident. f Either the natural father, or the spiritual preceptor. g One who employs them to perform a sacrifice. h For ceremonies which include the drinking of acid asclepias. Some make this term synonymous with two preceding words.

One who sacrifices in due form.	[1] [m] यज्वा (तु विधिनेष्टवान्)
— who does so in a certain form. a	(स गीष्पतीष्ट्या) [m] स्थपतिः
— who has drunk the juice of acid Asclepias.	[2] [m] सोमपीती (तु) [m] [b] सोमपः
— who has bestowed all his wealth. c	9. [3] [m] सर्ववेदाः (स येनेष्टोयागः सर्वस्वदक्षिणः)
— who is completely learned. d	[m] अनूचानः (प्रवचने सांगे ऽधीती)
— who has taken leave of his preceptor. e	(गुरोस्तु यः 10. लब्धानुज्ञः) [m] समावृत्तः
— who has made ablutions. f	[4] [m] सुत्वा (त्वभिषवे कृते)
A pupil.	[5] [m] छात्रान्तेवासिनौ [m] [g] शिष्ये [m]
Novices. h	[m] [i] शैक्षाः [m] प्राथमकल्पिकाः
Fellow students. j	11. (एकब्रह्मव्रताचारा मिथः) [m] [k] सब्रह्मचारिणः
Spiritual brethren l	[m] [m] सतीर्थ्यौ (र्थ्ये) [6] [m] [n] एकगुरव्
A worshipper of fire. o	(श्चितवानग्निम्) अग्निचित्

[1]—न. [2]—न. [3]—दस्. [4]—न्. [5]—न्. [6] ए—ह.

[a] In that of the sacrifice named from VRIHASPATI. [b] Also सोमपाः (—पा.) [c] On the priests employed by him for a sacrifice called *Víśwajit*; at which the principal's whole property must be distributed in sacrificial fees. [d] In sacred knowledge; being conversant with the *védas* and six *védángas*. [e] To become a householder. [f] Preparatory to the performance of a sacrifice. [g] Sing. अन्तेवासी (न). [h] Students who have recently begun reading the *védas*. [i] Sing. शैक्षः. [j] Pursuing together the same studies, with like austerities. [k] Sing. सब्रह्मचारी (—न्.) [l] Pupils of the same preceptor. [m] Sing. सतीर्थ्यः and सतीर्थः. [n] Sing. एकगुरुः. [o] One who has taken and placed or consecrated a sacrificial fire.

Traditional instruction. 12. (पारंपर्योपदेशे स्यात्) ऐतिह्यम्[n] इतिह्[i][1] (अव्ययम्)

Untaught knowledge. उपज्ञा[f] (ज्ञानमाद्यं स्यात्)

Deliberate commencement. (ज्ञात्वारंभ) उपक्रमः[m]

A sacrifice. [a] 13. यज्ञः[m] सवो[m] ऽध्वरो[m] यागः[m] सप्ततंतुर्[m] मखः[2][m] क्रतुः[m]

The great sacraments. [b] (पाठो होमश्चातिथीनां सपर्यातर्पणं बलिः

14. एते पंच) महायज्ञा[m][c] (ब्रह्मयज्ञादिनामकाः)

An assembly or meeting. समज्या[f] परिषद्[3][f] गोष्ठी[4][f] सभा[f] समिति[f] संसदः[f][d]

15. आस्थानी[f][e] (क्लीबम्) आस्थानं[n] (स्त्रीनपुंसकयोः) सदः[5][f][n][e]

A room in front of the offerings. [f] प्राग्वंशः[m] (प्राग्घविर्गेहात्)

By-standers. [g] सदस्या[m][h] विधिदर्शिनः[6][m]

Members of the assembly. 16. सभासदः[m][i] सभास्तारः[m] सभ्याः[m] सामाजिका[m] (श्च ते)

Reciters of the prayers. [j] अध्वर्यू[7][m] द्गातृ[8][m][k] होतारो[m][l] (यजुःसामर्ग्विदः क्रमात्)

---

[1] इ—ह. [2] स—. [3] —द. [4] गो—. [5] —स. [6] —न. [7] —र्यु. [8] उ—.

[a] Or ceremony in which oblations are presented. [b] Five acts of religion named the sacraments of the *Védas*, of the Gods, of guests, of the manes, of mundane beings: viz. 1. study of scripture; 2. presenting of oblations to the gods; 3. hospitable reception of guests; 4. libation of water to the manes of ancestors; 5. casting of food on the ground, or in water, for the gods, or for mundane beings. [c] Sing. महायज्ञः. [d] Sing. संसत् (—द्). [e] Sing. fem. सदाः. Neut. सदः. [f] In front of the apartment in which the intended oblations are stored: it is allotted to the employer and his family and the by-standers. [g] Whose business it is to notice and correct mistakes. [h] Sing. सदस्यः विधिदर्शी. [i] Sing. सभासत् (—द्). [j] Being ... [k] Sing. उद्गाता.

Officiating priest. a	17. (आग्नीध्राद्या धनैर्वार्यार्थाः) ऋत्विजो[m b] याजका[m] (श्च ते)
The altar. c	वेदिः[m d] (परिष्कृता भूमिः)
Sacrificial ground. e	(समे) स्थण्डिल[n]चत्वरे[n]
A ring on the post. f	18. चषालो[m] यूपकटकः[m]
An enclosure. g	कुम्बा[f] (सुगहना[h] वृतिः)
Top of the post. i	यूपाग्रं[n] तर्म[1 n]
Wood for lighting a fire. j	(निर्मन्थ्य दारुणि) त्वरणि[2 m f k] (र्द्वयोः)
Three sorts of sacred fire. l	19. दक्षिणाग्नि[m]र्गार्हपत्या[3 m]हवनीयौ[m] (त्रयो ऽग्नयः)

[1] —न. [2] अ—. [3] गा—.

[a] Hired to perform the sacrifice: and denominated according to heir respective offices, अग्नीध्रः (or आग्नीध्रः), &c. Sixteen such are mployed under different designations. [b] Sing. ऋत्विज् (—क्). Or spot prepared for binding the victim, or placing the vessels. Also वेदी. [e] A spot levelled for the purpose. [f] A wooden ing on the top of the sacrificial post. Some say an iron ring at its ase. [g] Round the place of sacrifice, to prevent prophane intru-on. [h] Some make this a synonymous term. Fem. सुगहना. Of the sacrificial post (called यूपः); which is an octangular column Bambus or of *C'hadira* wood (Mimosa Catechu); to which the ctim is bound, to mark the conclusion of the sacrifice. [j] By the trition of two pieces of wood. [k] अरणिः. Also fem. अरणी. Severally stated: viz. दक्षिणाग्निः, a fire, taken from the consecrated e, or from a domestic fire, and placed towards the south. गार्हपत्यः, fire perpetually maintained by a householder. आहवनीयः, fire ence taken and prepared for receiving oblations: a consecrated fire.

The three sacred fires. [a] (अग्नित्रयमिदं) त्रेता [f]

Fire consecrated by prayers. प्रणीतः [m] (संस्कृतोऽनलः)

Sacrificial fire. [b] 20. समूह्यः [m] परिचाय्योपचाय्यौ [m, 1 m] (अग्नौ प्रयोगिणः)

Sort of sacred fire. [c] (यो गार्हपत्यादानीय दक्षिणाग्निः प्रणीयते

21. तस्मिन्) आनाय्यः [m]

The wife of fire. [d] (अथा) अग्नायी [f] स्वाहा [f] (च) हुतभुक्प्रिया [f]

Prayer uttered to excite fire. [e] (ऋक्) सामिधेनी [f] धाय्या [f] (च या स्यादग्निसमिन्धने)

Metre. [f] 22. (गायत्रीप्रमुखं) छन्दः [2 n]

A prepared oblation for the gods. [g] (हव्यपाके) चरुः [m] (पुमान्)

Curd of two milk whey. आमिक्षा [f h] (सा शृतोष्णे या क्षीरे स्याद्दधियोगतः)

A leather fan. [i] 23. धुवित्रं [n 1] (व्यजनं तद्रचितं मृगचर्मणा)

---

[1] उ—. [2] —स.

[a] Collectively. [b] In general: or, as others interpret this, particular sacrificial fires. [c] The southern fire, taken from the householder's hearth, and consecrated. [d] A goddess presiding over the prayers with which burnt-offerings are made. [e] Used, when fuel is put on the fire. [f] Measure of verse in the *Védas*: of various sorts; as गायत्री or गायत्त्री, 24 syllables (6×4). उष्णिक् (—ह्), 28 syllables (7×4). अनुष्टुप् (—भ्), 32 syllables (8×4). बृहती, 36 syllables (9×4). पंक्तिः, 40 syllables (10×4), &c. [g] Also for the manes. Some explain it, the vessel in which oblations are prepared. [h] Some write आमीक्षा. [i] Made of antelope's hide; and used to fan the sacrificial fire. [1] Also धवित्रं.

Oblation of butter and curds.		पृषदाज्यं (सदध्याज्ये) ^{n}
— of rice, milk, and sugar.		परमान्नं ^{n} (तु) पायसः ^{mn}
Food of the gods and manes. a	24.	हव्य ^{n} कव्ये ^{n} (दैवपित्र्ये अन्ने)
A vase or vessel. b		पात्रं ^{mn} (स्रुवादिकम्)
Various sorts. c		ध्रुवोपभृज्जुहू $^{fd\ 1feff}$ (र्ना तु) स्रुवो ^{mfg} (भेदाः) स्रुचः ^{2fh} (स्त्रियः)
A victim. i	25.	उपाकृतः ^{m} (पशुरसौ योऽभिमन्त्र्य क्रतौ हतः)
Immolation.		परंपराकं ^{n} शमनं ^{nj} प्रोक्षणं ^{n} (च बधार्थकम्)
Slain or immolated.	26.	(वाच्यलिंगाः) प्रमीतोपसम्पन्नप्रोक्षिता $^{mfn\ 3mfn\ mfn}$ (हते)
An intended oblation. k		सान्नाय्यं ^{n} हविर् ^{4n}
Burnt as a sacrifice. l		(अग्नौ तु हुतं त्रिषु) वषट्कृतम् ^{mfn}

[1] उ—त्. [2]—च. [3] उ—. [4]—स्.

[a] Respectively, viz. हव्यं, an oblation to the gods. कव्यं, an oblation to the manes. [b] Of any kind: including the undermentioned sorts; besides others, as pestle and mortar, spoon, jar, &c. [c] Severally named in the text. They are used in sacrifice and differ in shape: being respectively (as some describe them) round, square, semicircular, triangular, and lotus-shaped. [d] ध्रुवा, shaped like an Indian fig-leaf (Ficus Indica) and made of the wood of Flacourtia sapida. [e] उपभृत, a round vessel made of the wood of a holy fig tree (F. religiosa). [f] जुहूः or जुहुः, a semicircular vessel made of the wood of Butea (B. frondosa). [g] स्रुवः or fem. स्रुः, a ladle of *c'hadira* wood (Mimosa Catechu). [h] स्रुक् (—च्) same with the last, though some distinguish it. [i] Slain, or to be slain. [j] Also शसनं or संसनं. [k] The thing to be offered or sacrificed: usually clarified butter. [l] Sacrificed in fire.

Supplemental sacrifice.[b] 27. (दीक्षान्तो) अवभृथो (यज्ञे) *n*

Suitable to a sacrifice.[a] (तत्कर्मार्हन्तु) यज्ञियम् *m f n c*

(त्रिषु)

An act of sacrifice.[d] (अथ क्रतुकर्म्मे) ष्टं *1 n*

— of pious liberality.[e] पूर्त्तं (खातादिकर्म्मणि) *n*

Remains of a sacrifice or oblation.[f] 28. अमृतं *n* विघसो *m* (यज्ञशेषभोजनशेषयोः)

Gift or donation. त्यागो *m* विहापितं *n* दानमुत्सर्ज्जन *n 2 n* विसर्ज्जने *n*

29. विश्राणनं *n* वितरणं *n* स्पर्शनं *n* प्रतिपादनम् *n*

प्रादेशनं *n* निर्वपणमपवर्ज्जन *n 3 n* मंहतिः *4 f g*

Obsequies of a deceased person. 30. (मृतार्थं तदहर्दानं त्रिषु स्याद्) और्द्धदेहिकम् *m f n h*

Gifts in honour of the deceased. पितृदानं *n* निवापः *m i* (स्याच्)

Funeral repast.[j] श्राद्धं *5 n* (तत्कर्मशास्त्रतः)

---

[1] इष्ट. [2] उ—. [3] अ—. [4] अं—. [5] श्राद्ध.

[a] Performed to atone for any defect in the principal one. [b] Some make this a synonymous term. [c] Fem. यज्ञिया. [d] Oblation or other act of a sacrifice; or the sacrifice itself. [e] Digging a pond or well; erecting a temple or house; planting an orchard, &c. [f] Respectively, viz. अमृतं, butter, &c. remaining of a sacrifice. विघसः, residue of food offered to the gods, to the manes, to a venerable guest, or to a spiritual parent, &c. [g] Or अंहती. Also अंहितिः. [h] Also और्ध्वदैहिकं, और्द्धदैहिकं. Fem. और्ध्वदैहिकी. [i] And नीवापः. [j] Feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies, in honor of ancestors.

Monthly obsequies. a	31. अन्वाहार्य्यं^b मासिकं^1n
Eighth hour of the day. c	(ऽंशो ऽष्टमो ऽह्नः) कुतपो^m n (ऽस्त्रियाम्)
Research or inquiry. d	पर्य्येषणा^f परीष्टि^f (स्त्रा) न्वेषणा^f (च) गवेषणा^f
Request or solicitation.	32. सनि^f e (स्तु) ध्येषणा^2f
Asking or begging.	याञ्चा^f ऽभिशस्ति^f र्याचना^3f ऽर्थना^f
	(षट् तु त्रिषु)^f
A respectful oblation. g	ऽर्घ्यं^m f n h (मर्घार्थं)
Water for ablution of the feet.	पाद्यं^m f n i (पादाय वारिणि)
Proper for a guest.	33. (क्रमाद्) आतिथ्या^m f n j तिथेये^4 m f n k (अतिथ्यर्थे ऽत्र साधुनि)
A guest.	(स्युर्) आवेशिक^m f n l आगंतु^m f n m रतिथि^5 m n (र्ना गृहागते)°

---

[1] —क. [2] अ—. [3] या—. [4] आ—. [5] अ—.

a Funeral repast in honor of ancestors on the day of new moon. Some restrict this to the monthly ceremonies for one recently deceased. b Also अन्वाहार्य्यकं and अनुहार्यं. c Towards midday: for the day (or period of day light) comprises fifteen hours (*muhúrtas*). An offering to the manes at noon is reckoned best. d Especially the investigation of duty by reasoning. e Also सनी. f The following admit the three genders. g Water only; or else grass, flowers, &c. with water. h Fem. अर्घ्या. i Fem. पाद्या. j Fem. आतिथ्या. k Fem. आतिथेयी. l Fem. आवेशिकी. m Likewise आगान्तुः. n Also fem. अतिथिः, or अतिथी. o Some include this among the synonyma.

	f *f* *f* *f* *f* *f*
Worship. a	34. पूजा नमस्या ऽपचितिः सपर्य्या ऽर्चा ऽर्हणाः (समाः)
	f *f* *f* b 1 n c
Service.	वरिवस्या (तु) शुश्रूषा परिचर्य्या (प्यु) पासनम्
	f *f* e *f*
Roaming. d	35. व्रज्या ऽटाट्या पर्य्यटनं
	f
Perseverance in austerities.	चर्य्या (त्वी) र्यापथस्थितिः)
	m 2 *n*
Sipping. f	उपस्पर्श (स्त्वा) चमनम्
	3 *n* *n*
Silence.	(ऽथ) मौनमभाषणम्
	f g 4 *f* *f* h *f*
Order, method.	36. आनुपूर्व्वी (स्त्रियां) (वा) वृत् परिपाटी अनुक्रमः
	m
	पर्य्याय (श्चा)
	m *m* *m*
Neglect. i	ऽतिपात (स्तु स्यात्) पर्य्यय उपात्ययः
	m *m* *n* *m*
Meritorious act. j	37. नियमो व्रत (मस्त्री तच्चोपवासादि) पुण्यकम्
	n k 5 *m*
A fast.	उपवस्तं (तू) पवासो
	m *f*
Discrimination.	विवेकः पृथगात्मता
	n 6 *f*
Holiness. l	38. (स्याद्) ब्रह्मवर्चसं वृत्ताध्ययनर्द्धिर

1—उ. 2 आ—. 3 अ—. 4 आवृत. 5 उ—. 6—र्द्धि.

a Whether adoration or respect. b Likewise परिसर्य्या. c Also fem. उपासना or उपास्तिः. d Wandering for alms: travelling for austerity. e Also अटा and अट्या. f Touching without swallowing. g Likewise, neut. आनुपूर्व्यं, आनुपूर्वं or आनुपूर्वकं. h And परिपाटिः. i Of what is enjoined or customary. j As fasting, &c. k Also उपोषितं, उपोषणं, औपवस्तं, &c. l Resulting from the study of scripture; and the observance of its injunc-

(ऽथांजलिः

ing
hands
e read-
the Vé-
a — पाठे) ब्रह्माञ्जलिः[m]

ctified
á. b — (पाठे विप्रुषो) ब्रह्मबिन्दवः[1 m]

oly pos-
. c — 39. ध्यानयोगासने ब्रह्मासनं[n]

acred
cept. d — कल्पे[m] विधि[m] क्रमौ[m]

hief in-
ction. e — मुख्यः[m] (स्यात्प्रथमः कल्पो)

econdary
. f — ऽनुकल्प[m] (स्तु ततोऽधमः)

ly study. g — 40. (संस्कारपूर्वंग्रहणं स्याद्) उपाकरणं[n h] (श्रुतेः)

eisance. i — (समे तु) पादग्रहणम्[n j]भिवादन[2 n] (मित्युभे)

mendi-
nt. k — 41. भिक्षुः[3 m] परिव्राट्[m l] कर्मन्दी[4 m] पाराशर्य्[5 m m] (पि) मस्करी[6 m]

---

1 —न्दु. 2 ब्र—. 3 —न्. 4 —न्. 5 —न्. 6 —न्.

a An act of humility, with a short prayer, at the beginning and end of a lesson: or else to mark, by the motion of the hands so joined, the accentuation, while reading the *Sámavéda*. b Drops of spittle sputtered in reading the *Védas*. c Adapted to meditation and restraint of thought: sitting with the feet raised, or with fingers intertwined, &c. d Practice prescribed by the *Védas* for the effecting of certain consequences. e Regarding an act of religion: as 'sacrifice with rice;' 'strew *Cus'a* grass.' f Or succedaneous: as 'for want of rice use *Nibári*:' 'for want of *Cus'a* employ *Cás'a* or *Durvá*.' g Reading of the *Védas* after initiation. h Also उपाकर्म (—न्) and उपग्रहणं. i A bow or prostration to a person addressed by name. j Likewise उपसंग्रहणं. k One who has entered the fourth order (or that of devotion), following the rules of CARMANDA or PÁRÁS'ARYA: a *Sannyásí*. l And परिव्राजकः. m पाराशरी or पराशरी (—न्).

An ascetic. a	तपस्वी[1] *m* तापसः *m* पारिकाङ्क्षी[2] *m*
A holy sage. b	वाचंयमो *m* मुनिः *m f*
Patient of austerity.	42. तपःक्लेशसहो *m* दान्तो *m*
Religious students. c	वर्णिनो *m* ब्रह्मचारिणः *m d*
Saints. e	ऋषयः *m f* सत्यवचसः *m*
An initiated householder. g	स्नातक (स्त्वा) *m* प्लवव्रती *n h*
Sages with subdued senses. i	43. (ये) निर्जितेन्द्रियग्रामा *m j* यतिनो *m* यतय *m k* (स्तु ते)
One, who sleeps on the bare ground. l	(यः स्थण्डिले व्रतवशाच्छेते) स्थण्डिलशाय्य[3] *m* (सौ)

[1] —न्. [2] —न्. [3] —यी. (—न्).

a Employed in devotion and seeking spiritual wisdom. Some make these terms synonymous with the preceding. b Practising rigid taciturnity; devoid of passions, and serene or unruffled by pain or pleasure. c Practising austerity during the study of the *Védas*. d Sing. वर्णी (—न्) and ब्रह्मचारी (—न्). e Infallible. Seven classes of them are distinguished, viz. *Maharshi, Dévarshi,* (as NÁREDA, &c.), *Brahmarshi,* (as CAŚYAPA, &c.), *Paramarshi, Cándarshi, Srutarshi,* and *Rájarshi*. f Sing. ऋषिः or रिषिः. And fem. ऋषी, &c. g One, who has entered the second order, after passing through the first: having completed his noviciate, but without attaining a knowledge of the *Védas* (he is called *Vratasnátaca*): having attained that knowledge before the expiration of the prescribed period of study (he is termed *Vidyásnátaca*): having completed both his studies and probation (he is named *Ubhayasnátaca*). h आप्लवव्रती (—न्) and आप्लुतव्रती. i Whose organs are restrained from all that is blamable, as VASISHT'HA and others. j Some exclude this from the synonyma. k Sing. यती (—न्) and यतिः. l By way of more

m
44. स्थण्डिल (स्था)

1 m m
Men perfectly virtuous. a — (अथ) विरजस्तमसः (स्युर्) द्वयातिगाः

m m m
A purified person. b — पवित्रः प्रयतः पूतः

m d 2 m
Heretics and impostors. c — पाषण्डाः सर्वलिङ्गिनः

m f
A student's staff. e — 45. (पालाशो दण्ड) आषाढो (व्रते)

m
One cut from a Bambu. g — राम्भ (स्तु वैणवः)

m n f i
His water-pot. h — (अस्त्री) कमण्डलुः कुण्डी

f k
His cushion. j — (व्रतिनामासनं) वृषी

n 3 n f
A hide used by him. l — 46. अजिनं चर्म कृत्तिः (स्त्री)

n
Aggregate of alms. — भैक्षं (भिक्षाकदम्बकम्)

m m m
Reading or muttering of prayers. — स्वाध्यायः (स्याज्) जपः

1—मस्. 2—न्. 3—न्.

[a] Devoid of every bad quality: having gained the knowledge of GOD, and attained beatitude in their life time: as VYÁSA and others. [b] Cleansed by austerity and mortification. [c] Who assume the exteriors of the four tribes and orders; but whose practice is in contradiction to the *Védas:* for example (say the Commentators) the *Baud'has*, &c. [d] Sing. पाषण्डः or पाखण्डः. [e] Cut from a *Pălása* tree (Butea frondosa): and used by certain ascetics on the full moon of *Áshádd'ha*. [f] Also आषाढः. [g] Borne by students with a wisp of *Cuśa* grass. Any other Bambu staff is named वैणवः. [h] A wooden or an earthen one. The student, as well as the ascetic in the third or fourth order, was anciently required to carry a water pot. [i] Likewise कुण्डिका. [j] A seat made of *Cuśa* grass (Poa cynosuroides). [k] Or वृसी. [l] Commonly an antelope's skin. [m] Or जापः.

f m n

Religious bathing. a — सुत्या ऽभिषवः सवनं (च सा)

1 m f n c

An expiatory prayer. b — 47. (सर्वैनसामपध्वंसि जप्यं त्रिष्व) घमर्षणम्

m m

Half-monthly sacrifice. d — दर्श (स्) पौर्णमास (स् यागौ पक्षान्तयोः पृथक्)

m

A perpetual duty. e — 48. (शरीरसाधनापेक्षं नित्यं यत्कर्म तद्) यमः

m

A voluntary one. f — नियम (स्तु स यत्कर्मानित्यमागन्तुसाधनम्)

n n h

The cord passed over the left shoulder. g — 49. उपवीतं (यज्ञसूत्रं प्रोद्धृते दक्षिणे करे)

n

Over the right shoulder. i — प्राचीनावीत (मन्यस्मिन्)

n

Suspended over the neck. — निवीतं (कण्ठलम्बितम्)

n

Part of the hand sacred to the gods. j — 50. (अङ्गुल्यग्रे तीर्थं) दैवं

---

1 अ—.

a Preparatory to a sacrifice. Also, as some e[xplain] in these terms, extracting the juice of acid asclepias, and drinking [it]. b Meditated while a drop of water is held to the nose. [T]he name (which is also that of its author) signifies expiatory: it is supposed to atone even sins in thought. c Fem. अघमर्षणी. d At the change and full of the moon, respectively: performed by persons maintaining a perpetual fire. e As veracity, &c. See MENU, Ch. 10. v. 63. f As pilgrimage, fasting, &c. g And under the right arm. MENU, 2. v. 63. It is the usual mode of wearing it. h This general term, for the sacerdotal string, is by some made synonymous with the preceding word. i And under the left arm. It is so worn during particular ceremonies. j Tips of the fingers (some exclude the thumb): See MENU, 2. v. 59.

Part of the hand sacred to the creator. a — (स्वल्पांगुल्यो मूले) कायम् *n*

— to the manes. b — मध्येऽङ्गुष्ठाङ्गुल्योः) पैत्रं *n*

— to the Védas. c — (मूले त्वङ्गुष्ठस्य) ब्राह्म्यम् *n*

Deified state. d — 51. (स्याद्) ब्रह्मभूयं *n* ब्रह्मत्वं *n* ब्रह्मसायुज्य *n* (मित्यपि)

Inferior deification. e — देवभूया *n f* (दिकं तद्वत्)

Penance. g — कृच्छ्रं *n* (सान्तपनादिकम्)

Fasting to die. — 52. (संन्यासवत्यनशने पुमान्) प्रायो *m*

One who has left his sacred fire. h — (ऽथ) वीरहा[1] *m*

नष्टाग्निः *m*

Hypocrisy. i — कुहना *f* (लोभान्मिथ्येर्यापथकल्पना)

An uninitiated person. j — 53. व्रात्यः *m* संस्कारहीनः *m* (स्याद्)

One who has not made his studies. k — अस्वाध्यायो *m* निराकृतिः *m*

1—न.

[a] To *Prajápati.* It is the root of the two smaller fingers. [b] Between the thumb and forefinger. [c] Under the root of the thumb. [d] Becoming united with *Brahme.* [e] Becoming identified with a god. [f] देवभूयं, देवत्वं or देवसायुज्यं. [g] That called *Sántapana* or any other: as the *Chándráyana* or *Prájápatya,* &c. See MENU, 11. v. 212, &c. [h] Having extinguished or neglected it; or having gone abroad, committing the charge of the perpetual fire to his family. [i] Practice of religious austerities through avarice, or from pride, &c. [j] For whom the prescribed ceremonies have not been performed: who has not received investiture. [k] Who has not duly read the *Védas.*

[illegible] ध्वजी लिङ्गवृत्तिर्

[illegible] b

अवकीर्णी क्षतव्रतः

One who is asleep at sunset, or at sun rise. c

54. (सुप्ते यस्मिन्नस्तमेति सुप्ते यस्मिन्नुदेति च अंशुमान्) अभिनिर्मुक्ताभ्युदितौ (तौ यथाक्रमम्)

One married before his elder brother. d

55. परिवेत्ता (ऽनुजोऽनूढे ज्येष्ठे दारपरिग्रहात्)

The unmarried elder brother.

परिवित्ति (स्तु तज्ज्यायान्)

Marriage.

विवाहोपयमौ (समौ)

56. (तथा) परिणयोद्वाहोपयामाः पाणिपीडनम्

Copulation.

व्यवायो ग्राम्यधर्मौ (च) रतं निधुवनं (च सः)

Three human pursuits. i

57. त्रिवर्गो (धर्मकामार्थैश्च)

Four objects. k

चतुर्वर्गः (समोक्षकैः)

The same equally potent.

(सबलैस्तैश्च) चतुर्भद्रं

The bridegroom's friends.

जन्याः (स्निग्धावरस्य ये)

---

[1]—न्. [2]—नि. [3]—न्. [4]तृ—. [5]उ—. [6]उ—. [7]उ—.

[a] Who assumes the exteriors of religion for a livelihood. [b] Infringing, through incontinence, austerities begun by him. [c] Respectively. [d] This regards the first marriage. [e] Also परिवृत्तिः and परिविन्नः. [f] Also पाणिग्रहणं, &c. [g] Also रमणं, सुरतं, and रतिः. [h] Likewise मैथुनं. [i] Viz. duty, love, and wealth. [j] And त्रिगणः. [k] The three above mentioned; and final beatitude or release from transmigration. [l] Sing. जन्यः.

CHAPTER VIII.

SECTION I.

A man of the military tribe. — A king. — An emperor.[f] — A universal monarch.[g] — Any other prince. — A paramount.[h] — An assemblage of princes. — of soldiers.

m m m ma 1m
1. मूर्द्धाभिषिक्तो राजन्यो बाहुजः क्षत्रियो विराट्
mb 2m m 3mc md me m
राजा राट् पार्थिव क्ष्माभृन्नृप भूप महीक्षितः
m
2. (राजा तु प्रणताशेषसामन्तः स्याद्) अधीश्वरः
4m m
चक्रवर्ती सार्वभौमो
m
(नृपो ऽन्यो) मण्डलेश्वरः
3. (येनेष्टं राजसूयेन मण्डलस्येश्वरश्च यः
5m
शास्ति यश्चाज्ञया राज्ञः स) सम्राड्
n
(अथ) राजकम्
n
4. राजन्यकं (च नृपति क्षत्रियाणां गणे क्रमात्)

---

[1] राज. [2] —ज्. [3] —त्. [4] —न्. [5] —ज्.

[a] Also क्षत्री (—न्) and क्षत्रः or क्षत्त्रः. [b] राजा (—न्.) [c] Likewise महीभृत्, &c. [d] नृपः. So नृपतिः, नरपतिः, &c. [e] Also भूपालः, भूमिपालः, &c. [f] Paramount over all neighbouring princes. Some make this synonymous with the following. [g] Sovereign of the earth from sea to sea. [h] A sovereign prince, who has performed a *Rájasúya* sacrifice, and exercises despotic sway over others. Or one, who has either of these qualifications.

A minister or counsellor.	[1] m m m मंत्री धीसचिवो ऽमात्यो
Other ministers.	m a (ऽन्ये) कर्मसचिवा (स्ततः)
The king's companions.	m m n b 5. महामात्राः प्रधानानि
The priest or chaplain.	[2] m m पुरोधा (स्तु) पुरोहितः
The judge.	[3] m [4] m (द्रष्टरि व्यवहाराणां) प्राड्विवाको ऽक्षदर्शको
The warder or porter.	m c m m d m m e 6. प्रतीहारे द्वारपाल द्वास्थ द्वास्थित दर्शकाः
An armed guard.	m [5] m रक्षिवर्ग (स्त्व) नीकस्थो
A superintendent. f	[6] m [7] m (ऽथा) ऽध्यक्षा ऽधिकृतौ (समौ)
An overseer of a village.	m 7. स्थायुको (ऽधिकृतोग्रामे)
An inspector of a district.	m गोपो (ग्रामेषु भूरिषु)
The treasurer. g	m m भौरिकः कनकाध्यक्षो
The master of the mint. h	m m i रूप्याध्यक्ष (स्तु) नैष्किकः
The chamberlain. j	m 8. (अंतःपुरे त्वधिकृतः स्याद्) अंतर्वंशिको (जनः)

[1] — न. [2] — घस्. [3] — क. [4] — क्ष. [5] ऋ —.
[6] — क्ष. [7] — त.

[a] कर्मसचिवः. Also आमात्यः. [b] Sing. प्रधानं, — नः. [c] Also प्रतिहारः. [d] Or द्वास्थः. Likewise द्वारी (न्), द्वारिकः, दौवारिकः. [e] Also उपदर्शकः and द्वास्थितदर्शकः. [f] Over any department some say, over that of receipts and disbursements. [g] Superintendent of the gold. [h] Superintendent of the silver coinage; or of the silver in general. [i] Also टङ्कपतिः. [j] Superintendent of the women's apartments.

Attendants of the women.[a] — सौविदल्लाः[m] कंचुकिनः[m b] स्थापत्याः[m c] सौविदाः[m d] (श्च ते)

A eunuch.[e] — 9. शंढो[m f] वर्षवर[m] (स्तुल्यौ)

A servant. — सेवका[m] ऽर्थ्य[1 m g] नुजीविनः[2 m]

A foe.[h] — (विषयानंतरो राजा) शत्रुर्[3 m]

A stranger or neutral.[i] — मित्र[n j] (मतः परम्)

A stranger.[k] — 10. उदासीनः[m] (परतरः)

An enemy in the rear. — पार्ष्णिग्राह[m] (स्तु पृष्ठतः)

Any enemy. — रिपौ[4 m] वैरि[m l] सपत्ना[m m] ऽरि[m] [5 m] द्विषद्[6 m] द्वेषण[7 m] दुर्हृदः

11. द्विड्[m n] विपक्षा[m] ऽहिता[m] ऽमित्र[m n] दस्यु[m] शात्रव[m] शत्रवः[8 m]

अभिघाति[m o] परा[m] ऽराति[m p] प्रत्यर्थि[9 m] परिपन्थिनः[10 m]

A friend and contemporary. — 12. वयस्यः[m] स्निग्धः[m] सवया[11 m]

1—न्. 2—न. 3 शत्रु. 4—पु. 5—त्. 6 द्वे—. 7—द्. 8 शत्रु. 9—न्. 10—न्. 11—स्.

[a] Guarding the apartments of the King's women.

[b] Sing. कंचुकी (—न्.)

[c] स्थापत्यः or स्थपतिः

[d] सौविदः or सुविदः.

[e] A castrated attendant. Some make the preceding synonymous with this.

[f] One reads षंढः, but erroneously; for the term is षंडः and signifies impotent.

[g] अर्थी (—न्).

[h] A neighbouring prince; for enmity frequently arises between neighbours.

[i] Being more distant.

[j] Or मित्रं.

[k] Remote: showing neither friendship nor enmity.

[l] वैरी (—न्).

[m] Or सापत्न्यः.

[n] द्विट् (—ष्). Also द्विषः (—ष्).

[o] अभिघाती (न्) or अभियाती (—न्) and अभियातिः (—ति).

[p] अरातिः or आरातिः

[illegible] (अथ) मित्रं[a] सखा[1][b] सुहृत्[2]

[illegible] सख्यं साप्तपदीनं (स्यात्)

Compliance.[c] अनुरोधो ऽनुवर्त्तनम्

A spy.[d] 13. यथार्हवर्णः प्रणिधिरपसर्पश्चरः स्पशः

चारः (श्च) गूढपुरुषश्च

Trusted; confidential. (आप्तः) प्रत्ययित (स्त्रिषु)

An astrologer. 14. सांवत्सरो ज्यौतिषिको दैवज्ञ गणका (वपि)

(स्युः) मौहूर्त्तिक मौहूर्त्त ज्ञानि कार्त्तान्तिका (अपि)

A man versed in any science. 15. तान्त्रिको ज्ञातसिद्धान्तः

A generous householder.[i] सत्री गृहपतिः (समौ)

A scribe. लिपिकारो ऽक्षरचणो ऽक्षरचुञ्चु (श्च) लेखके

1—खि. 2—द्. 3 अ—. 4 च—. 5—ष. 6 आप्त. 7— म. 8—न्.

[a] Or मित्त्रं. Invariably neuter: but some vary the gender; masc. मित्रः fem. मित्रा. [b] Fem. सखी. [c] The accomplishing of a desired object. Some explain this, service. [d] The two first, others say the three first, terms signify a secret agent under a disguise: and the rest an occasional emissary: or else a spy in general. [e] Or अवसर्प्पः. [f] Fem. आप्ता and प्रत्ययिता. [g] Or ज्यौतिषिकः. [h] गणकः fem. गणकी. [i] Constantly giving alms and performing sacrifices. [j] Also सत्त्री. [k] Or लिपिकरः and लिविंकरः. [l] Also अक्षरचुंचुः.

n a   n b   f 1 f c

Scripture or writing. 16. लिखिता ऽक्षरसंस्थाने लिपिर्लिबि (रुभे स्त्रियौ)

m   m d

A messenger or ambassador. (स्यात्) संदेशहरो दूतो

n e

An embassy or message. दूत्यं (तद्भावकर्मणि)

m f   m   m   m g   m

A traveller. 17. अध्वनीनो ऽध्वगो ऽध्वन्यः पान्थः पथिक (इत्यपि)

The requisites of regal administration. h (स्वाम्यमात्यसुहृत्कोषराष्ट्रदुर्गबलानि च)

n   f i

18. राज्याङ्गानि प्रकृतयः

Including citizens. j (पौराणां श्रेणयो ऽपि च)

m   m   n   n   n   m

Six expedients of defence. k (संधिर्ना विग्रहो यानमासनं द्वैधमाश्रयः) *

m l

19. (षड्) गुणाः

f

Power. m शक्तय (स्तिस्रः प्रभावोत्साहमंत्रजाः)

---

[1] लि—.

[a] And लिखनं or लेखनं. [b] According to another reading (अक्षरविन्यासे), this and the preceding term are the interpretation of the two next words. [c] Likewise लिपी and लिबी. [d] Fem. दूती. [e] And दौत्यं. [f] Fem. अध्वनीना, अध्वगा, अध्वन्या. [g] Fem. पान्था, पथिकी. Some write पथिका erroneously as others observe. Also masc. पथकः. [h] Viz. 1st. the king or lord; 2d. his counsellor or minister; 3d. a friend or ally; 4th. treasure; 5th. territory; 6th. a strong hold; 7th. an army. [i] Sing. राज्याङ्ग and प्रकृतिः. [j] Some reckon eight requisites of regal administration including the companies of citizens: others nine with the spiritual adviser, &c. [k] Severally mentioned. Viz. Pacification. War. A progress or a march. A halt or the maintaining of a post. A double resource or a stratagem. Recourse to protection. [l] Sing. गुणः an expedient. [m] Of three sorts: as resulting from majesty, perseverance and counsel.

Threefold object. [a] — (क्षयः स्थानं च वृद्धिश्च) त्रिवर्गो (नीतिवेदिनाम्)

Majesty. [b] — 20. (स) प्रतापः प्रभाव (श्) यत्तेजः कोषदण्डजम्)

Four means of success. [c] — (भेदो दण्डः साम दानमित्यु) पाय (चतुष्टयम्)

Punishment. — 21. साहसं (तु) दमो दण्डः

Conciliation. — साम सान्त्वम् [d] (अथो समौ)

Disunion. — भेदोपजापाव्

Trial or test of honesty. [e] — उपधा (धर्माद्यैर्यत्परीक्षणम्)

22. (पंच त्रिषु) [f]

Secret. [g] — षडक्षीणो (यस्तृतीयाद्यगोचरः)

Solitary, or private. — विविक्त [h] विजन च्छन्न [i] निःशलाका (स्तथा) रहः [4] [j]

23. रह [5] (श्चो) पांशु [6] (चालिंगे)

Occurring in private. — रहस्यं [k] (तद्भवे त्रिषु)

Trust or confidence. — (समौ) विश्रंभ [l] विश्वासौ

---

[1] उ—. [2] —न. [3] उ—प. [4] —स. [5] —श. [6] उ—.

[a] Loss, evenness and gain: or disappointment, continuance of the same state, and success: or else expenditure, equality and profit. [b] The dignity arising from treasure and forces; and from the power of punishment: the consequent high spirit and impatience of injury. [c] In reducing the foe: viz. sowing of dissention, chastisement, conciliation and gifts. [d] Likewise शाम (—न) and शान्त्वं. [e] Trial of loyalty, of disinterestedness, of continence, and of intrepidity. [f] The five next terms admit the three genders. [g] Unknown to a third person. [h] Fem. विविक्ता. [i] छन्नः or छंदः. [j] Likewise masc. रहः (—स). [k] Fem. रहस्या. [l] And विस्रंभः.

Deviation from right. — भ्रेषो[m] (भ्रंशो यथोचितात्)

Propriety or fitness. — 24. अभ्रेष[m] न्याय[m] कल्पा[m] (स्तु) देशरूपं[n] समञ्जसम्[n]

Right, fit or proper. — युक्त[mfn]मौपयिकं[1 mfn] लभ्यं[mfn] भजमानाऽ[mfn]भिनीत[mfn] (वत्)

25. न्याय्यं[mfn] (च त्रिषु षट्)

Deliberation.[a] — संप्रधारणा[f] (तु) समर्थनम्[n]

An order or command. — अववाद[m] (स्तु) निर्देशो[m] निदेशः[m] शासनं[n] (च सः)

26. शिष्टि[f b] (श्चा) ज्ञा[2 f] (च)

Continuance in the right way. — संस्था[f] (तु) मर्यादा[f] धारणा[f] स्थितिः[f]

Offence or transgression. — आगो[3 n] ऽपराधो[m] मंतु[m] (श्च)

Binding. — (समे तू) द्दान[4 n]बंधने[n]

Double penalty.[c] — 27. द्विपाद्यो[m] (द्विगुणो दण्डो)

Royal revenue. — भागधेयः[m] करो[m d] वलिः[m]

Toll.[e] — (घट्टादिदेयं) शुल्को[m n] ऽस्त्री

A present.[f] — प्राभृतं[n] (तु) प्रदेशनम्[n]

---

[1] औ—. [2] आज्ञा. [3] —स. [4] उ—.

[a] On the propriety or impropriety of any thing: a determination thereon. [b] Also शास्तिः. [c] Twice the prescribed fine or punishment of the offence. [d] Also कारः. [e] Or duty of customs payable at ferries, and passes. [f] Some restrict the two first terms to signify an oblation of first fruits, &c. to the gods: or a present to a friend; and the four last an humble offering to the king, &c.; or else a bribe; or generally any present. Others restrict all the terms to one or other of those various senses.

n 1 n 2 m 3 f

28. उपायनमुपग्राह्यमुपहार (स्तथो) पदा

m b n

A special gift. a — (यौतकादि तु यद्देयं) स दायो हरणं (च तत्)

m n d

Present time. c — 29. तत्काल (स्तु) तदात्वं (स्याद्)

f e

Future time. — (उत्तरः काल) आयतिः

n

Immediate consequence. — सांदृष्टिकं (फलं सद्यः)

m

Future consequence. — उदर्कः (फलमुत्तरम्)

n

Casual and unseen danger. f — 30. अदृष्टं (वह्नितोयादि)

m

Obvious danger. g — दृष्टं (स्वपरचक्रजम्)

n

Latent danger. h — (महीभुजाम्) अहिभयं (स्वपक्षप्रभवं भयम्)

f 4 m

Bearing of royal insignia. — 31. प्रक्रिया (त्व) धिकारः (स्याच्)

n j n

A cow tail. i — चामरं (तु) प्रकीर्णकम्

n n

A throne. — नृपासनं (यत्तद्) भद्रासनं

n

One made of gold. — सिंहासनं (तु तत्)

---

[1] उ—. [2] उ—. [3] उ—. [4] अ—.

a As a nuptial present (यौतुकं), or alms to a student on his initiation, &c. b Likewise सुदायः. c The time when an act occurs. d Some say indec. e Also masc. आयतः. f As that of conflagration, inundation, &c. g As desolation and plunder of armies. h From one's own party: compared to a lurking serpent. i The tail of the Bos grunniens: used as a fan. j Likewise चमरं and fem. चामरा—री.

32. (क्षेमं)

A parasol. — छत्रं[n a] (त्वा) तपत्रं[1 n]

A royal one. b — (राज्ञस्तु) नृपलक्ष्म[2 n] (तत्)

An auspicious jar c — भद्रकुंभः[m] पूर्णकुंभो[m]

A golden vase. — भृङ्गारः[m] कनकालुका[f]

SECTION II.

A camp. d — 1. निवेशः[m] शिविरं[n] (षंढे)

A sentry or guard. — सज्जनं[n] (तू) परक्षणम्[3 n]

Component part of an army. e — (हस्त्यश्वरथपादातं) सेनाङ्गं[n] (स्याच्चतुष्टयम्)

---

[1] आ—. [2] —न. [3] उ—.

[a] Or छत्त्रं. [b] With a golden staff. [c] A golden one, filled with water from a holy place, and used in consecrating a king. [d] Some say the royal residence. [e] Four such parts are distinguished: horse, foot, elephants and cars: besides boats, buffaloes, &c.

An elephant. 2. दंती[1m] दंतावलो[m] हस्ती[2m] द्विरदो[m] अनेकपो[m] द्विपः[m]
मतङ्गजो[m] गजो[m] नागः[ma] कुंजरो[m] वारणः[m] करी[3m]

3. इभः[m] स्तम्बेरमः[m] पद्मी[4mb]

The leader of a wild herd. यूथनाथ[m] (स्तु) यूथपः[m]

A rutting elephant. [c] मदोत्कटो[m] मदकलः[m]

A young elephant. [d] कलभः[me] करिशावकः[m]

A furious elephant. [f] 4. प्रभिन्नो[m] गर्जितो[m] मत्तः[m]

An elephant out of rut. [g] (समाव्) उद्वांत[m] निर्मदौ[m]

A herd of elephants. हास्तिक[m] गजता[f] (वृन्दे)

A female elephant. करिणी[f] धेनुका[f] वशा[fh]

The temples. 5. गण्डः[m] कटो[mi]

The temporal juice. [j] मदो[m] दानं[n]

Water emitted from the elephant's trunk. वमथुः[m] करशीकरः[m]

His frontal globes. [k] कुंभौ[ml] (तु पिण्डौ शिरसः)

1—न्. 2—न्. 3—न. 4—न.

[a] Also नगजः. [b] And पद्म. [c] From whose temples juice is beginning to flow. [d] Till twenty years: some restrict the term to a cub under five years. [e] Fem. कलभी. [f] From whose temples juice is flowing. [g] The juice having ceased to exude. [h] So हस्तिनी, पद्मिनी, &c. Also करेणुः वासिता, &c. [i] Likewise करटः. [j] Which exudes when the elephant is in rut. [k] Lumps on his head; which swell in the rutting season. [l] Sing. कुंभः.

The hollow between them.	(तयोर्मध्ये) विदुः[m a] (पुमान्)
His forehead.	6. अवग्रहो[m b] ललाटं[n] (स्यात्)
His eyeball.	ईषिका[f c] (त्वक्षिकूटकम्)
Corner of his eye.	(अपांगदेशो) निर्याणं[n]
Root of his ear.	(कर्णमूलं तु) चूलिका[f]
Part below the frontal globes. d	7. (अधः कुंभस्य) वाहित्थं[n]
Under that; between the tusks.	प्रतिमान[n] (मधो ऽस्य यत्)
His withers. e	आसनं[n] स्कंधदेशः[m] (स्यात्)
Marks on his face and trunk. f	पद्मकं[n g] बिंदुजालकम्[n]
His side or flank.	8. पक्षभागः पार्श्वभागो[m]
His front.	दन्तभाग[m] (स्तु यो ऽग्रतः)
His shoulder and thigh. h	(द्वौ पूर्वपश्चाज्जंघादिदेशौ) गात्रा[1 n] ऽवरे[2 n] (क्रमात्)
Pike to drive him. i	9. तोत्रं[n] वेणुकम्[n j]
Post to which he is secured. k	आलानं[n] बंधस्तंभे[m]
Chain for his feet.	(ऽथ) शृंखले[m f n l]

1—त्र. 2—र.

[a] Some add विदूः. [b] Also अवग्राहः. [c] And इषिका or ईषिका. Also इषीका, &c. [d] Or rather below the protuberances, beneath the forehead, which are named वातकुंभः. [e] Where his rider sits. [f] Red, white or yellow. [g] Or पद्मं. [h] The first part of his fore-leg and of his hind-leg, respectively. [i] A bambu headed with iron. [j] Some read वेणुक. [k] Or the post and tie. [l] Fem. शृंखला.

m a m n
अंदुको निगडो (ऽस्त्री स्याद्)

m n f b
Hook to guide him. — अंकुशो (ऽस्त्री) सृणिः (स्त्रियाम्)

f c f d f
Leathern girt. — 10. चूषाकक्ष्या वरत्रा (स्यात्)

f f
Dressing an elephant. e — कल्पना सज्जना (समे)

f g 1 n m m h m f i
His trappings. f — प्रवेण्यास्तरणं वर्णः परिस्तोमः कुथो (द्वयोः)

n
Unfit for riding. j — 11. वीतं (त्वसारं हस्त्यश्वं)

f f
An elephant-stable. — वारी (तु) गजबंधनी

m k m l m m m m
A horse. — घोटके पीति तुरग तुरंगा (ऽश्व) तुरंगमाः

2 m m 3 m m m m m 4 m
12. वाजि वाहा (ऽर्व) गंधर्व हय सैन्धव सप्तयः

m n m
Horses of a good breed — आजानेयाः कुलीनाः (स्युः)

m o 5 n
— trained for the manege. — विनीताः साधुवाहिनः

---

[1] आ—. [2] —न. [3] —न. [4] —त्रि. [5] —न.

[a] Also अंदूकः. [b] Or सृणिः. It is also masculine, say some: but others hold such instances of it to be erroneous. [c] Likewise चूषा and दृष्या or दूष्या. [d] Also कक्षा. [e] Ornamenting him with minium, &c. or caparisoning him for his owner's riding. [f] Coloured woollen cloth; thrown over his back. [g] प्रवेणिः or प्रवेणी. [h] Some write परिष्टोमः. [i] Fem. कुथा. Also neut. कुथं. [j] An elephant or horse unfit for war, &c. [k] And घोटः. [l] Or पीती (—न). Also वीतिः. [m] Fem. हयी. [n] Sing. आजानेयः. Also अजानेयः. [o] Sing. विनीतः

Horses of certain local breeds.[a] — 13. वानायुजाः[m b] पारसीकाः[m c] काम्बोजा[m] वाह्लिका[m d] (हयाः)

A horse fit for sacrifice.[e] — ययुर्[1 m] (अश्वो) ऽश्वमेधीयो[m]

A fleet horse; a courser. — जवन[m f] (स्तु) जवाधिकः[m]

A pack horse. — 14. पृष्ठ्यः[m] स्थौरी[2 m g]

A white horse. — (सितः) कर्को[m]

A chariot-horse. — रथ्यो[m] (वोढा रथस्य यः)

A colt. — बालः[m] किशोरो[m]

A mare. — वाम्यश्वा[3 f 4 f] वडवा[f]

A stud. — वाडवं[n] (गणे)

A day's journey for a horse. — 15. (त्रिष्वा) श्वीनं[5 m f n h] (यदश्वेन दिनेनैकेन गम्यते)

A horse's flank. — कश्यं[n] (तु मध्यमश्वानां)

Neighing. — हेषा[f] ह्रेषा[f i] (च निस्वनः)

The throat. — 16. निगाल[m] (स्तु) गलोद्देशो[m]

A multitude of horses. — (वृन्दे त्व) ऽश्वीयम्[n] आश्व[6 n] (वत्)

---

[1] ययु. [2] —न्. [3] —मी. [4] अ—. [5] आ—. [6] आ—.

[a] Of the several countries indicated: but some make the two first terms synonymous; as also the two last. [b] So वनायुजः a horse from *Vanáyu*; and वानायुजः one from *Vánáyu*. [c] Sing. पारस्रीकः or पारसीकः a Persian horse. [d] वाह्लिकः or वाह्लीकः. [e] Fit to be immolated at an *Aśwaméd'ha*. [f] Some add यवनः. Also प्रजवी (—न्). [g] Likewise स्थुरी (—न्), and स्थोरी (—न्). Some explain this strong. [h] आश्वीनः. —ना. —नं. [i] Also ह्लेषा.

A horse's paces.[a] आस्कंदितं धौरितकं रेचितं वल्गितं प्लुतम्

His paces generally.[b] 17. (गतयो ऽमूः पंच) धारा

His nose.[c] घोणा (तु) प्रोथ (मस्त्रियाम्)

The bit of the bridle. कविका[d] (तु) खलीनो[e] (ऽस्त्री)

A horse's hoof. शफं (क्लीवे) खुरः[f] (पुमान्)

His tail. 18. पुच्छो (ऽस्त्री) लूम लांगूले[g] वालहस्त (श्च) वालधिः[h]

A horse rolling himself. (त्रिषु) पावृत्त[1] लुठितौ (परावृत्ते मुहुर्भुवि)

A war chariot. 19. (याने चक्रिणि युद्धार्थे) शताांगः स्यंदनो रथः

Any other car.[i] (असौ) पुष्परथ[j] (श्चक्रयानं न समराय यत्)

A covered car.[k] 20. कर्णीरथः प्रवहणं[l] डयनं[m] (च समं त्रयम्)

A cart. (क्लीवे) ऽनः[2] शकटो (ऽस्त्री स्यात्)

A carriage drawn by oxen. गंत्री[n] (कंबलिवा[illegible])

A litter. 21. शिविका याप्ययानं (स्यात्)

[1] ड—. [2] —स.

[a] Viz. walk, trot, moving in the longe, (some say sidling,) gallop, and vaulting; in order, as enumerated. [b] Sing. धारा a pace. [c] Or the extremity of his snout: or one term signifies the nostril; and the other the snout. [d] And कविः or कवी. [e] Likewise खलिनः. [f] And क्षुरः. [g] Or लांगुलः. [h] Some restrict the two last terms to signify a hairy or bushy tail. [i] For travelling, &c. [j] Also पुष्परथः. [k] For the conveyance of women; but some interpret this a small covered car for diversion; or else a litter to be borne on men's shoulders. [l] And प्रवहणं. [m] Or डयनं. [n] Likewise गान्त्री.

A hammock or swing. a — दोला[f] प्रेंखा[f] (दिकाः स्त्रियाम्)[b]

A car covered with tigerskin. c — (उभौ तु) द्वैप[mfn] वैयाघ्रौ[mfn] (द्वीपिचर्मावृते रथे)

— with white woollen cloth. — 22. (पांडुकम्बलसंवीतः स्यंदनः) पांडुकम्बली[1 mfn]

— with blanket or cloth, &c. — (रथे) काम्बल[mfn] वास्त्रा[mfnd] (द्याः कम्बलादिभिरावृते)

23. (त्रिषु द्वैपादयो)[e]

A multitude of cars. — रथ्या[f] रथकड्या[f] (रथव्रजे)

Forepart of a carriage. f — धूः[2 fg] (स्त्री क्लीबे) यानमुखं[n]

Any part of a carriage. — (स्याद्) रथांगम्[n] अपस्करः[3 m]

A wheel. — 24. चक्रं[n] रथांगं[n]

Its periphery. — (तस्यांते) नेमिः[fh] (स्त्री स्यात्) प्रधिः[m] (पुमान्)

[illegible] i — पिण्डिका[fj] नाभिर्[fk]

[illegible] l — [illegible]ग्रायकीलके[m] (तु द्वयोर्) अणिः[mfm]

---

1 —न. 2 धुर्. 3 अ—.

[a] Whether for travelling or for diversion. [b] Besides other terms, as खट्वा, &c. [c] The following terms are employed adjectively. Ex. द्वैपः रथः. [d] वास्त्रः, covered with cloth. चार्मः, covered with leather. क्षौमः, with linen. दौकूलः, with silk. [e] The foregoing are used adjectively. [f] Its pole; or the part where the yoke is fixed. [g] Also धुरा. [h] And नेमी. [i] Or else the centre piece of the car itself. [j] Also पिण्डी or पिण्डिः. [k] नाभिः and नाभी. [l] Or a pin at the extremity of the pole. [m] Likewise आणिः and fem. अणी.

The fender of a carriage. a — 25. रथगुप्तिर्वरूथो (ना)

The pole. b — कूबर (स्तु) युगंधरः

Bottom of a carriage. c — अनुकर्षो (दार्वधःस्थं)

A separate yoke. d — प्रासंगो (ना युगाद्युगः)

Any vehicle. e — 26. (सर्वं स्याद्) वाहनं यानं युग्यं पत्रं (च) धारणम्

A mediate one. h — (परम्परावाहनं यत्तद्) वैनीतकम् (अस्त्रियाम्)

Elephant drivers. i — 27. आधोरणा हस्तिपका हस्त्यारोहा निषादिनः

A charioteer. — नियंता प्राजिता यंता सूतः क्षत्ता (च) सारथिः

28. सव्येष्ठृ दक्षिणस्थो (च संज्ञा रथकुटुम्बिनः)

Warriors in chariots. — रथिनः स्यंदनारोहाः

Horsemen. l — अश्वारोहा (स्तु) सादिनः

---

[1] व—. [2] —न. [3] —तृ. [4] —तृ. [5] —तृ. [6] त्तृ.

a A piece of wood encompassing it, to secure it from collision. b Or wood to which the yoke is fixed. c Also अनुकर्ष (न). d For training young cattle and for similar purposes. e Horse, elephant, chariot, &c. f Also वाहन. g And पत्र. h As a porter carrying a litter, or a horse dragging a carriage. i Some restrict the two first terms to the keeper, and the two last to the warrior riding an elephant. j सव्येष्ठा (ष्ठृ) or सव्येष्ठः (ष्ठ). k Some erroneously make the two last terms signify the carriage horses yoked right and left. l Sing. अश्वारोहः, सादी (न्).

Warriors generally. 29. भटा योधा (श्च) योद्धारः [1]

Guards or sentinels. सेनारक्षा (स्तु) सैनिकाः

Arrayed troops. (सेनायां समवेता ये) सैन्या (स्ते) सैनिका (श्च ते)

A thousand strong. 30. (बलिनो ये सहस्रेण) साहस्रा (स्ते) सहस्रिणः [2]

A guard or attendant.[a] परिधिस्थः परिचरः

A general. सेनानीर्वाहिनीपतिः [3]

Armour; hawberk. 31. कंचुको वारवाणो (ऽस्त्री)[b]

The girdle over the coat of mail. (यत्तु मध्ये सकंचुकाः)

(बध्नंति तत्) सारसना ऽधिकांगे [4]

A helmet. (ऽथ) शीर्षकम्

32. शीर्षण्य (श्च) शिरस्त्रे

Mail. (ऽथ) तनुत्रं वर्म दंशनम्[5][c]

उरश्छदः कंकटको जागरः[d] कवचो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

Clothed, or accoutred. 33. आमुक्तः प्रतिमुक्त (श्च) पिनद्ध (श्चा) ऽपिनद्ध (वत्)

Armed or mailed. सन्नद्धो वर्मितः सज्जो दंशितो व्यूढकंकटः[e]

34. (त्रिष्वामुक्तादयो)

Multitude of soldiers mailed. (वर्मभृतां) कावचिकं (गणे)

---

[1] योद्दृ. [2] —न्. [3] वा—. [4] —न्. [5] न्.

[a] Bodyguard. [b] Also वाणवारः. [c] Or दंसनं. [d] And जागरः. [e] Or, according to a different reading, ऊढकंकटः.

m m m m a 1 m

A foot-soldier. पदाति पत्तिपदग पादातिक पदाजयः

m m

35. पद्ग (श्च) पदिक (श्चा)

a

Infantry. (थ) पादातं पत्तिसंहतिः

m m c m m

A soldier by profession.b शस्त्राजीवे काण्डपृष्ठा ऽयुधीया ऽयुधिकाः (समाः)

m m m

Skilled in archery. 36. कृतहस्तः सुप्रयोगविशिखः कृतपुंख (वत्)

m

Unskilled; missing the butt. अपराद्धपृषत्को (ऽसौ लक्ष्याच्च्युतसायकः)

2 m 3 m m m d m e m

An archer or bowman. 37. धन्वी धनुष्मान् धानुष्को निषङ्ग्यस्त्री धनुर्धरः

4 m m

One fighting only with arrows. (स्यात्) काण्डवान् (स्तु) काण्डीरः

m m

A warrior armed with an iron lance. शाक्तीकः शक्तिहेतिकः

m m

— with a club, or a battle-axe. f 38. याष्टीक पारश्वधिकौ (यष्टिपरश्वधहेतिकौ)

m m

— with a sword. नैस्त्रिंशिको ऽसिहेतिः (स्यात्)

m m

— with a spear. (समौ) प्रासिक कौन्तिकौ

5 m m

— bearing a shield. 39. चर्मी फलकपाणिः (स्यात्)

6 m m

A standard bearer. पताकी वैजयन्तिकः

m m m m

A companion or follower. अनुप्लवः सहाय (श्चा) ऽनुचरो ऽभिसरः (समाः)

m m g m m m

A leader. 40. पुरोगा ऽग्रेसरप्रष्ठा ऽग्रतःसर पुरःसराः

1—जि. 2—न्. 3—न्. 4—वत्. 5—न्. 6—न्.

a Also पादातः, पादातिकः and पादाविकः. b These and following to V. 45 inclusive, may be used adjectively. c Or काण्डस्पृष्ठः. d निषंगी (—न्). e अस्त्री (—न्). f Respectively. g Or अग्रसरः.

m 1 m
पुरोगमः पुरोगामी
2 m m
Marching slow. मन्दगामी (तु) मंथरः

m a m b
Marching fast. 41. जंघालो ऽतिजवः
m m
A runner or express. (तुल्यौ) जंघाकरिक जांघिकौ
3 m m 4 m 5 m m m
तरस्वी त्वरितो वेगी प्रजवी जवनो जवः

m
Able to conquer. 42. जय्यो (यः शक्यते जेतुं)
Fit for conquest. जेयो (जेतव्यमात्रके)
m 6 m
A conqueror. c जैत्र (स्तु) जेता
(यो गच्छत्यलं विद्विषतः प्रति)

m m m
One who ably faces the foe. 43. (सो) ऽभ्यमित्रो ऽभ्यमित्रीयो (ऽप्य) ऽभ्यमित्रीण (इत्यपि)
m 7 m
Strong; powerful. ऊर्ज्जस्वलः (स्याद्) ऊर्ज्जस्वी (य ऊर्ज्जातिशयान्वितः)
8 m 9 m
Broad-chested. d 44. (स्याद्) उरस्वानुरसिलो
m m f 10 m
The owner of a car. e रथिको रथिरो रथी
m h 11 m
One who goes as he lists. g कामगाम्यनुकामीनो (ऽ)
m
One who moves much. ऽत्यंतीन (स्तथा भृशम्)

1—न्. 2—न्. 3—न्. 4—न्. 5—न्.
6—तृ. 7—न्. 8—त्. 9 उ—. 10—न् 11 अ—.

a Or जंघिलः. b And अतिबलः. c Or according to another interpretation, one who effectually faces the foe. d Some interpret this strong. e Or a person riding in a car. f Some read रथिनः; but others condemn this variation. g Some interpret the second term, acting as he lists. h कामगामी (—न्). Also कामंगामी (—न्.)

A hero. 45. शूरो वीर (श्च)[a] विक्रान्तो

Victorious; used to conquer. जेता[1] जिष्णु (श्च) जित्वरः

Skilled in war. सांयुगीनो (रणे साधुः)

(शस्त्राजीवादयस्त्रिषु)[b]

An army; or forces. 46. ध्वजिनी वाहिनी[c] सेना पृतना[d] ऽनीकिनी चमूः

वरूथिनी बलं[e] सैन्यं चक्रं (च) ऽनीक (मस्त्रियाम्)[f]

Array of troops. Different forms of array.[g] 47. व्यूह (स्तु) बलविन्यासो

(भेदा दण्डादयो युधि)

The rear. प्रत्यासारो[h] व्यूहपार्ष्णिः

Reserve.[i] (सैन्यपृष्ठे) प्रतिग्रहः[j]

A platoon.[k] 48. (एकेभैकरथा त्र्यश्वा) पत्तिः (पञ्चपदातिका)

Greater bodies.[l] (पत्त्यङ्गै स्त्रिगुणैः सर्वैः क्रमादाख्या यथोत्तरम्)

---

1 — ट.

[a] Or वीरः. [b] The preceding from v. 35 admit the three genders. [c] Some write वाहिनी and add वाहना. [d] Also पृतना. [e] Or वलम्. [f] Some distinguish the four last terms from the preceding seven, as signifying a part or member of an army: others as signifying either that, or an army in general. [g] Namely दण्डः in line, भोगः in column, मण्डलः in a circle, असंहतः in separate order (including a half moon, &c.). These admit various subordinate distinctions noticed in treatises on the art of war. [h] Or प्रत्यासरः. [i] A separate corps posted with the general, four hundred yards in the rear of the line. [j] And परिग्रहः or पतद्ग्रहः. [k] Comprising one elephant, one chariot, three horse, and five foot. [l] Increasing in geometrical progression. Three *pattis* are a *Sénámuc'ha;* and three of these are a *Gulma.*

n mn m f f f

49. सेनामुखं गुल्म गणौ वाहिनी पृतना चमूः

f a

अनीकिनी

1 f

A complete army.[b] (दशानीकिन्य) ऽक्षौहिणी

f d

Success or prosperity.[c] (ऽथ) सम्पदि

f f f

50. सम्पत्तिः श्री (श्च) लक्ष्मी (श्च)

f e 2 f 3 f f

Adversity. विपत्त्यां विपदापदौ

n n n 4 n g

A weapon. आयुधं (तु) प्रहरणं शस्त्रमस्त्रम्

A bow. (अथा ऽस्त्रियौ)

m n h 5 m n 6 n i n n n

51. धनुश्चापौ धन्व शरासन कोदण्ड कार्मुकम्

m

इष्वासो (ऽपि)

n

The bow of CARŃA. (ऽथ कर्णस्य) कालपृष्ठं (शरासनम्)

mn mn

That of ARJUNA. 52. (कपिध्वजस्य) गाण्डीव गाण्डिवौ (पुन्नपुंसकौ)

1—णी. 2—द्. 3 आपद्. 4 अ—. 5 चाप. 6—न्.

[a] Consisting of (3.[7]) 2, 187 elephants, as many cars, thrice as many horse, and five times as many foot; making in all 21, 870. [b] Ten times the last, or 109, 350 foot, 65, 610 horse, 21, 870 chariots, and 21, 870 elephants. [c] Increase of wealth, &c. [d] संपत् (—द्) and संपदा. [e] विपत्तिः. [f] Also विपदा and आपदा. [g] Some restrict the last term to a missile weapon; and the preceding term to a weapon retained in the hand. [h] Masc. धनुः (—स्), or धनुः (—नु), and धनूः (—नू). Likewise fem. धनुः, &c. [i] धन्व (—न्) or धन्वं (—न्व); also masc. धन्वा (—न्).

Notched extremity of a bow.	*f a*	(कोटिरस्या) अटनी
Leathern fence for the arm.	*f f n b*	गोधा तले (ज्याघातवारणे)
Middle of the bow.	*m n*	53. लस्तक (स्तु) धनुर्मध्यं
The bow-string.	*f f f m*	मौर्वी ज्या शिञ्जिनी गुणः
Two attitudes in shooting. c	*n 1 n*	(स्यात्) प्रत्यालीढमालीढ (मित्यादिस्थानपंचकम्)
A butt or mark.	*n n n d*	54. लक्ष्यं लक्षं शरव्यं (च)
Archery.	*m n*	शराभ्यास उपासनम्
An arrow.	*m m 2 m m m 3 m*	पृषत्क बाण विशिखा अजिह्मग खगाशुगाः
	m e m m f 4 m m m f	55. कलम्ब मार्गण शराः पत्री रोप इषु (र्द्वयोः)
Iron arrows.	*m g m*	प्रक्ष्वेडना (स्तु) नाराचाः
Feather of an arrow.	*m m*	पक्षो वाजः
	h	(त्रिषूत्तरे)
Shot, as an arrow.	*m f n*	56. निरस्तः (प्रहिते बाणे)
Poisoned arrow.	*m f n m f n*	(विषाक्ते) दिग्ध लिप्तकौ
	m i m j m m m f	तूणी पासंग तूणीर निषङ्गा इषुधि (र्द्वयोः)

1—आ. 2—ख. 3 आ—. 4—न.

a And अटनिः. b तला or तलं. c Out of five, viz. 1st. with left foot advanced, and right foot retired; 2d. with the knee advanced, but the left foot retired; 3d. समपदं with both feet even; 4th. विशाखः with feet a span apart; 5th. मण्डलं with both knees bent. d Likewise सरव्यं. e Also कादम्बः. f शरः or सरः. g Sing. प्रक्ष्वेडनः नाराचः. Also fem. प्रक्ष्वेडना and प्रक्ष्वेदना. h The following admit the three genders. i तूणः. Also fem. तूणा. j उपासंगः. Likewise अपासंगः.

1 *f*
57. तूणी

A scimitar.	*m* *m* *m* *m* *m a* खड्गे (तु) निस्त्रिंश चन्द्रहासा ऽसिरिष्टयः *m* *m* *m b* *m* कौक्षेयको मण्डलाग्रः करवालः कृपाण (वत्)
A hilt or handle.	*m c* 58. त्सरुः (खड्गादिमुष्टौ स्यात्)
A sword knot. d	*f* मेखला (तन्निबंधनम्)
A shield.	*m n* *n e* 2 *n f* फलको (ऽस्त्री) फलं चर्म
The gripe of a shield.	*m* संग्राहो (मुष्टिरस्य यः)
A mallet. g	*m h* *m* *m* 59. द्रुघणो मुद्गर घनौ
A cudgel. i	*f j* *f k* (स्याद्) ईली करपालिका
A short arrow. l	*m* *m* भिन्दिपालः सृग (स्तुल्यौ)
A bludgeon. m	*m* *m* परिघः परिघातनः
An axe.	*m f n* *m f* *m f o* *m p* 60. (द्वयोः) कुठारः स्वधितिः परशु (श्च) परश्वधः

---

1 तूणी. 2 — न्.

a रिष्टिः or ऋष्टिः. b Also करबालः. c Some add सरुः.
d A thong or chain passing from the hilt over the wrist, to secure the sword: some say the guard of the hilt. e Or फरं. f Also चर्मं (—र्म). g A weapon formed like a carpenter's hammer. h And द्रुघनः. i Some explain it a short sword; others, a stick shaped like a sword. j Likewise इली and ईलिः. k Also करवालिका. l Thrown by the hand; or, as others explain it, shot through a tube. m Or a staff mounted with iron; shaped like a pestle. n Fem. कुठारी. o Also पर्शुः. p Likewise परस्वधः and पर्श्वधः.

A knife. (स्यात्) छुरी[1] (चा) ऽसिपुत्री (च) छुरिका (चा) ऽसिधेनुका

A javelin. 61. (वा पुंसि) शल्यं शङ्कु (र्ना)

An iron crow. सर्वला[a] तोमरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

A bearded dart. प्रास[b] (स्तु) कुन्तः

Sharp edge of a sword.[c] कोण (स्तु स्त्रियः) पाल्यश्रि कोटयः[d][e][f]

Assembling of a complete army. 62 सर्वाभिसारः सर्वौघः सर्वसन्नहना[2] (र्थकः)

Lustration of arms.[g] लोहाभिहारो[h] (ऽस्त्रभृतां राज्ञां नीराजनाविधिः)

March to repel an enemy. 63. (यत्सेनयाभिगमनमरौ तद्) अभिषेणनम्

March of an assailant.[i] यात्रा व्रज्याऽभिनिर्याणं प्रस्थानं गमनं गमः

Surrounding a foe. 64. (स्याद्) आसारः प्रसरणं[j]

An army in motion.[k] प्रचक्रं चलितं[3] (र्थकम्)

A gallant attack. (अहितान्प्रत्यभीतस्य रणे यानम्) अतिक्रमः[l]

1—शस्त्री. 2—न. 3—म.

[a] Or शर्वला. [b] And प्राशः. [c] Some say its point. [d] पालिः, or पाली. [e] अश्रिः, or अश्री. [f] कोटिः or कोटी. [g] A religious ceremony on the 19th of *Áswina*, preparatory to the opening of a campaign. [h] Some write लोहाभिसारः. [i] Or march generally. [j] Also fem. प्रसरणी, प्रसरणिः, and प्रसारणी. [k] Some explain it, foraging. [l] Or अभिक्रमः, for both readings occur.

Awakeners.[a] 65. वैतालिका[m] बोधकराः[1 m]

Bards in throngs.[b] घण्टिका[m] घाण्टिका[m c] (घंटाः)

Bards by birth.[d] (तुर्) मागधा[m] (स्तु) मगधा[m e]

Panegyrists.[f] वंदिनः[m g] स्तुतिपाठकाः[m]

Chosen soldiers.[h] 66. संशप्तका[m] (स्तु समयात्संग्रामादनिवर्त्तिनः)

Dust. रेणु[m f] (र्द्वयोः स्त्रियां) धूलिः[f i] पांशु[m j] (र्ना न द्वयो) रजः[2 n k]

Powder.[l] 67. चूर्णं[m n] क्षोदः[m]

An army in great disorder. समुत्पिञ्ज[m] पिञ्जलौ[m] (भृशमाकुले)

A flag or banner.[m] पताका[f] वैजयंती[f] (स्यात्) केतनं[n] ध्वज[m n] (मस्त्रियाम्)

The post of danger. 68. (सा) वीराशंसनं[n] (युद्धभूमिर्यातिभयप्रदा)

Emulative onset.[n] (अहंपूर्व्वमहंपूर्व्वमित्य) ऽहंपूर्विका[f] (स्त्रियाम्)

Boasting. 69. आहोपुरुषिका[f] (दर्प्पाद्या स्यात्संभावनात्मनि)

---

[1]—र. [2]—स.

[a] Whose business it is to awaken the prince at dawn with music and song. [b] Who chant in chorus : or, as some explain this, who ring bells before idols. [c] Sing. घाण्टिकः also घाटिकः. [d] Who recite the praises of kings in their presence. Some make this and the following synonymous. [e] Sing. मागधः or मगधः. Also मधुकः. [f] Who attend on a march and chant deeds of valour. [g] Sing. वंदी (—न्). [h] Sworn not to recede ; and whose business is to recall fugitives. [i] Or धूली. Also masc. धूलिः [j] And पांसुः. [k] Likewise masc. रजः (ज). [l] Formed by pulverizing. Some make this and the preceding synonymous. [m] Some make the two last, others the four terms, signify the ensign-staff. [n] Act of running forward with emulation.

f
Conceit of superiority. 70. अहमहमिका (तु सा स्यात्परस्परं यो भवत्यहंकारः)

1 n n a n 2 n 3 n b
Strength or power. द्रविणं तरः सहो बल शौर्याणि स्थाम शुष्म (च)

f m m
71. शक्तिः पराक्रम प्राणौ

m f
Great power. c विक्रम (स्त्व) ऽतिशक्तिता

f e
Drink of warriors. d वीरपाणं (तु यत्पानं वृत्ते भाविनि वा रणे)

n 4 n n n n
War, battle, combat. 72. युद्धमायोधनं जन्यं प्रधनं प्रविदारणम्

n 5 n n n f n g
मृधमास्कंदनं संख्यं समीकं साम्परायिकम्

m m 6 n m m
73. (अस्त्रियां) समरा ऽनीक रणाः कलह विग्रहौ

m m m m h m
सम्प्रहारा ऽभिसम्पात कलि संस्फोट संयुगाः

m m m m 7 m
74. अभ्यामर्द समाघात संग्रामा ऽभ्यागमा हवाः

m 8 m f 9 f 10 f 11 f i
समुदायः (स्त्रियः) संयत्समित्याजि समिद्युधः

n n
Close fight; struggle. 75. नियुद्धं बाहुयुद्धे

m n j n
Mingled combat. (ऽथ) तुमुलं रणसंकुले

1—स. 2—र्य. 3—न्. 4 आ—. 5 आ—. 6—ण. 7 आ—. 8—त्. 9—ति. 10 आ—. 11—त्.

[a] सहः (स्). Also masc. सहः (ह). [b] शुष्मं (ष्म) and शुष्म (न्). [c] Or heroic valour. [d] Taken during battle for refreshment; or before it, to elevate courage. [e] Some admit वीरपानं. [f] Also शमीकं. [g] Or संपरायकं. [h] Likewise संस्फेटः. [i] Sing. युत् (ध्). [j] And तुमूलं. Also तुमुरं.

War-whoop. — क्ष्वेडा (तु) सिंहनादः (स्यात्)

Troop of elephants.[a] — (करिणां) घटना घटा

Mutual defiance of combatants.[b] — 76. क्रन्दनं योधसंरावो

Roaring of elephants. — बृंहितं करिगर्जितम्

Twang of a bow. — विस्फारो[c] (धनुषः स्वानः)

Drum used in battle. — पटहाडम्बरौ[1] (समौ)

Violence. — 77. प्रसभं (तु) बलात्कारो हठो

Fraud; stratagem; circumvention. — (ऽथ) स्खलितं छलम्

A portent.[d] — अजन्यं (क्लीबम्) उत्पात उपसर्गः (समं त्रयम्)

Fainting. — 78. मूर्छा (तु) कश्मलं[e] मोहो (ऽप्य)

Devastation. — वमर्दः (तु) पीडनम्

Striking to disable the foe.[f] — अभ्यवस्कन्दनं (त्व) भ्यासादनं

Victory. — विजयो जयः

Revenge.[g] — 79. वैरशुद्धिः प्रतीकारो वैरनिर्यातनं (च सा)

Flight; retreat.[h] — प्रद्रावोद्द्राव[2] संद्राव[3] संदावा विद्रवो द्रवः

80. अपक्रमो ऽपयानं (च)

Defeat. — (रणे भङ्गः) पराजयः

---

1 आ—. 2 उ—. 3 —व.

a Assembled in battle. b Provoking each other to fight. c And विष्फारः. d As an earthquake, &c. e Or कश्मलं. f Some interpret this, facing the enemy. g Retaliating of an injury. h Some explain the first six terms, flight; and the other two, retreat.

Defeated; vanquished. — पराजित पराभूतौ (त्रिषु)
$m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$

Missing; lost, having vanished. — नष्टतिरोहितौ
$m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$

Slaughter. 81. प्रमापणं निबर्हणं निकारणं निशारनम्
n a, n b, n, n c

प्रवासनं परासनं निषूदनं निहिंसनम्
n n n n

82. निर्वासनं संज्ञपनं निर्ग्रंथनमपासनम्
n n n d 1n

निस्तर्हणं निहननं क्षणनं परिवर्ज्जनम्
n n n n

83. निर्वापणं विशसनं मारणं प्रतिघातनम्
n n n n

उद्वासन प्रमथन क्रथनोज्जासनानि (च)
n n n 2n

84. आलंभ पिंज विशर घातोन्मथ बधा (अपि)
m m m m 3m m

Death. (स्यात्) पंचता कालधर्मोदिष्टांत. प्रलयो ऽत्ययः
f c m m m m

85. अंतो नाशो (द्वयोर्) मृत्युर्मरणं निधनो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)
m m m f f 4n m n

Dead: having expired. — परासु प्राप्तपंचत्व परेत प्रेत संस्थिताः
$m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$

86. मृत प्रमीतौ (त्रिष्वेते)
$m\,f\,n$ $m\,f\,n$

A funeral pile. g — चिता चित्या चितिः (स्त्रियाम्)
f f f

---

1 क्ष—. 2 उ—न. 3 उ—. 4 म—.

a Some add प्रमापनं. b Or निर्बर्हणं. c And विशारणं.

d Some read निर्गन्थनं. e Likewise पंचत्वं. f Also neut. मृत्यु. Likewise मृतं and fem. मृतिः. g Or a place prepared for burning a body.

A headless trunk. — कबंधो (ऽस्त्री क्रियायुक्तमपमूर्द्धकलेवरम्) [m n]

A cemetery.[a] — 87. श्मशानं (स्यात्) पितृवनं [n, m b]

A dead body. — कुणपः शवम् (अस्त्रियाम्) [m, m n]

A prisoner.[c] — प्रग्रहोपग्रहौ बंद्यां [m, 1 m, f d]

A prison or jail. — कारा (स्याद्) बंधनालये [f, m]

Breath.[e] — 88. (पुंसि भूम्न्य) ऽसवः प्राणा (श्चैवं) [2 m, m]

Life. — जीवो ऽसुधारणम् [m f, n]

Age; duration of life. — आयुर्जीवितकालो (ना) [n g, m]

Drug to revive the dead. — जीवातुर्जीवनौषधम् [m n, 3 n]

---

[1] उ—ह. [2] असु. [3] औ—.

[a] Or the place where bodies are burnt. [b] Also पितृकाननं, पितृवसतिः, &c. [c] Or any one (man or beast) confined. [d] Sing. बंदिः or बंदी. [e] Inspiration and respiration of five sorts (See book 1. ch. 1.) collectively; pl. असवः. But, if one be meant, sing. असुः. [f] Also fem. जीवा and neut. जीवं. [g] आयुः (—स्) or masc. आयुः (—यु).

CHAPTER IX.

Men of the third tribe. a — m m m m 1 m b m c
1. ऊरव्या ऊरुजा अर्य्या वैश्या भूमिस्पृशो विशः

Livelihood; profession. n — m f f f 2 n n
आजीवो जीविका वार्त्ता वृत्तिर्वर्त्तनं जीवने

Various professions. d — m n n e
2. (स्त्रियां) कृषिः पाशुपाल्यं वाणिज्यं (चेति वृत्तयः)

Service. — f 3 f
सेवा श्ववृत्तिर्

Agriculture. — n f f
अनृतं कृषिर्

Gleaning. — n g 4 n
उञ्छशिलं (त्वृ) तम्

Alms solicited; or unsolicited. h — n n
3. (द्वे याचितायाचितयोर्यथासंख्यं) मृतं ऽमृते

Traffic; commerce. — n m
सत्यानृतं वणिग्भावः

Debt. — n n
(स्याद्) ऋणं पर्युदं ञनम्

---

[1]—शृ. [2] व—. [3]—त्ति. [4] ऋत.

[a] Of the class of merchants and husbandmen. [b] भूमिस्पृक् (—शृ). [c] Sing. विट् (—शृ). [d] Severally stated: viz. husbandry, pasture and merchandize. [e] And fem. वणिज्या. [f] Some read प्रमृतं. [g] Also उञ्छशिलं. Likewise उञ्छः or उञ्छ gathering of grains; and शिलं gleaning ears of corn. [h] Severally stated, in their order.

m
4. उद्धारो

m n n f
Profession of usury. — ऽर्थप्रयोग (स्तु) कुसीदं वृद्धिजीविका[a]

n
A thing borrowed for use.[b] — (याच्ञयाप्तं) याचितकं

n
Obtained by barter. — (नियमाद्) आपमित्यकम्

m m
Creditor and debtor.[c] — 5. उत्तमर्णाऽधमर्णौ (द्वौ प्रयोक्तृग्राहकौ क्रमात्)

m m m m
A usurer. — कुसीदिको वार्धुषिको वृद्ध्याजीव (श्च) वार्धुषिः

m m d m m
A husbandman. — 6. क्षेत्राजीवः कर्षक (श्च) कृषिक (श्च) कृषीवलः

mfn mfn
(Field) fit for corn and rice.[e] — (क्षेत्रं) व्रैहेयशालेयं (व्रीहिशाल्युद्भवोचितम्)

mfn mfn mfn
—producing barley, &c.[f] — 7. यव्यं यवक्यं षष्टिक्यं (यवादिभवनं हि यत्)

mfn mfn
—producing sesamum, &c.[g] — तिल्यं तैलीन (वन्माषोमाणुभंगाद्द्विरूपता)

mfn mfn
—fit for other grain; as pulse, &c.[h] — 8. मौद्गीनं कौद्रवीणा (दिशेषधान्योद्भवोचितम्)

mfn 1 mfn
(Land) ploughed after sowing. — बीजाकृतं (तू) प्तकृष्टं

---

1 उ—.

[a] And कुशीदं or कुषीदं. [b] Commodatum. [c] Severally mentioned. These and the following to v. 10. admit the three genders. [d] Or कार्षकः. [e] Severally. [f] Respectively for barley, forced rice, and quick-growing rice. [g] So माष्यं, माषीणं, producing black kidney beans (Phaseolus radiatus). उम्यं, औमीनं, growing linseed. अणव्यं, आणवीनं, bearing panic. भंग्यं, भांगीनं, yielding hemp. [h] Severally; fit for kidney beans (Phaseolus max and mungo), or for Paspalum (P. frumentaceum). So कौलत्थीनं fit for Dolichos biflorus. चाणकीनं fit for chich peas, &c.

Land any how ploughed or tilled.

m f n a m f n m f n
सीर्य्यं कृष्टं (च) हल्य (वत्)

Thrice ploughed.

m f n m f n m f n m f n
9. त्रिगुणाकृतं तृतीयाकृतं त्रिहल्यं त्रिसीत्य(मपि तस्मिन्)

Twice ploughed.

m f n b m f n c
द्विगुणाकृते (तु सर्व्वं पूर्व्वं) सम्बाकृत (मपीह)

Sown with certain measures of seed. d

m f n 1 m f n
10. (द्रोणाढकादिवापादौ) द्रौणिकाढकिका (दयः)

m f n
(खारीवापस्तु) खारीक

e
(उत्तमर्णादयस्त्रिषु)

A field. A multitude of fields.

m n m n
11. (पुन्नपुंसकयोर्) वप्रः केदारः क्षेत्रम्

(अस्य तु)

n n n n f
कैदारकं (स्यात्) कैदार्य्यं क्षैत्रं कैदारिकं (गणे)

Clods of earth. g

m n m
12. लोष्टानि लेष्टवः (पुंसि)

A harrow.

m h m i
कोटिशो लोष्टभेदनः

A goad.

n j n n k
प्राजनं तोदनं तोत्त्रं

A spade or hoe.

n 2 n
खनित्रमवदारणम्

---

[1] आ—. [2] का —.

[a] Or शीर्य्यं. [b] So द्वितीयाकृतं, द्विहल्यं, द्विसीत्यं. [c] Also शम्बाकृतं. [d] Or capable of containing so much. Thus द्रौणिकः, (fem. द्रौणी and द्रौणिकी); holding one *Dróna*. आढकिकः, आढकीनः, (fem. आढकी, आढकीना), holding one *Ád'h'aca*. So प्रास्थिकः, holding one *Prast'ha*, and कौडवकः, holding one *Cudava*. But खारीकः, holding one *C'hárí*. [e] The foregoing from v. 5. admit the three genders. [f] Also कैदारं. [g] Sing. लोष्टं and लेष्टुः [h] Or कोटीशः. [i] Likewise लोष्टघ्नः and लेष्टुघ्नः. [j] And प्रवयणं. [k] Or तोत्रं.

A sickle. 13. दात्रं[n] लवित्रम्[n]

The tie of the yoke. a — आबंधो[m] योत्रं[n] योक्त्रम्[n]

The body of the plough. b — (अथो) फलं[n c]

निरीषं[n d] कूटकं[n]

The plough-share. e — फालः[m n] कृषिको[m f]

A plough. — लाङ्गलं[n] हलम्[n g]

14. गोदारणं[n] (च) सीरो[m h]

The pin of the yoke. — (अथ) शम्या[f] (स्त्री) युगकीलकः[m]

The pole or shaft of the plough. — ईषा[f i] लाङ्गलदण्डः[m] (स्यात्)

A furrow. — सीता[f j] लाङ्गलपद्धतिः[f]

Post of the threshing floor. k — 15. (पुंसि) मेधिः[m] (खले दारु न्यस्तं यत्पशुबन्धने)

Rice ripening in the rains. — आशु[m n] व्रीहिः[m l] पाटलः[m m] (स्यात्)

Barley. — सितशूक[m n] यवौ[m] (समौ)

Green or unripe barley. 16. तोक्म[m] (तु तत्र हरिते)

---

[a] With which the ox is yoked to the plough: or with which the yoke is fastened to the plough. [b] The wood, exclusive of the pole and share. [c] Some read हलं, and make it explanatory. [d] Or निरीशं. [e] Some make the preceding terms synonymous with these. [f] Or कृषकः. Also fem. कृषिका. [g] And masc. हालः. [h] Or शीरः. [i] Likewise ईशा. [j] And शीता. [k] Round which cattle turn to tread out the grain. [l] Some unite the terms, आशुव्रीहिः. [m] Also पाटलिः. [n] And शितशूकः.

Peas. a	कलाय (स्तु) सतीलकः[m] [m b]
	हरेणु खण्डिकौ (चास्मिन्)[m] [m]
Sort of grain. c	कोरदूष (स्तु) कोद्रवः[m] [m d]
Lentil. e	17. मङ्गल्यको मसूरो[m] [m f]
Sort of kidney bean. g	(ऽथ) मयुष्ठक मपष्ठकौ[m h] [m i]
	वनमुद्ग[m]
Mustard seed. j	सर्षपे (तु द्वौ) तन्तुभ कदम्बकौ[m k] [m l] [m m]
The white sort. n	18. सिद्धार्थ (स्त्वेष धवलो)[m]
Wheat.	गोधूमः सुमनः (समौ)[m] [m o]
Half ripe barley. p	(स्याद्) यावक (स्तु) कल्माषः[m] [1 m q]
Chich pea. r	चणको हरिमंथकः[m] [m s]

1—ष.

[a] Some writers distinguish the three first terms as names of three kinds of pulse. [b] Or सतीलः. Also सीतोनकः or सतीनकः and सातीनकः. [c] Paspalum frumentaceum, Koen. or P. Kora, Willd. [d] And कुद्रवः. [e] Ervum lens or Cicer lens. [f] Or मसुरः. Also fem. मसूरा, मसुरा. [g] Phaseolus lobatus. [h] And मुकुष्ठकः or मुद्गष्ठकः. Also मकुष्ठकः. [i] And मयष्ठक or मपष्ठकः. Likewise मयुष्टकः. [j] Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb. [k] Or सरिषपः. [l] And तंतुकः. [m] Also कटुस्नेहः. [n] Sinapis glauca, Roxb. [o] Also सुमनाः (—नस्.) [p] Interpretations differ greatly: some make this awnless barley; others forced rice (*Bór*); others again, different species of Phaseolus, (*Rájamásha*), or of Dolichos (*Culatt'ha*). [q] Or कुल्मासः. [r] Cicer arietinum. Some erroneously make these synonymous with the preceding; others, with *Chínaca*, Panicum Pilosum, Roxb. [s] And हरिमंथजः.

Barren sesamum.[a] 19. (द्वौ तिले) तिलपेज[m] (च) तिलपिञ्ज[m] (च निष्फले)

Black mustard.[b] क्षवः[m] क्षुधाभिजननो[m c] राजिका[f] कृष्णिका[f]सुरी[f d]

Panick seed.[e] 20. (स्त्रियौ) कङ्गु[f] प्रियङ्गू[f f] (द्वे)

Lin; and linseed.[g] अतसी[f] (स्याद्) उमा[f] क्षुमा[f]

Hemp.[h] मातुलानी[f] (तु) भङ्गायां[1 f]

Chínd.[i] व्रीहिभेद[m] (स्त्व) अणुः[m] (पुमान्)

Beard of corn. 21. किंशारुः[m] सस्यशूकं[m] (स्यात्)

Ear or spike. कणिशं[m n j] सस्यमञ्जरी[f]

Corn or rice. धान्यं[n] व्रीहिः[m] स्तम्बकरिः[m]

Clump of grass, &c. स्तम्बो[m] गुच्छ[m k] (स्तृणादिनः)

Stalk or culm. 22. नाडी[f] नालं[n l] (च) काण्डो[m] (ऽस्य)

Straw. पलालो[m n] (ऽस्त्री स निष्फलः)

Chaff. कडङ्करो[m] बुस[n m] (क्लीबे)

Husk of rice or corn. (धान्यत्वचि पुमान्) तुषः[2 m n]

---

[1] भंगा. [2] तूष.

[a] Bearing no blossom; or its seed containing no oil. [b] Sinapis Ramosa, Roxb. [c] Or क्षुताभिजनः. [d] आसुरी or असुरी. [e] Panicum Italicum. [f] कंगुः or कंगूः and प्रियंगुः. [g] Linum usitatissimum. Some confound this with *Saña* (Crotalaria Juncea). [h] Cannabis Sativa. But other interpretations are stated; and some confound it with linseed, and others with Crotalaria. [i] Panicum pilosum, Roxb. But other interpretations are also given. [j] And कणिषं. [k] Or गुत्सः. [l] Also नाली, and नाडं. [m] Or बुषं. [n] Or तुस.

Awn. 23. शूकेऽ (स्त्री श्लक्ष्णतीक्ष्णाग्रे)

A legume or pod. — शमी[f] सिम्बा[f a]

(त्रिषूत्तरे)[b]

Stored; as grain.[c] — ऋद्धम्[m f n] आवसितं[1 m f n d] (धान्यं)

Threshed out and winnowed. — पूतं[m f n] (तु) बहुलीकृतम्[m f n]

Grain in pods.[e] — 24. (माषादयः) शमीधान्ये[n]

Bearded corn.[f] — शूकधान्य[n] (यवादयः)

Rice.[g] — शालयः[2 m] (कलमाद्याश्च षष्टिकाद्याश्च पुंस्यमी)[h]

Wild grains.[i] — 25. तृणधान्यानि[n] नीवाराः[m]

Coix.[j] — (स्त्री) गवेधुर्[f k] गवेधुका[3 f]

A pestle for cleaning rice. — अयोग्रं[m n] मुसलो[m n l] (ऽस्त्री स्याद्)

A mortar. — उदूखलमुलूखलम्[4 n]

---

[1]—आ. [2] शालि. [3] ग—. [4] उ—.

[a] Also शिंबा and शिंबिः. [b] The following admit the three genders. [c] After cleaning it; some say, before. [d] Also अवसितं. [e] As peas and other pulse. [f] As barley, wheat, &c. [g] Of two classes: white rice, &c. growing in deep water; or red rice, &c. requiring only a moist soil. [h] The above-mentioned names of species of corn and pulse are masculine. [i] Growing with little or with no culture: viz. नीवारः, wild rice. Besides other kinds; as श्यामाकः Panicum frumentaceum, Roxb. [j] Coix barbata, Roxb. [k] And गवेधुः or गवेडुका. [l] Likewise मुषलः.

A winnowing basket. — 26. प्रस्फोटनं शूर्पं (मस्त्री) [n, m n a]

A sieve or cribble. — चालनी तितउः (पुमान्) [f b, m]

A sack. — स्यूत प्रसेवौ [m c, m]

A granary. [d] — काण्डोल पिटौ [m, m e]

A mat. [f] — कट किलिञ्जकौ [m, m]

27. (समानौ)

A kitchen. — रसवत्या न्तु पाकस्थान महानसे [1 f, n, m n]

Overseer of the kitchen. — पौरोगव (स्तदध्यक्षः) [m g]

Cooks. — सूपकारा (स्तु) बल्लवाः [m, m h]

28. आरालिका आन्धसिकाः सूदा औदनिका गुणाः [m, m, m, m, m]

A baker. — आपूपिकः कान्दविको भक्ष्यकार (इमे त्रिषु) [m, m, m i, j]

A furnace or fire-place. — 29. अश्मन्तमुद्धानमधिश्रयणी चुल्लिरन्तिका [n k, n l, 2 f, f m, 3 f n]

A portable furnace. — अङ्गारधानिकाङ्गारशकट्य (पि) हसन्य (पि) [f, 4 f, 5 f]

---

[1]—ती. [2] अ—. [3] अ—. [4]—टी. [5]—न्ती.

[a] Or सूर्पं. [b] Also neut. चालनं. [c] Likewise स्योतः and स्यूनः or स्योनः. [d] Constructed of bamboos: some say, a basket to hold grain. [e] Also पिटकः or पेटकः. [f] Or else a screen made of grass; or a twist of straw. [g] This and the following admit the variation of gender. [h] Some restrict these two first terms to mean one who prepares sauces, &c. [i] Or भक्षकारः. [j] The preceding are used adjectively. [k] And अश्मन्तं. [l] उद्धानं and उधानं or उद्धारं. [m] Also हसनी. [n] अन्तिका or अन्धिका.

30. इसन्य (-)

A fire brand.[a] (अथ न स्त्री स्याद्) अङ्गारो ऽलातमुल्मुकम्

A frying pan. स्त्रीवे) ऽम्बरीषं भ्राष्टो (ना)

An iron plate or pan.[c] कन्दु (र्वा) स्वेदनी (स्त्रियाम्)

A jar. 31. अलिञ्जरः (स्यान्) मणिकं

A pitcher. कर्क्यालुर्गलन्तिका

A pot. पिठरः स्थाल्युखा कुण्डं

A waterpot. कलश (स्तु त्रिषु द्वयोः)

32. घटः कुट निपाव्

A lid. (अस्त्री) सरावो वर्द्धमानकः

A seether or boiler. ऋजीषं पिष्टपचनं

A goblet.[m] कंसो (ऽस्त्री) पानभाजनम्

---

[1]—नी. [2]—री. [3] गा—. [4] निप.

[a] Whether burning or extinguished; but some interpret the first term, charcoal; and the two last, half burnt wood. [b] And अम्बरीषं. [c] Some make this and the preceding synonymous. [d] Or अलंजरः. [e] आलुः and अलुः or आरुः. [f] Also fem. पिठरी. [g] स्थाली and neut. स्थालं. [h] उखा or —उषा. [i] Or fem. कुण्डी. [j] Or कलसः. Fem. कलसिः, —सी, —शिः, or —शी. Neut. कलसं —शं. [k] And सरावः. [l] Also ऋचीषं. [m] A metallic vessel to drink in. [n] Or कंशः. Also कांस्यं.

f
A leather bottle for oil. 33. कुतूः (कृत्तेः स्नेहपात्रं)

m
A small one. (सैवाल्पा) कुतुपः (पुमान्)

n a n m n n n
Any vessel. (सर्वम्) आवपनं भाण्डं पात्रा मत्रे (च) भाजनम्

f f b f c
A ladle or spoon. 34. दर्विः कम्बिः खजाका (च स्यात्)

m f 1 m
A wooden ladle. तर्दूर्दारुहस्तकः

n n 2 m d
A potherb. (अस्त्री) शाकं हरितकं शिग्रुर्

Its stalk. (अस्य तु नाडिका)

m m
35. कडम्ब (श्) कलम्ब (श्)

m e m
A condiment. वेसवार उपस्करः

n m n n
Acid seasoning. तिन्तिडीक (श्) चुक्र (श्) वृक्षाम्लम्

n
Pepper. (अथ) वेल्लजम्

n f n n n g n
36. मरीचं कोलकं कृष्णमूषणं धर्मपत्तनम्

m m f f
Cumin. जीरको जरणो ऽजाजी कणाः

Calónji. h (कृष्णे तु जीरके)

f i f f 3 f 4 f
37. सुषवी कारवी पृथ्वी पृथुः कालोपकुञ्चिका

n m
Ginger. आर्द्रकं शृङ्गवेरं (स्याद्)

f m
Coriander. (अथ) छत्रा वितुन्नकम्

---

[1] दा—. [2] —ग्रु. [3] काला. [4] उ—.

[a] Some include this in the interpretation [b] Also दर्वी and कम्बी. [c] Likewise masc. खजः. [d] Or सिग्रुः. [e] Also वेश-वारः or वेषवारः. [f] Or मरिचं. [g] उषणं and ऊषणं. [h] Nigella Indica, Roxb. [i] सुषवी and सुसवी.

n a n b

38 कुस्तुम्बुरु (च) धन्याकम्

f c n d

Dry ginger. (अथ) शुण्ठी महौषधम्

f n e n n

(स्त्रीनपुंसकयोर्) विश्वं नागरं विश्वभेषजम्

n n 1 n f 2 n

Sour gruel. 39. आरनालक सौवीर कुल्माषा ऽभिषुतानि (च)

n n 3 n n g

अवन्तिसोम धन्याम्ल कुंजलानि (च) काञ्जिके

n n n h m n n i

Assa fœtida. 40. सहस्रवेधि जतुकं वाह्लिकं हिङ्गु रामठम्

f j f f f k f l f

Hingupatri. तत्पत्री कारवी पृथ्वी वाष्पिका कवरी पृथुः

f m f f f f

Turmerick. 41. निशाका काञ्चनी पीता हरिद्रा वरवर्णिनी

n n n n n o

Sea salt. सामुद्रं (यत्तु) लवणमक्षीवं वशिर (उच्यते)

m n n p n q n

Rock salt. 42. सैन्धवो (ऽस्त्री) शितशिवं माणिमन्थ (च) सिंधुजे

1—ष. 2—न. 3—ल.

[a] Likewise तुम्बरु, and fem. कुस्तुम्बुरी and तुम्बुरी. [b] Also धान्यकं. धनिकं, धनीयकं, धनेयकं, धान्यं and fem. [illegible]था. [c] Or शुण्ठिः. [d] Also fem. महौषधी. [e] Fem. विश्वा. [f] Or कुल्मासः, कुल्माषः and कुल्माषाभिषुतं. [g] Also कांचिकं or कांजीकं and fem. कांञ्जिका. [h] Or वाह्लिकं. [i] And रमठं [j] That is हिङ्गुपत्री. But some read त्वक्पत्री. [k] Or वाष्पीका. [l] Also कर्वरी. [m] And निशा or other terms signifying night. [n] अक्षीवं or अक्षितं. [o] Also वशिरं. [p] And सितसिवं, शीतशिवं or शीतसिवं and शितशिवं. [q] Also माणिबन्धं.

n b n
Another sort.[a] रौमकं वसुकं

n n n
Factitious salt.[c] पाक्यं विड (च) कृतके (द्वयम्)

n n n
Sóchal salt: white. 43. सौवर्चले ऽक्षरुचके

n
The same: black.[d] तिलकं (तत्र मेचके)

f n f
Raw sugar.[e] मत्स्यण्डी फाणितं (खण्डविकारे)

f f
Refined sugar.[g] शर्करा सिता

f h f
Inspissated milk. 44. कूर्चिका क्षीरविकृतिः (स्याद्)

f
Curds with sugar and spices. रसाला (तु) मार्जिता

n n
Sauce or condiment. (स्यात्) तेमनं (तु) निष्ठानं

i
(त्रिलिङ्गा वासितावधेः)

m f n m f n 1 m f n
Roasted on a spit. 45. शूलाकृतं भटित्रं (स्याच्) छूल्यं

f n m f n
Boiled in a caldron. उख्यं (तु) पैठरम्

---

[1] शूल्य.

[a] The same with *Sâmbhar* salt, denominated *Raumaca*, as some say, from a mountain of salt called *Rumá*; or, as others affirm, from a river or lake of the same name. [b] Also रौमं. [c] Obtained by boiling clay found on the sea shore; or other earth impregnated with salt. Some remark, that the two first terms are names of different kinds of salt which are equally factitious. [d] This appears to be the same with black salt or *Vit´ alavana:* a factitious salt containing sulphur. [e] The first term signifies granulated sugar; and the second inspissated juice of sugarcane. [f] Some, making this one of the exhibited terms, state three synonyma of syrup. [g] Clayed: others say, candied. [h] And कुर्चिका. [i] The following to v. 49 admit the three genders.

m f n *1 m f n*
Dressed. प्रणीतमुपसंपन्नं

m f n *m f n*
Seasoned. प्रयस्तं (स्यात्) सुसंस्कृतम्

m f n *m f n* b
Sauce mixed with rice-gruel. a 46. (स्यात्) पिच्छिलं (तु) विजिलं

m f n *m f n*
Strained. संसृष्टं शोधितं (समे)

m f n *m f n* *m f n*
Bland, soft. चिक्कणं मसृणं स्निग्धं

m f n *m f n* c
Scented. (तुल्ये) भावित वासिते

n *m* *2 m* e
Food half dressed. d 47. आपक्वं पौलिरभ्यूषो

m pl. f *n* g
Fried grain. लाजाः (पुंभूम्नि चा) ऽक्षतम्

m *m* h
Rice, &c. flattened. पृथुकः (स्याच्) चिपिटको

f pl.
Fried barley or rice. धाना (भ्रष्टयवे स्त्रियाम्)

m *m* *m*
Cake. 48. पूपो ऽपूपः पिष्टकः (स्यात्)

m i *3 m* pl.
— mixed with curds. करंभो दधिसक्तवः

---

[1] उ—. [2] अ—. [3] — स्तु.

[a] Or else any sauce, or condiment, with gravy; otherwise explained moist split pulse. [b] Also विजिनं and विज्जलं or विजयिनं. [c] The foregoing are used adjectively. [d] To be eaten from the hand; some say bread; others, green barley fried. [e] Also अभ्युषः and अभ्योषः. [f] Or fem. लाजा. [g] Or, as some read, masc. pl. अक्षताः. This is explained by others, whole rice. [h] And चिपिटः or चिपुटः. Likewise चिपिटः, &c. [i] Also करंबः.

Boiled rice. भिस्सा[f a] (स्त्री) भक्तम्[n] अन्धो[n b] ऽन्नम्[n] ओदनो[1 m n] (ऽस्त्री स) दीदिविः[m]

The same scorched. 49. भिस्सटा[f c] दग्धिका[f]

Scum. (सर्वरसाग्रे) मण्ड[m n] (मस्त्रियाम्)

Scum of boiled rice. मासर[m] आचाम[2 m] निस्रावा[m d] (मण्डे भक्तसमुद्भवे)

Rice gruel. 50. यवागूर्[f] उष्णिका[3 f] श्राणा[f] विलेपी[f] तरला[f] (च सा)

Belonging to a cow. गव्यं[m f n] (त्रिषु गवां सर्वं)

Cowdung. गोविड्[4 f n] गोमयं[5 m n] (मस्त्रियाम्)

Dry cowdung. 51. (तत्तु शुष्कं) करीषो[m n] (ऽस्त्री)

Milk. दुग्धं[n] क्षीरं[n] पयः[6 n] (समम्)

Prepared from milk.[e] पयस्यं[n] (माज्यदध्यादि)

Thin or diluted curds. द्रप्सं[n f] (दधि घनेतरत्)

Clarified butter. 52. घृतम्[n] आज्यं[7 n] हविः[8 f] सर्पिर्[9 f]

Fresh butter. नवनीतं[n] नवोद्धृतम्[n]

---

[1] ओ—. [2] आ—. [3] उ—. [4] —ष. [5] गो—. [6] —स. [7] आ—. [8] —स. [9] —स.

[a] One writes भिक्षा. [b] अन्धः (स्). [c] And भिस्सिटा or भिष्पिटा, भिष्पिष्टा, भिस्सिका. [d] Likewise विस्रावः. [e] Butter, curds, &c. [f] Also द्रप्स्यं and द्रप्सं. Some read सरं, and interpret it floating curds.

Butter of yesterday's milk.[a] — (तत्तु) हैयंगवीनं[n] (यत् ह्योगोदोहोद्भवं घृतम्)

Butter-milk. — 53. दण्डाहतं[n] कालशेय[n b] मरिष्टं[1 n] (अपि) गोरसः[m]

—with proportions of water. — तक्रं[n c] (तु) उदश्विन्[2 n d] मथितं[n e] (पादाम्ब्वर्धाम्बु निर्जलम्)

Whey of curds. — 54. (मण्डं दधिभवं) मस्तु[n]

Milk of a cow which lately calved.[f] — पीयूषो[m g] (ऽभिनवं पयः)

Hunger. — अशनाया[f] बुभुक्षा[f] क्षुद्[3 f h]

A mouthful. — ग्रास (स्तु)[m] कवलः[4 m] (पुमान्)

Drinking together. — 55. सपीतिः[f] (स्त्री) तुल्यपानं[n]

Eating together. — सग्धिः[f] (स्त्री) सहभोजनम्[n]

Thirst. — उदन्या[f] (तु) पिपासा[f] तृट्[5 f i] तर्षः[m]

Food. — जग्धिः[f] (तु) भोजनम्[n]

56. जेमनं[n j] लेह[m] आहारो[m] निघासो[m k] न्याद[m] (इत्यपि)

---

[1] अ—. [2] उ—त्. [3]—ध्. [4]—ल. [5]—ष्.

[a] Some explain it butter from new milk. [b] Or कालसेयं. [c] With a fourth part of water. [d] With an equal part of water. [e] Without water. [f] Within the first seven days. [g] Also पेयूषः —षं and पीयूषं. Some make the last signify milk after the seventh day from the cow's calving. [h] क्षुत् (—ध्). Also क्षुधा. [i] Or तृषा. Also तृष्णा. [j] Or जमनं. [k] Likewise विघसः.

Satiety.	सौहित्यं तर्पणं तृप्तिः
Orts, leavings.[a]	फेलाभुक्तसमुज्झितम्
Voluntarily.	57. कामं प्रकामं पर्य्याप्तं निकामेष्टं यथेप्सितम्
Herdsman.	गोपे गोपाल गोसंख्य गोधुगाभीर वल्लवाः
Stock of cattle.	58. (गोमहिष्यादिकं) पादबन्धनं
Owner of kine.	(द्वौ) गवीश्वरे गोमान् गोमी
A herd.	गोकुल (न्तु) गोधनं (स्याद्) गवां व्रजः
Formerly grazed by cattle.	59. (त्रिष्वा) शितंगवीनं (तद्गावो यत्राशिताः पुरा)
A bull or ox.	उक्षाभद्रो बलीवर्द ऋषभो वृषभो वृषः
	60. अनड्वान् सौरभेयो गौर्
A herd of oxen.	(उक्ष्णां संहतिर्) औक्षकम्
A herd of kine.	गव्या गोत्रा (गवां)
— of calves, and milch-cows.[j]	(वत्सधेन्वोर्) वात्सक धैनुके

[1] —र्म. [2] इष्टं. [3] आ—. [4] —त्. [5] —न्. [6] आ—. [7] —डुह्. [8] गो.

[a] Left at the meal; or, otherwise interpreted, dropped from the mouth. [b] And फेलिः. Also masc. फेलकः. [c] गोधुक (ह्). Also गोदुहः. [d] Or अभीरः. [e] Or, according to a different reading, यादवं. [f] Some add धनं, as a synonymous term. [g] आशितंगवीनः, ना, नं; or आशितंगवीनः, ना, नं. Also उषितंगवीनः, ना, नं, where cattle have dwelt. [h] And बलीवर्दः or बलीवर्दः. [i] Fem. अनड्वाही and अनडुही. [j] Respectively.

A large bull or ox. 61. (उक्षा महान्) महोक्षः[m] (स्याद्)

An old bull. वृद्धोक्ष[m] (स्तु) जरद्गवः[m a]

A bullock. (उत्पन्न उक्षा) जातोक्षः[m]

A new-born calf. (सद्योजातस्तु) तर्णकः[m]

A calf. 62. शकृत्करि[m b] (स्तु) वत्सः[m] (स्याद्)

A steer. दम्य[m] वत्सतरौ[m] (समौ)

One fit to be set free. आर्षभ्यः[m] (षण्डतायोग्यः)

A bull at liberty. षण्डो[m c] गोपति[1 m] रिट्चरः[2 m d]

A bull's shoulder. 63. (स्कन्धप्रदेशस्तु) वहः[m]

His dewlap. सास्ना[f] (तु) गलकम्बलः[m]

An ox, with a rein through his nose. (स्यान्) नस्तित[m] (स्तु) नस्योतः[m]

Young cattle in training. प्रष्ठवाड्[m e] युगपार्श्वगः[m f]

Cattle yoked, &c. g 64. (युगादीनां तु वोढारो) युग्य[m] प्रासङ्ग्य[m] शाकटाः[3 m]

Ploughman; plough-cattle, &c. h (खनति तेन तद्वोढास्येदं) हालिक सैरिकौ[m]

Cattle for burden. 65. धूर्वहे[m i] धुर्य[m] धौरेय[m] धुरीणाः[m] (स) धुरंधरः[m]

---

[1] —ति. [2] इ—. [3] —ट.

[a] Fem. जरद्गवी. [b] Or शकृत्करिः. [c] And षण्ढः or षण्डः. [d] Also इट्वरः. [e] प्रष्ठवाट् (ह). [f] Or युगपार्श्वकः. [g] Respectively; one yoked, or one in training with a frame on his neck, or one trained to draught. [h] The third acceptation of both terms is 'of or belonging to a plough.' [j] Or धूर्धरः.

Cattle for special burden.
m 1 m 2 m
(उभाव्) एकधुरीणैकधुरावेकधुरावहे

— for any carriage.
m m
66. (सतु) सर्व्वधुरीणः (स्याद्यो वै) सर्वधुरावहः

A cow.
f f f 3 f f f
माहेयी सौरभेयी गौरुस्रा माता (च) शृङ्गिणी
4 f 5 f f
67. अर्जुन्यघ्न्या रोहिणी (स्याद्)

An excellent one.
f a
(उत्तमा गोषु) नैचिकी

Cows brindle, white, &c.
f b
68. (वर्णादिभेदात्संज्ञाः स्युः) शबली धवला (दयः)

A heifer two years old.
f f
द्विहायनी द्विवर्षा (गौर्)

—one year old.
f 6 f
एकाब्दा (त्वे) कहायनी

—four years old.
f f
69. चतुरब्दा चतुर्हायणी

—three years old.
f f
(एवं) त्र्यब्दा त्रिहायणी

A barren cow.
f f
वशा वंध्या

A cow miscarrying by accident.
f c f
ऽवतोका (तु) स्रवद्गर्भा

One which has gone to the bull. d
f
(ऽथ) सन्धिनी
70. (आक्रान्ता वृषभेणा)

Miscarrying from going unseasonably.
7 f 8 f
(ऽथ) वेहद्गर्भोपघातिनी

---

1 ए — ए. 2 ए—. 3 उस्रा. 4 —नी. 5 अ—. 6 ए—. 7 —त्. 8 गा—.

a Also नैचिकी or नैचिका and निचिकी. b Likewise शबला and धवली. Also कृष्णा, black. कपिला, tawny. Or distinguished by other circumstances, as ह्रस्वा and वामनी, short; लम्बकर्णी, with long ears; चक्रशृङ्गी, with crooked horns, &c. c And वतोका. d Some interpret it, a cow with calf.

Fit for the bull.	काल्यापसर्य्या[1] (प्रजने)
A pregnant heifer. a	प्रष्ठौहो बालगर्भिणी
A tractable cow.	71. (स्याद्) अचण्डी (तु) सुकरा
A cow bearing many calves.	बहुसूतिः परेष्टुका
	चिरसूता बष्कयणी
One, which has lately calved.	धेनुः (स्यान्) नवसूतिका
Easily milked.	72. सुव्रता सुखसन्दोह्या
With a large udder.	पीनोघ्नी पीवरस्तनी
Yielding a *dróna* of milk.	द्रोणक्षीरा द्रोणदुघा
Standing at the dairy. d	धेनुष्या (बन्धके स्थिता)
Calving every year.	73. समांसमीना (सा यैव प्रतिवर्षं प्रसूयते)
An udder.	ऊध[2] (स्त्र क्लीवम्) आपीनं
A pillar. f	(समौ) शिवक कीलकौ
A rope or cord. g	74. (नपुंसि) दाम[3] संदानं
A string or tie. i	पशुरज्जु (स्तु) दामनी

[1] उ—. [2] —स. [3] —न.

a Or a cow with calf for the first time. b Likewise वस्कयनी, and वष्कसिणी, or अवष्क्रयणी. Also बष्कयणी, &c. c सुखसंदुहा. d Some interpret this a cow pledged. e Also उधः and ओघः. f For cows to rub themselves upon; or, otherwise interpreted, for tying cows or calves. g To which cows are tied; or a string to bind a cow's hind-legs when milked. h Fem. दामा (मन्) or दामा (मा). i For binding the legs of cattle, or for tying the cattle themselves. j Likewise सामनी and बंधनी.

A churning-stick. वैशाख मन्थ मन्थान मन्थानो मन्थदण्डके
(m, m a, m, m, m)

A post, round which its string winds. b — 75. कुठरो दण्डविष्कम्भे (m e, m)

A churn. — मन्थनी गर्गरी (समे) (f, f)

A camel. — उष्ट्रे क्रमेलक मय महाङ्गाः (m, m, m, m)

A young one. d — करभः शिशुः (m, m)

Young camels clogged. e — 76. (करभाः स्युः) शृङ्खलका (दारवैः पादबन्धनैः) (1 m)

A she-goat. — अजा छागी (f, f)

A he goat. — स्तुभः छाग बस्त छगलका अजे (m f, m g, m, m h, m)

A ram. — 77. मेढ्रोरभ्रोरणोर्णायुमेष वृष्णय एडकाः (m i, 2 m, 3 m, 4 m, m, 5 m, m j)

Herd of camels; flock of sheep and goats. k — (उष्ट्रोरभ्राजवृन्दे स्यात्) औष्ट्रकौरभ्रकाजकम् (n, 6 n, 7 n)

Asses. l — 78. चक्रीवन्त (स्तु) वालेया रासभा गर्दभाः खराः (8 m, m, m m, m, m)

A trader. — वैदेहकः सार्थवाहो नैगमो वाणिजो वणिक् (m n, m, m, m o, 9 m)

79. पण्याजीवो (ऽप्या) पणिकः क्रयविक्रयिक (श्च सः) (m, 10 m, m)

---

1 —कः. 2 उ—. 3 उ—. 4 ऊ—. 5 —ष्णि. 6 औ—. 7 आ—. 8 —त्. 9 —ज्. 10 आ—.

a मन्था (—न्). b Or else the lid of the churn, contrived to support the stick. c Also कुटरः. d Or any young animal. e With wooden rings on their feet. f Also तभः and स्तभः or स्तुभः. g छागः or छग. h छगल and छागलः. i Or मेढ्रः. j Masc. एडकः. Fem. एडकाः. k Respectively. l Sing. चक्रीवान्, वालेयः, &c. m Also रासभः. n Or वैदेहः. o And वणिजः or वाणिजिकः. Also [illegible].

A vender.		विक्रेता [1 m] (स्याद्) विक्रयिकः [m]
A buyer.		क्रायक [m] क्रयिकौ [m] (समौ)
Traffick.	80.	वाणिज्यं [n a] (तु) वणिज्या [f] (स्यान्)
Price.		मूल्यं [n] वस्नो [m] (ऽप्य्) अवक्रयः [2 m]
Capital; principal.		नीवी [f b] परिपणो [m n] मूलधनं [n]
Gain, profit.		लाभो [m] (ऽधिकं) फलम् [m]
Barter.	81.	परिदानं [n c] परीवर्तो [m d] नैमेय [m] निमया [m e] (वपि)
A deposite.		(पुमान्) उपनिधिर् [m] न्यासः [3 m]
The return of it.		प्रतिदानं [n f] (तदर्पणम्)
Exposed for sale.	82.	(क्रये) प्रसारितं क्रय्यं [m f n]
Purchasable.		क्रेयं [m f n] क्रेतव्य [m f n] (मात्रके)
Vendible.		विक्रेयं [m f n] पणितव्यं [m f n] (च) पण्य [m f n] (क्रय्यादयस्त्रिषु) [g]
Ratification of a bargain.	83.	(क्लीबे) सत्यापनं [m n] सत्यंकारः [m] सत्याकृति [f] (स्त्रियाम्)

1 —तृ. 2 अ—. 3 न्या .

[a] Or वणिज्यं. [b] And नीविः. [c] Some read प्रतिदानं. [d] And परिवर्त्तः. [e] Likewise वैमेयः निमयः and विनिमयः. [f] Some read परिदानं. [g] The foregoing admit the three genders. [h] Also fem. सत्या.सत्या.

m m

Contract of sale. विपणो विक्रयः

a

Numerals. (संख्याः संख्येये ह्यादश त्रिषु

b

84. विंशत्याद्याः सदैकत्वे सर्वाः संख्येयसंख्ययोः

c

संख्यार्थे द्विबहुत्वे स्तः तासु चानवतेः स्त्रियः

d

85. पंक्तेः शतसहस्रादि क्रमाद्दशगुणोत्तरम्)

n e n n 1 n

Measure. यौतवं द्रुवयं पाय्य (मिति) माना (र्थकं त्रयम्)

f f m

Of three sorts. f 86. (मानं) तुला ऽङ्गुलिप्रस्थैर्

2 m h

A Másha. g (गुञ्जाः पञ्चा) द्यमाषकः

m m n

Sixteen times as much. (ते षोडश) ऽक्ष कर्षो (ऽस्त्री)

n

Four times the last. पलं (कर्षचतुष्टयम्)

m n m n

A carsha of gold. 87. सुवर्ण विस्तौ (हेम्नो ऽक्षे)

A pala of gold कुरुविस्त (स्तु तत्पले)

---

1 —न. 2 आ —.

a Numerals, from 1 to 18, agree in gender with the subject numbered. b Other numerals, (19) 20, &c. are singular; but may be dual or plural, if used distributively. Ex. विंशती, two scores. c The numerals, 20 to 90, are invariably feminine. d Numeration proceeds in decuple proportion. e Also यौतवं. f By weight, measure of length, and measure of capacity. g Equal to five rettis or seeds of the abrus precatorius. h Also माषः or मासः.

100 *Palas*. तुला (स्त्रियां पलशतं)

Twenty times as much. भारः (स्याद्विंशतिस्तुला)

Ten times the last. 88. आचितं (दशभाराः सुः)

A cartload. (शाकटो भार) आचितः

A *carsha* of silver. b कार्षापणः कार्षिकः (स्यात्)

A *pana* of copper. d (कार्षिके ताम्रिके) पणः

Various measures of capacity. e 89. (अस्त्रियाम्) आढक द्रोणौ खारी वाहो निकुंचकः

कुडवः प्रस्थ (इत्याद्याः परिमाणार्थकाः पृथक्)

A quarter. 90. पाद (स्तुरीयो भागः स्याद्)

A part, share, or portion. अंश भागौ (तु) वण्टकः

Substance, thing or wealth. द्रव्यं वित्तं स्वापतेयं रिक्थमृक्थं धनं वसु

Wrought and unwrought gold, &c. k 91. हिरण्यं द्रविणं द्युम्न मर्थ रै विभवा (अपि)

(स्यात्) कोश (स्) हिरण्यं (च हेमरूप्ये कृताकृते)

[1] ऋट . [2] अ—.

a Likewise भरः. b Same with पुराणः, equivalent to 16 *Panas* of cowries. c Some add कार्षापणकः. d Equivalent to 80 cowries. e Severally, viz. 4 *Ad'hacas* = 1 *Dróna*; and 16 D. = 1 *C'hárí*. Also 20 D. = 1 *Cumbha*; and 10 C. = 1 *Váha*. Some state $\frac{C'h.}{4}$ = 1 *Mání*. $\frac{M.}{4}$ = 1 *Dróna*. $\frac{D.}{4}$ = 1 *Ád'haca*. $\frac{A.}{4}$ = 1 *Prast'ha*. $\frac{P.}{4}$ = 1 *Cudava*. $\frac{C.}{4}$ = 1 *Nicunchaca*. f Also fem. आढकी and आढकिका. g Likewise खारिः and masc. खारः. h And कुडपः or कुटपः. i Or अंस. j Masc. nom. राः (रै). k Some disjoin the terms; कोष, wrought gold; हिरण्यं, unwrought silver. l And कोषः or कोषं.

n a
Base metals. 92. (ताभ्यां यदन्यत्तत्) कुप्यं

n
Bullion. रूप्यं (तद्द्वयमाहतम्)

n n 1 n m
An emerald. गारुत्मतं मरकतमश्मगर्भो हरिन्मणिः

n m m
A ruby. 93. शोणरत्नं लोहितकः पद्मरागो

n
A pearl. (ऽथ) मौक्तिकम्

f
मुक्ता

m m n
Coral. (ऽथ) विद्रुमः (पुंसि). प्रवालं (पुंनपुंसकम्)

n m f b
Any gem. 94. रत्नं मणि (र्द्वयोरश्मजातौ मुक्तादिके ऽपि च)

n n n n 2 n
Gold. स्वर्णं सुवर्णं कनकं हिरण्यं हेम हाटकम्

n n c n 3 n d n e
95. तपनीयं शातकुम्भं गाङ्गेयं भर्म कर्बुरम्

n n n n
चामीकरं जातरूपं महारजत काञ्चने

f n n n 4 n m
96. रुक्मं कार्तस्वरं जाम्बूनदमष्टापदो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

5 m n g
Gold for ornaments. (अलंकार सुवर्णं यच्च) शृङ्गीकनक (मित्यदः)

n n n n h n
Silver. 97 दुर्वर्णं रजतं रूप्यं खर्जूरं श्वेत (मित्यपि)

---

1 अ—. 2 —न. 3 —न्. 4 अ—. 5 शृ—.

a Or अकुप्यं. b Also fem. मणी. c Or शातकौम्भं. d Also भर्मं. e And कर्बूरं. Likewise कर्चुरं. f Or रुग्मं. g Some divide the terms: शृङ्गी or शृङ्गिः (also neut. शृङ्गि) and कनकं. h Or खर्ज्जूरं.

f a m n b
Brass. रीतिः (स्त्रियाम्) आरकूटो (न स्त्रियाम्)

m
Copper. (अथ) ताम्रकम्

n c n n d n n e
98. शुल्वं म्लेच्छमुखं द्व्यष्टं वरिष्ठोदुम्बराणि (च)

m n f n n n l n g n h
Iron. लोहो (ऽस्त्री) शस्त्रकं तीक्ष्णं पिण्डं कालायसा ऽयसी

m n
99. अश्मसारो

m n n i
Rust of iron. (अथ) मण्डूरं सिंहान (मपि तन्मले)

m j
Any thing metallick. (सर्वं स्यात्तैजसं) लौहं

f
Wrought iron; bar iron. (विकारस्त्वयसः) कुशी

m m
Glass. 100. क्षारः काचो

m m m n m n k
Quicksilver. (अथ) चपलो रसः सूत (स्) पारदे

n
Buffalo's horn. गवलं (माहिषं शृङ्गम्)

n [2] n n
Talc. अभ्रकं गिरिजा ऽमले

n n n l n
Antimony. 101. स्रोतोञ्जनं (तु) सौवीरं कापोताञ्जनयामुने

n m n n
Blue vitriol. तुत्थाञ्जनं शिखिग्रीवं वितुन्नक मयूरके

1—स. 2 ज.

a Also रीती. And neut. रैत्यं. b Likewise आरः. c Or शुल्वं. d And द्विष्टं. e उदुम्बरं, उडुम्बरं or औदुम्बरं. f And लौहं or लोहः. g Likewise कृष्णायसं. h अयं (स्). Also आयसं. i And शिंघाणं, or सिंहाणं, सिंघाणं. j And लोहं. k Also पारतः, or पारः. l And कपोताञ्जनं. m Also तुत्थं,

f b f n

Collyrium. a 102. कर्परी दार्विका (क्वाथोद्भवं) तुत्थं

n

Another sort. c रसाञ्जनम्

n n

रसगर्भं तार्क्ष्यशैलं.

1 n m d

Sulphur. गंधाश्मनि (तु) गन्धकः

m e

103. सौगंधिक (श्च)

f 2 f f g

A blue stone used as a collyrium. f चक्षुष्य कुलाल्यौ (तु) कुलत्थिका

n n n h n i

Calx of brass. रीतिपुष्पं पुष्पकेतु पौष्पकं कुसुमाञ्जनम्

n n n n j n

Yellow orpiment 104. पिञ्जरं पीतकं तालमालं (च) हरितालके

n 3 n n 4 n n

Red chalk. k गैरेयमर्थ्यं गिरिजमश्मज (श्च) शिलाजतु

m m l m m m m m n

Myrrh. 105. बोल गंधरस प्राण पिण्ड गोप रसाः (समाः)

---

1 —न. 2 —लौ. 3 श्म —. 4 अ —.

a Extracted from Amomum Zanthorhizon, Roxb. b Some grammarians include this in the synonyma of blue vitriol. Medical authors write it खर्परी or खर्परं, and make it a distinct sort of collyrium. c Some join this article with the preceding, omitting कर्परी from the synonyma: this agrees with the medical books. d And गन्धिकः. e Or सुगंधिकः. f Some make these three terms synonymous with the following. g And कुलस्था. Likewise कुलं. h And पुष्पकं. i Also पुष्पांजनं. j आलं or अलं. Also नालं. k According to a different explanation, bitumen. l Or रसगंधः. m And गोसः. Also पिण्डगोसः. n Or प्रणः. Also गोसप्रणः.

Cuttle fish bone.	m a, m b, m डिण्डीरोऽब्धिकफः फेनः
Minium, or red lead.	n, n सिन्दूरं नागसंभवम्
Lead.	n, n, n, 1 n c 106. नाग सीसक योगेष्ट वप्राणि
Tin.	n, n d त्रपु पिच्चटम्
	n, n रङ्ग वङ्गे
Cotton.	m, 2 m e (अथ) पिचुस्तूलो
Safflower: carthamus.	n (अथ) कमलोत्तरम्
	n, n, n 107. (स्यात्) कुसुम्भं वह्निशिखं महारजन (मित्यपि)
A woollen blanket.	m, m मेषकम्बल ऊर्णायुः
Hare's or rabbit's hair.	n, 3 n शशोर्णं शशलोमनि
Honey.	n, n, 4 n 108. मधु क्षौद्रं माक्षिकम् (आदि)
Wax.	n, n मधूच्छिष्टं (तु) सिक्थकं
Red arsenic.	f f, f, f g, f मनःशिला मनोगुप्ता मनोह्वा नागजिह्विका
	f, f h, f i 109. नैपाली कुनटी गोला
Nitre; saltpetre.	m, m यवक्षारो यवाग्रजः

1—प. 2 तूल. 3—न. 4—क.

a डिण्डीरः or पिण्डीरः. Also हिण्डिरः. b Or समुद्रफेनः. c Some read वर्ध्रं. Also त्रपु. d Some include the two first terms with the preceding, as names of lead. e And पिचुलः. Also पिचु तूलः or तूलपिचुः. f Likewise मनःसिला. Also masc. मनःशिलः. g And मनोज्ञा. h Some read कुलटी or कनटी. i Some make the last term the name of a different species; and the two preceding terms, its explanation.

m
यावको

Natron; alkali. (अथ) सर्जिकाक्षारः[a] कापोतः सुखवर्चकः
110. सौवर्चलं (स्याद्) रुचकं[b]

Manna of bamboos. त्वक्क्षीरा वंशरोचना[c]

Seed of moranga.[d] शिग्रुजं श्वेतमरिचं

Root of sugarcane. मोरटं (मूलमैक्षवम्)

Root of long pepper. 111. ग्रन्थिकं पिप्पलीमूलं चटिकाशिर (इत्यपि)[1e]

Root of sweet flag. गोलोमी भूतकेशो (ना)

Red-wood. पत्राङ्गं रक्तचन्दनम्

Three spices.[f] 112. त्रिकटु त्र्यूषणं[g] व्योषं

Three myrobalans. त्रिफला[h] (तु) फलत्रिकम्

---

[1]—स.

[a] Or सर्जिकाक्षारः. Also सर्जिका and क्षारः. [b] Some disjoin the two last terms, and make them names of Borax. [c] Or वंशलोचना. [d] Of Hyperanthera or Guilandina morunga. [e] And चटकाशिरः (स). Or masc. चटिकाशिरः (र). Also चटका and शिरः. [f] Black pepper, dry-ginger and long pepper. [g] Or त्र्युषणं. [h] And त्रिफली or त्फला.

CHAPTER X.

Men of the fourth tribe. [a]	1. शूद्रा[m] (श्चा) ऽवरवर्णा[m] (श्च) वृषला[m] (श्च) जघन्यजाः[m]
Men of mixed origin. [b]	(आचण्डालात्तु) संकीर्णा[m] (अम्बष्ठ करणादयः)
A scribe. [c]	2. (शूद्राविशोस्तु) करणो[m]
A physician. [d]	ऽम्बष्ठो[m] (वैश्याद्विजन्मनोः)
An *Ugra*. [e]	(शूद्रा क्षत्रिययोर्) उग्रो[m]
A bard. [f]	मागधः[m] (क्षत्रियाविशोः)
A *Máhishya*. [g]	3. माहिष्यो[m] (ऽर्याक्षत्रिययोः)
A *Cshattri*. [h]	क्षत्ता[1][m] (ऽर्याशूद्रयोः सुतः)
A charioteer. [i]	(ब्राह्मण्यां क्षत्रियात्) सूतः[m]
A trader. [j]	(तस्यां) वैदेहको[m] (विशः)

---

[1]—त्ट.

[a] Sing. शूद्रः, &c. [b] From the intermarriages of the other tribes. [c] Or man of a class which sprung from the 3d and 4th tribes. [d] Sprung from the 1st and 3d tribes. [e] From the 2d and 4th. [f] From the 3d and 2d. [g] From the 2d and 3d classes. [h] From the 4th and 3d. [i] From the 2d and 1st. [j] From the 3d and 1st.

A car-maker. 4. रथकार[m] (स्तु माहिष्यात् करण्यां यस्य संभवः)

A Chandála.[a] (स्याच्) चाण्डाल[m b] (स्तु जनितो ब्राह्मण्यां वृषलेन यः)

An artisan. 5. कारुः[m c] शिल्पी[1 m]

A company of artists. (संहतैस्तैर्द्वयोः) श्रेणिः[m f d] (सजातिभिः)

One eminent by birth. कुलकः[m e] (स्यात्) कुलश्रेष्ठी[2 m f]

A florist. मालाकार[m] (स्तु) मालिकः[m]

A potter. 6. कुंभकारः[m] कुलालः[m] (स्यात्)

A bricklayer or plaisterer. पलगण्ड[m] (स्तु) लेपकः[m]

A weaver. तन्तुवायः[m g] कुविन्दः[m h] (स्यात्)

A taylor. तुन्नवाय[m] (स्तु) सौचिकः[m]

A painter. 7. रङ्गाजीव[m] श्चित्रकरः[3 m]

An armourer. शस्त्रमार्जो[m] सिधावकः[m]

A shoemaker. पादूकृ[4 m i]च्चर्मकारः[5 m j] (स्याद्)

An iron-smith.[k] व्योकारो[m] लोहकारकः[m]

A goldsmith. 8. नाडीन्धमः[m] स्वर्णकारः[m] कलादो[1 m] रुक्मकारके[m]

---

[1]—न. [2]—न्. [3]चि—. [4]—त्. [5]च—.

[a] Sprung from the 4th and 1st tribes. [b] Also चण्डालः. [c] Likewise fem. कारुः. [d] Also fem. श्रेणी. [e] Or कुलिकः. [f] Likewise कुलः and श्रेष्ठी. [g] And तन्नवायः or तन्त्रवायः. Also तन्त्र वायः. [h] Or कुपिन्दः. [i] Or पादुकृत्. [j] Also चर्मारः. [k] Some separate the terms as severally signifying a founder and a smith. [l] Or कणादः.

A shell-cutter. — (स्याच्) [1 m] शाङ्खिकः [m] काम्बविकः

A copper-smith. — [m a] शौल्विक(स्) [2 n] ताम्रकुट्टकः

A carpenter. — 9. [3 m] तक्षा (तु) [m] वर्द्धकि[4 m]स्त्वष्टा [m] रथकार (स्तु) [5 m] काष्ठतट्

One working for the village. — (ग्रामाधीनो) [m] ग्रामतक्षः

One independent. — [m] कौटतक्षो (ऽनधीनकः)

A barber. — 10. [6 m] क्षुरि [7 m] मुण्डि [m] दिवाकीर्त्ति [m] नापिता (ऽ)[8 m]न्तावसायिनः

A washerman. — [m] निर्णेजकः (स्याद्) [m b] रजकः

A distiller. — [m] शौण्डिको [m] मण्डहारकः

A goatherd. — 11. [m] जाबालः (स्याद्) [m] अजाजीवो

An attendant on an idol. — [9 m c] देवाजीवी (तु) [m] देवलः

A female juggler. — (स्यान्) [f] माया [f d] शाम्बरी

A juggler. — [m e] मायाकार (स्तु) [m f] प्रातिहारिकः

Dancers and tumblers. — 12. [10 m] शैलालिन (स्तु) [m] शैलूषा [m] जायाजीवाः [11 m] कृशाश्विनः

[m g] भरता (इत्यपि) [m h] नटाश्

Dancers and mimics. — [m] चारणा (स्तु) [m] कुशीलवाः

---

[1] शां—. [2] ता—. [3] —न्. [4] त्वष्टृ. [5] त्. [6] —न्. [7] —्. [8] —न्. [9] —न्. [10] —न्. [11] —न्.

[a] And सौल्विकः. [b] Fem. रजकी. [c] Or देवाजीवः. [d] And साम्बरी or शांवरी, &c. [e] And मायावी (न्) or मायी (न्). [f] And प्रतिहारः, प्रातिहारः or प्रातिहारकः. [g] And भारतः [h] Sing. नटः.

Players on drums. 13. मार्दङ्गिका[m] मौरजिका:[m]

Striking with their hands only. पाणिवादा[m] (स्तु) पाणिघा[m]

Players on the flute. वेणुध्मा:[m] (स्युर्) वैणविका[m]

— on the lute. वीणावादा[m] (स्तु) वैणिका:[m]

A fowler or bird-catcher. 14. जीवान्तक:[m a] शाकुनिको[m]

A hunter using nets. (द्वौ) वागुरिक[m] जालिकौ[m]

A vender of flesh meat. b वैतंसिक:[m] कौटिक[m] (श्च) मांसिक[m] (श्च समं त्रयम्)

A hireling; a servant or labourer. 15. भृतको[m] भृतिभुक्[1 m] कर्मकरो[2 m] वैतनिको[m] (ऽपि स)

A chandler. वार्तावहो[m] वैवधिको[m c]

A porter. भारवाह[m] (स्तु) भारिक:[m d]

A low man. e 16. विवर्ण:[m] पामरो[m] नीच:[m] प्राकृत[m] (श्च) पृथग्जन:[m]

निहीनो[m] ऽपसदो[m f] जाल्म:[m] क्षुल्लक[m g] (श्चे) तर[3 m] (श्च स:)

A servant or slave. 17. भृत्ये[m] दासेर[m] दासेय[m] दास[m h] गोप्यक[m i] चेटका:[m j]

नियोज्य[m] किंकर[m k] प्रैष्य[m l] भुजिष्य[m] परिचारका:[m]

1—ज्. 2 क—. 3 इ—.

a Or जीवन्तिक:. b Selling the flesh of beasts or birds. c And विवन्धिक:. d Likewise भारी (न्). e Following a degrading profession. f Or अपशद:. g Likewise खुल्लक:. h Or दाश:. Fem. दासी—शी. i And गोप्य:. j Or चेट:. Also चेड:, चेडक:. Fem. चेटिका, चेटी, चेडी. k Fem. किङ्करा or किङ्करी. l Also प्रेष: and प्रेष्य:.

One nourished by a stranger [a] 18. पराचित परिस्कन्द[b] परजात[c] परैधिताः

A lazy man. 19. मन्दस्तुन्दपरिमृज[d] आलसः शीतको ऽलसो ऽनुष्णः

A dextrous person. दक्षे (तु) चतुर पेशल[e] पटवः सूत्थान उष्ण (श्च)

A Chandála. 20. चण्डाल प्लव मातङ्ग दिवाकीर्त्ति जनङ्गमाः[f]

निषाद[g] श्वपचावन्तेवासि[h] चाण्डाल पुक्कसाः[i]

Barbarians.[j] 21. (भेदाः किरातशवरपुलिन्दा) म्लेच्छ (जातयः)

A hunter, or deer-killer. व्याधो मृगवधाजीवो मृगयुर्लुब्धको (ऽपि सः)

A dog. 22. कौलेयकः सारमेयः कुक्कुरो[k] मृगदंशकः

शुनको[l] भषकः श्वा[m] (स्यात्)

A mad dog. अलर्क[n] (स्तु स योगितः)

A dog trained for the chase. 23. (श्वा) विश्वकद्रु (र्मृगयाकुशलः)

A bitch. सरमा शुनी

---

[1] तु—. [2] पटु. [3] अ—सिन्. [4] लु- [5] श्वन्.

[a] Some include this line in the synonyma of slave. [b] Likewise परिष्कन्दः, परिष्कन्नः, परिस्कन्नः, पारस्कन्दः. [c] And परजितः [d] Or तुन्दपरिमार्जः. [e] And पेसलः or पेषलः. [f] Also जलङ्गमः. [g] And निशादः. [h] Sing. श्वपचः. Likewise श्वपक् (च्). [i] Also पुक्कशः, पुष्कसः. [j] Of various tribes, mountaineers, savages, &c. As किरातः, living in forests and armed with a bow. शवरः or शबरः, wearing feathers (a peacock's tail, &c.). पुलिन्दः or पुंलिन्दः, speaking no intelligible language. [k] And कुर्कुरः. [l] Or शुन and शुनिः. [m] Also श्वानः. [n] Likewise अलर्कः.

m m m a

A village hog. विड्वरः शूकरो ग्राम्यो

m c

Any young animal. b वर्करः (स्तरुणः पशुः)

n n m f

Chase; hunting. 24. आच्छोदनं मृगव्यं (स्याद्) आखेटो मृगया (स्त्रियाम्)

1 m

A deer wounded on its right side. (दक्षिणारुर्लुब्धयोगाद्) दक्षिणेर्मा (कुरङ्गकः)

2 m d 3 m e m f m m m

A thief or robber. 25. चौरैकागारिक स्तेन दस्यु तस्कर मोषकाः

4 m g 5 m m h m

प्रतिरोधि परास्कन्दि पाटच्चर मलिम्लुचाः

f i n n n

Theft, robbery. 26. चौरिका स्तैन्य चौर्य्यं (च) स्तेयं

n j

Booty. लोप्त्रं (तु तद्धनम्)

m l

A net, chain, or cage. k वीतंस (स्तूपकरणं बन्धने मृगपक्षिणाम्)

m n

A snare or trap. m 27. उन्माथः कूटयन्त्रं (स्याद्)

f f

A net. n वागुरा मृगबन्धिनी

n o m p f m f n m q

A cord, rope, or string. शुल्वं वराटकः (स्त्री तु) रज्जु (स्त्रिषु) वटी गुणः

1—न्. 2—र. 3 ऐ—. 4—न्. 5—न्.

a Some make the first, others the second, term, explanatory. b Or a lamb in particular. c Fem. वर्करी. d Also चोरः. Fem. चौरः. e Fem. ऐकागारिकी. f Or स्तेनः. Also स्तैन्यः. g And प्रतिरोधकः. h Likewise पटच्चरः. i Also चोरिका. j And लोत्रं or लोतं. k Any instrument for confining birds or beasts. l Also वितंसः. m Some make the preceding term synonymous with these. n For confining deer. o And शुल्वं or शुल्बं. Also masc. शुल्वः and fem. शुल्वा or शुल्बी. Likewise सुषं according to a different reading. p Or वराटः. But some read वराकरः. q Likewise वटीगुणः.

Rope and bucket of a well. a — 28. उद्घाटनं [n] घटीयन्त्रं [n] (सलिलोद्वाहनं प्रहेः)

A loom. — (पुंसि) वेमा [1 m n b] वायदण्डः [m c]

Threads. — सूत्राणि [n d] (नरि) तन्तवः [m e]

Weaving. — 29. वाणि [f f] व्यूतिः [2 f g] (स्त्रियौ तुल्ये)

Plaistering. h — पुस्तं [n] (लेप्यादिकर्मणि)

A doll or puppet. i — पाञ्चालिका [f j] पुत्रिका [f] (स्याद्वस्त्रदन्तादिभिः कृता)

A basket. k — 30. पिटकः [m] पेटकः [m] पेटा [f l] मञ्जूषा [f m]

A pole for carrying burdens. — (अथ) विहङ्गिका [f n] भारयष्टिस् [3 f]

Its string. — (तदालम्बि) शिक्यं [n o] काचो [m]

A shoe. — (अथ) पादुका [f] 31. पादूरुपानत् [f] (स्त्री) [4 f]

A boot. — (सैवा) अनुपदीना [f] (पदायता)

A thong. — नर्द्री [f] बर्द्री [f p] वरत्रा [f] (स्याद्)

A whip. — (अश्वादेस्ताडनी) कशा [f q]

---

1 — न. 2 व्यू —. 3 — ष्टि. 4 उ — ह.

a A rope and jar to draw water from a well; or any machine for raising water. b Likewise वेमः. c Or वापदण्डः. d Sing. सूत्रं. e Sing. तन्तुः. Also सूत्रतन्तुः. f And वेणिः. g Or व्युतिः. h Or painting images, &c. i Or figure made of cloth, ivory, &c. j And पञ्चालिका. k The two last of these four terms are by some separated, and made to signify a large basket. l And पेडा or पोडा. m Some add मञ्जूषा; erroneously. n Or विहङ्गमा. o Likewise शिक्य (च). p And वार्द्री or वर्द्री. q Also कषा or कसा.

A vulgar lute. — 32. चाण्डालिका[f a] (तु) कण्डोलवीणा[f b] चण्डालवल्लकी[f]

Goldsmith's scales. — नाराची[f] (स्यात्) एषणिका[f]

A touch-stone. — शाण[m] (स्तु) निकषः[m] कषः[m c]

An iron chisel.[d] — 33. व्रश्चनः[m] पत्त्रपरशुः[1 m]

A pencil or brush.[e] — ईषिका[f f] तूलिका[f g] (समे)

A crucible. — तैजसावर्त्तनी[f] मूषा[f h]

Bellows. — भस्त्रा[f] चर्मप्रसेविका[f i]

A gimlet or auger. — 34. आस्फोटनी[f j] वेधनिका[f]

Scissors or shears.[k] — कृपाणी[f] कर्त्तरी[f] (समे)

A carpenter's chisel. — वृक्षादनी[m] वृक्षभेदी[2 m]

A hatchet.[l] — टङ्कः[m m] पाषाणदारणः[m]

A saw. — 35. क्रकचो[m n n] (ऽस्त्री) करपत्त्रं[n]

Shoemaker's knife. — (स्यात्) आरा[f] चर्मप्रभेदिका[f]

1—पु. 2—न.

[a] And चण्डालिका. [b] Likewise कटोलवीणा. [c] Some read शानःनिकसः and कसः. [d] Or else a small saw. [e] Some explain this a fibrous stick; others a mould for ingots; or else what is thrown into a crucible to try whether the metal be melted. [f] Also इषीका and ईषीका or इषिका. [g] Likewise तूलिः, तूली. [h] Also मुषा and मूषी or मूषिका. [i] Or masc. चर्मप्रसेवकः. [j] And लास्फोटनी. [k] Also a dagger. [l] Likewise a stone-cutter's chisel. [m] Or तङ्कः. [n] And क्रकरः.

An image of iron. a

f b f f
सूर्मी स्थूणा लोहप्रतिमा

An art.

n
शिल्पं (कर्म कलादिकम्)

An image; statue or picture.

n n f f f
36. प्रतिमानं प्रतिबिम्बं प्रतिमा प्रतियातना प्रतिच्छाया

f 1 f 2 m
प्रतिकृतिरर्चा (पुंसि) प्रतिनिधिर्

Resemblance. c

f 3 n
उपमोपमानं (स्यात्)

Like, similar.

m f n m f n m f n m f n 4 m f n
37. (वाच्यलिङ्गाः) समस्तुल्यः सदृक्षः सदृशः सदृक्

m f n d m f n
साधारणः समान (श्च)

(In composition) Like.

e
(स्युरुत्तरपदे त्वमी)

m f n m f n m f n f m f n g 5 m f n h
38. निभ सङ्काश नीकाश प्रतीकाशोपमा (दयः)

Wages or hire.

f f f 6 f 7 n n
कर्मण्या (तु) विधा भृत्या भृतयो भर्म वेतनम्

n i n n m m
39. भरण्यं भरणं मूल्यं निर्वेशः पण (इत्यपि)

Spirituous liquor.

f f f 8 f 9 f
सुरा हलिप्रिया हाला परिस्रुद्वरुणात्मजा

---

1 अ—. 2 —धि. 3 उ—. 4 —दृ. 5 उपम. 6 —ति. 7 —न. 8 —त्. 9 त्र—.

a So most commentaries explain this: but one says an anvil. b Or सूर्मिः. Also सुर्मी or सुर्मिः. And शूर्मी, शूर्मिः or शूर्मः. c Some include this with the preceding. d Fem. साधारणी, or साधारणा. e The following are used only in composition. Ex. पितृनिभः, like his father. f Also निकाशः. g And प्रतिकाशः, प्रतिकासः, or प्रतीकासः. h Besides other terms similarly employed in composition for this acceptation: as भूतः रूपः कल्पः. i Also fem. भरण्या.

40. गन्धोत्तमा[f] प्रसन्ने[f, 1f, a]रा[2f] कादम्बर्यः[f] परिस्रुता

मदिरा[f] कश्यं[n] मद्ये[n] (चाप्य)

Eating what excites thirst. — अवदंशः[m] (स्तु भक्षणम्)

A tavern. — 41. शुण्डापानं[f] मदस्थानं[n]

Tippling. — मधुवारा[m] मधुक्रमाः[m b]

Spirit, distilled from Bassia. c — मध्वासवो[m] माधवको[m d] मधु[m] माध्विकं[n e] (मद्ययोः)

Rum. f — 42. मैरेयं[n]मासवः[3 m] शीधुर्[4 m n g]

Vinous liquor for distilling. — मेदको[m] जगलः[m] (समौ)

Distillation. — सन्धानं[n] (स्यात्) अभिषवः[m]

Ferment. h — किण्वं[m i] (पुंसि तु) नग्नहूः[m j]

Yest, barm, froth. — 43. कारोत्तरः[m k] सुरामण्ड[m]

Place where people drink together. — आपानं[n] पानगोष्ठिका[f]

A drinking vessel. l — चषको[m n] (ऽस्त्री) पानपात्रं[n] सरको[m n] (ऽप्य) नुतर्षणम्[5 n m]

---

[1] इरा. [2] —री. [3] आ—. [4] —धु. [5] अ—.

[a] Also प्रसन्नेरा. [b] Sing. मधुवारः, मधुक्रमः. [c] From the blossoms of the Bassia latifolia. Some divide the synonyma, making the two last terms signify wine obtained from grapes. [d] And माध्वकं, or मार्द्वीकं. [e] Also मधुमाध्वीकं. [f] The three terms signify different kinds; the first distilled from blossoms of Lythrum fruticosum, with sugar, &c. the second from the raw juice of sugar-cane, the third from molasses. [g] Some connect the last term with the following article. [h] A drug used for that purpose. [i] Or कण्वं. [j] Also neut. नग्नहु. [k] And कारोत्तमः. [l] Some separate the two last terms of this line, and interpret them the distribution of liquor. [m] Also masc. अनुतर्षः

A gamester. 44. धूर्त्तो[m] ऽक्षदेवी[1 m] कितवो[m] ऽक्षधूर्त्तो[m] द्यूतकृत्[m] (समाः)

Sureties. (स्युर्) लग्नकाः[m] प्रतिभुवः[m a]

Keepers of gaming houses. सभिका[m b] द्यूतकारकाः[m]

Gaming. 45. द्यूतो[m n] (ऽस्त्रियाम्) अक्षवती[f] कैतवं[n] पणः[m] (इत्यपि)

पणो[m] (ऽक्षेषु) ग्लहो[m]

Dice. ऽक्षा[m] (स्तु) देवनाः[m] पाशका[m] (श्च ते)

Moving a piece at play. 46. परिणाय[m c] (स्तु शारीणां समन्तान्नयने) (ऽस्त्रियौ)

A checkered board or cloth. अष्टापदं[m n] शारिफलं[m n]

A match of cocks, &c. प्राणिद्यूतं[n] समाह्वयः[m]

47. (उक्ता भूरिप्रयोगत्वादेकस्मिन् ये ऽत्र यौगिकाः

ताद्धर्म्यादन्यतो वृत्तावूह्या लिङ्गान्तरे ऽपि ते)

---

1 — न.

a Sing. लग्नकः, and प्रतिभूः. Some reckon these synonymous with the following. b Sing. सभिकः and द्यूतकारकः. c Also परीणायः.

BOOK III.

CHAPTER I.

1. विशेष्यनिघ्नैः संकीर्णैर्नानार्थैरव्ययैरपि
लिङ्गादिसंग्रहैर्वर्गाः सामान्ये वर्गसंश्रयाः ।

2. स्त्रीदाराद्यैर्यद्विशेष्यं यादृशैः प्रस्तुतं पदैः
गुणद्रव्यक्रियाशब्दास्तथा स्युस्तस्य भेदकाः ।

1 m f n — 2 m f n — m f n

Fortunate, well-fated. a — 3. सुकृती पुण्यवान् धन्यो

m f n — m f n

Magnanimous. — महेच्छ (स्तु) महाशयः

m f n — m f n b

Good-hearted. — हृदयालुः सुहृदयो

m f n — m f n

Perseverant, diligent. — महोत्साहो महोद्यमः

m f n — m f n — m f n — m f n — m f n — m f n

Skilful, conversant. — 4. प्रवीणे निपुणाऽभिज्ञ विज्ञनिष्णात शिक्षिताः

m f n c — m f n — 3 m f n — m f n d

वैज्ञानिकः कृतमुखः कृती कुशल (इत्यपि)

m f n — m f n

Venerable. — 5. पूज्यः प्रतीक्ष्यः

m f n — m f n

Dubious. e — सांशयिकः संशयापन्नमानसः

---

[1]— न्. [2]— वत्. [3] – न्.

a Fem. सुकृतिनी, पुण्यवती, धन्या. b Or सहृदयः. Also हृदयी (—न्), हृदयिकः, हृदयवान् (—वत्). c Or विज्ञानिकः. d Likewise कुशलः. e Uncertain or questionable. Some refer this to the person; irresolute, unsettled in opinion.

Meriting a fee or reward. — दक्षिणीयो [m f n] दक्षिणार्हः [m f n] (तत्र) दाक्षिण्य [m f n a] (इत्यपि)

Munificent. — 6. (स्युः) वदान्य [m f n b] स्थूललक्ष्य [m f n c] दानशौण्डा [m f n] बहुप्रदे [m f n]

Long-lived. — जैवातृकः [m f n d] (स्याद्) आयुष्मान् [1 m f n]

Skilled in sacred sciences. — अन्तर्वाणि [m f n] (स्तु) शास्त्रवित् [2 m f n]

Accurately investigating. — 7. परीक्षकः [m f n] कारणिकः [m f n]

Granting a prayer. e — वरद [m f n] (स्तु) समर्द्धकः [m f n]

Joyful, cheerful. — हर्षमाणो [m f n] विकुर्वाणः [m f n] प्रमना [3 m f n f] हृष्टमानसः [m f n]

Sad, perplexed. — 8. दुर्मना [4 m f n] विमना [4 m f n] अन्तर्मनाः [4 m f n] (स्याद्)

Regretting. — उत्क [m f n] उन्मनाः [5 m f n]

Sincere, candid. — दक्षिणे [m f n] सरलो [m f n] दारौ [6 m f n]

Liberal in giving and using. — सुकलो [m f n] (दातृभोक्तरि)

Diligent, attentive. g — 9. (तत्परे) प्रसितासक्ताव् [m f n 7 m f n]

Zealously active. h — इष्टार्थोद्युक्त [m f n i] उत्क [m f n]

---

1 —त्, 2 —द्. 3 —नस्. 4 — स्. 5 — स्. 6 उ—. 7 आसक्त.

a And दाक्षिण्यः. b Or वदन्यः. c And स्थूललक्षः. d Fem. जैवातृका. e As a deity, at the instance of a votary. f Also प्रमणाः (—स्). g Some include the two next terms in these synonyma; others, varying the reading, add आविष्टः, to this article. h Making exertions for a gratifying purpose. i According to another reading, उद्युतः.

Known, celebrated, famous. — m f n प्रतीते, m f n प्रथित, m f n ख्यात, m f n वित्त, m f n विज्ञात, m f n विश्रुताः

Noted for good qualities. — 10. (गुणैः प्रतीते तु) m f n कृतलक्षणा, 1 m f n[a] कृतलक्षणौ

Opulent, wealthy. — m इभ्य, m[b] आढ्यो, 2 m धनी

An owner or master. — m स्वामी (त्वी) 4 m[c] ईश्वरः, 5 m पतिर, 6 m ईशिता

11. m अधिभू, 7 m नायको, 8 m नेता, m प्रभुः, m परिवृढो, m धिपः

Every way happy. — m f n अधिकर्द्धिः, m f n समृद्धः (स्यात्)

Attentive to support his family. — m कुटुम्बव्यापृत (स्तुयः)

12. (स्याद्) m n अभ्यागारिक (स्तस्मिन्) m[d] उपाधि (श्चिपुमानयम्)

Handsome and well-shaped. — (वराङ्गरूपोपेतो यः) m सिंहसंहननो (हि सः)

Acting fearlessly. — 13. m f n[e] निर्वार्य्यः (कार्य्यकर्त्ता यः सम्पन्नः सत्वसम्पदा)

Dumb. — m f n[f] अवाचि, m f n मूको

Fatherly — (ऽथ) m f n[g] मनोजवः (स) m f n पितृसन्निभः

Giving a girl in marriage.[h] — 14. (सत्कृत्यालंकृतां कन्यां यो ददाति स) m[i] कूकुदः

---

1 आ—. 2 — न्. 3 — न्. 4 ई—. 5 — ति. 6 ईशितृ. 7 ना—. 8 — तृ.

[a] Some read आहितलक्षणः. [b] Fem. इभ्या, आढ्या, धनिनी. [c] Fem. ईश्वरा or ईश्वरी. [d] Invariably masc.: even with a feminine or neuter substantive. [e] Some read निर्व्वार्य्यः. [f] अवाक् (च्). [g] Some erroneously read मनोजवसः. [h] In due form; decorating her with ornaments. [i] Or कुकुदः.

1 mfn mfn mfna 2 mfn
Prosperous, happy. लक्ष्मीवान् लक्ष्मणः श्रीलः श्रीमान्

mfn mfn
Affectionate. स्निग्ध (स्तु) वत्सलः

mfn mfn mfn mfnb
Compassionate. 15. (स्याद्) दयालुः कारुणिकः कृपालुः सूरतः (समाः)

mfn mfn 3 mfnc mfn mfnd
Unrestrained. स्वतन्त्रो ऽपावृतः स्वैरी स्वच्छन्दो निरवग्रहः

mfn mfn 4 mfn 5 mfn
Dependent. 16. परतन्त्रः पराधीनः परवान्नाथवान् (अपि)

mfn mfn mfn mfn mfn
Docile, e अधीनो निघ्न आयत्तो ऽस्वच्छन्दो गृह्यको (ऽप्यमी)

mfn mfnf
A sweeper. 17. खलपूः (स्याद्) बहुकरो

mfn 6 mfn
Dilatory, slow. दीर्घसूत्रश्चिरक्रियः

mfn 7 mfn
Acting inconsiderately. जाल्मो ऽसमीक्ष्यकारी (स्यात्)

mfn
Indolent. कुण्ठो (मन्दः क्रियासु यः)

mfn mfn
Competent to an act. 18. कर्मक्षमो ऽलंकर्मीणः

8 m n mfn
Engaged in a business. क्रियावान् कर्मसूद्यतः

mfng mfn
Laborious. (स) कार्मः कर्मशीलो (यः)

mfn mfn
Finishing carefully. कर्मशूर (स्तु) कर्मठः

---

[1]—त्. [2]—त्. [3]—न्. [4]—त्. [5] ना—त्. [6] चि—. [7]—न्. [8]—त्.

[a] And श्लीलः. [b] Also सुरतः. [c] And स्वैरः. [d] Also निर्यन्त्रणः and निरंकुशः. [e] Some make the terms in this and the preceding line synonymous. [f] Fem. बहुकरी and बहुकरा. [g] Fem कार्मी.

Working for hire.	19. भरण्यभुक्कर्मकरः (1 mfn a, 2 mfn)
Working without wages.	कर्मकार (स्तु) तत्क्रियः (mfn, mfn)
Bathing after mourning. b	अपस्नातो मृतस्नात (mfn, mfn)
Eating fish and flesh.	आमिषाशी (तु) शौष्कलः (3 mfn, mfn c)
Hungry.	20. बुभुक्षितः (स्यात्) क्षुधितो जिघत्सुरशनायितः (mfn, mfn, 4 mfn, 5 mfn)
Feeding at another's cost.	परान्नः परपिण्डादो (mfn, mfn)
Gluttonous.	भक्षको घस्मरो ऽद्मरः (mfn, mfn, mfn)
Shamelessly voracious.	21. आद्यूनः (स्याद्) औदरिको (विजिगीषाविवर्जिते) (mfn, mfn)
Selfishly voracious. d	(उभाव्) आत्मम्भरिः कुक्षिम्भरिः (स्वोदरपूरके) (mfn, mfn)
Eating every thing. e	22. सर्वान्नीन (स्तु) सर्वान्नभोजी (mfn, 6 mfn)
Covetous, greedy.	गृध्नु (स्तु) गर्द्धनः (mfn, mfn)
	लुब्धो ऽभिलाषुक स्तृष्णक् (mfn, mfn, 7 mfn f)
Very covetous. g	(समौ) लोलुप लोलुभा (mfn, mfn)

1 —ज्. 2 क—. 3 —म्. 4 —त्सु. 5 अ—.
6 —न्. 7 तृष्णज्.

a Or कर्मण्यभुक् (—ज्). b Some interpret this, dying after ablutions before the ceremony is complete. c And प्राष्कलः or शुष्कलः. d With disregard to those, whom he is bound to support. e Eating all manner of food, or—food proper to various tribes. f Also तृष्णकः and तृषितः or तर्षितः. g Some make these synonymous with the preceding.

Mad; insane.	23. उन्मद (स्तू) न्मदिष्णुः (स्यात्) [m f n a, 1 m f n]
Misbehaving.	अविनीतः समुद्धतः [m f n, m f n]
Drunk.	मत्ते शौण्डोत्कट क्षीबाः [m f n, m f n, 2 m f n, m f n]
Lustful.	कामुको कमिता ऽनुकः [m f n, 3 m f n, m f n]
	24. कम्रः कामयिता ऽभीकः कमनः कामनो ऽभिकः [m f n, 4 m f n, m f n, m f n, m f n, m f n]
Compliant.	विधेयो विनयग्राही वचनेस्थित आश्रवः [m f n, 5 m f n b, m f n, m f n]
Governable. c	25. वश्यः प्रणेयो [m f n, m f n]
Modest. d	निभृत विनीत प्रश्रिताः (समाः) [m f n, m f n, m f n e]
Impudent, shameless.	धृष्टे धृष्णग्वियात (स्तु) [m f n, m f n f, 6 m f n]
Bold, present.	प्रगल्भः प्रतिभान्वितः [m f n, m f n]
Ashamed.	26. (स्याद्) अधृष्टे (तु) शालीनो [m f n, m f n]
Astonished.	विलक्षो विस्मयान्विते [m f n, m f n]
Confused.	अधीरे कातरस् [m f n, m f n g]
Timid.	त्रस्नौ भीरु भीरुक भीलुकाः [7 m f n, m f n h, m f n, m f n]

[1] उ—. [2] उ—. [3] —ता. [4] —ता. [5] —न. [6] वि—. [7] —स्नु.

[a] Or उन्मादः. Some read सोन्मादः or सुन्मादः and सुन्नदः.
[b] Or वचनग्राही (न्). [c] Some make these synonymous with the preceding. [d] Having passions restrained; or else humble, not arrogant. [e] Or प्रसृतः. [f] धृषाक् (—ज्). Also धृष्णुः. [g] कातरः —रा —रं. [h] Also त्रस्तः, भीतः, &c.

Wishing blessings. 27. आशंसुराशंसितरि [1 m f n, 2 m f n]

Disposed to take. गृहयालुर्गृहीतरि [3 m f n, m f n a]

Faithful; believing. श्रद्धालुः (श्रद्धया युक्ते) [m f n]

Habitually falling. पतयालु (स्तु) पातुकः [m f n, m f n]

Bashful. 28. (लज्जाशीले) ऽपत्रपिष्णुः [4 m f n]

Civil; polite. वन्दारुरभिवादके [5 m f n, 6 m f n]

Mischievous. शरारुर्घातुको हिंस्रः [m f n, 7 m f n, m f n]

Thriving; growing. (स्याद्) वर्द्धिष्णु (स्तु) वर्द्धनः [m f n, m f n]

Jumping up. 29. उत्पतिष्णु (स्तू) त्पतिता [m f n, 8 m f n]

Inclined to ornament. ऽलङ्करिष्णु (स्तु) मण्डनः [m f n, m f n]

Faring well. भूष्णुर्भविष्णुर्भविता [m f n, 9 m f n, 10 m f n]

Stationary. वर्त्तिष्णुर्वर्त्तनः (समौ) [m f n, 11 m f n]

Obstructive. 30. निराकरिष्णुः क्षिप्नुः (स्यात्) [m f n, m f n b]

Very smooth. सान्द्रस्निग्ध (स्तु) मेदुरः [m f n, m f n]

Knowing; intelligent. ज्ञाता (तु) विदुरो विन्दुर [12 m f n, m f n, 13 m f n]

Expanding. विकासी (तु) विकस्वरः [14 m f n c, m f n]

1—सु. 2 आ—तृ. 3—लु. 4—ष्णु. 5—रु. 6 अ—. 7 घा—. 8 उ—तृ. 9 भ—. 10 भ—तृ. 11 व—. 12—तृ. 13—न्दु. 14—न्.

a गृहीता (—तृ) or ग्रहीता (—तृ). b Or क्षिपणुः. c Also विकाशी (न्) and विकश्वरः or विकाषी (न्) and विकष्वरः.

Flowing or creeping. 31. विसृत्वरो विसृमरः प्रसारी (च) विसारिणि[m f n, m f n, 1 m f n, 2 m f n]

Patient, content. a सहिष्णुः सहनः क्षन्ता तितिक्षुः क्षमिता क्षमी[m f n, m f n, 3 m f n, m f n, 4 m f n, 5 m f n]

Passionate, wrathful 32. क्रोधनोऽमर्षणः कोपी[m f n, m f n, 6 m f n b]

Very passionate. चण्डस्त्वत्यन्तकोपनः[m f n, 7 m f n]

Wakeful. जागरूको जागरिता[m f n, 8 m f n]

Rolling, as in sleep. घूर्णितः प्रचलायितः[m f n, m f n]

Sleepy, sluggish. 33. स्वप्नक् शयालुर्निद्रालुः[9 m f n, m f n, 10 m f n]

Asleep. निद्राणः शयितो (समौ)[m f n c, m f n]

Averting the face. पराङ्मुखः पराचीनः[m f n, m f n]

Down-looked. d (स्याद्) अवाङ् (अप्य्) अधोमुखः[11 m f n e, m f n f]

Adoring deities. g 34. (देवानञ्चति) देवद्र्यङ्[12 m f n h]

Going every where. विष्वद्र्यङ् (विष्वगञ्चति)[13 m f n i]

Accompanying. (यः सहाञ्चति) सध्र्यङ् (स)[14 m f n j]

Moving tortuously. (स) तिर्यङ् (यस्तिरोऽञ्चति)[15 m n k]

1—न्. 2—रिन्. 3 क्षन्तृ. 4—तृ. 5—न्. 6—न्. 7 अ—. 8—तृ. 9—ज्. 10 नि—लु. 11—च्. 12—च्. 13—च्. 14—च्. 15—च्.

a Some distinguish the three first terms as signifying patient; and the other three, contented. b Also कोपनः. c Likewise निद्रितः. d Also headlong. e Fem. अवाची. f Fem. अधोमुखी. g The same term signifies approaching idols. h Fem. देवद्रीची. Neut. देवद्र्यक्. i Fem. विष्वद्रीची. Neut. विष्वद्र्यक्. Also विष्वद्र्यङ् (—च्), —द्रीची, —द्र्यक्. j Fem. सध्रीची. Neut. सध्र्यक्. Also सम्यङ् (—च्). k Fem तिरश्ची.

Speaking sensibly. a	35. *mfn* वदो *mfn* वदावदो *1mfn* वक्ता
Eloquent.	*mfn* वागीशो *mfn* वाक्पतिः (समौ)
Speaking much. b	*mfnc* वचोयुक्तिपटु *2mfnd* र्वाग्मी *mfn* वावदूक (स्रु) *3mfn* वक्तारः
Talking nonsense. e	36. (स्यात्) *mfnf* जल्पाक (स्तु) *mfng* वाचालो *mfn* वाचाटो *4mfn* बहुगर्ह्यवाक्
Foul-mouthed, scurrilous.	*mfn* दुर्मुखे *mfn* मुखरो *mfn* ऽबद्धमुखो
Speaking civilly.	*mfnh* शुभंयुः *mfn* प्रियम्वदे
Lisping.	37. *mfn* लोहलः (स्याद्) *5mfn* अस्फुटवाक्
Speaking ill.	*6mfn* गर्ह्यवादी (तु) *mfn* कद्वदः
Censorious, detracting.	(समौ) *mfn* कुवाद *mfn* कुचरौ
Having a bad voice.	(स्याद्) *mfn* असौम्यस्वरो *mfn* ऽस्वरः
Sonorous.	38. *mfn* रवणः *mfn* शब्दनो
Speaker of a prologue. i	*7mfn* नान्दीवादी *mfnj* नान्दीकरः (समौ)

1 — क्तृ. 2 — न्. 3 — तृ. 4 — च्. 5 — च्. 6 — न्. 7 — न्.

a Or knowing how to speak. Some interpret this simply, speaking or speaker b Some separate the two, first terms as signifying one who speaks as is fit; and the other two, as signifying loquacious. c Or वाचोयुक्तिः, and पटुः. d वाग्मी (न्) or वाग्मी (न्). e Or simply, talkative: or else, saying much that is blamable. f Fem. जल्पाकी. g This term also occurs in a good sense. h Also शुभंयुः, शुभंयुः, and शुभंया. i Some say player of the overture. The prologue of an Indian drama is a benediction joined with compliments to the audience. j Or नान्दिकरः.

Idiot, stupid. — जडो ऽज्ञः (m f n [a] m f n)

Deaf and dumb. — एडमूक (स्तु वक्तुं श्रोतुमशिक्षिते) (m f n [b])

Silent. — 39. तुष्णींशील (स्तु, तुष्णीको (m f n, m f n)

Naked. — नग्नो ऽवासा[1] दिगम्बरे (m f n, m f n, m f n)

Expelled. — निःकासितो ऽवकृष्टः (स्याद्) (m f n [c], m f n)

Cursed. — अपध्वस्त (स्तु) धिक्कृतः (m f n, m f n)

Humbled: subdued. [d] — 40. आत्तगर्वो ऽभिभूतः (स्याद्) (m f n [e], m f n)

Condemned; or adjudged. [f] — दापितः साधितः (समौ) (m f n [g], m f n)

Removed; set aside. — प्रत्यादिष्टो निरस्तः (स्यात्) प्रत्याख्यातो निराकृतः (m f n, m f n, m f n, m f n)

41. निकृतः (स्याद्) विप्रकृतो (m f n, m f n)

Deceived, tricked. — विप्रलब्ध (स्तु) वञ्चितः (m f n, m f n)

Disappointed. — मनोहतः प्रतिहतः प्रतिबद्धो हत (श्च सः) (m f n, m f n, m f n, m f n)

Turned away. [h] — 42. अधिक्षिप्तः प्रतिक्षिप्तो (m f n, m f n)

Confined. [i] — बद्धे कीलित संयतौ (m f n, m f n, m f n)

1— नस्

[a] Fem. जडा. [b] Also अनेडमूकः. [c] One reads निःक्रामितः. [d] Some make the preceding synonymous with this. [e] Also अभिहतः. [f] Either the person cast; or the thing awarded; some interpret this, amerced; others, the person, by whom, or to whom, payment is made. [g] Likewise दाधितः. [h] Some explain it sent or despatched. [i] Bound; some say fettered or confined in stocks, &c.

Distressed. a	*m f n* *m f n*	आपन्न आपत्प्राप्तः (स्यात्)
Put to flight.	*m f n* *m f n*	कान्दिशीको भयद्रुतः
Calumniated. b	*m f n* *m f n* *m f n*	43. आक्षारितः क्षारितो ऽभिशस्ते
Unsteady. c	*m f n* *m f n*	सङ्कसुको ऽस्थिरे
Afflicted. d	*m f n* 1 *m f n*	व्यसनार्त्तो परक्तो (द्वौ)
Confounded, perplexed.	*m f n* *m f n*	विहस्त व्याकुलौ (समौ)
Overcome by fear, &c. e	*m f n* *m f n*	44. विक्लवो विह्वलः
Apprehensive of death.	*m f n* *m f n*	(स्यात्तु) विवशो ऽरिष्टदुष्टधीः
Deserving a whipping.	*m f n* *m f n*	कश्यः कशार्हे
Murderous; a felon. f	*m f n* 2 *m f n* *m f n* g	सन्नद्धे (त्वा) ततायी वधोद्यते
Hateful, detestable.	*m f n* *m f n*	45. द्वेष्ये (त्व) ऽक्षिगतो
Meriting beheading.	*m f n* *m f n*	वध्यः शीर्षच्छेद्य (इमौ समौ)
Meriting death by poison.	*m f n*	विष्यो (विषेण यो वध्यो)
—by knocks of a pestle.	*m f n* h	मुसल्यो (मुसलेन यः)

---

1 उ—रक्त. 2 आ—त.

a Overtaken by calamity. b Especially by a false accusation of adultery: some explain it, accused of adultery; others say, guilty of a crime. c Some interpret this uncertain. d Suffering pain from a cause human or divine. e Unable to contain himself. f Including assassins, incendiaries, robbers, &c. g Most commentators exclude the last, others the first and last, of these terms, from the synonyma. h Or मुषल्यः.

Innocent.	[m f n · 1 m f n a]	46. शिशिदानो ऽकृष्णकर्मा
Inconsiderately guilty. b	[m f n · 2 m f n]	चपल श्चिकुरः (समौ)
Malevolent and censorious. c	[3 m f n · 4 m f n]	दोषैकदृक् पुरोभागी
Wicked; perverse.	[m f n · m f n · m f n]	निकृत (स्तु) ऽनृजुः शठः
Informer.	[m f n · m f n · m f n d]	47. कर्णेजपः सूचकः (स्यात्) पिशुनो
Mischief-maker.	[m f n · m f n]	दुर्जनः खलः
Destructive, mischievous.	[m f n · m f n · m f n · m f n]	नृशंसो घातुकः क्रूरः पापो
Fraudulent; crafty.	[m f n · m f n]	धूर्त (स्तु) वञ्चकः
Idiot.	[m f n · m f n e · m f n · m f n · m f n f · m f n]	48. अज्ञ मूढ यथाजात मूर्ख वैधेय बालिशाः
Miser; avaricious.	[m f n · m f n · m f n · m f n · m f n g]	कदर्य कृपण क्षुद्र किम्पचान मितम्पचाः
Poor; indigent.	[m f n · m f n · m f n · m f n · m f n h]	49. निःस्व (स्तु) दुर्विधो दीनो दरिद्रो दुर्गतो (ऽपि सः)
Beggar; mendicant.	[m f n i · m f n · m f n · m f n · 5 m n]	वनीयको याचनको मार्गणो याचका ऽर्थिनौ

1—न्. 2 चि—. 3—श्. 4—न्. 5—न्.

a Many commentators read कृष्णकर्मा (न्); and expound that with the preceding term, sinful or criminal. b Committing a crime without considering the guilt. c Remarking only ill qualities. d Some include this in the next article; others make the five words synonymous. e Also मुग्धः. f Fem. वैधेयी. g Some read किम्पचः and अनमितम्पचः. h Likewise दुःस्थः. i Or वनीपकः.

1mfna 2mfn

'roud. 50· अहङ्कारवानहंयुः (स्यात्)

mfn mfnb

lappy. शुभंयु (स्तु) शुभान्वितः

mfn

)f divine rigin. c दिव्योपपादुका (देवाः)

mfn

'iviparous. d (नृगवाद्या) जरायुजाः

mfn

ngendered y damp. e 51· स्वेदजाः (कृमिदंशाद्याः)

mfn

)viparous. f (पक्षिसर्पादयो) ऽण्डजाः

1—वत्. 2 अ—.

a Some make this to be only explanatory of the other term. This also is by some made only explanatory. c Divine beings, roduced without any apparent cause. d Produced from a viviarous being; as man, horses, bulls, &c. e As worms and insects. Produced from an egg: birds, serpents, &c.

CHAPTER II.

m
Vegetables[a] 1. उद्भिद (तरुगुल्माद्या)

1 m f n   m f n b   2 m f n
Sprouting; germinating. उद्भिदुद्भिज्ज मुद्भिदम्

m f n c   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n
Beautiful or pleasing. सुन्दरं रुचिरं चारु सुषमं साधु शोभनम्

m f n   m f n d   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n e
2. कान्तं मनोरमं रुच्यं मनोज्ञं मञ्जु मञ्जुलम्

m f n f
Charming. (तद्) ऽसेचनकं (तृप्तेर्नास्त्यन्तो यस्य दर्शनात्)

m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n
Beloved, desired. 3. अभीष्टे ऽभीप्सितं हृद्यं दयितं वल्लभं प्रियम्

m f n   m f n   3 m f n   m f n g   m f n   m f n h   m f n
Inferior; low. निकृष्ट प्रतिकृष्टा र्व रेफ याप्या ऽवमा ऽधमाः

m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n   m f n i
4. कुपूय कुत्सिता ऽवद्य खेट गर्ह्या ऽणकाः (समाः)

m f n   m f n j   m f n   m f n k
Foul, dirty. मलीमसं (तु) मलिनं कच्चरं मलदूषितम्

1—द्.   2 उ—.   3—व.

[a] As trees, shrubs, &c.   [b] उद्भिज्ज or उद्भिजं.   [c] Fem सुन्दरी and सुन्दरा.   [d] Also मनोहरं, and मनोहारि (न्)   [e] Some add सौम्यं, मञ्जकं, रमणीयं, and रामणीयकं.   [f] असेचनकं or आसेचनकं.   [g] Or रेपः. Also रेफः (स्) and रेपः (स्).   [h] Some read अरमः.   [i] अणकः or आणकः, also अनकः.   [j] Likewise म्लानं.   [k] Some discriminate the two first terms as signifying simply dirty; and the other two spoiled by dirt.

m f n m f n m f n

Purified. 5. पूतं पवित्रं मेध्यं (च)

m f n m f n

Clean. वीध्रं (तु) विमला (र्थकम्)

m f n m f n m f n m f n 1 m f n

Cleansed. निर्णिक्तं शोधितं मृष्टं निःशोध्यमनवस्करम्

m f n m f n

Pithless. 6. असारं फल्गु

m f n a m f n m f n m f n

Void, empty. शून्य (न्तु) वशिकं तुच्छ रिक्तके

n c m f n m f n m f n 2 m f n

Chief; principal. b (क्लीबे) प्रधानं प्रमुख प्रवेका ऽनु त्तमोत्तमाः

m f n d m f n m f n m f n f n

7. मुख्य वर्य वरेण्या (श्च) प्रवर्हो ऽनवरार्ध्य (वत्)

m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m n e 3 m f n

परार्ध्या ऽग्र प्राग्रहर प्राग्र्या ऽग्र्या ऽग्रीयमग्रियम्

4 m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n

Excellent. f 8. श्रेयान् श्रेष्ठः पुष्कलः (स्यात्) सत्तम (श्चा) ऽतिशोभने

m m 5 m m

Pre-eminent (in comp.) g (स्युरुत्तरपदे) व्याघ्र पुङ्गवर्षभ कुञ्जराः

m m m h

9. सिंह शार्दूल नागा (द्याः पुंसि श्रेष्ठार्थगोचराः)

---

[1] अ—. [2] उ—. [3] अ—. [4] —यस्. [5] —ऋष.

[a] Or शून्यं. [b] Some restrict the synonyma to the first line; others to the first eight terms: while others extend them to three lines, or even to four. [c] Invariably neuter. Instances of this word used in the masculine and in the feminine gender, are poetical licenses. [d] Also मुखः. [e] Also अग्र्यः —ग्र्यो —ग्र्या. [f] Some join this with the preceding article; others take in the two last lines; or the last line and a half including fourteen terms. [g] Ex. पुरुषव्याघ्रः, an eminent man. मुनिपुङ्गवः, a pre-eminent sage. [h] Besides other terms as मुखः, चन्द्रः, &c.

m f n n 1 n
Secondary, subordinate. अप्राग्र्यं (द्वयहीने द्वे) अप्रधानोपसर्जने

m f n a m f n 2 m f n 3 m f n m f n 4 m f n
Great. 10. विशङ्कटं पृथु बृहद्विशालं पृथुलं महत्
m f n b 5 m f n m f n
वड्रोरु विपुलं

m f n 6 m f n c m f n m f n
Fat; large. पीन पीव्नी (तु) स्थूल पीवरे

m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n
Little, small. d 11. स्तोकाल्प क्षुल्लकाः सूक्ष्मं श्लक्ष्णं दभ्रं कृशं तनु
f e f f m g m m h 7 m
(स्त्रियां) मात्रा त्रुटी (पुंसि) लव लेश कणाऽणवः
m f n m f n 8 m f n 9 m f n j 10 m f n
Very small. i 12. अत्यल्पेऽल्पिष्ठमल्पीयः कनीयोऽणीय (इत्यपि)
m f n m f n m f n 11 m f n m f n m f n
Much, many. प्रभूतं प्रचुरं प्राज्यमदभ्रं बहुलं बहु
m f n k m f n m f n m f n 12 m f n l m f n
13. पुरुहूं पुरु भूयिष्ठं स्फारं भूय (श्च) भूरि (च)
m f n
Countless. m परःशता (द्यास्ते येषां परा संख्या शतादिकात्)

---

[1] उ—. [2] —त्. [3] वि— [4] —त्. [5] उ—. [6] —न्. [7] —णु. [8] अ—स्. [9] —स्. [10] —स्. [11] अ—. [12] —र्.

[a] Fem. विशङ्कटा, or —टी. [b] Also वप्रं. [c] Fem. पीवरी. [d] One author divides this article into four, making the three first terms signify small; the five next minute; the two terms following very minute; and the four last atom-like. [e] This and the following are invariably feminine. [f] Or त्रुटिः. [g] This and the following are invariably masculine. But some make them vary the gender. Others restrict the three first of them to the abstract sense. [h] Also fem. कणा or कणीका. [i] Some omit this line. [j] Also कनीयः (स्). [k] Likewise पुरुहु. [l] Also भूम (न्). [m] In this compound term, the first word is indeclinable. Ex. परःशतः, —ता, —तं. But others make it vary with the gender. Ex. Neut. परंशतं, more than a hundred. So परःसहस्राः (परंसहस्रं), above a thousand; परोलक्षः, above a hundred thousand.

m f n *m f n*

Numerable. 14. गणनीये (तु) गणेयं

m f n *m f n*

Numbered, counted. संख्याते गणितम्

m f n *m f n*

All; entire. (अथ) समं सर्वम्

m f n 1 *m f n* *m f n* *m f n* *m f n* 2 *m f n* *m f n*

विश्वमशेषं कृत्स्नं समस्त निखिला ऽखिलानि निःशेषम्

m f n *m f n* *m f n* a 3 *m f n* *m f n* b

15. समग्रं सकलं पूर्णमखण्डं (स्याद्) अनूनके

m f n *m f n* *m f n*

Coarse, gross. c घनं निरन्तरं सान्द्रं

m f n *m f n* *m f n*

Delicate, fine. d पेलवं विरलं तनु

m f n *m f n* 4 *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*

Near, proximate. 16. समीपे निकटासन्न सन्निकृष्ट सनीड (वत्)

m f n *m f n* e *m f n* *m f n* *m f n* f

सदेशा ऽभ्याश सविधः समर्याद सवेश (वत्)

m f n *m f n* *m f n* *m f n* i

17. उपकण्ठा ऽन्तिका ऽभ्यर्णा ऽभ्यग्रा (अप्य) ऽभितो (ऽव्ययम्)

m f n *m f n* 5 *m f n* g

Adjoining, contiguous. संसक्ते (त्व) ऽव्यवहितमपदान्तर (मित्यपि)

m f n *m f n* h

Very near. 18. नेदिष्ठमन्तिकतमं

m f n *m f n* i

Distant. (स्याद्) दूरं विप्रकृष्टकम्

---

1 अ—. 2 अ—ल. 3 अ—. 4 अ—. 5 अ—.

a Likewise पूर्वं. b Or अनूनं. c Without interstices. d With interstices. e Or अभ्यासः. f Also सवेधः. g Likewise अपदान्तरं. h Also अन्तिमं. i And विप्रकर्ष.

m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n

New. 27. प्रत्यग्रोऽभिनवो नव्यो नवीनो नूतनो नवः

m f n

नूत्न (श्च)

m f n m f n m f n m f n

Soft. सुकुमारं (तु) कोमलं मृदुलं मृदु

1 m f n a 2 m f n 3 m f n i

Following. 28. अन्वगन्वक्षमनुगेऽनुपदं (क्लीबमव्ययम्)

m f n c m f n

Perceptible. b प्रत्यक्षं (स्याद्) ऐन्द्रियकम्

m f n e 4 m f n

Imperceptible. d अप्रत्यक्षमतीन्द्रियम्

m f n m f n 5 m f n 6 m f n

Closely attentive. f 29. एकतानोऽनन्यवृत्तिरेकाग्रैकायनौ (अपि)

7 m f n m f n 8 m f n

(अप्ये) कसर्ग एकाग्र्यो (ऽप्ये) कायनगतो (ऽपि च)

9 m g m f n m f n m f n 10 m f n h

Prior; first; initial. 30. पुंस्यादिः पूर्व पौरस्त्य प्रथमाद्याः

Last, ultimate. (अथास्त्रियाम्)

m n i m f n m f n 11 m f n m f n j m f n k

अन्तो जघन्यं चरममन्त्य पाश्चात्य पश्चिमाः

m f n m f n

Vain, useless. 31. मोघं निरर्थकं

m f n m f n m f n 12 m f n

Apparent, evident. स्पष्टं स्फुटं प्रव्यक्तमुल्बणम्

---

1 — च. 2 अ—. 3 अ—. 4 म—. 5 ए—. 6 ए—न. 7 ए—. 8 ए—. 9 आदि. 10 आद्य. 11 अ—. 12 उ—.

a अन्वक्, अन्वीची, अन्वञ्च्. b Or perceived: present. c Likewise समक्षं. d Or unperceived: absent. e Also अनध्यक्षं. Likewise परोक्षं. f With the mind fixed attentively on one object. g Invariably masculine. h Also आदिमः and अग्रिमः i Even with a feminine noun, it remains masculine or neuter. j Sometimes write पाश्चात्यः k Also अन्तिमः

Common. — साधारणं [m f n a] (तु) सामान्यम् [n]

Alone, solitary. — एकाकी [1 m f n] (त्वे)क [2 m f n] एककः [m f n]

Other different. — 32. भिन्ना [m f n] (र्थका) अन्यतर [m f n b] एकस्त्वो [m f n, m f n c] ऽन्येतरा [m f n, 3 m f n] (वपि)

Various. — उच्चावचं [m f n] नैकभेदम् [4 m f n]

Quick, expeditious. — उच्चण्डम् [m f n] अविलम्बितम् [5 m f n d]

Sharp, corrosive. — 33. अरुन्तुद [m f n] (स्तु) मर्मस्पृक् [6 m f n]

Unobstructed. — अबाधं [m f n] (तु) निरर्गलम् [m f n]

Contrary. — प्रसव्यं [m f n] प्रतिकूलं [m f n] (स्याद्) अपसव्यम् [m f n] अपष्ठु [7 m f n] (च)

Left. — 34. वामं [m f n] (शरीरं) सव्यं [m f n] (स्याद्)

Right. — अपसव्यं [m f n e] (तु) दक्षिणम् [m f n]

Narrow. — सङ्कटं [m f n] (ना तु) सम्बाधः [m f]

Impervious. — कलिलं [m f n] गहनं [m f n] (समे)

Crowded, confused. [g] — 35. सङ्कीर्णं [m f n h] संकुला [m f n] कीर्णे [m f n]

Shaved. — मुण्डितं [m f n] परिवापितम् [m f n]

---

1 —न्. 2 एक. 3 इ—र. 4 अ—. 5 —पृ. 6 अ—. 7 आ—.

a Fem. साधारणी —णा. b Some read एकतरः. c त्व: (resulting from two radical pronouns, त्व and त्वत्, which differ in accent). d Or अविलम्बनं. e Or अवसव्यं. Some make one term explanatory of the other. f Invariably masculine. g Some make this and the preceding article synonymous. h Also प्रकीर्णं.

Strung; tied. — ग्रथितं सन्दितं दृब्धं (mfn a, mfn b, mfn)

Spread; diffuse. — विसृतं विस्तृतं ततम् (mfn, mfn, mfn)

Forgotten. 36. अन्तर्गतं विस्मृतं (स्यात्) (mfn, mfn)

Placed. c — प्राप्तप्रणिहिते (समे) (mfn d, mfn)

Shaken. — वेल्लितं प्रेङ्खिताधूत चलिताकम्पिताधुते (mfn, mfn 1 mfn, mfn, 2 mfn, mfn)

Thrown, cast, sent. 37. नुत्त नुन्ना ऽस्तनिष्ठ्यूताविद्धक्षिप्तेरिताः (समाः) (mfn, mfn, mfn, mfn, 3 mfn, mfn, 4 mfn)

Intrenched. — परिक्षिप्तं (तु) निवृतं (mfn, mfn)

Stolen. — मूषितं मुषिता (र्थकम्) (mfn, 5 mfn)

Expanded; dispersed. 38. प्रवृद्ध प्रसृते (mfn, mfn)

Deposited. — न्यस्त निसृष्टे (mfn, mfn)

Multiplied. — गुणिताहते (mfn, 6 mfn)

Plaistered. — निदिग्धोपचिते (mfn, 7 mfn)

Hidden. — गूढ गुप्ते (mfn, mfn)

Pounded. — गुण्डित रूषिते (mfn e, mfn)

Melted. 39. द्रुता ऽवदीर्णे (mfn, mfn)

Raised, held up. — उद्गूर्णोद्यते (mfn, 8 mfn)

Suspended in a swing. — काचित शिक्यिते (mfn, mfn)

---

[1] आ—. [2] आ—. [3] आ—. [4] ई—. [5] —त.
[6] आ—. [7] उ—. [8] उ—.

[a] Or ग्रथितं. Also गुम्फितं and गुफितं. [b] Or संदितं. Likewise स्यूतं. [c] Also, obtained. [d] And लग्नं. [e] Or रूक्षितं.

m f n *m f n*

Smelled. घ्राणं घ्रातं

m f n *m f n*

Smeared, anointed. दिग्धं लिप्तं

m f n 1 *m f n*

Drawn: raised from a deep place. समुदक्तोद्धृते (समे)

m f n *m f n* *m f n* *m f n* 2 *m f n*

Surrounded.[a] 40. वेष्टितं (स्यात्) वलयितं संवीतं रुद्धमावृतम्

m f n *m f n*

Bent, crooked. रुग्णं भुग्नं

m f n *m f n* 3 *m f n* [b] *m f n*

Sharpened, whetted. (अथ) निशित क्ष्णुत शातानि तेजिते

m f n *m f n*

Mature. 41. (स्यात्) विनाशोन्मुखं पक्वं

m f n *m f n* *m f n*

Ashamed. ह्रीण ह्रीतौ (तु) लज्जिते

m f n *m f n* *m f n* [c]

Chosen; appointed. वृते (तु) वृत्त वावृत्तौ

m f n [d] *m f n*

Joined; annexed. संयोजित उपाहितः

m f n *m f n* *m f n*

Attainable. 42. प्राप्यं गम्यं समासाद्यं

m f n *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*

Flowing, dropping. स्यन्नं रीणं स्रुतं स्रुतम्

m f n *m f n*

Arranged; or heaped.[e] संगूढः (स्यात्) संकलितो

m f n *m f n*

Detested. ऽवगीतः ख्यातगर्हणः

---

1 उ—. 2 आ—. 3 शात.

[a] Some restrict the two first terms to signify encompassed; and the other three, secured from access. [b] Also निशातं. [c] Some, disallowing the root of this word, read वावृत्तः. Also आवृत्तः. [d] Or संयोजितः. [e] Or, as otherwise interpreted, brought in contact.

Various, multiform.	43. विविधः (स्याद्) बहुविधो नानारूपः पृथग्विधः
Censured, blamed.	अवरीणो धिक्कृत (स्याप्य)
Coarsely pounded.[a]	अवध्वस्तो अवचूर्णितः
Diluted decoction.[b]	44. अनायासकृतं फाण्टं
Sounded; making a noise.	स्वनितं ध्वनितं (समे)
Bound.	बद्धे सन्दानितं मूतमुद्दितं[c 1] सन्दितं[d] सितम्
Decocted.	45. निष्पक्वे क्वथितं
Boiled.[e]	(पाके क्षीराज्यपयसां) श्रतम्
Departed.[f]	निर्वाणो (मुनिवह्न्यादौ)
Become calm.[g]	निर्वात (स्तु ... निले)
Mature, ripe.	46. पक्वं परिणते
Passed (as ordure).	गूनं हन्ने
Passed (as urine).	मीढ (न्तु) मू... ...ते
Nourished.	पुष्टे (तु) पुषितं
Borne.[h]	सोढे क्षान्तम्
Vomited.	उद्वान्तमुद्गतं[i 2]

[1] उ—. [2] उ—.

[a] Also अपध्वस्तः. [b] Made by an extemporary and simple preparation. [c] And मूर्णं. [d] उद्दितं. [e] Water, milk, or liquid butter. [f] As a saint who has attained beatitude, a fire which is extinguished, a beast which is infirm, &c. [g] Wind no longer blowing. [h] Also patient. [i] Likewise उद्वान्तं and उद्गान्तं or उज्ञान्तं.

Tamed, subdued or trained. — *m f n* *m f n*
47. दान्त (स्तु) दमिते

Pacified, appeased. — *m f n* *m f n*
शान्तः शमिते

Asked, requested. — *m f n* *m f n*
प्रार्थिते ऽर्दितः

Made known. — *m f n* *m f n*
ज्ञप्त (स्तु) ज्ञपिते

Covered. — *m f n* [1] *m f n*
छन्नश्छादिते

Worshipped, revered. — *m f n* *m f n a*
पूजिते ऽञ्चितः

Filled : full. — *m f n* *m f n*
48. पूर्ण (स्तु) पूरिते

Tired, fatigued. — *m f n* *m f n*
क्लिष्टः क्लिशिते

Finished. — *m f n* *m f n*
ऽवसिते सितः

Burnt. — *m f n* *m f n* [2] *m f n* *m f n*
प्रुष्ट प्लुष्टोषिता दग्धे

Pared : made thin. — *m f n* *m f* *m f n*
तष्ट त्वष्टौ तनूकृते

Pierced. — *m f n* [3] *m f n* *m f n*
49. वेधितच्छिद्रितौ विद्धे

Judged, discussed. — *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*
विन्न वित्तौ विचारिते

Gloomy, obscured. — *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*
निःप्रभे विगतारोकौ

Liquid. — *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*
विलीने विद्रुत द्रुतौ

Accomplished. — *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*
50. सिद्धे निर्वृत्त निष्पन्नौ

Split. — *m f n* *m f n* *m f n*
दारिते भिन्न भेदितौ

Woven. — *m f n* *m f n* [4] *m f n*
ऊतं स्यूतमुतं (चेति त्रितयं तन्तुसन्तते)

---

[1] छा—. [2] उ—. [3] छि—. [4] उ—.

* And अर्चितः.

Saluted, honored. 51. (स्याद्) अर्हिते नमस्यितं नमसितमपचायितार्चितौ ।
अपचितम्
(m f n; m f n; m f n; 1 m f n; m f n; m f n)

Served, adored. वरिवसिते वरिवस्यितमुपासित (श्चो) पचरितं (च)
(m f n; m f n; 2 m f n; 3 m f n)

Suffering pain. 52. सन्तापित सन्तप्तौ धूपित धूपायितौ (च) दून (श्च)
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n)

Pleased, glad, content. हृष्टे मत्तस्तृप्तः प्रह्लन्नः प्रमुदितः प्रीतः
(m f n; m f n 4 m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n)

Cut. 53. छिन्नं छातं लूनं कृत्तं दातं दितं छितं वृक्णम्
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n)

Fallen. स्रस्तं ध्वस्तं भ्रष्टं स्कन्नं पन्नं च्युतं गलितम्
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n)

Obtained. 54. लब्धं प्राप्तं विन्नं भावितमासादितं (च) भूतं (च)
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; 5 m f n; m f n)

Sought. अन्वेषितं गवेषितमन्विष्टं मार्गितं मृगितम्
(m f n; m f n; 6 m f n; m f n; m f n)

Wet; moistened. 55. आर्द्रं सार्द्रं क्लिन्नं तिमितं स्तिमितं समुन्नमुत्तं (च)
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n 7 m f n)

Preserved, saved, guarded. त्रातं त्राणं रक्षितमवितं गोपायितं (च) गुप्त (श्च)
(m f n; m f n; m f n; 8 m f n; m f n; m f n)

Disregarded, despised. 56. अवगणितमवमतावज्ञातेऽवमानितं (च) परिभूते
(m f n; 9 m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n)

Abandoned, left. त्यक्तं हीनं विधुतं समुज्झितं धूतमुत्सृष्टम्
(m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; m f n; 10 m f n)

Spoken, said. 57. उक्तं भाषितमुदितं जल्पितमाख्यातमभिहितं लपितम्
(m f n; m f n; 11 m f n; m f n; 12 m f n; 13 m f n; m f n)

---

[1] आ—. [2] उ—. [3] उ—. [4] ह—. [5] आ—. [6] अ—.
[7] उ—. [8] अ—. [9] अ—. [10] उ—. [11] उ—. [12] आ—.
[13] अ—.

m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n 1 m f n m f n

Known, understood. बुद्धं बुधितं मनितं विदितं प्रतिपन्नमवसिता ऽवगते

m f n a 2 m f n 3 m f n 4 m f n m f n

Promised. 58. ऊरीकृतमुररीकृतमङ्गीकृतमाश्रुतं प्रतिज्ञातम

m f n m f n m f n b m f n 5 m f n 6 m f n

सङ्गीर्णं सम्विदितं संश्रुतं समाहितोपश्रुतोपगतम्

m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n m f n 7 m f n

Praised. 59. ईलित शस्त पणायित पनायित प्रणुत पणित पनितानि

m f n c m f n m f n 8 m f n 9 m f n

अपिगीर्ण वर्णिता ऽभिष्टुतेडितानि स्तुता (र्थानि)

m f n m f n m f n d m f n m f n e m f n m f n

Eaten. 60. भक्षितचर्वित लिप्त प्रत्यवसित गिलित खादित प्सातम्

m f n m f n m f n f m f n m f n m f n m f n

अभ्यवहृता ऽन्नजग्ध ग्रस्त ग्लस्ता ऽशितं भुक्त

m f n g m f n h m f n i m f n j m f n k m f n l

… irre- … super-latives. 61. क्षेपिष्ठ क्षोदिष्ठ प्रेष्ठ वरिष्ठ स्थविष्ठ बंहिष्ठाः

(क्षिप्र क्षुद्रा भीप्सित पृथु पीव बहुल प्रकर्षार्थाः)

m f n m m f n n m f n o m f n p m f n q m f n r

62. साधिष्ठ द्राघिष्ठ स्फेष्ठ गरिष्ठ ह्रसिष्ठ वृन्दिष्ठाः

(बाढ व्यायत बहु गुरु वामन वृन्दारकातिशये)

---

[1] अ—. [2] उ—. [3] अ—. [4] आ— [5] उ—, [6] उ—. [7] —त. [8] ईडित. [9] स्तुत.

[a] And उरीकृतं. [b] Also प्रतिश्रुतं. [c] And गीर्णं. [d] Likewise लीढं. [e] And गिरितं. [f] Also जग्धं. [g] Most quick. [h] Most small. [i] Most dear. [j] Most large. [k] Most corpulent. [l] Most numerous. [m] Most hard. [n] Most long. [o] Most firm. [p] Most heavy. [q] Most short. [r] Most abundant.

CHAPTER III.

1. (प्रकृतिप्रत्ययाद्यर्थैः सङ्कीर्णे लिङ्गमुन्नयेत्)

Action. — कर्म [1 n a] क्रिया [f]

Continual. [b] — (तत्सातत्ये गते त्वर) अपरस्पराः [m f n c]

Totality. — 2. (साकल्यासङ्गवचने) पारायण [n d]

Adherence, attachment. — परायण [f n e]

Wilfulness, independence. — यदृच्छा [f] स्वैरिता [f f]

Vain and causeless state. — (हेतुशून्या त्वास्था) विलक्षणम्

Quiet. [g] — 3. शमथ [m] (स्तु) शमः [m] शान्तिर् [2 f]

Self-command. [h] — दान्ति [f] (स्तु) दमथो [n] दमः [m]

Approved occupation. [i] — अवदानं [n j] (कर्मवृत्तं)

A desirable gift. — काम्यदानं [n] प्रवारण [n k]

---

[1]—न.   [2]—चि.

[a] One authority makes this term masc. and neut. in both its acceptations, of action and of act. Others add, in both genders, कर्मः, and कर्मं. [b] In respect of action. [c] Adjectively अपरस्परः, रा, रं. Adverbially, —रं. [d] Invariably neuter even with nouns of other genders. [e] Some read तुरायणं or तरायणं. [f] Also स्वैरता. [g] Absence of passion. [h] Endurance of the pain of austerities. [i] Some interpret this an act accomplished. [j] Also अपदानं. [k] Likewise प्रह्वारणं.

Subduing by charms. a	4. वश्यक्रिया[f] संवदनं[n b]
Magic.	मूलकर्म[1n] (तु) कार्म्मणम्[n]
Tremour.	विधूननं[n] विधुवनं[n c]
Satisfaction. d	तर्पणं[n] प्रीणना[n]ऽवनम्[n]
Warding of a blow.	5. पर्य्याप्तिः[f] (स्यात्) परित्राणं[n] हस्तवारणम्[n e] (मित्यपि)
Sewing.	सेवनं[n] सीवनं[n] स्यूतिर्[2f]
Tearing, rending.	विदरः[m] स्फुटनं[n f] भिदा[f]
Curse, imprecation.	6. आक्रोशनम्[n]भीषङ्गः[3m g]
Sensation, perception.	संवेदो[m] वेदना[f n] (न ना)
Co-extending, pervading.	सम्मूर्छनम्[n]भिव्याप्तिर्[4f]
Begging.	याच्ञा[f] भिक्षा[f] ऽर्थना[f n] ऽर्द्दना[f n]
Cutting.	7. वर्द्धनं[n] छेदने[n]
Courtesy; welcome or adieu. h	(द्वे) आनन्दन[n i] सभाजने[n j]
	आप्रच्छनम्[n]
Received doctrine. k	(अथा) म्नायः[5m] सम्प्रदायः[m]
Loss.	क्षये[m] क्रिया[f]

[1]—न्. [2]—ति. [3] अ—. [4]—प्ति. [5] आ—.

[a] Bringing into one's power by drugs, charms or incantations; or the drugs and charms by which that is effected. [b] Or संवदना. Also संवननं. [c] And विधुननं. [d] Whether the act of pleasing or the state of being pleased. [e] Or हस्तधारणं. [f] And स्फोटनं. [g] Likewise अभिषङ्गः. [h] Civility in receiving a friend, or in taking leave of him: embracing, friendly inquiry, adieu. [i] And आमन्त्रणं. [j] Also सभाजनं. [k] Traditional and right.

Taking.[a] — 8. ग्रहो (m) ग्राहो (m)

Wish, desire. — वशः (m) कान्तौ (1 f)

Protection, defence. — रक्ष्णस्त्राणे (m b, 2 n)

Sound, noise. — रणः (m) क्वणे

Perforation, piercing. — व्यधो (m) वेधे (m)

Maturity. — पचा (f) पाके (m)

Calling; challenging. — हवो (m) हूतौ (3 f)

Engaging, appointing.[d] — वरो वृतौ (4 f)

Combustion, burning. — 9. ओषः (m) प्लोषे (m e)

Guiding, directing. — नयो (m) नाये (m)

Wearing, growing old. — ज्यानिर्जीर्णौ (f, 5 f)

Whirling, going round. — भ्रमो (m) भ्रमौ (6 f)

Increase, growth. — स्फातिर्वृद्धौ (f, 7 f)

Fame, notoriety. — प्रथा (f) ख्यातौ (8 f)

Touch, contact. — स्पृष्टिः (f) पृक्तौ (9 f)

Oozing, dripping. — स्रवः (m) स्रवे (f f)

---

1 —ति. 2 त्रा —. 3 —ति. 4 —ति. 5 जीर्णि.
6 —मि. 7 वृद्धि. 8 —ति. 9 —क्ति.

a Whether by seizure or acceptance. b Some read रक्षा.
c Also वणः. d Prevailing on a person to undertake a business. Both terms also signify requesting, and encompassing. e Also प्रायः.
f And स्रावः. Also अवः.

Thriving.	10. एधा [f a] समृद्धौ [1f]
Throbbing.	स्फुरणं [n b] स्फुरणा [n c]
True knowledge.	प्रमितौ [2f] प्रमा [f]
Bringing forth (as young).	प्रसूतिः [f] प्रसवे [m]
Pouring forth; aspersion.	श्च्योते [m d] प्राघारः [m]
Fatigue.	क्लमथः [m] क्लमे [m]
Excellence.	11. उत्कर्षोऽतिशये [m, m]
Union, junction.	सन्धिः [f] श्लेषे [m]
Refuge; asylum.	विषय [m] आश्रये [m e]
Sending; directing. f	क्षिपायां [3f] क्षेपणं [n]
Swallowing.	गीर्णिर्गिरौ [f, 4f g]
Effort, exertion.	गुरणमुद्यमे [n h, 5m]
Raising.	12. उन्नाय उन्नये [m, m]
Reliance; taking refuge.	श्रायः [m] श्रयणे [n]
Conquest, victory.	जयने [n] जयः [m i]

---

1 —द्धि. 2 —ति. 3 —पा. 4 गिरि. 5 उ—.

[a] Some read विधा. [b] And स्फुलनं or स्फोरणं. Also स्फारः and स्फुरणा. [c] Likewise स्फारणं. [d] And च्योतः. [e] Or आश्रयः. [f] Also interpreted passing away time. [g] Also गिलिः and गिलनं. [h] Likewise गूरणं and गोरणं. [i] According to another reading, जपनं, जपः, inaudible repetition.

Discourse, speech.	m m	निगादो निगदे
Pride. a	m m	मादो मद
Regret.	m m	उद्वेग उद्भ्रमे
Trituration of perfumes.	m m	13. विमर्दनं परिमले
Conferring of a benefit. b	1 m 2 m	अभ्युपपत्तिरनुग्रहः
Disfavour.	m c	निग्रह (स्तद्विरुद्धः स्याद्)
Attack, onset. d	m 3 m	अभियोग (स्त्व) भिग्रहः
Clinching of the fist.	m m	14. मुष्टिबन्ध (स्तु) संग्राहो
Affray, assault. e	m m f m	डिम्बे डमर विप्लवौ
Ligament, fetters.	n f 4 m g	बन्धनं प्रसितिश्चारः
Morbid heat. h	m i 5 m j 6 m	स्पर्शः स्प्रष्टोपतप्तरि
Injury. k	m m	15. निकारो विप्रकारः (स्याद्)
Hint, sign, token. l	m 7 m m	आकारस्त्विङ्ग इङ्गितः

[1] —त्ति. [2] अ—. [3] अ—. [4] चार. [5] —ष्टृ. [6] उ—प्तृ. [7] इ—.

[a] Also joy. [b] By doing good, or by preventing ill. [c] Or विग्रहः. Also, according to a varied reading, निरोधः and विरोध; but here a different acceptation is intended: viz. restraint or confinement. [d] Some explain this, a challenge to fight. [e] A conflict without weapons. Also terrifying the enemy by shouts or gestures. Likewise devastation and predatory or irregular war. [f] And डामरः. [g] Some read स्वारः, and connect it with the next article. [h] The line is by some divided into three articles, instead of two: viz. ligament; business of a scout or spy (चारः स्पशः); morbid heat. [i] Also स्पशः. [j] Or स्प्रष्टा (ष्टृ). [k] Also wickedness. [l] Indication of sentiment.

m m f 1f
Change of form. a — परिणामो विकारो (द्वे समे) विकृति विक्रिये

m 2m
Loss. — 16. अपहार (स्त्व) पचयः

m m
Assemblage. b — समाहारः समुच्चयः

m n
Abstraction. c — प्रत्याहार उपादानं

m m
Walking for pleasure. — विहार (स्तु) परिक्रमः

m e n
Robbery. d — 17. अभिहारो ऽभिग्रहणं

m n
Extraction. — निर्हारो ऽभ्यवकर्षणम्

m m
Imitation. — अनुहारो ऽनुकारः (स्याद्)

m
Expenditure. — (अर्थस्यापगमे) व्ययः

m f
Stream. f — 18. प्रवाह (स्तु) प्रवृत्तिः (स्यात्)

m
Going forth, issuing. — प्रवहो (गमनं बहिः)

m m m m m m
Forbearance. g — नियामो वियमो यामो यमः संयाम संयमौ

3 n m
Incantation to destroy. — 19. हिंसाकर्मा ऽभिचारः (स्याज्)

f h m f
Waking, watching. — जागर्या जागरा (द्वयोः)

---

[1] —या. [2] अ—. [3] —न.

[a] Some distinguish the terms, making the two first signify a total change, and the other two a partial or temporary alteration. [b] Gathering together in fact, or in thought. [c] Restraining the organs of sense. Also abridgment. [d] Or seizure in one's presence. [e] Likewise अभ्याहारः. [f] Or continual flow. Likewise commencement of action. [g] This line is by some divided into three articles: the two first terms signifying various distress; the two next decease; and the two last, forbearance. [h] Also जागरिया and जागर्त्तिः. Likewise जागरणं.

Obstacle, impediment.	विघ्नो ऽन्तरायः प्रत्यूहः
Contiguous support. a	(स्याद्) उपघ्नो ऽन्तिकाश्रये
Enjoyment.	20. निर्वेश उपभोगः (स्यात्)
Encompassing; surrounding.	परिसर्पः परिक्रिया
Separation.	विधुर (न्तु) प्रविश्लेषो
Meaning, intention.	ऽभिप्रायश्छन्द आशयः
Abridgment.	21. संक्षेपणं समसनं
Contradiction.	पर्य्यवस्था विरोधनम्
Perambulation. d	परिसर्य्या परीसारः
Stay.	(स्याद्) आस्या (त्वा) सना स्थितिः
Diffusion.	22. विस्तारो विग्रहो व्यासः
Prolixity.	(स च शब्दस्य) विस्तरः
Rubbing of the person.	(स्यान्) मर्द्दनं सम्वाहनं
Disappearance.	विनाशः (स्याद्) अदर्शनम्
Acquaintance.	23. संस्तवः (स्यात्) परिचयः
Spreading.	प्रसर (स्तु) विसर्पणम्
Scarcity.	नीवाक (स्तु) प्रयामः (स्यात्)
Proximity.	सन्निधिः सन्निकर्षणम्

[1] क्ष—. [2] आ—.

[a] As a tree, of a creeper. [b] Also neut. छन्दः (स). [c] And प्रत्यवस्था. [d] Moving about, on the ground: some interpret it near approach. [e] Or परीसर्य्या. [f] And विस्तरः. [g] Also सन्निधं.

Reaping. 24. लवो ऽभिलावो लवने (m m n)

Winnowing, cleaning. निष्पावः पवने पवः (m n m)

Occasion, opportunity. प्रस्तावः (स्यात्) अवसरः (m m)

A shuttle.[a] त्रसरः सूत्रवेष्टनम् (m b n)

First pregnancy of cows.[c] 25. प्रजनः (स्यात्) उपसरः (m m)

Affectionate solicitation. प्रश्रय प्रणयौ (समौ) (m d m)

Intellectual faculty[e] धीशक्तिर्निष्क्रमो (f 1 m)

Difficult progress[f] (ऽस्त्री तु) संक्रमो दुर्गसञ्चरः (m n g m h)

Act tending to a main object. 26. प्रत्युत्क्रमः प्रयोगार्थः (m i m j)

Beginning.[k] प्रक्रमः (स्यात्) उपक्रमः (m m)

(स्यात्) अभ्यादानमुद्घात आरम्भः (n 2 m l m)

Haste, hurry. संभ्रमस्त्वरा (m 3 f m)

---

[1] नि—. [2] उ—. [3] त्व—.

[a] Also act of weaving. [b] Or तसरः. [c] Some interpret it, the season of impregnation. Others explain it, the first going of a cow to a bull; or the first impregnation; or simply her impregnation by the bull, or her pregnancy. [d] Also प्रसरः. [e] Power of the understanding: as attention, comprehension, reasoning, &c. [f] Towards a place scarcely accessible. [g] And संक्रमः. [h] Likewise सञ्चारः. [i] Or प्रत्युत्क्रान्तिः. [j] Some read प्रयुद्धार्थः; and explain this article, beginning of battle: others interpret it, war or combat. [k] Some divide this article; making the two first terms signify a first beginning, and the three last a commencement in general: others explain the two first, a beginning; and the three last, a thing begun. [l] Also उपोद्घातः. [m] And त्वरिः.

Impediment. 27. प्रतिबन्धः[m] प्रतिष्टम्भो[m a]

Causing to descend. ऽवनाय (स्त्रु)[m b] निपातनम्[n c]

Apprehension. d उपलम्भ (स्त्व)[m] ऽनुभवः[m]

Smearing. e समालम्भो[m] विलेपनम्[m]

Separation of lovers. f 28. विप्रलम्भो[m] विप्रयोगो[m]

Liberality. g विलम्भ (स्त्व)[m] तिसर्ज्जनम्[1 n]

Celebrity. विस्राव (स्तु)[m] प्रविख्यातिर्[2 f h]

Attention. अवेक्षा[f] प्रतिजागरः[m]

Reading; lecture. 29 निपाठ[m] निपठौ[m] पाठे[m]

Witness. i तेमस्तेमौ[m m] समुन्दने[n]

Distress, from disease, &c. आदीनव[m] स्रवा[3 m j] क्लेशे[m]

Meeting; union. मेलके[m] सङ्ग[m] सङ्गमौ[m k]

Research. 30. सम्वीक्षणं[n l] विचयनं[n] मार्गणं[n] मृगणा[n] मृगः[m m]

Embrace. परिरम्भः[m n] परिष्वङ्गः[m] संश्लेष[n] उपगूहनम्[n]

Sight; seeing, looking. 31. निर्वर्णनं (तु)[n] निध्यानं[n] दर्शना[4 n o] लोकने[5 n] क्षणः[6 n]

---

[1] अ—. [2] —ति. [3] आ—. [4] —न. [5] आ—. [6] ई—.

[a] Likewise विष्टंभः. [b] And अवनयः. [c] Or नियातनं. [d] Conception otherwise than from memory. [e] With saffron, sandal-wood, &c. [f] Also solitude, and disagreement. [g] Some explain it, appointing, engaging. [h] Also प्रतिख्यातिः. [i] One explains this, wet. [j] Or आस्रवः. [k] Also सङ्गमं, and साङ्गमः. [l] Likewise अन्वीक्षणं, and अन्वेषणं, or गवेषणं. [m] Some read मृगया. [n] Or परीरम्भः. [o] According to another reading, आलोकः and लक्षणं.

Rejection: disallowance.
n n m f
प्रत्याख्यानं निरसनं प्रत्यादेशो निराकृतिः

Watching alternately.
m m
32. उपशायो विशाय (श्च पर्य्यायशयनार्थकौ)

Censure, reproach. a
n fb fc f
अर्त्तनं (च) ऋतीया (च) हृणीया (च) घृणा (र्थके)

Contrariety; opposition. d
m m m me
33. (स्याद्) व्यत्यासो विपर्य्यासो व्यत्यय (श्च) विपर्य्यये

Transgression. f
mg m m m
पर्य्ययो ऽतिक्रम (स्तस्मिन्न) ऽतिपात उपात्ययः

Mission after calling. h
n
34. (प्रेषणं यत्समाहूय तत्र स्यात्) प्रतिशासनम्

Place where the priests stand. i
m
(स) संस्तावः (क्रतुषु या स्तुतिभूमिर्द्विजन्मनाम्)

A carpenter's work-bench.
m
35. (निधाय तक्ष्यते यत्र काष्ठे काष्ठं स) उद्घनः

Tool for cutting corn and grass. j
m mk
स्तम्बघ्न (स्तु) स्तम्बघनः (स्तम्बो येन निहन्यते)

An auger. l
m
36. आविधो (विध्यते येन तत्र)

Round, circular.
m
(विष्वक्समे) निघः

Winnowing of corn. m
m m
उत्कार (श्च) निकार (श्च द्वौ धान्योत्क्षेपणार्थकौ)

---

[a] One commentator remarks, that two of these terms, ऋतीया and हृणीया, which properly signify shame, are here inserted by mistake. [b] Also रोज्या. [c] Likewise हृणिया and ह्रिणीया or ह्रणीया. [d] One interprets this, misapprehension. [e] And विपर्य्यायः. [f] Some make the four terms, others the two first of them, synonymous with the preceding. [g] And पर्य्यायः. [h] Sending of a servant on an errand after calling him. [i] At a solemn act of religion; reciting hymns and prayers. [j] For eradicating clusters of gramineous plants: some say for cutting the stalks: others explain the term a basket to receive heads of Indian corn, &c. [k] Also स्तंबहननं, — नी. [l] Turned by a string. [m] Or piling it up.

Swallowing, &c. a — 37. निगारोद्गार विक्षावोद्ग्राहा (स्तु गरणादिषु) m, 1 m, m, 2 m

Stopping, ceasing. — आरत्यवरति विरतय उपरामे 3 f, 4 f, 5 f, m b

Spitting. — (वा स्त्रियां तु) निष्ठेवः m f c

38. निष्ठ्यूति निष्ठेवनं निष्ठीवन (मित्यभिन्नानि) f, 6 n, n

Speed. — जवने जूतिः n, f d

Conclusion. e — सातिः (स्त्व्) अवसाने (स्याद्) f, n

Fever. — (अथ) ज्वरे जूर्त्तिः m, f

Driving of cattle. — 39. उदज (स्तु) पशुप्रेरणम् m, n

Curse. — अकरणि (रित्यादयः शापे) m, f

Aggregate patronymick. g — (गोत्रान्तेभ्य स्तस्य वृन्दमित्यौ) पगवका (दिकम्) 7 n

Multitude of loaves and pies. h — 40. आपूपिकं शाष्कुलिक (मेवमाद्यमचेतसाम्) m, m

---

[1] उ—. [2] उ—. [3] —ति. [4] अ—. [5] —ति. [6] नि—. [7] औ—क.

[a] The four terms, here exhibited, differ in signification. निगारः, swallowing. उद्गारः, vomiting. विक्षावः, cough; some say, sound. उद्ग्राहः, taking up: also, replying in argument. [b] Or उपरमः. [c] Fem. निष्ठेवा. Some say, also neuter निष्ठेवं. [d] Likewise युतिः. Some add जूतिः and अवनं. [e] End of action. [f] So similar terms of imprecation. As अजननिः, अजीवनिः, अवग्राहः, निग्राहः, &c. Ex. तस्याजीवनिरेतास्तु, May he not live! [g] Instanced in the text; औपगवकं, a multitude of descendants of UPAGU. So गार्गकं, a multitude of descendants of GARGA. दाक्षकं, —of DACSHA. [h] Respectively: stated as instances of nouns of multitude of inanimate things.

Multitude of boys.	(माणवानान्तु) माणव्यं [n a]
— of coadjutors.	(सहायानां) सहायता [f]
— of ploughs.	41. हल्या [f] (हलानां)
— of priests.	ब्राह्मण्य [n] वाडव्ये [n] (तु द्विजन्मनाम्)
— of ribs and back-bones. [b]	(द्वे पर्शुकानां पृष्ठानां) पार्श्वं [n] पृष्ठ्यं [n] (मनुक्रमात्)
— of threshing floors.	42. (खलानां) खलिनी [f] खल्या [f] (उप्य)
— of men.	(उथ) मानुष्यकं [n] (नृणाम्)
— of villages, &c. [c]	ग्रामता [f] जनता [f] धूम्या [f] पाश्या [f] गल्या [f] (पृथक् पृथक्)
— of thousands, &c. [d]	43. (अपि) साहस्र [n] कारीष [n] चार्मण [n] आथर्वणा [1 n] (दिकम्)

---

[1] आ—ण.

[a] Some read मानव्यं. [b] Respectively. [c] In order: multitude of people; accumulation of smoke; abundance of fetters; great quantity of reeds, (or multitude of ropes or of throats: for गल has all these senses.) [d] In order: multitude of pieces of dry cow-dung; abundance of hides (or of shields); collection of prayers and incantations delivered by the sage AT'HARVAN: besides other similar terms: as वार्मणं, assemblage of coats of mail; वार्मिणं, multitude of men in armour; चार्मिणं; — of men holding shields, आङ्गारं; — of burning or burnt coals; क्षैत्रं, —of fields.

CHAPTER IV.

SECT. I.

1. (नानार्थाः केऽपि कान्तादिवर्गेष्वेवात्र कीर्त्तिताः
भूरि प्रयोगा ये येषु पर्य्यायेष्वपि तेषु ते)

1 Sky, ether. 2 Heaven. — 2. (आकाशे त्रिदिवे) नाको *m*

1 World. 2 People. — लोक (स्तु भुवने जने) *m*

1 Verse. 2 Glory. — (पद्ये यशसि च) श्लोकः *m*

1 Arrow. 2 Sword. — (शरे खड्गे च) सायकः *m* [a]

1 Shakal. 2 God of water. — 3. जम्बुकौ (क्रोष्टु वरुणौ) *m*

1 Fried rice flattened. 2 Infant. — पृथुकौ (चिपिटार्भकौ) *m*

1 Sight, look. 2 Light. — आलोकौ (दर्शनोद्योतौ) *m*

1 A double drum. 2 A large drum. [b] — (भेरी पटहम्) आनकौ *m*

1 Mark. 2 Flank. [c] — 4. (उत्सङ्ग चिह्नयोर्) अङ्कः *m*

1 Spot. 2 Defamation. — कलङ्को (ऽङ्कापवादयोः) *m*

---

[a] Or शायकः. Some read शारकः. [b] Some reverse the interpretations: one of these instruments is a large drum beaten at both extremities; the other, at one end only. [c] The side above the hip, where women place young children in carrying them. Also 3 A cypher or figure. 4 An act of a drama. 5 Variegated or spotted.

1 A carpenter. 2 The chief of snakes. a — तक्षको [m] (नागवर्द्धक्योः)

1 Crystal. 2 The sun. b — अर्कः [m] (स्फटिकसूर्य्ययोः)

1 Wind. 2 *Brahma*. 3 Sun. 4 Soul. — 5. (मारुते वेधसि ब्रध्ने पुंसि) कः [m]

5 Head. 6 Water. c — कं [m] (शिरोऽम्बुनोः)

1 Shrivelled grain. 2 Brevity. d — (स्यात्) पुलाक [m] (स्तुच्छधान्ये संक्षेपे भक्तसिक्थके)

1 An owl. 2 Root of a tail. e — 6. (उलूके करिणः पुच्छमूलोपान्ते च) पेचकः [m]

Water pot. f — (कमण्डलौ च) करकः [m n]

A *Buddha* or saint. g — (सुगते च) विनायकः [m]

1 Cubit. h 2 A span. — 7. किष्कु [m] (र्हस्ते वितस्तौ च)

Scorpion. i — (शूककीटे च) वृश्चिकः [m]

An integrant part. j — (प्रतिकूले) प्रतीक [m] (स्त्रिष्वेकदेशे च पुंस्ययम्)

---

[a] Or of demi-gods shaped like snakes, abiding in the infernal regions. Also 3 Speaker of the prologue to a drama. [b] Also 3 Asclepias gigantea. 4 Copper. 5 A title of *Indra*. [c] Also 7 Joy. [d] Others say, 2 Celerity. 3 Lump of boiled rice. [e] That is of an elephant's tail. [f] Especially a hollow Coconut, or gourd. Also m. f. 2 Hail. m. 3 Pomegranate. 4 A bird (Curlew.) m. n. 5 A box to hold betle-leaf. [g] Also 2 Title of GANESA. 3 Title of YAMA. 4 Name of VISHNU's eagle. 5 A spiritual teacher. 6 Obstacle; difficulty. [h] Whether the measure, or the forearm. [i] The insect; as well as the sign of the zodiack. Also, 2 The month during which the sun is in Scorpio. Likewise, 3 A crab. 4 A hairy caterpillar. 5 Name of a tree, (Vangueria Spinosa). [j] And m. f. n. 2 Contrary: not consonant. 3 Inverse.

1 Gentian. a
2 A fragrant grass. b

8. (स्यात्) भूतिक (न्तु भूनिम्बे कत्तृणे भूस्तृणे ऽपि च)

Sorts of Cucurbitaceous plants. c

(ज्योत्स्निकायां च घोषे च) कोषातकी

(ऽथ कट्फले

A white sort of Mimosa. e

9. सिते च खदिरे) सोमवल्कः (स्यात्)

(ऽथ सिह्लके

1 Incense.
2 Meal of sesame. f

तिलकल्के च) पिण्याकी

Asafœtida. g

बाह्लीकं (रामठे ऽपि च)

1 INDRA.
2 Bdellium.
3 Owl. i

10. (महेन्द्रगुग्गुलूलूकव्यालग्राहिषु) कौशिकः

1 Disease.
2 Pain.
3 Fear. k

(रुक्तापशङ्कास्वा) तङ्कः

Small. l

(स्वल्पे ऽपि) क्षुल्लक (स्त्रिषु)

---

[1] —की. [2] आ—.

[a] Gentiana Chirayta, Roxb. [b] Andropogon Schoenanthus: and another kind. Some, varying the interpretation, make th[is] a name of the *Cáyaphal*. [c] Vizt. 1 Trichosanthes diœca. [2 L]uffa Pentandra and Acutangula, R. Likewise 3 Achyranthes aspera. Also 4 Night. [d] And कोषातकी. [e] Also 2 the *Cáyaphal*. [f] Likewise 3 Oilcake of sesame. 4 Asafœtida. 5 Saffron. [g] Also 2 Saffron. And m. 3 Name of a country. 4 Horse bred in that country. 5 Man of a low tribe. [h] And वाह्लिकं, वाह्निकं, or वह्लीकं. [i] Also 4 Snakecatcher. Likewise 5 Ichneumon (viverra mungo). 6 Title of VISWÁMITRA. 7 Skilled in dictionaries. And f. कौशिकी. 8 Title of GAURÍ. 9 Name of a river in Bengal. Or कौषिकः —की. [k] Also 4 Sound of a drum. [l] Also 2 Hard. 3 Low, vile. 4 Poor, indigent. 5 Youngest. [m] Fem. क्षुल्लका. Also खुल्लकः—का.

The moon.[a] 11. जैवातृकः *m* (शशाङ्केऽपि)

A horse's hoof.[b] (खुरेऽप्यश्वस्य) वर्त्तकः *m*

A leopard.[c] (व्याघ्रेऽपि) पुण्डरीको *m* (ना)

An aromatick seed.[d] (यवान्यामपि) दीपकः *m* [e]

1 Ape. 2 Dog. 3 Shakal. 12. शालावृकाः [1] *m* (कपि क्रोष्टृ श्वानः)

Gold.[f] (स्वर्णेऽपि) गैरिकम् *n*

Pain.[g] (पीडार्थेऽपि) व्यलीकं *n* (स्याद्)

1 Falsehood. 2 Any thing displeasing.[h] अलीकं *n* (त्वप्रियेऽनृते)

1 Disposition. 2 Race, family.[i] 13. (शीलान्वयाव्) अनूके *n* (द्वे)

1 Part. 2 Scale of a fish. 3 Bark. शल्के *n* (शकलवल्कले)

---

[1]—क.

[a] Also m. f. n. 2 Long-lived. 3 Thin. [b] And m. f. 2 A quail. [c] Also 2 The elephant posted in the S. E. to uphold the world. 3 A proper name (the author of a dictionary). 4 A variety of the sugar-cane. Likewise n. 5 A white lotos. 6 A white umbrella. 7 A medicinal drug. [d] Ligusticum Ajowan, Roxb. Or else Apium involucratum, R. Also 2 Cumin (Cuminum Cyminum). 3 Celosia Cristata. 4 A lamp. 5 In rhetorick, a certain elegance of construction. [e] Or दीप्यकः m. n. 1 Ligusticum Ajowan, R. 2 Apium involucratum, R. 3 Celosia cristata. [f] Also 2 Red orpiment. 3 Red chalk. [g] Likewise 2 Any thing displeasing. 3 Unfit to be done. 4 Strange. 5 Reverse. Also m. 6 Addicted to an unnatural crime. [h] Also: 3 The forehead. [i] Likewise m. 3 A former state of existence.

1 A weight. a 2 Gold. 3 Ornament on the breast.

(साष्टे शते सुवर्णानां हेम्न्युरोभूषणे पले

m n

14. दीनारे ऽपि च) निष्को (ऽस्त्री)

m n

1 Sin. 2 Fraud. b

कल्को (ऽस्त्री समलैनसोः

दम्भे ऽप्य)

m n

1 SIVA's bow. 2 Trident. c

(ऽथ) पिनाको (ऽस्त्री शूलशङ्करधन्वनोः)

f

A female elephant. d

15. धेनुका (तु करेण्वां च)

f

Cloudiness. e

(मेघजाले च) कालिका

f

1 Agony. 2 Explanatory verse. f

कारिका (यातनावृत्त्योः)

f

An earring. g

कर्णिका (कर्णभूषणे

---

[a] One of 108 *suvarnas.* Also one of 4 *suvarnas.* Likewise one of 2 *carshas.* [b] Also 3 Dirt. 4 Ordure. 5 Sediment. 6 Levigated powder. 7 The bellerick myrobalan. And m. f. 8 Sinful; wicked. [c] *Siva's;* some say, any trident. Also 3 A shower of dust. [d] Also 2 A milch cow; especially one which has recently calved. 3 Dagger. Likewise m. 4 Proper name; a demon slain by CRISHNA. n. 5 A herd of kine. 6 Gesture of a woman. [e] A multitude or succession of clouds. Also: 2 A dark cloud threatening rain. 3 A fog or mist. 4 Blackness. 5 Black. 6 The Goddess GAURI. 7 Name of a terrifick goddess. 8 A female crow. 9 A black scorpion. 10 Spikenard. 11 A sort of potherb. 12 A branch of a Cucumber plant. 13 A line of hair reaching to the navel. 14 Price of a commodity on credit. 15 Interest at a monthly rate. 16 Spirituous liquor. 17 A stain or defect in gold, &c. [f] Or, as otherwise read, 3 Interest at any stipulated rate. 4 Action in general. Also 5 An art or profession. 6 A female rope-dancer and tumbler. [g] Also 2 The pericarp of a lotos. 3 The tip of an elephant's trunk. 4 The middle finger.

16. करिहस्ताङ्गुलौ पद्मबीजकोश्यां)

n (त्रिषूत्तरे)

1 Handsome. 2 Chief, principal. b — *mfn* वृन्दारकौ (रूपिमुख्यात्)

1 Chief. 2 Other. 3 Alone. 4 One. — *mfn* एके (मुख्यान्यकेवलाः)

Hypocritical. c — 17. (स्याद्दाम्भिकः) *mfn* कौक्कुटिको (यश्चादूरेरितेक्षणः)

1 Attentive. 2 Indolent. d — *mfn* लालाटिकः (प्रभोर्भालदर्शी कार्याक्षमश्च यः)

1 Side of a hill. 2 Bracelet. 3 Circle. e — 18. (भूमन्नितम्बवलये चक्रेषु) *mn* कटको (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

1 A thorn. 2 A paltry foe. 3 Hair on end. f — (सूच्यग्रे क्षुद्रशत्रौ च लोमहर्षे च) *m* कण्टकः

---

[a] The following admit the three genders. [b] Also m. 3 A god. 4 A general or leader of an army. [c] Also, 2 One who never looks far before him; but steps with caution for fear of treading on insects. [d] Watchful of his master's looks. 2 Careless or incapable of work. 3 Mode of embrace. [e] Also 4 A ring on an elephant's tooth. 5 An army. 6 A metropolis. 7 Sea salt. [f] Also 4 A fish-bone. 5 Finding fault. This and the preceding line are omitted by most commentaries.

SECTION II.

1 Brightness. 2 Ray of light. 3 Flame. a — 19. मयूख (त्विट्कर ज्वालासु) m

1 A bee. 2 An arrow. — (अलिबाणौ) शीमुखौ m

An auriferous gem. b — शंखो (निधौ ललाटास्थि कम्बो न स्त्री) m

Organ of sense. c — (इन्द्रि॰ ॰पि) खम् n

1 Ray of light. 2 Flame. d — 20. (घृणिज्वाले अपि) शिखे 1 f

SECTION III.

1 A mountain. 2 A tree. e — (शैलवृक्षौ) नगावगौ 2 m 3 m

1 Wind. 2 An arrow. f — आशुगौ (वायुविशिखौ) m

1 An arrow. 2 The sun. 3 A bird. g — (शरार्कविहगाः) खग : m

1 A bird. 2 The sun. h — 21. पतङ्गौ (पक्षिसूर्यौ च) m

1 Areca. i 2 Multitude. — पूगः (क्रमुकवृन्दयोः) m

1—खा. 2 नग. 3 अग.

a Also 4 Beauty. b And 2 The bones of the forehead. m. n. 3 A shell, a conch. 4 In numeration, the twelfth place of figures. c Also 2 Vacuity. 3 A cypher. 4 Heaven. 5 The sky. 6 Auspiciousness. d Likewise 3 A branch. 4 A radicant branch. 5 Crest of a peacock. 6 Lock of hair on the head. 7 Chief, principal. e Also 3 A serpent. 4 The sun. f Likewise m. f. n. 3 Fleet, moving with speed. g Also 4 A planet. 5 A grasshopper. 6 A god. 7 Sound. h Also 3 A grasshopper. 4 Brasil-wood. i Masc. The palm (Areca faufel). Neut. Its nut.

Cattle. a — (पशावपि) मृगाः [m]

1 Stream. 2 Speed. b — वेगः [m] (प्रवाहजवयोरपि)

1 Pollen of flowers. 2 Dust. c — 22. परागः [m] (कौसुमे रेणौ स्नानीयादौ रजस्यपि)

An elephant. d — (गजेऽपि) नागमातङ्गाव् [m] [m]

A circlet on the forehead. e — अपाङ्ग [m] (स्तिलकेऽपि च)

1 Nature. 2 Relinquishment. f — 23. सर्गः [m] (स्वभावनिर्मोक्षनिश्चयाध्यायसृष्टिषु)

1 Armour. 2 Means. g — योगः [m] (सन्नहनोपायध्यानसङ्गतियुक्तिषु)

1 Enjoyment. 2 Hire. h — 24. भोगः [m] (सुखे स्त्र्यादिभृतावहेश्च फणकाययोः)

1 Sort of bird. 2 A deer. i — (चातके हरिणे पुंसि) सारङ्गः [m j] (शबले त्रिषु)

---

[a] Likewise 2 Deer. 3 An elephant with white marks on his forehead. 4 A constellation (the head of Orion). 5 Search. [b] Also 3 Rapid transition, as of mind or wind. 4 Call of nature. [c] And 3 Fragrant powder. Also 4 Eclipse. 5 Coral. [d] Also नागः. 2 A snake (Coluber naja: and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent). 3 A cruel person. 4 Name of a country. 5 In comp. Pre-eminent. 6 Mesua ferrea. 7 Rottlera tinctoria, R. 8 Cyperus pertenuis, R. Likewise मातङ्गः. 2 A race of mountaineers. 3 The sacred fig-tree (Ficus religiosa). [e] Also 2 Corner of the eye. 3 A lame or maimed person. [f] Likewise Certainty. A chapter or section. 5 Creation. Also 6 Perseverance. [g] And 3 Meditation. 4 Union. 5 Junction. Also 6 Keeping a fixed posture. 7 Lucky conjuncture. 8 In astrology, A mode of reckoning the moon's longitude. [h] And 3 Expanded head of a serpent. 4 Body of a serpent. Also 5 Eating. 6 Nurture. [i] And m. f. n. 3 Variegated. Also m. 4 An elephant. 5 A bee. 6 A peacock. [j] Or शारङ्ग.

An ape. a — 25. (कपौ च) प्लवगः m

1 Curse. 2 Defeat. b — (शापे तु) अभिषङ्गः (पराभवे) m

1 A yoke. 2 A pair. 3 An age. c — (यानाद्यङ्गे) युगः (पुंसि) m

युग्मं (युग्मे कृतादिषु) n

1 Heaven. 2 An arrow. 3 A bull. 4 Speech. d — 26. (स्वर्गेषुपशुवाग्वज्रदिङ्नेत्रघृणिभूजले

लक्ष्यदृष्ट्या स्त्रियां पुंसि) गौः m f e

1 A mark. 2 Privy part. f — लिङ्गं (चिह्नशेफसोः) n

1 Preferableness. 2 Summit. g — 27. शृङ्गं (प्राधान्यसान्वोश्च) n

1 The head. 2 Privy part. h — वराङ्गं (मूर्धगुह्ययोः) n

1 Prosperity. i — भगं (श्रीकाममाहात्म्यवीर्ययत्नार्ककीर्तिषु) n

---

[a] Also 2 A frog. 3 Sort of bird (a diver). 4 [illegible] dawn: the charioteer of the sun. [b] Also 3 Oath. 4 Groun[dless] imputation. 5 Embrace. [c] The *Crïta, Trétá, Dwápara* and *Cali.* Also [illegible] A measure of four cubits. [d] And 5 The thunderbolt. 6 A region or quarter. 7 An eye. 8 A ray of light. 9 The earth. 10 Water. Likewise 11 The sun. [e] Masc. in some senses; and fem. or even neut. in others. [f] Membrum virile. Also 3 A sign or token. 4 The Symbol of SIVA. [g] Of a mountain. Likewise 3 A horn. Also fem. 4 A sort of fish (Silurus pungentissimus). 5 A poisonous plant. [h] Pudendum muliebre. [i] Or 2 Beauty. And 3 Love, desire. 4 Pudendum muliebre. 5 Excellence (virtue, knowledge, &c.) 6 Strength, Vigor. 7 Care. 8 Glory, fame. And m. n. 9 One of the twelve suns. Also 10 The Moon.

SECTION IV.

1 Destruction. 2 An iron club. a — 28. परिघः *m* (परिघाते ऽस्त्रे ऽप्य)

1 Multitude. 2 A current. b — ओघो *m* (वृन्दे ऽम्भसां रये)

1 Price. 2 Mode of adoration. c — (मूल्ये पूजाविधाव्) ऽर्घः *m*

1 Sin. 2 Pain. 3 Passion. — (ऽंहो दुःखव्यसनेष्व्) ऽघम् *n*

Pleasing. d — 29. (त्रिष्विष्टे ऽपि) लघुः *m f n*

SECTION V.

1 A swing. e 2 Glass. f — काचाः *m* (शिक्यमृद्भेददृग्रुजः)

1 Reverse. 2 Copiousness. g — विपर्यासे विस्तरे च) प्रपञ्चः *m*

1 Fire. 2 A tried minister. 3 A month. h — (पावके) शुचिः *m*
30. (मासामात्ये चाप्युपधे पुंसि मेध्ये सिते त्रिषु)

1 Passion. 2 Desire. i — (अभिष्वङ्गे स्पृहायाञ्च गभस्तौ च) रुचिः *f* (स्त्रियाम्)

---

[a] Or 3 A club armed with iron. 4 In astrology, One of the *Yógas*. [b] Of water. Also 3 Succession. [c] Or of showing respect. [d] Also 2 Small. 3 Light. And n. 4 Quick. [e] For suspending a load. [f] And 3 A disease of the eye. [g] And 3 Error or illusion. 4 Prolixity. 5 Abundance. Also 6 Delusion. [h] That of *Áshád'ha* or of *Jyaisht'ha*. Or 4 The Hot season. 5 The sentiment of love. And m. f. n. 6 Pure. 7 White. [i] And 3 A ray of light. Or 4 Intentness. 5 Splendour. 6 Beauty.

SECTION VI. [a]

1 Clear. 2 A bear. [b] — 31. (प्रसन्ने भल्लुकेप्य) ऽच्छो। *m*

1 A cluster. 2 Sort of necklace. [c] — गुच्छः (स्तबकहारयोः) *m f n*

1 Hem of a garment. [d] — (परिधानाञ्चले) कच्छः (जलप्रान्ते त्रिलिङ्गकः) *m*

SECTION VII.

1 A peacock. 2 VISHNU'S Bird. — 32. (केकितार्क्ष्यौ तु) ऽहिभुजौ। *m*

1 A tooth. 2 A Brahmana. [e] — (दन्तविप्राण्डजा) द्विजाः *m*

1 VISHNU. 2 SIVA. 3 A goat. [f] — अजा (विष्णुहरच्छागा) *m*

1 A cowpen. 2 A road. [g] — (गोष्ठाध्वनिवहा) व्रजाः *m*

1 A deified saint. 2 YAMA. [h] — 33. धर्मराजौ (जिनयमौ) *m*

An elephant's teeth. [i] — कुञ्जो (दन्ते ऽपि न स्त्रियाम्) *m n*

---

[a] The stanza, constituting this section, is omitted by most commentators. [b] Also 3 Crystal. [c] Likewise 3 A clump. 4 A multitude or assemblage. [d] And m. f. n. (some say m.) 2 Bank or shore. Also m. 3 Sort of tree (Hibiscus Populneoides). [e] Of the three first tribes. And 3 An oviparous animal: a bird, &c. [f] Also 4 *Brahmá*. 5 Cupid. 6 A sheep. Proper name; Son of RAGHU. [g] And 3 A multitude. [h] Also 3 Title of YUD'HIST'HIRA. [i] Likewise 2 An arbour.

1 A field. 2 A city gate. a 3 A pretty woman. — *n* बलजे (क्षेत्रपूर्द्वारे)

f बलजा (वल्गुदर्शना)

1 Even ground. 2 War — 34. (समे क्ष्मांशे रणेऽप्या) *1 f* जिः

1 Progeny. 2 People. — *f* प्रजा (स्यात्सन्ततौ जने)

1 A conch. 2 The moon. b — *m* अब्जौ (शङ्खशशाङ्कौ च)

1 Own. 2 Perpetual. — (स्वके नित्ये) *m f n* निजं (त्रिषु)

SECTION VIII.

1 Soul. c — 35. (पुंस्यात्मनि प्रवीणे च) *m* क्षेत्रज्ञो (वाच्यलिङ्गकः)

1 Thought. 2 Name. 3 Hint. d — *f* संज्ञा (स्याच्चेतनानामहस्ताद्यैश्चार्थसूचना)

1 A physician. 2 A wise man. — 36. *m* दोषज्ञो (वैद्यविद्वांसौ)

1 A wise man. 2 BUDHA. e — *m* ज्ञो (विद्वान्सोमजोऽपि च)

---

[1] आजि.

[a] Also 3 War. [b] Also 3 *Dhanwantari*. 4 A tree (Eugenia acutangula). And n. 5 A Lotos. [c] And m. f. n. 2 Skilful. [d] Also 4 Proper name: the wife of the sun. [e] First of the lunar race.

SECTION X.

SIVA. a — *m* नीलकण्ठः (शिवे ऽपि च)

1 The stomach. 2 A granary. b — 43. पुंसि) *m* कोष्ठो (ऽन्तर्जठरं कुसूले [illegible] हन्तथा)

1 Confirmation. c — *f* निष्ठा (निष्पत्तिनाशान्ताः)

1 Excellence. 2 Limit. 3 Region. d — [1] *f* काष्ठा (त्कर्षे स्थितौ दिशि)

Preeminent. e 44. (त्रिषु) *m f n* ज्येष्ठो (ऽतिप्रशस्ते ऽपि)

1 Very young. 2 Small. f — *m f n* कनिष्ठो (ऽतियुवाल्पयोः)

A staff. g — *m n* दण्डो (ऽस्त्री लगुडे ऽपि याद्)

1 A globe or ball. 2 Raw sugar. h — *m* गुडो (गोलेक्षुपाकयोः)

1 A serpent. 2 A carnivorous beast. i — 45. (सर्प्पमांसात्पशू) *m* व्याडौ

---

[1] काष्ठा.

[a] Also 2 A peacock. 3 A blue jay (Coracias Indica, &c.) 4 A gallinule. [b] And 3 An apartment. Also 4 Own. [c] And 2 Disappearance. 3 Destraction. Or 4 Stop. 5 Steady practice. [d] Or quarter. Also 4 A measure of time; 18 twinklings of an eye. 5 A place. 6 A plant (Amomum Anthorhiza). Likewise n. 7 Wood. [e] Also 2 Eldest. 3 Very old. Likewise m. 4 The month so called. And f. 5 The constellation. [f] Also 3 Youngest. And f. 4 The little finger. [g] Likewise 2 A measure of four cubits. 3 A churning stick. 4 A measure of time: 24 minutes. 5 Punishment. 6 YAMA; the Judge of the next world. 7 A companion of the sun. 8 A column of troops. 9 A stem or trunk. [h] Also f. 3 Euphorbia Tirucalli. &c. [i] As a tiger, &c. Also 3 A wicked man.

1 A cow. 2 The earth. 3 Speech. a — गोभूवाचस्त्वि) डा इलाः (1 f, f b)

A bamboo rod. c — क्ष्वेडा (वंशशलाकापि) (f)

An Indian hour. d — नाडी (काले ऽपि षट्क्षणे) (f)

1 A stem. 2 An arrow. e — 45. काण्डो (ऽस्त्री दण्डबाणार्व्ववर्गावसरवारिषु) (m n)

Trappings of a horse. f — (स्याद्) भाण्ड (मश्वाभरणे ऽमत्रे मूलवणिग्धने) (n)

SECTION XI.

1 Much. 2 Promise. g — 47. (भृशप्रतिज्ञयोर्) वाढं (n)

1 Much. 2 Difficult. h — प्रगाढं (भृशकृच्छ्रयोः) (n)

1 Able. 2 Bulky. i — (शक्तस्थूलौ त्रिषु) दृढौ (m f n)

1 Arranged. 2 Compact. j — व्यूढा (ऽविन्यस्तसंहतौ) (m f n)

---

[1] इडा.

[a] And 4 Wife of BUDHA and daughter of ICSHWACU. [b] The word is written both ways. [c] Likewise 2 A war whoop. And m. 3 Venom. [d] Equivalent to 24 minutes. Also 2 A pipe or tube. 3 A vein or artery. 4 The guts. 5 A fistulous sore. 6 The hollow stalk of a lotos, &c. [e] And 2 Bad. 3 A chapter. Or 4 A horse. 5 Multitude. Likewise 6 Opportunity 7 Water Also 8 A Cluster; or a shrub. 9 A branch of a tree. [f] Some say, his saddle. And 2 A vessel. 3 Stock or capital. Also 4 An ornament. [g] Some make the term indeclinable. [h] Or 3 Pain. 4 Firm. [i] Also 3 Strong, 4 Firm. 5 Confirmed. 6 Much. [j] Likewise 3 Large.

1 Child. 2 Human fœtus. — 48. [m] भ्रूणो (ऽर्भके स्त्रैणगर्भे)

1 Son of Bali. 2 An arrow. [a] — [m] बाणो (बलिसुते शरे)

1 A particle. 2 Eye of corn. [b] — [m] कणो (ऽतिसूक्ष्मे धान्यांशे)

1 Multitude. [c] — (संघाते प्रमथे) [m] गणः

1 A stake at play. 2 Wages. [d] — 49. [m] पणो (द्यूतादिषूत्सृष्टे भृतौ मूल्ये धनेऽपि च)

1 A bow string. 2 Quality. [e] — (मौर्व्यां द्रव्याश्रिते सत्त्वशौर्यसन्ध्यादिके) [m] गुणः

1 State of being unemployed. [f] — 50. (निर्व्यापारस्थितौ कालविशेषोत्सवयोः) [m] क्षणः

1 Tribe. 2 Color. [g] — [m] वर्णो (द्विजादौ शुक्लादौ स्तुतौ)

[m n] वर्णं (तु वाक्षरे)

1 The Sun. [h] — 51. [m] अरुणो (भास्करेऽपि स्याद्वर्णभेदेऽपि च त्रिषु)

1 Siva. [i] — [m] स्थाणुः (शर्वेऽपि)

1 A raven. [j] — (अथ) [m] द्रोणः (काकेऽप्याजौ)

1 Sound. [k] — (रवे) [m l] रणः

---

[a] Also 3 Sound. And m. f. 4 A plant (blue Barleria). 5 Wages of weaving. [b] Also 3 A spark of any gem. And f. 4 Long pepper. 5 Cuminum cyminum. [c] And 2 Siva's attendants. [d] And 3 Price. 4 Wealth. 5 A commodity. 6 Business. 7 A weight; two *tólas*. 8 In tale, twenty *gandas* of cowries. [e] And 3 Epithet. 4 A rope. 5 A cook. [f] And 2 A minute of time (the 6th part of a *ghatí*; some say the 12th part of a *muhurta*). 3 A moment. 4 A festival. 5 Dance and song. [g] Also 3 Praise. 4 Narration. m. n. 5 A letter of the Alphabet. [h] And m. f. n. 2 Dark red. Also m. 3 The Charioteer of the sun. 4 The dawn. And f. 5 Madder. [i] And m. n. 2 A pollard, or trunk of a lopped tree. 3 A spear. 4 A nest of termites. [j] And 2 A measure of capacity. 3 Proper name: the military preceptor of the *Pándavas*. [k] And m. n. 2 War, battle. [l] This stanza is omitted by many commentators.

m
1 A barber. a — 52. ग्रामणी (नापिते पुंसि श्रेष्ठे ग्रामाधिपे त्रिषु)

f e
1 Wool, felt, &c. b — ऊर्णा (मेषादिलोम्नि स्यादावर्त्ते चान्तरा भ्रुवोः)

f
1 A doe. 2 A golden image. d — 53. हरिणी (स्यान्मृगी हेमप्रतिमा हरिता च या)

m f n
Yellowish white. e — (त्रिषु पाण्डौ च) हरिणः

f
A house post. f — स्थूणा (स्तम्भे ऽपि वेश्मनः)

f
1 Desire. 2 Thirst. — 54 तृष्णे (स्पृहापिपासे द्वे)

f
1 Blame. 2 Pity — (जुगुप्साकरुणे) घृणे

f
1 A market. g — (वणिक्पथे ऽपि) विपणिः

f
1 Spirituous liquor. 2 The west. — (सुराप्रत्यक्च) वारुणी

f i
A female elephant. h — 55. करेणु (रिभ्यां स्त्री नेभे)

m n
1 Strength. 2 Wealth. j — द्रविणं (तु बलं धनम्)

n
1 A house. 2 Preserver. k — शरणं (गृहरक्षित्रोः)

n
A lotos. l — श्रीपर्णं (कमले ऽपि च)

---

[a] And m. n. 2 Excellent. 3 A superintendent of a village. [b] And 2 A circle of hair between the eye-brows: esteemed a token of greatness. [c] Or उर्णा. [d] And 3 Green. Also 4 Sort of metre. 5 A description of women. [e] Also m. 2 A deer. [f] Likewise 2 An iron image. [g] Also 2 A stall or shop. See Book II. ch. 2. 2. 3 A commodity for sale. [h] And m. A male elephant. [i] Or fem. करेणू. [j] Also 3 Gold. [k] Likewise 3 Preservation. 4 Killing. [l] Nelumbium speciosum. Also 2 Premna spinosa and longifolia.

1 Poison. 2 War. a — 56. (विषाभिमरलोहेषु) तीक्ष्णं[n] (क्लीबे खरे त्रिषु)

1 Proof. 2 Limit. b — प्रमाणं[n] (हेतुमर्य्यादाशास्त्रेयत्ताप्रमातृषु)

1 Instrument. 2 Field. c — 57. करणं[n] (साधकतमं क्षेत्रगात्रेन्द्रियेष्वपि)

1 Birth. 2 Unresisted march of troops. d — (प्राण्युत्पादे) संसरणं[n] (असम्बाधचमूगतौ

58. घण्टापथे)

1 Food vomited. 2 Raising. e — (ऽथ वान्तान्ने) समुद्गिरणं (उन्नये)

(अतस्त्रिषु)[g]

1 A horn. 2 Elephant's tooth. — विषाणं[m f n] (स्यात्पशुशृङ्गेभदन्तयोः)

1 Declivity. 2 Humble. h — 59. प्रवणः[m f n] (क्रमनिम्नोर्व्यां प्रह्वे ना तु चतुष्पथे)

1 Miscellaneous. 2 impure. i — संकीर्णो[m f n] (निचिताशुद्धयोः)

1 Desert. 2 Salt and barren soil. — इरिणं[m f n j] (शून्यमूषरम्)

---

[a] Or 3 Death. 4 Iron. 5 A weapon. 6 Any thing metallic. 7 Haste. 8 Sea salt. And m. f. n. 9 Sharp. 10 Hasty. Also m. 11 Nitre. [b] And 3 Sacred ordinance. 4 Quantity. 5 Authority. [c] And 3 Body. 4 Organ of sense. Also 5 Cause. m. 6 A tribe sprung from the third and fourth classes. [d] Or 3 Beginning of war. And 4 A highway. Or 5 A resting place. [e] As of water from a well. Or 3 Eradicating of a tree, &c. [f] And उद्धरणं. [g] The following admit the three genders. [h] And m. 3 A place where four roads meet. Also m. f. n. 4 Generous. 5 Principal. [i] Or 3 Mixed. 4 Of an impure or mixed tribe. [j] And इरणं.

SECTION XII.

1 A god. 2 The sun.
60. (देवसूर्य्यौ) विवस्वन्तौ [1] n

1 A river. 2 The sea. a
सरस्वन्तौ (नदार्णवौ) [2] n

1 A bird. 2 VISHNU's bird.
(पक्षितार्क्ष्यौ) गरुत्मन्तौ [3] m

1 The Indian vulture. 2 A bird. b
शकुन्तौ (भासपक्षिणौ) [4] m

1 Fire. 2 A comet. c
61. (अग्न्युत्पातौ) धूमकेतू [5] m

1 A cloud. 2 A mountain. d
जीमूतौ (मेघपर्वतौ) m

1 A hand. 2 The asterism. e
हस्तौ (तु पाणिनक्षत्रे) m

1 Wind. 2 A deity. f
मरुतौ (पवनामरौ) [6] m g

1 An elephant driver. 2 A charioteer. h
62. यन्ता (हस्तिपके सूते) [7] m

1 A holder. 2 A nourisher. i
भर्ता (धातरि पोष्टरि) [8] m f n

1 A boat. 2 A young animal. j
(यानपात्रे शिशौ) पोतः m

1 A departed soul. k
प्रेतः (प्राण्यन्तरे मृत) m

---

[1] — त्. [2] — त्. [3] — त्. [4] — न्त. [5] — तु.
[6] — त or — त्. [7] — न्तृ. [8] — र्तृ.

[a] Also m. f. n. 3 Juicy. f. 4 Goddess of speech. 5 A river. [b] Likewise 3 An insect. [c] Also 3 A falling star. [d] Likewise 3 The plant called *Deŏtăr*. [e] Corvus. Also 3 An elephant's trunk. 4 A cubit. 5 (In composition with केश) multitude; pre-eminence. [f] Of a particular order. Also n. 4 Medicago esculenta. [g] मरुत् or मरुतः. [h] Likewise m f. n. 3 Any person who restrains. [i] And m. 3 A husband. [j] Also 3 Site of a house. [k] And m. f. n. 2 Dead.

1 The moon's descending node. a — 63. (ग्रहभेदे ध्वजे) केतुः m

1 A king. 2 A son. b — (पार्थिवे तनये) सुतः m

1 An architect. c — स्थपतिः (कारुभेदे ऽपि) m

1 A mountain. 2 A king. — भूभृद् (भूमिधरे नृपे) [1] m

1 A king. d — 64. मूर्धाभिषिक्तो (भूपे ऽपि) m

A woman's courses. e — ऋतुः (स्त्रीकुसुमे ऽपि च) m

Vishnu. f — (विष्णावप्य) ऽजिता ऽयक्तौ [2] m m

1 A Cartwright. 2 A charioteer. g — सूत (स्त्वष्टरि सारथौ) m

Wise, learned. h — 65. व्यक्तः (प्राज्ञे ऽपि) m f n

1 A science. 2 An example. i — दृष्टान्ताव (उभे शास्त्रनिदर्शने) [3] m

1 Charioteer. 2 A porter. j — क्षत्ता (सारथौ द्वाःस्थे क्षत्रियायां च शूद्रजे) [4] m

1 Tonick. 2 Mode. k — 66. वृत्तान्तः (स्यात्प्रकरणे प्रकारे कार्त्स्न्यवार्तयोः) m

---

1 — त्. 2 — क्ता. 3 — न्त. 4 — त्त.

a Reckoned as the ninth planet. 2 A flag or standard. 3 A mark or symbol. 4 A comet. 5 An enemy. b Or 3 A king's son. And 4 fem. सुता, a daughter. c Or 2 A head carpenter. Also 3 A person performing a sacrifice to the planet Jupiter. And m. f. n. 4 Chief. d Or 2 A man of the military tribe. 3 A mixed class sprung from the 1st and 2d. 4 A chief minister. e And 2 A season; spring, summer, &c. f Also अजितः. 2 One of the *Jinas*. m. f. n. 3 Unconquered. And अव्यक्तः. 2 *Siva*. n. 3 The Supreme soul. 4 Any invisible principle. m. f. n. 5 Indistinct. g Likewise 3 A mixed class sprung from the 2d and 1st. 4 Quicksilver. m. f. n. 5 Generated. h Also 2 Evident. 3 Ascertained. i Likewise 3 Death. j And 3 A mixed class sprung from the 4th and 2d. 4 One sprung from the 4th and 3d. Likewise 5 Son by a female slave. k And 3 Whole. 4 Rumour. Story.

1 War. 2 A stage. a — आनर्तः[m] (समरे नृत्यस्थाननीवृद्विशेषयोः)

1 YAMA. 2 Right conclusion. b — 67. कृतान्तो[m] (यमसिद्धान्तदैवाकुशलकर्मसु)

(श्लेष्मादि रसरक्तादि महाभूतानि तद्गुणाः

1 Principle of the body. c — 68. इन्द्रियाण्यश्मविकृतिः शब्दयोनिश्च) धातवः[1 m]

The seraglio. d — (कक्षान्तरेऽपि) शुद्धान्तो[m] (नृपस्यासर्वगोचरे)

1 An iron spear. 2 Power. e — 69. (कासूसामर्थ्ययोः) शक्तिर्[f f]

1 Matter. 2 Body. g — मूर्तिः[f] (काठिन्यकाययोः)

1 Expansion. 2 A creeping plant. — (विस्तारवल्लयोर्) व्रततिर्[f h]

1 Night. 2 A house. i — (वसती)[2 f] रात्रिवेश्मनोः

1 Loss. 2 Worship. j — 70. (क्षयार्चयोर्) अपचितिः[f]

1 Gift. 2 Destruction. — साति[f k] (र्दानावसानयोः)

---

[1]— तु. [2]— ति or — ती.

[a] Or 3 A theatre. 4 Name of a Country on the N. W. coast of India. 5 Inhabitant of that country. [b] Demonstrated doctrine. And 3 Destiny. 4 Sinful act. [c] Viz. phlegm, wind and bile. 2 Constituent part: as blood, flesh, marrow, &c. 3 The primary elements; earth, water, fire, air, and ether. 4 Their qualities, odour, flavour, colour, touch, and sound. 5 The organs of sense, nose, tongue, eye, skin and ear. 6 Fossil. 7 Metal. 8 Root of words; crude verb. [d] The king's private palace, or apartments of his women. Also 2 The king's wife, or concubine. [e] Likewise 3 Energy of a divinity: as GAURI of SIVA. [f] शक्तिः or शक्ती [g] Or a definite form. [h] व्रततिः or व्रतती. [i] Also 3 Stay, abode. [j] Likewise 3 Expense. 4 Exclusion. [k] Some add सतिः and सन्तिः.

1 Pain. 2 End of a bow. — अर्त्तिः (पीडा धनुष्कोट्योः) f [a]

1 Kind or sort. 2 Birth.[b] — जातिः (सामान्यजन्मनोः) f

1 Usage. 2 Oozing.[c] — 71. (प्रचारस्यन्दयोः) रीतिः [1] f

1 Calamity of season.[d] — ईतिः (डिम्बप्रवासयोः) f

1 Gain. 2 Obtaining.[e] — (उदये अधिगमे) प्राप्तिः f

1 Three sacrificial fires.[f] — त्रेता (त्व अग्नित्रये युगे) f

A harp.[g] — 72. (वीणाभेदे अपि) महती f

1 Ashes. 2 Success.[h] — भूतिः (भस्मनि सम्पदि) f

1 River of snakes. 2 City of serpents.[i] — (नदीनगर्य्योर्नागानां) भोगवत्य् [2] f (अथ सङ्गरे

1 Combat. 2 Company. 3 Assembly. — 73. सङ्गे सभायां) समितिः f

1 Wane, loss. 2 Abode.[j] — (क्षयवासावपि) क्षितिः f

1 Sun beam. 2 Weapons. 3 Flame. — (रवेरर्चिश्च शस्त्रं च वह्निज्वाला च) हेतयः [3] f

1 The world. 2 Sort of metre.[k] — 74. जगती (जगति छन्दोविशेषे अपि क्षितावपि) f

---

1—ति. 2—ती. 3—ति.

[a] Or आर्त्तिः. [b] Also 3 Sort of metre. 4 Jasmin. 5 Nutmeg. 6 Lineage. [c] Likewise 3 Brass. 4 Scoria of metals. [d] And 2 Travelling abroad. [e] Or 3 Rise. 4 Improvement, success. [f] And 2 Second age of the world. [g] NAREDA's lute with 100 (some say seven) strings. 2 Solanum melongena. [h] Also 3 Super-human power, as rendering oneself invisible, &c. 4 Production. [i] Both situated in the infernal regions. Also m. भोगवान् (—वत्). A serpent. [j] Also 3 The earth. 4 Period of general destruction. [k] And 3 The earth.

1 A metre. 2 Ten. a	*f* पंक्तिः (छन्दोऽपि दशमं)
Majesty or dignity. b	(स्यात्प्रभावेऽपि चा) यतिः *1 f*
Motion. c	75. *f* पत्ति (र्गतौ च)
1 Root of a wing. d	(मूले तु) पक्षतिः *f* (पक्षभेदयोः)
1 Origin. 2 Sex. e	*f* प्रकृति (र्योनिलिङ्गे च)
Style of composition. f	(कैशिक्याद्याश्च) वृत्तयः *2 f*
Sand. g	76. *f pl. h* सिकताः (स्युर्वालुकापि)
1 Holy scripture. 2 An ear. i	(वेदे श्रवसि च) श्रुतिः *f*
Beloved woman. j	*f* वनिता (जनितात्यर्थानुरागायां च योषिति)
A cavern. k	77. *f* गुप्तिः (क्षितिव्युदासेऽपि)
1 Holding. 2 Steadiness. l	*f* धृति (र्धारणधैर्ययोः)
1 An egg-plant. 2 A metre. m	*f* बृहती (क्षुद्रवार्ताकीछन्दोभेदे महत्यपि)

---

[1] आ . [2] त्ति.

[a] Also 3 A row. [b] Likewise 2 Breadth. 3 Future time. 4 Restraint of mind. [c] Also 2 A platoon. And m. 3 A foot soldier. [d] And 2 First day of a lunar month. [e] Or 3 Pudendum muliebre. And 4 Natural disposition. 5 Material nature. 6 Original matter. 7 Root of a word. [f] And 2 Livelihood or profession. 3 Exposition or gloss. [g] Also 2 Sandy ground. 3 Stony nodules. [h] Some admit the singular number. [i] Likewise 3 Listening. 4 A rumour. 5 A quarter of a musical tone. [j] Or 2 A woman in general. 3 m. f. n. Solicited, begged. [k] Or 2 A hole in the ground. 3 A sink. Also 4 A prison. 5 Concealment. [l] Likewise 3 Satisfaction. 4 One of the astrological *Yógas*. And m. 5 A religious ceremony. [m] And 3 A large lute. 4 A mantle.

1 A woman. 2 A female elephant. a — 78. वासिता (स्त्रीकरिण्योश्च) *f b*

1 Livelihood. 2 Rumour. c — वार्त्ता (वृत्तौ जनश्रुतौ) *f*

1 Chaff 2 Health d — वार्त्तं (फल्गुन्यरोगे च त्रिषु) *n*

Water. e — (अप्सु च) घृतामृते *n n*

1 Silver. 2 Gold. — 79. कलधौतं (रूप्यहेम्नोः) *n*

1 Cause. 2 Token. — निमित्तं (हेतुलक्ष्मणोः) *m*

1 Science. f — श्रुतं (शास्त्रावधृतयोः) *n*

1 The golden age 2 Enough g — (युगपर्य्याप्तयोः) कृतम् *n*

1 Great dread 2 Valiant act. — 80. अत्याहितं (महाभीतिः कर्म्मजीवानपेक्षि च) *n*

1 An element. h — (युक्ते क्ष्मादावृते) भूतं (प्राण्यतीते समे त्रिषु) *n*

1 Verse. 2 Conduct i — 81. वृत्तं (पद्ये चरित्रे त्रिष्वतीते दृढनिस्तले) *n*

Realm. j — महद् (राज्यं च) *n*

1 Calumny k — अवगीतं (जन्ये स्याद्गर्हिते त्रिषु) *n*

---

a Also n. 3 The cry of birds. m. f. n. 4 Perfumed. b Or वासिता. c Or 3 A profession. 4 News. d And m. f. n. 3 Healthy. e And 2 Liquid butter. Also अमृतं. 3 Nectar. 4 Residue of a sacrifice. 5 Unsolicited alms. 6 Exemption from transmigration. f And m. f. n. 2 Heard 3 Understood. g Also m. f. n. 3 Done. 4 Hurt. h And m. f. n. 2 Right. 3 True. 4 Past 5 (in composition) Like. 6 Been. Also n. 7 A living being. m. n. 8 A demon. And m. 9 A class of demi-gods. i And m. f. n. 3 Past. 4 Firm. 5 Round. 6 Studied. 7 Covered. Also m. 8 Profession. j Also m. 2 The intellectual principle. 3 m. f. n. Great. f. 4 A harp or large lute. k And m. f. n. 2 Blamed, censured. 3 Wicked.

Silver. [a]	82. श्वेतं[n] (रूप्येऽपि)
1 A necklace. 2 Silver. [b]	रजतं[n] (हारे रूप्ये सिते त्रिषु)
	त्रिष्वितो[c]
Movable, locomotive. [d]	जगद्[1 mfn] (इङ्गेऽपि)
Died, tinged. [e]	रक्तं[mfn] (नील्यादिरागि च)
1 White 2 Yellow. 3 Clean.	83. अवदातः[mfn] (सिते पीते शुद्धे)
1 Bound. 2 White. [f]	(बद्धार्जुनौ) सितौ[mfn]
1 Fit 2 Excellent [g]	(युक्तेऽतिसंस्कृते मर्षिणि) ऽभिनीतो[mfn]
1 Wrought, finished [h]	(ऽथ) संस्कृतम्[mfn]
	84. (कृत्रिमे लक्षणोपेतेऽप्य्)
Infinite, endless [i]	ऽनन्तो[mfn] (ऽनवधावपि)
1 Famous. 2 Glad. [j]	(ख्याते हृष्टे) प्रतीतो[mfn]
1 Noble. 2 Learned. [k]	ऽभिजात[mfn] (स्तु कुलजे बुधे)

[1]— त्.

[a] And m.f.n. 2 White. m. 3 Name of an island. 4 Name of a mountain. f. 5 A cowry. [b] Or, according to a different reading, 3 Gold (Ex. मद्दारजतं). And m. f. n. 4 White. [c] The following admit the three genders. [d] Also n. 2 The world. m. 3 Air. [e] Also 2 Red. 3 Fond. And n. 4 Blood. 5 Copper. 6 Saffron. [f] Also 3 Destroyed. And f. 4 Clayed sugar. [g] Or 3 Much ornamented. And 4 Patient. Or 5 Impatient. [h] Or 2 Adorned. 3 Excellent. 4 Prepared. And n. 5 Language grammatically correct. [i] Likewise m. 2 VISHNU. 3 The king of serpents (*Sèsha*). f. 4 The earth. 5 The goddess PARVATI. 6 A grass (Agrostis linearis). 7 A myrobalan. n. 8 The sky or atmosphere. [j] Also 3 Known. 4 Respectful. [k] Likewise 3 Fit.

1 Pure. 2 Desert. a — 85. *m f n* विविक्तौ (पूतविजनौ)

1 Foolish. 2 High, tall. b — *m f n* मूर्च्छितौ (मूढसोच्छ्रयौ)

1 Sour; Vinegar. 2 Harsh. — (द्वौ चाम्लपरुषौ) *m f n* शुक्तौ

1 White. 2 Black. — *m f n c* शितौ (धवलमेचकौ)

1 True. 2 Right. d — 86. (सत्ये साधौ विद्यमाने प्रशस्तेऽभ्यर्हिते च) *1 m f n* सन्[1]

1 Revered. 2 Distrest by foes. e — *m f n* पुरस्कृतः (पूजितेऽरात्यभियुक्तेऽग्रतः कृते)

1 Secure f — 87. *m f n* निवातौ (आश्रयावातौ शस्त्राभेद्यं च वर्म यत्)

1 Produced. 2 High g — (जातोन्नद्धप्रवृद्धाः स्युर्) *m f n* उच्छ्रिता

m f n उत्थिता (स्त्वमी

1 Increased. h — 88. वृद्धिमत्प्रोद्यतोत्पन्ना)

1 Respectful. 2 Respected. — *m f n* आदृतौ (सादरार्चितौ)

---

[1] सत्.

[a] Or Lonely. Also 3 Discriminated. [b] And 3 Insensible. [c] शितिः —ती. —ति. Also सितिः. [d] And 3 Being, existing. 4 Excellent. 5 Respected, venerable. Fem. (सती). 6 A faithful wife. 7 The goddess PÁRVATÍ. [e] Or 3 Facing the enemy and endeavouring to overcome him. 4 Placed in front. [f] As an abode. 2 Calm, free from wind. 3 Safe, as strong armour. [g] And 3 Grown large. [h] And 2 Endeavouring. 3 Born or produced.

SECTION XIII.

1 Meaning. 2 Wealth. a	अर्थो (ऽभिधेये रैवस्तुप्रयोजननिवृत्तिषु) m
1 Piece of water. b	89. (निपानागमयोस्) तीर्थम् (ऋषिजुष्टजले गुरौ) n
1 Powerful. c	समर्थ (स्त्रिषु शक्तिस्थे सम्बन्धार्थे हिते ऽपि च) m f n
1 Impotent. 2 Very old.	90. दशमीस्थौ (क्षीणरागवृद्धौ) m
A road. d	वीथी (पदव्यपि) f
1 Assembly. 2 Care. e	(आस्थानीयत्नयोर्) आस्था f
1 Side of a hill. f	प्रस्थो (ऽस्त्रीसानुमानयोः) m n

SECTION XIV.

1 Meaning, opinion. 2 Subjection.	91. (अभिप्रायवशौ) छन्दाव्[1] m
1 A cloud. 2 A year.	अब्दौ (जीमूतवत्सरौ) m g

[1]—न्द.

[a] And 3 Thing. 4 Purpose. 5 Prohibition. 6 Object. 7 Cause. 8 Request. [b] And 2 Sacred science. 3 Holy spot visited by pilgrims; especially sacred water. 4 Holy instructor. 5 Sacrifice. [c] And 2 Connected in sense. 3 Benevolent. [d] Also 2 A line. 3 Terrace in front of a house. 4 A shop. 5 Sort of drama. [e] Likewise 3 Consideration, regard. 4 State. [f] And 2 A measure of quantity. [g] Some write अब्दः in both acceptations; others in the last.

1 Defamation. 2 Command. — अपवादौ[m a] (तु निन्दाज्ञे)

1 Son. 2 Kinsman. — दायादौ[m] (सुतबान्धवौ)

1 A ray of light. 2 A foot. b — 92. पादा[m] (रश्म्यङ्घ्रितुर्य्यांशाः)

1 The moon. 2 Fire. 3 The sun. — (चन्द्राग्न्यर्कास् तमोनुदः)[1 m]

Ill report. c — निर्वादो[m] (जनवादे ऽपि)

1 Mud. 2 Young grass. — शादो[m] (जम्बालशष्पयोः)

1 Cry. d — 93. (आरावे रुदिते त्रातर्य्या) क्रन्दो[2 m] (दारुणे रणे)

Favor. e — (स्यात्) प्रसादो[m] (अनुरोधे ऽपि)

Sauce or condiment. f — सूदः[m] (स्याद्व्यञ्जने ऽपि च)

A cowherd. g — 94. (गोष्ठाध्यक्षे ऽपि) गोविन्दो[m]

Joy. h — (हर्षे ऽप्या) मोद[3 m] (वत्) मदः[m]

1 Chief. 2 Royal insignia. i — (प्राधान्ये राजलिङ्गे च वृषाङ्गे) ककुदो[m n j] (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

---

[1] — द्, or — द. [2] आ—. [3] आ—.

[a] Or अववादः. [b] And 3 A fourth part. Also 4 A root. 5 A measure of a verse, or one verse of a stanza. [c] Likewise 2 Disregard. 3 A controversy decided. 4 Absence of contest. [d] Exclamation in pain, or simply a cry. And 2 Lamentation, with or without noise. 3 A defender in general, or 4 An abetter of an enemy who attacks in the rear of the army. 5 Terrific war. [e] Also 2 Brightness. 3 Cleanness. [f] Likewise 2 Split pease. 3 A cook. [g] Also 2 CRĪ-HNA. [h] Likewise आमोदः. 2 Fragrancy; delightful odor. And मदः. 2 Intoxication. 3 Inebriating liquor. 4 Insanity. 5 Pride. 6 The juice exuding from the temples of a rutting elephant. [i] And 3 Hump of a bull. 4 Summit of a hill. [j] Or fem. ककुत् (—द्).

1 Knowledge. 2 Cry. a	95. (स्त्री) सम्विज् (ज्ञानसम्भाषा क्रियाकाराजिनामसु)	1 *f*
1 Religious and moral merit. b	(धर्मे रहस्यु) पनिषत्	2 *f*
1 The sultry season. 2 A year.	(स्यादृतौ वत्सरे) शरत्	3 *f*
1 Industry. 2 Defence. c	96. पदं (व्यवसिति त्राणस्थानलक्ष्माङ्घ्रिवस्तुषु)	*n*
1 Spot frequented by kine. d	गोष्पदं (सेविते माने)	*n*
1 Dignity. 2 Business. e	(प्रतिष्ठाकृत्यम्) आस्पदम्	*n*
1 Desired. 2 Sweet.	97. (त्रिष्विष्टमधुरौ) स्वादु	4 *m f n*
1 Blunt. 2 Soft. f	मृदू (चातीक्ष्णकोमलौ)	5 *m f n*
1 Foolish, dull. 2 Little. g	(मूढाल्पापटुनिर्भाग्या) मन्दाः (स्युर्)	6 *m f n*
1 New. 2 Diffident. h	(द्वौ तु) शारदौ	*m f n*
	98. (प्रत्यग्राप्रतिभौ)	
1 Learned. 2 Confident.	(विद्वत्सुप्रगल्भौ) विशारदौ	*m f n*

1— द्. 2 उ—द्. 3— द्. 4— दु. 5— दु. 6 —न्द.

a As in battle. And 3 Agreement, contract. 4 War, combat. 5 Name. b And 2 Privacy. Also 3 The theological portion of scripture. 4 Principle. c And 3 Place. 4 Mark. 5 Token. 6 Foot. 7 Footstep. 8 Thing. 9 Word. 10 Sound. d And 2 A measure of quantity; as much as a cow's footstep will hold. e And 3 A place. f And 3 Gentle. g And 3 Slow. 4 Unlucky. 5 Low (a tone). Also m. 6 The planet Saturn. h Also 3 Produced in the sultry season. And m. 4 A year. f. 5 A title of Durgá.

SECTION XV.

1 A fathom. a 2 The Indian fig tree.

(व्यामो वटश्च) न्यग्रोधाव्[1 m]

1 Body. 2 Height.

उत्सेधः[m] (काय उन्नतिः)

1 A yoke for burdens. 2 A highway. b

99 (पर्याहारश्च मार्गश्च) विवधौ[m] वीवधौ[m c] (च तौ)

1 A branch of a tree at a sacrifice. d

परिधि[m] (र्यज्ञियतरोः शाखायामु ... ... के)

1 A pledge. 2 A calamity. e

100. (बन्धकं व्यसनं चेतः पीडाधिष्ठानम्) आधयः[2 m]

1 A reconciling of differences. f

(स्युः समर्थननीवाकनियमाश्च) समाधयः[3 m]

1 Offence or guilt. g

101. (दोषोत्पादे) अनुबन्धः[m] (स्यात्प्रकृत्यादिविनश्वरे
मुख्यानुयायिनि शिशौ प्रकृतस्यानुवर्त्तने)

1 Vishnu. 2 The moon. h

102. विधु[m] (र्विष्णौ चन्द्रमसि)

1 Limit. 2 A hole. i

(परिच्छेदे बिले) अवधिः[m]

1—ध. 2—धि. 3—धि.

[a] Measured by the extended arms. [b] Or 3 Storing of corn, &c. 4 A load. [c] Spelt both ways. [d] Stuck in the ground, to tie the victim to it. And 2 The sun's image. [e] And 3 Mental agony. 4 Site or place 5 Expectation. [f] And 2 Silence. 3 Promise or vow 4 Collecting grain on account of a dearth. 5 Deep meditation. 6 Perseverance in a difficult undertaking. [g] And 2 An element of language; root, affix, augment or permutation. 3 In grammar, an indicatory letter not sounded. 4 A person following an example. 5 A child. O. 6 A child following example. 7 Continuation. [h] And 3 Camphor. [i] Also 3 Period. 4 Situation, place.

1 Rule, form. 2 Fate. a	*m* विधि (विधाने दैवे च)
1 Request. 2 A spy. b	*m* प्रणिधिः (प्रार्थने चरे)
Learned. c	103. *m m* बुधवृद्धौ (पण्डितेऽपि)
Multitude. d	*m* स्कन्धः (समुदयेऽपि च)
1 Name of a country. 3 — of a river. e	(देशे नदविशेषेऽब्धौ) *m* सिन्धु (र्ना सरिति स्त्रियाम्)
1 Form or rule. 2 Manner, sort. f	104. *f g* विधा (विधौ प्रकारे च)
Handsome, pleasing. h	*1 m f n* साधू (रम्येऽपि च त्रिषु)
1 A wife. 2 Daughter-in-law. i	*f* वधू (र्जाया स्नुषा स्त्री च)
1 Plaister. 2 Nectar. j	*f* सुधा (लेपोऽमृतं स्नुही)
1 Promise. 2 State.	105. *f* सन्धा (प्रतिज्ञा मर्य्यादा)
1 Belief, confidence. 2 Fondness.	*f* श्रद्धा (सम्प्रत्ययः स्पृहा)

1—धु.

[a] Likewise 3 BRAHMÁ, or providence. 4 Command, injunction. [b] Also 3 Situation, place. [c] Likewise बुधः. 2 The regent of the planet Mercury. Or बुद्धः. 2 A deified saint. 3 Known or understood. वृद्धः. 2 Old. 3 Grown or increased. [d] Also 2 A shoulder. 3 The fork of a tree; or its principal branch. 4 Part of an army. [e] And 3 The sea. 4 The juice exuding from the temples of a rutting elephant. f. 5 A river. [f] Also 3 Fodder. 4 Prosperity, thriving. 5 Piercing. [g] Some state विधः as a separate term with the same acceptations. [h] Likewise 2 Right, fit. 3 Good, virtuous. m. 4 An usurer. [i] And 3 Any woman. 4 A sister-in-law. 5 A bride. [j] And 3 Euphorbia Tirucalli, &c.

Pp

1 Ardent spirit. 2 Nectar of flowers. a — n मधु (मद्ये पुष्परसे क्षौद्रे च ।)

Darkness. b — n अन्धं (तमस्यपि)

c

106. (अतस्त्रिषु)

1 Conceited of learning. d — m समुन्नद्धौ (पण्डितंमन्यगर्वितौ ।)

A reproachful appellative. e — m f n f ब्रह्मबन्धु (रधिक्षेपे निर्देशे)

1 Relied on. 2 Near. g — m f n (अथावलम्बितः

107. अविदूरौ अपि) अवष्टब्धः

1 Notorious. 2 Adorned. — m f n प्रसिद्धौ (ख्यातभूषितौ ।)

SECTION XVI.

1 The Sun. 2 Fire. — 1 m (सूर्यवह्नी) चित्रभानू

1 Ray of light. 2 The sun. — 2 m भानू (रश्मि करौ ।)

1—नु. 2—नुः.

a And 3 Honey. 4 Water. 5 Milk. Also m. 6 Bassia latifolia. 7 The season of spring. 8 The month of *Chaitra*. 9 Name of a demon slain by VISHNU. f. 10 Liquorice. b And m. f. n. 2 Blind. c The following admit the three genders. d And 2 Proud. 3 Elevated. e Indicating that the man neglects his duty, and is only a *Bráhmana*. So क्षत्रबंधुः in speaking of a *Cshatriya* 2 An indefinite appellation to avoid the use of a name. f Fem. ब्रह्मबन्धूः or न्धुः. g Also 3 Wrapt up. 4 Bound. 5 Surrounded; assailed on all sides.

1 BRAHMA. 2 Body. a — 108. भूतात्मानौ[1 m] (धातृदेहौ)

1 An ignorant man. 2 One of a low tribe. — (मूर्खनीचौ) पृथग्जनौ[m]

1 A mountain. 2 A rock or stone. — ग्रावाणौ[2 m] (शैलपाषाणौ)

1 An arrow. 2 A bird. b — पत्रिणौ[3 m] (शरपक्षिणौ)

1 A tree. 2 A mountain. c — 109. (तरुशैलौ) शिखरिणौ[4 m]

1 Fire. 2 A peacock. d — शिखिनौ[5 m] (वह्निबर्हिणौ)

1 Desire. 2 Making prisoner. e — प्रतियत्नाव्[6 m] (उभौ लिप्सोपग्रहाव्)

1 Charioteer. 2 Horseman. f — (अथ) सादिनौ[7 m]

110. (द्वौ सारथिहयारोहौ)

1 A horse. 2 An arrow. 3 A bird. — वाजिनो[8 m] (ऽश्वेषु पक्षिणः)

1 Family. 2 Native spot. g — (कुले ऽप्य्) अभिजनो[m] (जन्मभूम्यामप्य्)

1 A year. 2 Ray of light. h — (ऽथ) हायनाः[m]

1—त्मन्. 2—वन्. 3—न्. 4—न्. 5—न्. 6—त्न. 7—न्. 8—न्.

[a] Or, according to another reading. 3 Component part of an animated body, as blood, flesh, &c. [b] Also 3 A falcon. 4 A carriage. [c] Likewise 3 Clitoria ternatea. f. 4 शिखरिणी, sort of metre. [d] Also 3 A gallinaceous fowl. 4 A tree. 5 An arrow. m. f. n. 6 Crested. [e] Also 3 Comprehension. [f] Or 3 A person riding on an elephant. [g] Or 3 Head of a family. 4 Place where the family is. [h] And m. 3 Red rice. 4 Wild rice.

111. (वर्णार्चिर्ब्रीहिभेदाः सुषा)

1 The moon. 2 Fire. 3 The sun. a — m (चन्द्राग्न्यर्काः) विरोचनाः

Hair. b — m (केशे ऽपि) वृजिनो

1 The sun. 2 The artist of the gods. c — 1 m विश्वकर्मा (ऽर्कसुरशिल्पिनोः)

1 Care. 2 Firmness. d — 2 m 112. आत्मा (यत्नो धृतिर्बुद्धिः स्वभावो ब्रह्म वर्ष्म च)

1 INDRA. 2 A vicious elephant. e — m (शक्रघातुकमत्तेभवर्षुकाब्दा) घनाघनाः

1 Pride of wealth, &c. 2 Knowledge. f — m 113. अभिमानो (ऽर्थादिदर्पे ज्ञाने प्रणयहिंसयोः)

1 A cloud. 2 Solidity. g — m घनो (मेघे मूर्त्तिगुणे त्रिषु मूर्त्ते निरन्तरे)

1 The sun. 2 A master. h — m 114. इनः (सूर्ये प्रभौ)

1 The moon. 2 A soldier by tribe. i — 3 m राजा (मृगाङ्के क्षत्रिये नृपे

1—मन्. 2—त्मन्. 3—अन्.

ᵃ Also 4 A proper name : the son of PRAHLÁDA and father of BALI. ᵇ Likewise n. 2 Sin. m. f. n. 3 Crooked, bent. ᶜ Also 3 Name of a sage. ᵈ And 3 Intellect. 4 Natural disposition. 5 The supreme BRAHME. 6 Body. 7 Vivifying soul. 8 Sentient soul. 9 Mind. ᵉ Or 3 Mischievous. 4 A rutting elephant. 5 A rainy cloud. 6 Collision. ᶠ And 3 Affection. 4 Request. 5 Killing. ᵍ And m. f. n. 3 Solid, material. 4 Uniformly extended. 5 Smooth. Also m. 6 Extension. 7 Assemblage. 8 An anvil. 9 Cyperus rotundus. n. 10 Cymbal, bell, &c. 11 Mode of dancing. ʰ Or 3 A king. 4 A husband. ⁱ And 3 A king. 4 A master. 5 INDRA. 6 A *Yacsha* or attendant of CUVÉRA.

1 A dancing girl. a — 1 *f* b वाशिन्यौ (नर्त्तकीमत्ते)

A river. c — *f* (खवन्त्यामपि) वाहिनी

1 The thunderbolt. 2 Lightning. — 115. 2 *f* ह्रादिन्यौ (वज्रतडितौ)

A climbing plant. d — *f* (वन्दायामपि) कामिनी

1 The skin. 2 Body. e — *f* (त्वग्देहयोरपि) तनुः

The uvula. f — *f* सूना (ऽधोजिह्विकापि च)

1 A sacrifice. 2 Expansion. g — 116. (क्रतुविस्तारयोरस्त्री) *m n* वितानं (त्रिषु तुच्छके मन्दे)

1 Indispensable act. h — (ऽथ) *n* केतनं (कृत्ये केतावुपनिमन्त्रणे)

1 Holy writ. 2 True knowledge. i — 117. (वेदस्तत्त्वं तपो) 3 *n* ब्रह्म

1 A priest by birth. 2 The creator. j — 4 *m* ब्रह्मा (विप्रः प्रजापतिः)

---

[1]— नी. [2]— नी. [3]— न्. [4]— न्.

[a] And 2 A woman intoxicated. 3 A woman fond of gratification. [b] Or वाशिनी. [c] Also 2 An army. [d] Likewise 2 A loving woman. And m. कामी — न्. 3 An amorous man. 4 A dove. 5 A ruddy goose (Anas Casarca). [e] And m. f. n. 3 Thin. 4 Small. 5 Separate. [f] Also 2 Place of execution. 3 Place of slaughter (as the kitchen hearth, &c. of a householder. Menu 3. 69.) 4 Daughter. And n. 5 Bringing forth young. 6 A flower. m. f. n. 7 Blossoming. [g] And m. f. n. 3 Empty, vacant. 4 Bad. Or 5 Dull, stupid. Also n. 6 A sort of metre. m. n. 7 A canopy. [h] Or 2 Business. 3 A standard, or a symbol. 4 An invitation. 5 An abode. [i] Or 3 The supreme being. 4 Devotion. [j] Likewise 3 A superintending priest at religious rites. 4 One of the astrological *yògas*.

1 Perseverance. 2 Destruction. a — (उत्साहने च हिंसायां सूचने चापि) गंधनम् [n]

1 Calcining. b — 118. आतञ्चनं [n] (प्रतीवापजवनाप्यायनार्थकम्)

1 A mark or token. 2 A beard. c — व्यञ्जनं [n] (लाञ्छनं श्मश्रु निष्ठानावयवेष्वपि)

1 Detraction. d — 119 (स्यात्) कौलीनं [n] (लोकवादे युद्धे पश्वहिपक्षिणाम्)

1 Going forth, exit. e — (स्याद्) उद्यानं [n] (निःसरणे वनभेदे प्रयोजने)

1 Leisure. 2 Place. f — 120. (अवकाशे स्थितौ) स्थानं [n]

1 Sport, play. g — (क्रीडादावपि) देवनम् [n]

1 Manly exertion. 2 An army. h — उत्थानं [n] (पौरुषे तन्त्रे सन्निविष्टोद्गमेऽपि च)

1 Turning away. 2 Opposition. i — 121. व्युत्थानं [n] (प्रतिरोधे च विरोधाचरणेऽपि च)

---

[a] And 3 Intimation. Or 4 Hint to kill. 5 Manifestation. [b] By casting a powder into melted gold, &c. Or 2 A powder adapted to that purpose. 3 Casting any thing, for example butter milk, into fresh milk to turn it. 4 Danger, calamity; as a pestilence or epidemic. 5 Speed. 6 Gratifying. [c] And 3 Sauce or condiment. 4 Private part of male or female. Also 5 A consonant. 6 A day. [d] Or 2 Rumour, report. 3 Combat of animals, whether quadrupeds, birds, serpents, &c. 4 Cockfight or other match of animals for a bet. 5 High birth. [e] And 2 A garden. 3 Purpose, motive. [f] Also 3 Stay, or continuance without increase or diminution. [g] And 2 Emulation, desire to surpass. 3 Splendour. 4 Praise. 5 Motion. 6 Affair, business. 7 Grief. Also m. 8 A die. [h] Or 3 Business of a family or of a realm, as the care of dependants and subjects. [i] Also 3 Independence.

1 Killing. 2 Obsequies. 3 Motion. a	(मारणे मृतसंस्कारे गतौ द्रव्ये ऽर्थदापने n
	122. निवर्त्तनोपकरणानुव्रज्यासु च) साधनम् n
1 Revenge. 2 Gift. b	निर्यातनं (वैरशुद्धौ दाने न्यासार्पणे ऽपि च) n
1 Calamity. 2 Fall. 3 Fault. c	123. व्यसनं (विपदि भ्रंशे दोषे कामजकोपजे) 1 n
1 Eyelash. 2 Filament of a flower. d	पक्ष्म (ऽक्षिलोम्नि किञ्जल्के तन्त्वाद्यंशे ऽप्यणीयसि) 2 n
1 Certain days of the lunar month. e	124. (तिथिभेदे क्षणे) पर्व 3 n
1 Eyelid. 2 A road.	वर्त्म (नेत्रच्छदे ऽध्वनि) n
1 Wrong or unfit act. f	(अकार्य्ये गुह्ये) कौपीनं n
1 Union. 2 Copulation. g	मैथुनं (सङ्गतौ रते) n
1 The supreme soul. 2 Intellect. h	125. प्रधानं (परमात्माधीः) n
1 Knowledge. 2 A mark, token.	प्रज्ञानं (बुद्धिचिह्नयोः)

[1] पक्ष्मन्.   [2] —न्.   [3] —न्.

[a] And 4 Substance. 5 Enforcement of delivery of any thing. 6 Accomplishing. 7 Materials; or instrument. 8 Following. Also 9 An army. 10 Means. 11 Cause. 12 Generative organ of a male. [b] And 3 Delivery of a deposite. 4 Payment of a debt. [c] Arising from desire (as hunting, gaming, drinking, wenching), or from aversion (as calumny, battery, or pecuniary injury). Also 4 Sin. 5 Ill destiny. 6 Fated consequence. 7 Vain effort. [d] And 3 A short thread. 4 Any thing small. 5 A wing. [e] Viz. the full and change of the moon, and the 6th, 8th and 10th of each half month. 2 A festival. 3 The day of the equinox, solstice, &c. 4 A book or chapter. 5 A knot or joint. [f] And 2 Privy part. 3 Covering of it. [g] Or 3 Marriage. [h] Also 3 Nature. 4 An elephant-driver. And (invariably sing.) 5 Chief.

1 A blossom. 2 A fruit.	प्रसूनं [n] (पुष्पफलयोर्)
1 A family. 2 Disappearance. a	निधनं [n] (कुलनाशयोः)
1 Weeping. 2 Lamenting.	126. क्रन्दने [n] (रोदनाह्वाने)
1 Body. 2 Measure. b	वर्ष्म [1 n] (देहप्रमाणयोः)
1 A house. 2 Body 3 Light. c	(गृहदेहत्विट्प्रभावाः) धामन्य् [2 n]
1 Meeting of four roads. d	(ऽथ चतुष्पथे 127. सन्निवेशे च) संस्थानं [n]
1 A mark, token. 2 Chief.	लक्ष्म [3 n] (चिह्नप्रधानयोः)
1 Covering, clothing. e	आच्छादने [n] (सम्पिधानमपवारणमित्युभे)
1 Accomplishment. f	128. आराधनं [n] (साधने स्यादवाप्तौ तोषणेऽपि च)
1 A wheel 2 A town. g	अधिष्ठानं [n] (चक्रपुरप्रभावाध्यासनेष्वपि)
Excellent of its kind. h	129. रत्नं [n] (स्वजातिश्रेष्ठेऽपि)
1 Water. 2 A forest. i	वने [n] (सलिलकानने)

---

[1]—न्. [2] धामन्. [3]—न्.

[a] Or 3 Head of a family. 4 Death. [b] Also 3 A handsome form. 4 Weight, elevation. [c] And 4 Dignity or majesty. [d] And 2 Fabrication or construction. 3 Form. 4 Death. [e] And 2 Concealment. 3 Deception. [f] And 2 Attainment, acquisition. 3 Gratifying. [g] And 3 Dignity or majesty. 4 Approach. 5 Fixing. 6 Adjustment. [h] Also 2 A gem. [i] Likewise 3 Abode. 4 A house or dwelling.

1 Separate. 2 Small. a — *m f n* तलिनं (विरले स्तोके)

(वाच्यलिङ्गास्तथोत्तरे)[b]

1 Virtuous. 2 Similar. 3 Same. c — 130. *m f n* समानाः (सत्समैके स्युः)

1 Wicked. 2 A whisper. d — *m f n* पिशुनौ (खलसूचकौ)

1 Deficient. 2 Blamable. — *m f n* हीनन्यूनाव् *1 m f n* (ऊनगर्ह्यौ)

1 Swift. 2 Valiant. — (वेगिशूरौ) *2 m f n* तरस्विनौ

1 Guilty. 2 Subdued. e — 131. *m f n* अभिपन्नो (ऽपराद्धो ऽभिग्रस्तव्यापद्गतावपि)

SECTION XVII.

1 An ornament. 2 A string of bells. f — *m* कलापो (भूषणे बर्हे तूणीरे संहते ऽपि च)

1 Furniture. 2 Sowing around. g — 132. (परिच्छदे) *m* परीवापः (पर्युप्तौ सलिलस्थितौ)

1 A herdsman. 2 The head of a cowpen. h — (गोधुग्गोष्ठपती) *m* गोपौ

1 SIVA. 2 VISHNU. i — (हरविष्णू) *3 m* वृषाकपी

1 Vapour. 2 A tear. — 133. *m* वाष्पाव् (उष्माश्रु)

1 Food. 2 Clothing. j — *4 m n* कशिपू (त्वन्नमाच्छादनं द्वयम्)

---

1 — न. 2 — न. 3 — पि. 4 — पु.

[a] Also 3 Clear, transparent. 4 Inferior, situated beneath. [b] The following are adjectives agreeing in gender with the subject. [c] Likewise m. 4 One of the five breaths. [d] Also 3 A crow. [e] And 3 Involved in calamity. 4 Fugitive. 5 Seeking refuge. [f] Worn by women round their waist. 3 The eye in a peacock's tail. 4 A quiver. 5 Multitude; assemblage. [g] And 3 Standing water. 4 A piece of water. [h] Also 3 A superintendent of a district. 4 A king. [i] Likewise 3 Fire. [j] Also du. 3 Food and apparel.

1 A bed. 2 An upper story. a

m n
तल्पं (शय्याट्टदारेषु)

1 A clump or cluster. b

m n
(स्तम्बे ऽपि) विटपो (ऽस्त्रियाम्)

1 Learned. 2 Pleasing.

m f n *m f n* *m f n*
134. प्राभृत्य सत्या ऽभिरूपा (बुधमनोज्ञयोः भेद्यलिङ्गा अमी)

1 A female turtle. 2 A sort of lute. c

f
(कूर्मी वीणाभेदश्च) कच्छपी

SECTION XVIII.

1 The letter R. d

m
135. (रवर्णे पुंसि) रेफः (स्यात्कुत्सिते वाच्यलिङ्गकः)

SECTION XIX.

1 Spirit after death. e

m
(अन्तराभवसत्त्वे ऽश्वे) गन्धर्वो (दिव्यगायने)

1 A ring. 2 A conch or shell.

m
136. कम्बु (र्ना वलये शंखे)

1 A serpent. 2 A whisperer or informer.

m
द्विजिह्वौ (सर्पसूचकौ)

---

[a] Likewise 3 A wife. [b] Also 2 A branch above the principal one. 3 Expansion. [c] SARASWATI's lute. Likewise 3 A disorder of the spleen. [d] And m. f. n. 2 Vile, bad. [e] And previous to its being born again. Also 2 A horse. 3 A celestial quirister. 4 Spirits frequenting the sky. 5 A black cuckow. 6 Sort of deer.

m f n b

1 Eastern. 2 Prior. a — पूर्वो (ऽन्यलिङ्गः प्रागाह पुम्बहुत्वे ऽपि पूर्वजान्)

m f n

1 A jar. c — 137. कुम्भौ (घटेभमूर्द्धांशौ)

m

1 A child. 2 An ignorant man. — डिम्भौ (तु शिशुबालिशौ)

m

1 Post or pillar. 2 Insensibility. — स्तम्भौ (स्थूणाजडीभावौ)

1 *m*

1 BRAHMA. 2 SIVA. d — शंभू (ब्रह्मत्रिलोचनौ)

m

1 The belly. 2 A fetus. 3 A child. — 138. (कुक्षिभ्रूणार्भका) गर्भाः

m

Acquaintance. e — विस्रंभः (प्रणये ऽपि च)

m *f*

1 A large drum. f — (स्याद्भेर्यां) दुन्दुभिः (पुंसि स्यादक्षे) दुन्दुभिः (स्त्रियाम्)

n

1 Safflower. g — 139. (स्यान्महारजनं क्लीबे) कुसुम्भं (करके पुमान्)

m

A *Cshetriya.* h — (क्षत्रिये ऽपि च) नाभि (र्ना)

m

A cow. i — सुरभि (र्गवि च स्त्रियाम्)

---

[1]—भ.

[a] And m. pl. 3 Forefather. [b] पूर्वः or पूर्वैः. [c] And 2 Frontal globe of an elephant's head. Also 3 The sign aquarius. 4 Proper name, the nephew of RÁVANA. 5 The paramour of a prostitute. n. 6 Bdellium. f. 7 Bignonia chelonoides. [d] Also 3 A deified saint or JINA. 4 VISHNU. [e] Or 2 Amorous solicitation. 3 Playful dispute. 4 Trust, confidence. [f] Also 2 VARUŃA. 3 Name of a demon. And f. 4 A die. 5 A stake at play. [g] And 2 Gold. m. 3 A water-pot. 4 A pomegranate. [h] Also 2 An emperor. 3 The nave of a wheel. m. f. 4 The navel. f. 5 Musk. [i] Or 2 The cow which, being milked, yields every wish. m. 3 Spring. 4 Nutmeg. 5 Michelia champac. m. f. n. 6 Fragrant. 7 Pleasing.

1 An assembly. 2 One of a company. a — 140. सभा (संसदि सभ्ये च) [f]

A superintendent. b — (त्रिष्वध्यक्षेऽपि) वल्लभः [m f n]

1 A ray of light. 2 A rein. — (किरणप्रग्रहौ) रश्मी [1 m]

1 An ape. 2 A frog. — (कपिभेकौ) प्लवङ्गमौ [m]

1 Desire 2 Love, Cupid. c — 141. (इच्छामनोभवौ) कामौ [m]

1 Power. 2 Exertion d — (शक्त्युद्योगौ) पराक्रमौ [m]

1 Moral and religious merit. e — धर्माः (पुण्ययमन्यायस्वभावाचारसोमपाः) [m]

1 Deliberate undertaking. f — 142. (उपायपूर्व आरंभ उपधा चाप्यु) पक्रमः [2 m]

1 A market. 2 A town 3 Holy writ. g — (वणिक्पथः पुरम्वेदो) निगमो [m]

1 A citizen, a towns-man. 2 A trader h — (नागरो वणिक्)

---

[1]— प्सि. [2] उ—.

[a] Likewise 3 A house. 4 Gaming. [b] Or 2 A chief herdsman. Also 3 Beloved. 4 A horse with good marks. [c] Likewise n. 3 Independent. 4 Semen genitale. 5 Desirable. [d] To subdue the foe. 3 Valour. [e] And 2 YAMA. 3 Fitness, propriety. 4 Nature, character. 5 Usage, practice. 6 One who drinks the juice of acid asclepias at a sacrifice. 7 Any sacrifice. 8 Resemblance. 9 Innoxiousness. 10 A bow. 11 A theological treatise from the *Véda*. 12 Virtue personified; the father of YUD'HISHT'HIRA. [In some of its acceptations the word admits the neuter gender.] [f] With knowledge of means. 2 A stratagem. 3 Valour. [g] Also 4 Trade. [h] Likewise 3 A theological portion of the *Véda*.

143\. नैगमौ [m] (द्वौ)

1 BALA-RÁMA. a — (बले) रामो [m] (नीलचारुसिते त्रिषु)

In comp. A multitude. b — (शब्दादि पूर्वो वृन्दे ऽपि) ग्रामः [m]

Walking. c — (क्रान्तौ च) विक्रमः [m]

1 A disease of the spleen. d — 144\. गुल्मा [m] (रुक्स्तंबसेनाश्च)

1 A sister. 2 A chaste woman. — जामिः [f, e] (स्वसृकुलस्त्रियोः)

1 The earth. 2 Patience. f — (क्षितिक्षान्त्योः) क्षमा [f] (युक्ते) क्षमं [n] (शक्ते हिते त्रिषु)

1 Green. 2 Black. g — 145\. (त्रिषु) श्यामौ [m f n] (हरित्कृष्णौ) श्यामा [f] (स्याच्छारिवानिशा)

1 A tail. h — ललामं [n, i] (पुच्छपुण्ड्राश्वभूषाप्राधान्यकेतुषु)

The supreme soul. j — 146\. सूक्ष्म [n] (मध्यात्मम्)

1 First. 2 Chief. — (आदौ प्रधाने) प्रथम [m f n] (स्त्रिषु)

---

[a] Also 2 PARASÚRÁMA. 3 RÁMACHANDRA. 4 Sort of deer. m. f. n. 5 Black. 6 Pleasing. 7 White. [b] Likewise 2 A village or township. 3 An octave in music. [c] Also 2 Power. 3 Valour. [d] And 2 A clump of grass, &c. 3 Body of troops consisting of 9 platoons. [e] Or यामिः. [f] And n. 3 Right, propriety. m. f. n. 4 Able. 5 Benevolent. 6 Patient. [g] Also m. 3 A black cuckow. 4 A cloud. 5 A sacred fig-tree at *Prayága*. 6 A sort of pot-herb: Convolvulus argenteus. n. 7 Black pepper. f. 8 A plant; vulgarly *Syámlatá*. 9 Night. 10 Indigo. 11 A description of women. [h] Also 2 A mark on the forehead of a horse, bull, &c. 3 A horse. 4 An ornament. Or 5 Ornament of a horse. 6 Chief. 7 A flag or symbol. 8 A horn. 9 Mane. [i] Or ललामं (—न्). [j] Also m. 2 An atom. m. f. n. 3 Little.

1 Pleasing. 2 Reverse, contrary. a — *m f n* वामौ (वल्गुप्रतीपौ द्वौ)

1 Low. 2 Vile. — *m f n* अधमौ (न्यूनकुत्सितौ)

1 Old. 2 Used. — 147. (जीर्णं च परिभुक्तं च) यातयाम (मिदं द्वयम्) *m f n*

SECTION XX.

1 A horse. 2 VISHNU's bird. b — (तुरङ्ग गरुडौ) तार्क्ष्यौ *m*

1 A house. 2 Less. c. — (निलयापचयौ) क्षयौ *m*

1 Husband's brother. 2 Wife's brother. — 148. श्वशुर्य्यौ (देवरश्यालौ) *m*

1 A brother's son. 2 An enemy. — भ्रातृव्या (भ्रातृजद्विषौ) *m*

1 A thunder-cloud. 2 INDRA. d — पर्जन्यौ (रसदब्देन्द्रौ) *m*

1 A master. 2 A man of the 3d tribe. e — (स्याद्) अर्य्यः (स्वामि वैश्ययोः) *m*

1 The 8th asterism. 2 The 4th age. f — 149. तिष्यः (पुष्ये कलियुगे) *m*

1 Opportunity. 2 Succession. g — पर्य्यायो (अवसरे क्रमे) *m*

1 Subjected. 2 Oath, ordeal. h — प्रत्ययो (अधीनशपथज्ञान विश्वासहेतुषु *m*

---

[a] Likewise 3 Left, not right. m. 4 An udder. 5 Cupid. 6 SIVA. n. 7 Wealthy f. —मा. 8 A woman — मी. 9 A mare. 10 A she ass. 11 A female shakal. 12 A young female elephant. [b] Also 3 The dawn. n. 4 A collyrium. [c] Likewise 3 A phtysis or consumption. 4 General destruction. [d] Also 3 Any cloud. 4 Thunder. [e] Likewise m. f. n. 3 Excellent. [f] Also f. 3 The Emblick myrobalan. [g] Likewise 3 Mode, manner, form. [h] And 3 Knowledge, apprehension. 4 Trust, confidence. 5 Cause. 6 A hole. 7 An affix. Also 8 Celebrity. 9 Practice, usage.

150. रंध्रे शब्दे)

1 An old enmity. 2 Repentance. — (ऽथा) ऽनु*m*शयो (दीर्घद्वेषानुतापयोः)

1 Incompleteness. a — *m*स्थूलोच्चय (स्त्वसाकल्ये गजानां मध्यमे गते)

1 An oath. 2 Usage. 3 Time. b — 151. *m*समयाः (शपथाचारकालसिद्धान्तसम्विदः)

1 Vice. 2 Ill fortune. 3 Calamity. — (व्यसनान्यशुभं दैवं विपदित्य) ऽ*m*नया (स्त्रयः)

1 Transgression. 2 Distress. c. — 152. *m*अत्ययो (ऽतिक्रमे कृच्छ्रे दोषे दण्डे ऽप्य)

1 Calamity. 2 War. 3 Futurity. — (ऽथापदि युद्धायत्योः) *m*सम्परायः

A father-in-law. d. — *m*पूज्य (स्तु श्वशुरे ऽपि च)

1 Rearguard. 2 Multitude. — 153. (पश्चादवस्थायिबलं समवायश्च) *m*सन्नयौ

1 Assemblage. 2 Vicinity. e — (संघाते सन्निवेशे च) *m*संस्त्यायः

1 Acquaintance. 2 Solicitation. f — *m*प्रणया (स्त्वमी

154. विस्रम्भ याच्ञा प्रेमाणो)

Enmity. g — (विरोधे ऽपि) *m*समुच्छ्रयः

1 Frequented and known. h — *m*विषयो (यस्य यो ज्ञातस्तत्र शब्दादिकेष्वपि)

---

[a] And 2 An elephant's middle pace, neither quick nor slow. 3 A hill at the foot of a mountain. [b] And 4 Demonstrated conclusion. 5 Agreement, bargain. 6 Hint. 7 Leisure. [c] And 3 Fault, guilt. 4 Punishment by fine, &c. [d] Also 2 A teacher. m. f. n. 3 Worthy of respect. [e] Likewise 3 A house. [f] And 3 Affection. [g] Also 2 Elevation, height. [h] And 2 Object of sense, as sound, &c. 3 Country, province.

Infusion, extract. a — 155. (निर्यासेऽपि) कषायोऽ (ऽस्त्री) [m n]

Assembly. b — (सभायां च) प्रतिश्रयः [m]

1 Abundance, frequency. c — प्रायो (भूम्न्यन्तगमने) [m]

1 Distress. 2 A sacrifice. 3 Anger. d — मन्यु (दैन्ये क्रतौ क्रुधि) [m]

1 A secret. 2 Privy part. e — 156. (रहस्योपस्थयोर्) गुह्यं [n]

1 An oath. 2 Truth. f — सत्यं (शपथतथ्ययोः) [n]

1 Animal, strength. 2 Dignity. g — वीर्य्यं (बले प्रभावे च) [n h]

1 Right, fit. 2 Substance. i — द्रव्यं (भव्ये गुणाश्रये) [n]

1 A place. 2 A house. j — 157 धिष्ण्यं (स्थाने गृहे भेऽग्नौ) [n k]

1 Destiny. 2 Goodluck. 3 Ill fate. — भाग्यं (कर्मशुभाशुभम्) [n]

1 A pignut. 2 Gold. l — (कशेरुहेम्नोर्) गाङ्गेयं [n]

A plant. m — विशल्या (दन्तिकापि च) [f]

---

[a] Or 2 Exudation of a tree. 3 Astringent taste. 4 Perfume rubbed on the body. [b] Also 2 Refuge. 3 House. [c] And 2 Starving oneself to death. 3 (In composition) Similar, like. [d] Also 4 Grief, sorrow. [e] Likewise m. 3 A tortoise. 4 Pride. [f] Also 3 The first age of the world. m. f. n. 4 True. [g] Likewise 3 Semen virile. 4 Splendour. 5 Valour. [h] Or वीर्यं. [i] The substratum of qualities. Likewise 3 Wealth. 4 Drug. 5 Brass. [j] And 3 An asterism. 4 Strength. m. n. 5 Fire. [k] Or धिष्ण्यः and धिष्ण्य. [l] Also m. 3 BHISHMA son of *Gangá*. [m] Named *Dantí*. Also certain other plants, as Menispermum glabrum, &c.

1 The goddess Lakshmi. 2 Gauri. a — 158. [illegible] f

1 A name. 2 Beauty. b 1 Beginning, undertaking. 2 Atonement. c — [illegible] (आरम्भो [illegible])

159. उपायः [illegible] f

1 [illegible] of the [illegible] 2 Beauty. d — [illegible] f

1 Enclosure of an edifice. e — 160. कक्ष्या [illegible] f

1 An act. 2 A certain deity. f — [illegible] f

A rumour. g — 161. [illegible] m f n

1 Last, ultimate. 2 Low, vile. — [illegible] m f n

1 Repetition. 2 Subject, dependent. h — (मर्त्यधीनै च) [illegible] m f n

1 Early, premature. [illegible] i — [illegible] m f n

---

a Likewise 3 *Swáhá*, wife of the [illegible], wife of INDRA. b Also 3 Glory. c And 3 [illegible] 4 [illegible] 5 Disquisition. 6 Means, expedient. 7 [illegible] 8 [illegible] action. 9 Remedy. 10 Instrument. 11 A religious [illegible] 12 Obsequies. d And 3 A reflected image. [illegible] e [illegible] 2 The gate of such an inclosure. 3 [illegible] men. 4 A rope round an elephant's body. 5 [illegible] 7 The armpit. f To whom sacrifice [illegible] and magical purposes. Or 3 Pestilence [illegible] 4 [illegible] alliance. 5 Any thing to be done. g [illegible] ed. m. f. n. 2 To be produced. 3 [illegible] dant. 5 The companion of a bridegroom. [illegible] 8 A meteor. m. 9 A father. [illegible] companion. h Likewise 3 [illegible] m. f. 4 One deaf and dumb. [illegible]

1 Intelligent. 2 Wealthy. a — 162. (आत्मवाननपेतोर्थाद्) अर्थ्यः *m f n*

Pleasing. b — पुण्यं (तु चार्व्वपि) *m f n*

Beautiful. c — रूप्यं (प्रशस्तरूपे ऽपि) *m f n*

Eloquent. d — वदान्यो (वल्गुवागपि) *m f n*

Just, reasonable. e — 163. (न्याय्ये ऽपि) मध्यं *m f n*

1 Handsome. 2 Sacred to the moon. f — सौम्यं (तु सुन्दरे सोमदैवते) *m f n*

SECTION XXI.

1 Multitude. 2 Occasion. g — (निवहावसरौ) वारौ *m h*

1 A bed of grass or bark. 2 A sacrifice. — संस्तरौ (प्रस्तराध्वरौ) *m*

1 VRIHASPATI. 2 A parent. i — 164. गुरू (गीष्पतिपित्राद्यौ) *m*

1 The 3d age. 2 Doubt. — द्वापरौ (युगसंशयौ) *m*

1 Difference. 2 Similitude. — प्रकारौ (भेदसादृश्याव्) *m*

---

[a] Or 3 Right, reasonable. n. 4 Red chalk. [b] Also n. 2 A good action. 3 Virtue, moral or religious merit. [c] Likewise n. 2 Silver. 3 Wrought silver and gold. [d] Also 2 Generous, munificent. [e] Likewise 2 Middle. 3 Low. And n. 4 The middle. [f] Also 3 Mild. m. 4 Patronymick of *Budha*, or Mercury. [g] And 3 A day of the week. n. 4 A vessel for spirituous liquor. [h] वाहः or वारः. [i] Or other venerable relative. And 3 A spiritual teacher. m. f. n. 4 Heavy. 5 Great.

1 Hint. 2 Form.	आकाराव् (इङ्गिताकृती) [1 m]
1 Beard of corn. 2 An arrow.	165. किंशारू (धान्यशूकेषू) [m]
1 A country void of water. 2 A mountain.	मरू (धन्वधराधरौ) [m]
1 A tree. 2 A mountain. 3 The Sun.	अद्रयो (द्रुमशैलार्काः) [2 m]
1 A woman's breast. 2 A cloud. a	(स्त्रीस्तनाब्दौ) पयोधरौ [m]
1 Darkness. 2 A foe. 3 A demon. b	166. (ध्वान्तारिदानवा) वृत्रा [m]
1 Tax. 2 Hand. 3 Ray of light. c	(बलिहस्तांशवः) कराः [m]
1 Splitting. d	प्रदरा (भङ्गनारीरुग्बाणा) [m]
Hair. e	अस्राः (कचा अपि) [m]
1 A hornless bull. 2 A beardless man. f	167. (अजातशृङ्गो गौः काले ऽप्यश्मश्रुर्ना च) तूवरः [m]
Gold. g	(स्वर्णे ऽपि) राः [5 m]
1 A bed. 2 A dependent. h	परिकरः (पर्य्यङ्कपरिवारयोः) [m]
1 Elegance of a pearl. i	168. (मुक्ताशुद्धौ च) तारः (स्याच्) [m]

[1] — र. [2] — द्वि. [3] रै.

[a] Also 3 Coconut. [b] Who was slain by INDRA. [c] Likewise 4 An elephant's trunk. 5 Hair. [d] Or 2 Fracture. 3 A feminine disease (excess of menstruation). 4 An arrow. [e] Also 2 A corner. n. 3 A tear. 4 Blood. [f] Although of an age to have a beard; and, in the instance of the bull, of an age to have horns. 3 Astringent taste. [g] Likewise 2 Wealth. 3 A cloud. [h] Also 3 Commencement. 4 Multitude. 5 Girding (as for battle). [i] Or 2 A beautiful pearl. 3 The pupil of the eye. 4 A high note. m. f. n. 5 High, as a note in music. n. 6 Silver. f. n. 7 A star. f. 8 The wife of VRĬHASPATI. 9 — of SUGRÍVA. 10 A goddess of the *Baudd'has.*

1 Ar[illegible]

1 m

छारो (व.वै [illegible] स तु [illegible]

[illegible]बे है)

1 Premise, [illegible] 3 Bar[illegible]

m

([illegible] [illegible]जिसम्बिदापतु) स[illegible]

1 The play- [illegible]

m

169. [illegible]वे[illegible] [illegible]) [illegible]

m

[illegible] ([illegible]वायधि)

The Sun 2

m f

1 [illegible]

[illegible]) [illegible]

m

([illegible]) [illegible]

1 [illegible]

m

170 [illegible] ([illegible] [illegible] च [illegible])

1 [illegible]

m

[illegible] ([illegible] च [illegible] [illegible])

1 An atten- [illegible]

k

171. [illegible] [illegible] (खङ्गकोशे परिच्छदे)

1 [illegible]

n

[illegible] ([illegible]मुष्टि: [illegible])

1 [illegible]

m

172 ([illegible]) [illegible]

2 f

[illegible] ([illegible]रे)

---

[1] [illegible] [2]— रो (क).

[a] And m. f. n. 2 Variegated. Also m. 3 Tables for playing. [b] And 4 Calamity, distress. [c] And 2 Secret consultation; private advice. 3 Incantation or charm. [d] Also n. 2 A friend. [e] And 2 Shavings of the wood of which a sacrificial post is made. [f] सरुः [illegible]. [g] And 2 Ordure, excrement. 3 Sweepings. [h] And 2 Rompings of large elephants. 3 Beginning. 4 Making a show. [i] And 2 Arming, taking arms. [j] And 3 The insignia of dignity. [k] [illegible] परिवार. [l] And 3 A stool or cushion.

1 A large ichneumon. 2 VISHNU. a — (विभुर्बभ्रुर्नकुले विशेषे) बभ्रुः (स्यात्पिङ्गले त्रिषु) *m*

1 Strength 2 Essence. b — 173. सारो (बले स्थिरांशे च न्याय्ये क्लीबं वरे त्रिषु) *m*

1 A gamester. 2 A stake. c — दुरोदरो (द्यूतकारे पणे द्यूते) दुरोदरम् *m n d*

1 A forest 2 A difficult road. e — 174 (महारण्ये दुर्गपथे) कान्तारः (पुन्नपुंसकम्) *m n*

1 Envy f — मत्सरो (न्यस्यसुभि तद्वद्वाम्यवेतिस्तु) *m*

1 A heron g — 175. (देवताजूले) दरः (श्रेष्ठे त्रिषु क्लीबे मनाक् प्रिये) *m h*

1 Shoot of a Bamboo i — (वंशाङ्कुरे) करीरो (स्त्री तरुभेदे घटे च ना) *m n*

1 Rear 2 and j — 176 (ना चमूजघने हस्तसूत्रे) प्रतिसरो (ऽस्त्रियाम्) *m*

1 [illegible] 2 [illegible] 3 [illegible] k — (यमानिलेन्द्रचन्द्रार्कविष्णुसिंहांशुवाजिषु

---

a Also 3 SIVA. 4 Fire. 5 Proper name; a sage. m. f. n. 6 Tawny. 7 Large. b Likewise 3 Marrow. n. 4 Propriety. 5 Water. 6 [illegible] m. f. n. 7 Excellent. c And m. 3 Play. gaming. d Or दुरोदरः —रं. e Also m. 3 A sort of sugar-cane. f And m. f. n. 2 Envious. 3 Avaricious, niggardly. f. 4 A gnat. g And m. f. n. 2 Excellent. n (some say indecl.) 3 A little apparent. Likewise m. 4 A son-in-law. 5 Appointment. n. 6 Saffron. f. 7 —रा. The three myrobalans. —री. 8 Asparagus racemosus. h Or वरः. i And m. 2 Sort of plant (common in dry deserts) 3 A jar. j And m. n. 2 A string worn on the wrist at nuptials, &c. Also m. 3 Counsel. 4 A bracelet. 5 A wreath. m. n. 6 Territory. m. f. n. 7 Fit to be employed. k And 4 the Moon. 5 The Sun. 6 VISHNU. 7 A lion. 8 A ray of light. 9 A horse. 10 A parrot. 11 A serpent. 12 An ape. 13 A frog. m. f. n. 14 Tawny. 15 Green. Or 16 Yellow.

m

177. शुकाहिकपिभेकेषु) हरि (र्ना कपिले त्रिषु)

f

A potsherd. a — शर्करा (कर्परांशेऽपि)

f

1 Passing away time. b — यात्रा (स्याद्यापने गतौ)

f

1 The earth. 2 Speech. 3 Ardent spirit. c — 178. इरा (भूवाक्सुराप्सु स्यात्)

f d

1 Drowsiness. 2 Lassitude. — तन्द्री (निद्राप्रमीलयोः)

f

1 A nurse. 2 The earth. e — धात्री (स्यादुपमातापि क्षितिरप्यामलक्यपि)

f

1 Wanting a limb. 2 A dancing girl. f — 179. क्षुद्रा (व्यङ्गा नटी वेश्या सरघा कण्टकारिका

m f n

त्रिषु क्रूरेऽधमेऽल्पेऽपि) क्षुद्रं।

f

1 Requisites, materials. 2 A little. g — मात्रा (परिच्छदे

n

180. अल्पे च परिमाणे सा) मात्रं (कार्त्स्न्येऽवधारणे)

n

1 Painting, delineation. 2 Wonder. h — (आलेख्याश्चर्ययोश्) चित्रं

---

[a] Also 2 A stony nodule. 3 A country abounding in such. 4 A disease (the gravel). 5 Clayed sugar. [b] Or 2 Livelihood. And 3 Travelling. 4 Festival; procession. [c] And 4 Water. [d] Or तन्द्रा or तन्द्रिः. [e] Also 3 A mother. 4 An emblic myrobalan. [f] And 3 A courtesan. 4 A bee. 5 An egg-plant. m. f. n. 6 Cruel. 7 Low. 8 Small. Also 9 Miserly. 10 Poor. And f. A fly. [g] And 3 Quantity. n. 4 The whole. 5 Only; (exclusive and identical). Also f. 6 An earring. 7 An instant. 8 Half a short syllable. [h] Also 3 A circlet or mark. 4 Variegated color. m. f. n. 5 Variegated. 6 Wonderful. f. चित्रा. 7 A star in the Virgin's spike. 8 Title of SUBHADRA.

1 The hip and loins. 2 A wife. [a]	कलत्रं n (श्रोणिभार्य्ययोः)
1 Fit, capable. 2 A vessel. [b]	181. (योग्यभाजनयोः) पात्रं n
1 A vehicle, 2 A wing. [c]	पत्रं n (वाहनपक्षयोः)
1 Command. 2 Institutes of a science.	(निदेशग्रन्थयोः) शास्त्रं n
1 A weapon. 2 Iron. [d]	शस्त्रम् n (आयुधलोहयोः)
1 Root of a tree. 2 Wove silk bleached. [e]	182. (स्याज्जटांशुकयोर्) नेत्रं n
1 A wife 2 Body. [f]	क्षेत्रं n (पत्नीशरीरयोः)
1 Snout of a hog. 2 Forepart of a plough. [g]	(मुखाग्रे क्रोडहलयोः) पोत्रं n
Name. [h]	गोत्रं n (तु नाम्नि च)
1 Vesture. 2 A sacrifice. 3 Constant alms. [i]	183. सत्रम् n (आच्छादने यज्ञे सदादाने वने ऽपि च)
1 Object of perception. 2 A body. [j]	अजिरम् n (विषये काये ऽप्य्)
1 Ether; the sky. 2 Apparel. [k]	ऽम्बरं n (व्योम्नि वाससि)

---

[a] Likewise 3 A fastness or strong hold. [b] Also 3 A king's minister. 4 The channel of a river, or space between the banks. 5 A vessel used in sacrifice; as a ladle, &c. 6 A leaf. 7 A person of a drama. [c] Likewise 3 A leaf. 4 The feather of an arrow. [d] Also f. शस्त्री. 3 A knife. [e] Likewise; 3 An eye. 4 The rope of a churn. 5 A car. m. f. n. 6 A guide. [f] Also 3 A field. 4 A holy spot. 5 A geometrical figure. [g] Likewise Sort of cloth. [h] Also 2 Family, race, line. 3 Wealth. m. 4 A mountain. f. 5 The earth. 6 A herd of kine. [i] And 4 A forest, or 5 Wealth. [j] Likewise 3 A court-yard. 4 Wind. [k] Also 3 Ambergris.

A realm. [a] — 184. चक्रं [m] (राष्ट्रे ऽप्य)

Exemption from transmigration. [b] — अक्षरं [n] (तु मोक्षे ऽपि)

Water. [c] — क्षीरम् [n] (अप्सु च)

Gold. [d] — (स्वर्णे ऽपि) भूरि [m] चन्द्रौ [m] (द्वौ)

A door. [e] — (द्वारमात्रे ऽपि) गोपुरम् [n]

1 A cavern. 2 Pride. [f] — 185. (गुहादम्भौ) गह्वरे [n] (द्वे)

1 Solitude. 2 Near. — (रहो ऽन्तिकम्) उपह्वरे [n]

1 Front, fore-part. [g] — (पुरोऽधिकमुपर्य्य) ग्राण्[1] [n]

1 A house. 2 A town. [h] — (अगारे नगरे) पुरम् [n]

186. मन्दिरं [n] (च)

1 A country, or realm. 2 Calamity. — (अथ) राष्ट्रो [m ?] (ऽस्त्री विषये स्यादुपद्रवे)

---

[1] अग्र.

[a] Likewise 2 A wheel. 3 A circular missile weapon: a sharp discus. 4 A potter's wheel. 5 A mill. 6 A multitude. 7 An army. 8 A whirlpool. 9 Pride. m. 10 A ruddy goose. (Anas casarca) [b] Also 2 A letter, or written character. 3 BRAHMA. m. 4 SIVA. m. f. n. 5 Unalterable. [c] Likewise 2 Milk. [d] Also भूरिः m. f. n. 2 Frequent, numerous. m. 3 BRAHMA. 4 VISHNU. 5 SIVA. And चन्द्रः. 2 The Moon. 3 Camphor. 4 Water. m. f. n. 5 Pleasing. [e] Also 2 A town gate. 3 Sort of grass; Cyperus? [f] Likewise 3 A forest. m. 4 An arbour. [g] And m. f. n. 2 More, much. n. 3 Top, summit. 4 Point, extremity. 5 Assemblage, multitude. 6 Resting place, end of a journey. 7 Quantity of a *pala*. 8 Limited alms (four mouthfuls) m. f. n. 9 Chief, principal. 10 First, prior. [h] Also पुरी. 3 A body. 4 City of Patna. m. 5 Bdellium. And मन्दिरः m. 3 The sea.

1 Fear, dread. 2 A hole in the ground. a — m दरो (ऽस्त्रियां भये श्वभ्रे)

1 A diamond. 2 The thunderbolt. b — m n वज्रो (ऽस्त्री हीरके पवौ)

1 Chief. 2 Right conclusion. c — 187. तन्त्रं (प्रधाने सिद्धान्ते सूत्रवाये परिच्छदे)

1 Handle of a fan of cow's hair. d — m औशीर (श्चामरे दण्डे ऽप्यौ) 1 n शीरं (शयनासने)

1 Tip of an elephant's trunk. e — 188. n पुष्करं (करिहस्ताग्रे वाद्यभाण्डमुखे जले
व्योम्नि खड्गफले पद्मे तीर्थौषधिविशेषयोः)

1 Interval. 2 Period. 3 Clothing. 4 Covering. f — 189. n अन्तरम् (अवकाशावधिपरिधानान्तर्द्धिभेदतादर्थ्ये
छिद्रात्मीयविनाबहिरवसरमध्ये ऽन्तरात्मनि च)

Fragrant root of grass. g — 190. (मुस्ते ऽपि) n पिठरं

---

1 औशी—.

ᵃ Likewise indec. 3 A little. And f. दरि. 4 A cavern. ᵇ Also m. 3 One of the 28 astrological *yógas*. ᶜ And 3 A weaver's lay or batten. 4 Raiment. 5 Care of a realm. 6 Dependence. 7 A sacred book. 8 An excellent medicament. ᵈ And n. 2 A bed. 3 A chair or stool. Likewise 4 Fragrant root of grass (Andropogon muricatum.) ᵉ And 2 Head of a drum, or place where any musical instrument is struck. 3 Water. 4 The sky. 5 Edge of a scimitar, or 6 A scabbard. 7 A lotos. 8 Name of a place. 9 A drug (Costus Arabicus.) 10 One of the *Dwípas* or continents. m. 11 The Indian Crane. ᶠ And 5 Difference. 6 Sake. 7 A hole or rent. 8 Own. 9 Without, except. 10 Outside. 11 Opportune time. 12 Midst. 13 Supreme soul. 14 Similar. 15 Other. *This term is a pronoun in the* 3d *and* 10th *acceptations.* ᵍ Cyperus rotundus. Also 2 A churning stick. m. 3 A seeth or boiler.

Another sort. a — n (राजकशेरुण्यपि) नागरम्

1 Very dark 2 Mischievous, destructive. b — m f n शार्वरं (त्वन्धतमसे घातुके भेद्यलिङ्गकः)

1 Pale red. 2 White. 3 Yellow. c — m f n 191. गौरो (ऽरुणे सिते पीते)

Sharp, corrosive. d — m f n (व्रणकार्य्यप्य) ऽरुष्करः

Hard. e — m f n जठरः (कठिने ऽपि स्याद्)

Inferior, low. f — m f n (अधस्तादपि चा) ऽधरः

Unperplexed. g — 1 m f n 192. (अनाकुले ऽपि चै) काग्रा[1]

1 Distracted, 2 Perplexed. h — m f n व्यग्रो (व्यासक्त आकुले)

1 Superior, high. 2 Northern. i — 2 m f n (उपर्य्युदीच्यश्रेष्ठेष्वप्यु) त्तरः (स्याद्)

1 Inferior. 2 Southern. j — m f n अनुत्तरः

---

[1] ग्र—. [2] उ—.

a Cyperus pertenuis. Likewise 2 Ginger. m. f. n. 3 Of or belonging to a city. 4 Sagacious. b According to another reading, m. 3 A vicious elephant. c Likewise 4 Clean. m. 5 White mustard. 6 The moon. n. 7 Filament of a lotos. f. 8 The goddess, wife of SIVA. 9 — of VARUŃA. 10 The earth. 11 Name of a river. 12 A young girl. 13 Turmerick. d Also m. 2 Semecarpus Anacardium. e Likewise 2 Old. m. n. 3 The belly. f Also 2 Less, worse. m. 3 The lip. 4 The nether lip. g Likewise 2 Intent, attentive. h Or 3 Frightened. i And 3 Excellent. Also n. 4 An answer. m. 5 Proper name, the son of VIRATA. f. 6 The wife of ABHIMANYU. 7 The north. j And 3 Worse. Likewise 4 Excellent. 5 Silent, unable to answer.

193. (एषां विपर्य्यये श्रेष्ठे)

1 Distant, remote. 2 Other. a — mfn (दूरानात्मोत्तमाः) पराः

1 Sweet. 2 Pleasing. b — mfn (स्वादुप्रियौ तु) मधुरौ

1 Hard. 2 Pitiless; cruel. c — m क्रूरौ (कठिननिर्द्दयौ)

1 Generous. 2 Great. d — 194. mfne उदारो (दातृमहतोर्)

1 Other. 2 Low, vile. — mfn इतर (स्त्वन्यनीचयोः)

1 Indolent. 2 Independent, uncontrolled. — mfn (मन्दस्वच्छन्दयोः) स्वैरः

1 Splendid. 2 White. f — mfn शुभ्रम् (उद्दीप्तशुक्लयोः)

SECTION XXII.

1 Lock on the crown of the head. g — 195. (चूडाकिरीटं केशाश्च संयता) 1 mf मौलयस् (त्रयः)

1 The tree *Pilu*. 2 An elephant. h — (द्रुमप्रभेदमातङ्ग काण्डपुष्पाणि) 2 m पीलवः

1—लि. 2—लु.

a And 3 Pre-eminent. Or 4 Subsequent. 5 Inimical, enemy. n. (some say indec.) 6 Only. b Also m. 3 A sweet taste. n. 4 Poison. f. 5 Anise. c Likewise 3 Terrible. 4 Destructive. d Also 3 Gentle. 4 Unperplexed. e Fem. उदारा, —री. f And n. Talc. g And 2 A diadem. 3 Hair tied on the head. 4 Head. m. 5 Jonesia Asoca. 6 The earth. h And 3 An arrow. 4 A flower (Or 5 Blossom of the Saccharum Sara). Also 7 An atom.

1 YAMA. 2 Measured time. a	196. (कृतान्तानेहसोः) कालस्[1 m]
The fourth age. b	(चतुर्थे ऽपि युगे) कलिः[m]
A deer. c	(मृगाङ्के ऽपि) कमलः[m]
A blanket. d	(प्रावारे ऽपि च) कम्बलः[m]
1 Tax, revenue. 2 An oblation. e	197. (करोपहारयोः पुंसि) बलिः (प्राण्यङ्गजे स्त्रियाम्)[m]
1 Bulkiness. 2 Strength. 3 Army, forces. f	(स्थौल्यसामर्थ्यसैन्येषु) बलं (ना काकसीरिणोः)[n]
1 A whirlwind. g	198. वातूलः (पुंसि वात्यायामपि वातसहे त्रिषु)[m h]
1 Wicked. i	(भेद्यलिङ्गः शठे) व्यालः (पुंसि श्वापदसर्पयोः)[m f n j]

---

[1] काल.

[a] Likewise 3 Death. 4 Time (infinite). 5 Black colour. f. काला. 6 Madder. 7 Indigo. काली. 8 The goddes GAURI´. 9 One of the MA´TRĬs. 10 Heavy clouds. [b] Likew[ise] 2 Quarrel, strife. 3 War, battle. 4 Bellerick myrobalan. 5 An unblown flower. [c] Also n. 2 A lotos. 3 Water. 4 Copper. f. 5 The goddess LACSHMI´. 6 An excellent woman. [d] Also 2 A dewlap. 3 A fabulous chief of serpents. n. 4 Water. [e] And f. बलिः —ली (or वलिः). 3 A wrinkle. Also m. 4 Proper name; a giant. 5 Handle of a flyflapper. f. 6 Ridge of a roof. [f] And m. 4 A crow. 5 Proper name; BALARA´MA. Also 6 Name of a demon slain by INDRA. m. f. n. 7 Strong. f. 8 Sida cordifolia, &c. [g] And 2 Gouty, Rheumatic. 3 Insane. [h] Or वातुलः. [i] And m. 2 A beast of prey; tiger, &c. 3 A serpent. 4 A vicious elephant. 5 A king. [j] Fem. व्याली.

1 Sin. 2 Filth. 3 Excretion. a — 199. मलो[mn] (ऽस्त्री पापविट्किट्टान्य्)

1 Colick. 2 A weapon. b — (ऽस्त्री) शूलं[mn] (रुगायुधम्)

A lance. c — (शङ्कावपि द्वयोः) कीलः[mf]

1 A corner. 2 The hollow above the hip. d — पालिः[f] (स्त्र्यश्र्यङ्कपङ्क्तिषु)

1 A mechanical art. 2 A measure of time. e — 200. कला[f] (शिल्पे कालभेदे ऽप्य्)

1 A companion. 2 A row. f — आली[1f] (सख्यावली अपि)

1 Tide. 2 Time. 3 Limit. g — (अब्ध्यम्बुविकृतौ) वेला[fh] (कालमर्य्यादयोर् अपि)

1 The Pleiades. 2 A cow. i — 201. बहुलाः[fj] (कृत्तिका गावो) बहुलो[m] (ऽग्निः शितौ त्रिषु)

1 Sport. 2 Gesture. — लीला[f] (विलासक्रिययोर्)

A stony nodule. k — उपला[f] (शर्करापि च)

---

[1] — लि or — ली.

[a] As sweat, snot, earwax, &c. 4 Dregs. 5 Rust. m. f. n. 6 Niggardly. [b] A trident or a pike. Also f. 3 A courtesan. [c] Likewise 2 A gnomon. 3 A stake. 4 A post. 5 Flame. 6 The elbow. 7 A thump on the breast. 8 A punch with the elbow. f. 9 A blow. [d] Or 3 Sharp edge. 4 A mark. 5 A row or string. Also 6 Delineation with sandal, &c. on the ear. 7 Contiguity. 8 Allowance to a dependant. 9 A masculine woman (who has a beard). 10 A handful. 11 Praise. [e] Likewise 3 A digit of the moon. 4 Interest on a capital sum. 5 A part. 6 Collection. [f] Also 3 A bridge. m. f. n. 4 Intelligent, wise. [g] Likewise 4 Seashore. 5 Easy and sudden death. [h] Or वेला. [i] In the first acceptation, invariably plural. And m. 3 Fire. m. f. n. 4 Black. Also 5 Cardamum. m. 6 The dark half of the month. n. The sky. [j] Or वहुलाः. [k] Also 2 Manufactured sugar. m. 3 A stone. 4 A gem.

1 Blood. 2 Water. — 202. (शोणिते ऽम्भसि) कीलालं *f*

1 Origin. 2 Root. a — मूलम् *n* (आद्ये शिफाभयोः)

1 A multitude. 2 A net. b — जालं *n* (समूह आनायो गवाक्षक्षारकेष्वपि)

1 Disposition. 2 Good conduct. — 203. शीलं *n* (स्वभावे सद्वृत्ते)

1 Fruit. 2 Result. c — (सस्ये हेतुकृते) फलम् *n*

1 A roof. 2 A film over the eye. d — (छदिर्नेत्ररुजोः क्लीबं समूहे) पटलं *n* (न ना)

1 Bottom. 2 Essential character. e — 204. (अधःस्वरूपयोरस्त्री) तलं *n*

Flesh. f — (स्याच्चामिषे) पलम् *n*

Submarine fire. g — (और्वानले ऽपि) पातालं *n*

1 Clothes, vesture. h — चेलं *n* (वस्त्रे ऽधमे त्रिषु)

1 A hole filled with stakes. i — 205. कुकूलं *n* (शङ्कुभिः कीर्णे श्वभ्रे ना तु तुषानले)

---

[a] And m. n. 3 An asterism (the Scorpion's tail). Or n. 4 Principal, capital. [b] And 3 A window, a lattice. 4 An unblown flower. 5 Magic, illusion. 6 Pride. f. जाली. 7 Trichosanthes dioica. [c] Likewise 3 Edge of a weapon. 4 A nutmeg. 5 A pearl. 6 Profit. 7 A shield. [d] And. f. n. (—ली ला or लं). 3 A multitude. n. 4 Retinue. [e] Likewise f. n. 3 A guard for an archer's arm. m. 4 A span. 5 The palm with extended fingers. [f] Also 2 A measure, consisting of four *Carshas*. [g] Likewise 2 The infernal regions. 3 A hole. [h] And m. f. n. 2 Inferior; low in situation. Fem. चेली. [i] And m. 2 Conflagration of chaff.

1 Absolute, certain. a — (निर्णीते) केवलम् *n* (इति त्रिलिङ्गं त्वेककृत्स्नयोः)

1 Adequacy. 2 Safety. 3 Virtue. b — 206. (पर्याप्तिक्षेमपुण्येषु) कुशलं *n* (शिक्षिते त्रिषु)

1 A shoot or sprout. c — प्रवालम् *m n* (अंकुरेऽप्यस्त्री)

Stupid. d — (त्रिषु) स्थूलं *m f n* (जडेऽपि च)

1 Having projecting teeth. 2 High. e — 207. करालो *m f n* (दन्तुरे तुङ्गे)

1 Beautiful. 2 Expert. f — (चारौ दक्षे च) पेशलः *m f n* g

1 Ignorant. 2 Young, a child. h — (मूर्खेऽर्भकेऽपि) बालः *m f n* (स्यात्)

1 Tremulous, 2 Thirsty. i — लोल *m f n* (श्चलसतृष्णयोः)

SECTION XXIII.

1 A forest. 2 Fire in a forest. j — 208. दवदावौ *m m* (वनारण्यवह्नौ)

1 Birth. 2 SIVA. k — (जन्महरौ) भवौ *m*

---

[a] And m. f. n. 2 Alone, sole. 3 Entire, all. Fem. —ला, ली.
[b] And m. f. n. 4 Skilful, expert. [c] Or 2 A new leaf. Also 3 Coral. 4 The neck of a lute. [d] Likewise 2 Bulky. [e] Likewise 3 Terrible. [f] Also 3 Soft. [g] Or पेसलः. [h] Likewise m. 3 Hair. 4 Tail of a horse. 5 — of an elephant. m. n. 6 Andropogon Schœnanthus. [i] Also f. —ला. 3 The tongue. 4 The goddess LACSHMI'. [j] Likewise 3 Fire in general. [k] Also 3 Existence. 4 Acquisition. 5 This world. 6 Safety, well being.

1 A counsellor. 2 A companion. — (मन्त्रो सहायः) सचिवौ [m]

1 A husband. 2 Lythrum fruticosum. a — (पतिशाखिनरा) धवाः [m]

1 A mountain. 2 A sheep. 3 The sun. b — 209. अवयः (शैलमेषार्का) [1 m]

1 Command. 2 Call. 3 Sacrifice. — (आज्ञाह्वानाध्वरा) हवाः [m]

1 A living being. c — भावः (सत्वस्वभावाभिप्रायचेष्टात्मजन्मसु) [m]

1 Production. 2 Fruit. 3 Blossom. d — 210. (स्यादुत्पादे फले पुष्पे) प्रसवे। (गर्भमोचने) [m]

1 Distrust. 2 Denial. 3 Concealment. — (अविश्वासे ऽपह्नवे ऽपि निकृतावपि) निह्नवः [m]

1 Elevation. 2 Impatience. e — 211. (उत्सेकामर्षयोरिच्छा प्रसवे मह) उत्सवः [m]

1 Dignity, authority. 2 Firm opinion. f — अनुभावः (प्रभावे सतां च मतिनिश्चये) [m]

1 Generative cause. 2 Origin. g — 212. (स्याज्जन्महेतुः) प्रभवः (स्थानं चाद्योपलब्धये) [m]

1 Son of a *Bráhmana* by a *Sudra* woman. h — (शूद्रायां विप्रतनये शस्त्रे) पारशवः (पुमान

---

[1] अवि.

[a] And 3 A man. 4 A cheater. [b] Also 4 The shawl goat. [c] Or (varying the reading.) 2 Existence, state. 3 Nature, disposition. 4 Meaning, intention. 5 Gesture, movement. 6 Soul. 7 Birth. 8 Thing. 9 Venerable. 10 (in dramatic language) Learned. 11 State, condition. [d] And 4 Bringing forth. 5 Offspring. [e] And 3 Formation of a wish. 4 Festival, jubilee. [f] Or 3 Certainty. 4 Indication, hint. [g] Or 3 Source. 4 Place where a thing is first perceived. 5 Strength. [h] And 2 Battle-axe. 3 A son born in adultery.

1 The polar star. a — 213. ध्रुवः (अभेदे क्लीबं तु निश्चिते शाश्वते त्रिषु) [m]

1 A kinsman. 2 The soul. b — स्वः (ज्ञातावात्मनि) स्वं (त्रिष्वात्मीये) स्वः (स्त्रियां धने) [m, m f n, m n]

Cloth round a woman's waist. c — 214. (स्त्रीकटीवस्त्रबन्धे ऽपि) नीवी (परिपणे ऽपि च) [f d]

1 Gaurí. 2 A small jackal. e — शिवा (गौरीफेरवयोः) [f]

1 Dispute, quarrel. 2 A pair. f — द्वन्द्वं कलहयुग्मयोः) [n]

1 Substance. 2 Breathing. g — 215. (द्रव्यासुव्यवसायेषु) सत्वम् (अस्त्री तु जन्तुषु) [n h]

1 Neuter gender. 2 An eunuch. i — क्लीबं (नपुंसके षण्ढे वाच्यलिङ्गमविक्रमे) [n j]

SECTION XXIV.

1 Man of the commercial tribe. k — 216. (वैश्यः) विशः (वश्यमनुजाः) [m]

---

[1] ध्रु —.

[a] And n. 2 Certainty. m. f. n. 3 Perpetual, constant. Also m. 4 A stake. 5 An axis, or pole. 6 Siva. f. — वा. 7 Burden of a song. 8 A ladle or spoon. n. 9 Reasoning. m. f. n. 10 Immovable. [b] And m. f. n. 3 Own. m. n. 4 Wealth. *It is a pronoun in the 3d acceptation.* [c] And 2 Mercantile stock. 3 A stake at play. [d] Or नीविः. [e] Also m. 3 Mahádéva. 4 One of the astrological *Yógas.* 5 The *Védas.* n. 6 Pleasure, ease. 7 Auspiciousness; well being. 8 Water. f. 9 The yellow myrobalan. [f] Likewise 3 Union of the sexes. [g] Or other unconscious function. 3 Vigour. m. n. 4 An animal. Also n. 5 A quality. 6 Nature. 7 Strength. 8 A demon. 9 Existence. 10 Essence. 11 Self-command. [h] सत्वं. or सत्त्वं. [i] And m. f. n. 3 Weak. 4 Idle. [j] Or क्लीवं. [k] And 2 Man in general. f. 3 Entrance, Sing विट्.

1 A spy. 2 War. a — (द्वौ चराभिमर्दौ) स्पशौ *m*

1 A heap. 2 A sign of the zodiack. — (द्वौ) राशी *1 m* (पुञ्जमेषाद्यौ)

1 Family, race. 2 A bambu. b — (द्वौ) वंशौ *m* (कुलमस्करौ)

1 Solitude. 2 Display. — 217. (रहः प्रकाशौ) वीकाशौ *m c*

1 Wages, hire 2 Enjoyment. d — निर्वेशो *m* (भृतिभोगयोः)

1 YAMA e — (कृतान्ते पुंसि) कीनाशः *m* (क्षुद्रकर्षकयोस्त्रिषु)

1 A place or spot. 2 A butt. 3 A cause. — 218. (पदे लक्ष्ये निमित्ते) ऽपदेशः *m*

Water. f — (स्यात्) कुशम् *n* (अप्सु च)

Age, as youth, &c. g — दशा *f* (वस्त्रान्तेऽवस्थायाम्)

1 Hope, desire. 2 Breadth. h — आशा *f* (तृष्णापि चायता)

1 A woman. 2 A female elephant i — 219. वशा *f* (स्त्री करिणी च स्याद्)

1 Knowledge. — दृग् *2 f* (ज्ञाने ज्ञातरि त्रिषु)

---

1 — शि. 2 — श्.

a Also 3 Conflict with a dangerous animal in hopes of reward. b Likewise 3 The back bone. 4 A multitude. c Or विकाशः. d Or 3 Eating. e And m. f. n. 2 Small. Or 3 Niggardly. 4 A cultivator. Also 5 A slayer of cattle. m. 6 An ape. f Also m. 2 Proper name: Son of RÁMA. 3 Sacrificial grass (Poa Cynosuroides). 4 One of the continents. 5 A yoke. f. —शी. 6 Share of a plough. g Likewise 2 Wick of a lamp. 3 (Invariably pl.) Border or edge of cloth. h Also 3 Region; quarter. i Likewise 3 A barren cow. 4 A daughter. n. 5 Subjection. 6 Desire, wish. m. f. n. 7 Subject, dependent. j And m. f. n. 2 One who sees or knows. Also f. 3 Sight. 4 An eye.

1 Violent. 2 Hard. 3 Intangible. [a] — (स्यात्) कर्कशः *m f n* (साहसिकः कठोरामसृणावपि)

Notorious. [b] — 220. प्रकाशो *m f n* (ऽतिप्रसिद्धे ऽपि)

1 Young. 2 Ignorant. — (शिश्वाज्ञौ च) बालिशः *m f n*

SECTION XXV.

1 A god. 2 A fish. — (सुरमत्स्याव्) अनिमिषौ *m*

1 The soul. 2 A man. — पुरुषाव *m* (आत्ममानवौ)

1 A crow. 2 Any bird which preys on fish. [c] — 221. (काकमत्स्यात्खगौ) ध्वांक्षौ *m*

1 Grass. 2 A climbing plant. [d] — कक्षौ *m* (तु तृणवीरुधौ)

1 A halter or rein. 2 A ray of light. — अभीषुः *m* [e] (प्रग्रहे रश्मौ)

1 Despatch, sending. 2 Paining. [f] — प्रैषः (प्रेषणमर्द्दने)

---

[a] Or 4 Harsh. 5 Cruel. 6 Unmerciful. 7 Miserly. [b] Also 2 Light. 3 Display. 4 Loud laugh. [c] Likewise 3 A beggar. [d] Also 3 The armpit. 4 A forest of dead trees. 5 A wall. 6 The side. m. f. n. 7 End of a cloth fixed in the waistband. f. 8 The string round an elephant's neck. 9 Objection in argument. 10 Emulation. [e] Or अभीषु. [f] Likewise 3 Fatigue.

Partisan. a — 222. पक्षः (सहाये ऽप्य्)

1 A turban. 2 A diadem. — उष्णीषः (शिरोवेष्टकिरीटयोः)

1 Lustful. 2 A rat. b — (शुक्रले मूषिके श्रेष्ठे सुकृते वृषभे, वृषः

1 A bud. 2 A scabbard. 3 Treasure. c — 223. कोषो (ऽस्त्री कुड्मले खड्गपिधानेऽर्थौघदिव्ययोः)

1 Gaming with dice. 2 A die. e — (द्यूतेऽक्षे सारिफलके ऽप्य्) आकर्षो

(ऽथा) ऽक्षम् (इन्द्रिये)

1 An organ of sense. f — 224. (ना द्यूताङ्गे कर्षचक्रे व्यवहारे कलिद्रुमे)

1 Agriculture. 2 Fire with cowdung. g — कर्षू (र्वे,त्तौ करीषाग्निः) कर्षूः (कुल्याभिधायिनी)

---

a Also 2 Side. 3 Alternative. 4 Half of the lunar month. 5 Army, forces. 6 Friends. 7 Wing. 8 Thesis, doctrine to be maintained. 9 Contradiction. 10 Subject of an inference. 11 (In composition with केश), Great quantity. b In composition 3 Chief, pre-eminent. 4 Virtue, personified in the shape of a bull. 5 A bull. 6 The sign of the Zodiack (Taurus). 7 Proper name, title of CARNA. f. — षा. 8 Cowich (Dolichos or Carpopogon pruriens) — षी. 9 Cushion used by asceticks. c And 4 Oath or ordeal. 5 A vessel used at sacrifices. 6 A cocoon of silk. 7 Eye ball. 8 Testicle. 9 Dictionary. d Or कोशः. e And 3 A board for playing. 4 An organ of sense. 5 Attraction. 6 Drawing the bow. f And m. 2 A die. 3 A measure (a *carsha* or 16 *máshas*). 4 A wheel. 5 A lawsuit. 6 The bellerick myrobalan. Also 7 Wood of a car. 8 Business, transaction. 9 Proper name, son of RÁVUNA. n. 10 Kind of salt. g And f. 3 A river. 4 A canal.

1 Virility. 2 Manly act.[a]	225. (पुम्भावे तत् क्रियायां च) पौरुषं n
Water.[b]	विषम् (अप्सु च) n
A bribe.[c]	(उपदाने ऽप्य्) आमिषं (स्याद्) m n
An offence.[d]	(अपराधे ऽपि) किल्बिषम् n
1 Rain. 2 A country. 3 A year.[e]	226. (स्याद्वृष्टौ लोकधात्वंशे वत्सरे) वर्षम् (अस्त्रियाम्) m n
1 Dancing. 2 View.[f]	प्रेक्षा (नृत्येक्षणं प्रज्ञा) f
1 Service. 2 Begging. 3 Hire, wages.[g]	भिक्षा (सेवा ऽर्थना भृतिः) f
Splendour.[h]	227. त्विट् (शोभा ऽपि) 1 f
	(त्रिषु परे) 1
1 Entire. 2 Inferior.	न्यक्षं (कार्त्स्न्यानिकृष्टयोः) m f n
1 Perceptible. 2 Superintendent.	(प्रत्यक्षे ऽधिकृते) ऽध्यक्षो m f n
1 Unfriendly. 2 Rough.	रूक्ष (स्त्वप्रेम्ण्यचिक्कणे) m f n

1 — ष.

[a] Also 3 Semen. m. f. n. 4 Measured by the human stature, or by the height to which a man reaches. [b] Likewise 2 Poison. f. — षा. 3 A plant (sort of Betula?) [c] Also 2 Flesh. 3 Food. [d] Likewise 2 Disease. [e] Also 4 A cloud. f. pl. वर्षाः. 5 Rainy season. [f] Or 3 Viewing an exhibition of dancing. 4 Intellect. [g] Likewise 4 Alms. [h] Also 2 Ray of light. [i] The following admit the three genders.

SECTION XXVI.

1 The sun. 2 A goose. a — 228. (रविश्वेतच्छदौ) हंसौ m

1 The sun. 2 Fire. — (सूर्य्यवह्नी) विभावसू 1 m

1 A calf. 2 A year. b — वत्सौ m (तर्णकवर्षौ द्वौ)

A bird: Cuculus. c — (सारङ्गाश्च) दिवौकसः 2 m d

1 Taste or sentiment in dramas. e — 229. (शृङ्गारादौ विषे वीर्य्ये गुणे रागे द्रवे) रसः m

1 An earring. 2 A crest. — (पुंसि) उत्तंसावतंसौ m n, m n f (द्वौ कर्णपूरेऽपि शेखरे)

1 A class of deities. 2 Fire. g — 230. (देवभेदेऽनले रश्मौ) वसू 3 m (रत्ने धने) वसु n

---

[1]—सु. [2]—स्. [3]—सु.

[a] Likewise 3 VISHNU. 4 The Supreme Being. 5 The soul. 6 Breath. 7 A sort of ascetick life. 8 A person devoid of covetousness. 9 Unenvious. 10 A king. 11 The horse sacrificed by YUD'HISHT'HIRA. [b] Also 3 An endearing appellation of a son or grandchild. n. 4 The breast. [c] Likewise 2 A god. 3 A bee. 4 An antilope. [d] दिवौकाः or दिवोकाः. [e] Amatory, heroick, tender, pathetick, &c. And 2 Poison, or 3 Water. 4 Semen virile, or 5 Quicksilver. 6 Quality of taste; savour, as sweet, sour, &c. 7 Zeal, ardour, passion. 8 Juice, a liquid. 9 Juices of the body. 10 Myrrh. f. 11 The tongue. 12 The earth. [f] Or वतंस. [g] And 3 A ray of light. Or 4 A rein, or halter. n. 5 A gem. 6 Wealth. Also 7 Gold. m. 8 Tie of the yoke. 9 A plant (*Vacapushpa*).

VISHNU. a	(विष्णौ च) वेधाः [1 m]
1 Benediction. 2 Fang of a serpent.	(स्त्रीत्वा) शी (हिताशंसा हिदंष्ट्रयोः) [2 f]
1 Request. b	231. लालसे (प्रार्थनौत्सुक्ये) [3 f]
Injury, mischief, as robbery, &c. c	हिंसा (चौर्यादिकर्मणि च) [f]
A mare. d	प्रसू (रश्वापि) [f]
Earth and sky. e	(भूद्यावौ) रोदस्यौ रोदसी (च ते) [4 f] [5 n]
1 Flame. 2 Light.	232. (ज्वालाभासोर्नपुंस्य) र्चिर् [6 f n]
1 A star. 2 Light. 3 Pupil of the eye. f	ज्योतिर् (भद्योतदृष्टिषु) [7 n]
1 Sin. 2 An offence.	(पापापराधयोर्) आगः [8 n]
1 A bird. 2 Age. g	(खगबाल्यादिनोर्) वयः [9 n]
1 Splendour. 2 Ordure. h	233. (तेजः पुरीषयोर्) वर्चो [10 n]
1 A festival. 2 Light.	महस् (तूत्सवतेजसोः) [n i]
1 Quality of passion. 2 Woman's menses. j	रजो (गुणे स्त्रीपुष्पे च) [11 n k]

---

[1] –स्. [2] आशीस्. [3] —सा. [4] —सी. [5] —स्. [6] —स्. [7] —स्. [8] स्. [9] —स्. [10] —स्. [11] —स्.

[a] Also 2 BRAHMA. 3 Intelligent, wise. [b] Likewise 3 Thirst, desire. [c] Also 2 Slaughter. [d] Likewise 2 A mother. [e] And 2 The earth. 3 The sky. Collectively, dual; severally, singular. Ex. रोदः. [f] Also m. 4 The sun. 5 Fire. [g] Likewise 3 Youth. [h] Also 3 Colour. [i] Or m. महः (ह). [j] Likewise 3 Dust. 4 Farina of flowers, pollen. [k] Or m. रजः (ज).

1 Moon's ascending node. 2 Darkness. a	(राहौ ध्वान्ते गुणे) तमः n
1 Poetical metre. 2 Desire. b	234. छन्दः n (पद्ये ऽभिलाषे च)
Austerity, penance c	तपः n (कृच्छ्रादिकर्म च)
1 Strength. 2 Month of *Agraháyana.* d	सहो 1n (बलं) सहा 1m (मार्गो)
1 The sky e	नभः 2n (खं श्रावणो) नभाः 2m
1 A house. f	235. ओकः ng (सद्माश्रयश्चौ) काः 3m
1 Milk. 2 Water.	पयः n (क्षीरं) पयो n (ऽम्बु च)
1 Splendour. 2 Strength.	ओजो nh (दीप्तौ बले)
1 Organ of sense. 2 Stream of a river.	स्रोत 4ni (इन्द्रिये निम्नगारये)
1 Dignity. 2 Splendour. 3 Strength. j	236. तेजः n (प्रभावे दीप्तौ च बले शुक्रे ऽप्य) (ऽतस्त्रिषु) k

[1]—स्. [2]—स्. [3] औकस्. [4]—स्.

a And 3 The third quality, according to the *Sán'chya* system of philosophy: darkness or illusion, contrasted to truth and passion. 4 Grief. b Also 3 The *Véda* 4 Uncontrolled conduct. Likewise, in the second acceptation, छन्दं (न्द). c Also 2 Virtue, moral merit. 3 One of the superior worlds. m. तपाः (स्). 4 The month of *Mágha.* 5 The cold season. d सहः (—स्) or सहं (ह). 1 Strength. And m. सहाः (स् or सहः (ह्). 2 The month of *Agraháyana.* Also 3 The winter. n. 4 A luminary. e And m. 2 The month of *Srávańa.* 3 Rain. 4 A cloud. f And m. 2 An asylum. g Or ओकं. h Or ओजं. i Or स्रोतं. j And 4 Semen virile.
k The following admit the three genders.

Intelligent. [a] — 1 *mfn* विद्वान् (विद्वस्)

Mischievous, cruel. [b] — *mfn* बीभत्सो (हिंस्रो ऽप्य्)

(अतिशये त्वमी)

1 Very old. 2 Very excellent. — 237. (वृद्धप्रशस्ययोर्) 2 *mfn* [c] ज्यायान्

1 Very young. 2 Very small. — 3 *mfn* [d] कनीयाँस्तु (युवाल्पयोः)

1 Very great. 2 Very excellent. — 4 *mfn* [e] वरीयाँ (ऊरुवरयोः)

1 Very right. 2 Very firm. — 5 *mfn* [f] साधीयान् (साधुबाढयोः)

SECTION XXVII.

A leaf. [g] — 238. (दले ऽपि) *mn* बर्हं

1 Seizure. 2 An eclipse. 3 A planet. [h] — (निर्बन्धोपरागार्कादयो) *m* ग्रहाः

---

[1] विद्वस्. [2] ज्यायस्. [3] — यस्. [4] — यस्. [5] — यस्.

[a] Also 2 Learned. 3 Having a true knowledge of the soul. [b] Likewise 2 Envious. n. 3 ARJUNA. Fem. बीभत्सा. [c] Fem. ज्यायसी. [d] Fem. कनीयसी. [e] Fem. वरीयसी. [f] Fem. साधीयसी. [g] Or 2 Retinue. 3 A peacock's tail. [h] Also 4 The moon's node. 5 Seizure, caption. 6 Effort in battle. 7 A class of imps.

1 A door. 2 A chaplet a		m (द्वार्य्यापीडे क्वाथरसे) निर्यूहो (नागदन्तके)
1 The string suspending a balance. b	239.	m m (तुलासूत्रे ऽश्वादिरश्मौ) प्रग्राहः प्रग्रहो (ऽपि च)
1 A wife. 2 Family; dependent. c		m (पत्नीपरिजनादानमूलशापाः) परिग्रहाः
A wife. d	240.	m pl. (दारेष्वपि) गृहाः
A woman's waist e		1 m (श्रोण्यामप्या) रोहो (वरस्त्रियाः)
A multitude. f		m व्यूहो (वृन्दे ऽप्य)
The demon *Vritra*. g		m अहि (र्वृत्रे ऽप्य)
1 Fire. 2 The moon. 3 The sun. h		m (अग्नीन्द्वर्कास्) तमोपहाः
1 Retinue. 2 Insignia of Royalty i	241.	m (परिच्छदे नृपार्हे ऽर्थे) परिबर्हो
		j (ऽव्ययाः परे)

[1] आ—.

[a] Or 3 A piece of wood jutting out of a wall. 4 Extracted juice. 5 Wood placed in a wall (for doves to build nests on). [b] And 2 A rein or halter for horses, &c. 3 Prisoners. 4 Restraint. 5 An arm. 6 A ray of light. [c] And 3 Acceptance. 4 Origin; or 5 Root. 6 Oath; or 7 Quarrel. Also 8 The sun near the moon's node. [d] And 2 A house. Invariably plural; but in the 2d acceptation also neuter sing. [e] Likewise 2 Ascent as a climbing plant. 3 Rider of an elephant or horse. 4 Length. 5 Height. [f] Likewise 2 Array of troops. 3 Fabrication. 4 Reasoning. [g] Also 2 A serpent. [h] Likewise 4 A deified saint or prophet. [i] Or 3 A thing. [j] The following are indeclinable.

SECTION XXVIII.

INDECLINABLES.

1 A little.
2 Until. a

1. आङ्[b] (ईषदर्थेऽभियाप्तौ सीमार्थे धातुयोगजे)

1 Oh (remembering) c
1 Ah! (angrily).
2 Alas (sorrowfully).

आ[d] (प्रगृह्यः स्मृतौ वाक्येऽप्य्)

आस् (तु स्यात्कोपपीडयोः)

1 Sinful.
2 Bad.
3 A little.

2. (पापकुत्सेषदर्थे) कु

1 Fy! (menacingly).
2 Fy! (reproachfully.)

धिङ्[1] (निर्भर्त्सननिन्दयोः)

1 Moreover.
2 And
3 Mutually.
4 Also. e

चा[2] (न्वाचये समाहारेतरेतरसमुच्चये)

1 Well (a benediction)
2 Safe. f

3. स्वस्त्या[3] (शीः क्षेमपुण्यादौ)

---

[1] धिक्.   [2] च.   [3] स्वस्ति.

[a] Including the limit.   Or 3 Exclusive of the bound or limit. 4 Preposition joined to verbs, and altering their sense, or giving intensity to it.   [b] आ (for the final consonant is expunged).   [c] And 2 But (indicating a change).   3 And (collective).   [d] Unalterable in orthography even before vowels.   [e] In the first acceptation, the particle connects a secondary with a primary object; in the second it conjoins equal objects; in the third it indicates reciprocation: in the fourth it connects different acts with the same subject.   It has other acceptations, as 5 But, (indicating a converse proposition).   6 But (excusingly).   7 Forthwith.   8 Expletive.   [f] And 3 Right. 4 Auspicious.

1 Very. 2 Surpassing. — (प्रकर्षे लंघने ऽप्य) अति

1 What? (interrogative). 2 (Doubtingly). — स्वित् (प्रश्ने च वितर्के च)

1 But (indicating difference). 2 Indeed. a — तु (स्याद्भेदे ऽवधारणे)

1 Together. 2 Once. b — 4. सकृत् (सहैकवारे स्याद्)

1 Far. 2 Near. — आराद्[1] (दूरसमीपयोः)

1 Westward. 2 Behind. — (प्रतीच्यां चरमे) पश्चाद्[2]

1 Also. 2 What? c — उता[3] (प्यर्थविकल्पयोः)

1 Again, often. 2 Always. d — 5. (पुनः सदार्थयोः) शश्वत्[e]

1 In presence, before. 2 As, like. — साक्षात् (प्रत्यक्षतुल्ययोः)

1 Also! (Sorrow). 2 (Compassion). f — (खेदानुकम्पासन्तोषविस्मयामन्त्रणे) बत

1 Oh (Joy). 2 (Pity). 3 (Inceptive). 4 Alas! g — 6. हन्त (हर्षे ऽनुकम्पायां वाक्यारम्भविषादयोः)

1 Instead. 2 Each, respectively. 3 Towards. h — प्रति (प्रतिनिधौ वीप्सालक्षणादौ प्रयोगतः)

---

[1] —त्. [2] —त्. [3] उत or उत्.

[a] Also 3 And. 4 Again. 5 Expletive. [b] Likewise 3 Always. [c] Interrogatively. 3 What! doubtingly. 4 Either, or. 5 Expletive. [d] Or 3 Together. 4 Perpetually. [e] Or सश्वत्. [f] And 3 Indicating joy. 4 Indicating surprise. 5 Oh! (vocative) [g] Also 5 Certainly; indeed. 6 Gift. Ex. हन्तकारः, generous. [h] Likewise 4 For. 5 Belonging to (as a portion). 6 In exchange. 7 A little.

1 Therefore. 2 Thus. a	7. इति (हेतुप्रकरणप्रकर्षादिसमाप्तिषु)
1 Eastward. 2 Prior, first. 3 Formerly. 4 In front.	(प्राच्यां) पुरस्तात्[b] (प्रथमे पुरार्थे ऽग्रत इत्यपि)
1 As much as (the whole). 2 Until. c	8. यावत्[1] तावत् (च साकल्ये ऽवधौ माने ऽवधारणे)
1 Auspicious particle. 2 After. d	(मङ्गलानन्तरारम्भप्रश्नकार्त्स्न्येष्व्) अथो अथ
1 In vain. 2 Wrong.	9. वृथा (निरर्थकाविध्योर्)
1 Many. 2 Both. e	नाना (ऽनेकोभयार्थयोः)
1 What? (interrogative). 2 Or. f	नु (पृच्छायां विकल्पे च)
1 After. 2 Like. g	(पश्चात्सादृश्ययोर्) अनु
1 Interrogative particle. h	10. (प्रश्नावधारणानुज्ञा ऽनुनयामन्त्रणे) ननु

---

[1] — त्.

[a] Indicating a sort or set. 3 So: well known as such. 4 Etcœtera. 5 Even so: exactly thus. 6 Indicating the preceding sound to be meant. 7 Indicating the sense to be intended. 8 So; of this opinion. 9 Finis: marking a close. 10 So; of this form. [b] Or पुरः (स्). [c] And 3 As many as (number). 4 As many as there are. 5 So much (affirmative). [d] And 3 Now (inceptive). 4 What? (interrogatively). 5 All (comprehensively). 6 Now (premising). 7 Imperative particle. 8 And. [e] Also 3 Without, except. [f] Likewise 3 An indication of doubt. [g] Also 3 Along. 4 Under, inferior to. 5 With. 6 Near. 7 Towards. 8 In regard to. 9 A share. 10 Severally, respectively. [h] And 2 Certainly. 3 Indicating assent. 4 A consolatory and kind expression. 5 Vocative particle. 6 A conciliatory vocative particle. 7 Inceptive. 8 Reproachful. 9 Responsive.

1 Reprehensive particle. a — (गर्हासमुच्चयप्रश्नशङ्कासम्भावनास्व्) ऽपि

1 As, like. 2 Or, either. b — 11. (उपमायां विकल्पे) वा[c]

1 Half. 2 Blamably. — सामि (त्वर्द्धे जुगुप्सने)

1 With, together. 2 Near. — अमा (सह समीपे च)

1 Water. 2 Head. d — कम् (वारिणि च मूर्द्धि च)

1 Like, as. 2 Thus e — 12. (इवेत्थमर्थयोर्) एवं

1 Perhaps. 2 Certainly. f — नूनं (तर्के ऽर्थनिश्चय)

1 Silently. 2 At ease. — (तूष्णीमर्थे सुखे) जोषं

1 What? (interrogative). Bad; ill. g — (किम् (पृच्छायां जुगुप्सने)

1 Evidently. 2 Possibly. h — 13. नाम (प्राकाश्यसम्भाव्यक्रोधोपगमकुत्सने)

1 Ornament. 2 Enough. 3 Able. i — अलम् (भूषणपर्याप्तिशक्तिवारणवाचकम्)

---

[a] And 3 Interrogative particle. 4 Earnest inquiry. 5 Doubt, or suspicion. 6 Possibility and likelihood. 7 Pursuit or seeking. 8 Corroborative of an affirmation. 9 Even. 10 Although. [b] Likewise 3 And. 4 Expletive. 5 Only; no other. 6 Indication of doubt and consideration. [c] More properly वा. [d] Also 3 Ill; bad. 4 Ease, pleasure. 5 Expletive. [e] Also 3 Indicative of consent. 4 Certainly. 5 Command. [f] Likewise 3 Indicating recollection. 4 Expletive. [g] Also 3 Indicating doubt or consideration. 4 Prohibition. [h] Or 3 Indicating recollection. 4 Wrath. 5 Indignant consent. 6 Reproach. 7 Pretence. 8 Surprise. [i] And 4 Prohibition. Also 5 Uselessness.

1 Indicative of doubt and reflection. a — 14. ह्नम् (वितर्के परिप्रश्ने)

1 Near. 2 Within, midst. — समया (ऽन्तिकमध्ययोः)

1 Again. 2 But, on the contrary. b — पुनर् (अप्रथमे भेदे)

1 Certainly. 2 Negation. — निर् (निश्चयनिषेधयोः)

1 Ancient story. 2 Old. 3 Past. c — 15. (स्यात्प्रबन्धे चिरातीते (निकटागामिके) पुरा

1 Expansion. 2 Assent. — ऊर[1]र्य्युरी[2d] (चो) ररी[3] (च विस्तारेऽङ्गीकृतौ त्रयम्)

1 Heaven. 2 The next world. e — 16. (स्वर्गे परे च लोके) स्वर्

1 News: so reported. 2 Probably. f — (वार्त्तासम्भाव्ययोः) किल

1 Prohibition. 2 Expletive. g — (निषेधवाक्यालङ्कारजिज्ञासानुनये) खलु

1 Near. 2 Both. 3 Quickly. 4 Entirely. 5 In front. — 17. (समीपोभयतः शीघ्रसाकल्याभिमुखे) ऽभितः[4]

1 Name. 2 Appearance. — (नामप्रकाशयोः) प्रादुर्[5]

1 Mutually. 2 In private. — मिथो[6] (ऽन्योऽन्यं रहस्यपि)

1 Concealment 2 Awry. h — 18. तिरो[7] (ऽन्तर्द्धौ तिर्य्यगर्थे)

---

[1] ऊररी. [2] ऊरी. [3] उररी. [4] —तस्. [5] —स्. [6] मिथस्. [7] तिरस्.

[a] And 2 Interrogative particle. 3 Yes 4 Indicating fear. 5 Wrath. 6 Aversion, dislike. 7 Reproach. [b] Also 3 Indicating change of subject. [c] Or 4 Long since past. 5 Near. 6 Future. Or 7 Proximate future. [d] Or उरी. Also उररी. [e] Also the sky or atmosphere. [f] Likewise 3 Conciliatory expression. 4 Indeed. 5 Falsely indicating displeasure. [g] And 3 Indicating inquiry. 4 A conciliatory expression. 5 Indeed, certainly. [h] Also 3 Contempt, disregard.

1 Alas! (sorrow). 2 (Regret).

हा (विषादशुगर्त्तिषु)

1 Indication of wonder. 2 Of pain or fatigue.

1

अहहे (त्यद्भुते खेदे)

1 Because, for. 2 Indeed. a

हि (हेताववधारणे)

CHAPTER V.

Long time.

ib i 2i

1. चिराय चिररात्राय चिरस्या (द्या श्चिरार्थकाः)

Again and again; frequently.

3i 4i 5i 6ic 7i

मुहुः पुनःपुनः शश्वदभीक्ष्णमसकृत् (समाः)

Soon; instantly.

8i 9i 10i i i 11i id

2. स्रागझटित्यञ्जसाह्नाय सपदि द्राङ् मङ्क्षु (च द्रुते)

Much; very.

i i i 12i 13i 14i

बलवत् सुष्ठु किमुत स्वत्यतीव (च निर्भरे)

Without; except.

15i 16i ie 17i 18i 19i

3. पृथग्विनान्तरेणर्त्ते हिरुङ्नाना (च वर्ज्जने)

---

1 —ह्र or —हा. 2 —स्य. 3 —स. 4 र. 5 —त्.
6 अ—. 7 अ—. 8 —क्. 9 —ति. 10 अ—.
11 —क्. 12 सु. 13 अति. 14 अ—. 15 —क्.
16 विना. 17 ऋते. 18 —क्. 19 नाना.

a Likewise 3 Interrogative. 4 Expletive. 5 Indicating difference. b Also चिरं, चिरेण, चिरात्, चिरे. c This term is also declinable. d One adds, but erroneously, संत्तु. e Also अन्तरा.

Because; therefore. a	यत्तद्यतस्ततो (हेताव्) [i i i i]
Some. b	(असाकल्ये तु) चिच्चन [1i 2i]
Sometimes.	4. कदाचिज्जातु [3i 4i]
Together, with.	सार्द्धं (तु) साकं सत्रा समं सह [i i c i i id]
Conformity.	(आनुकूल्यार्थकं) प्राध्वं [i]
In vain.	(व्यर्थके तु) वृथा मुधा [i ie]
Either, or (indicating deliberation).	5. आहो उताहो किमुत (विकल्पे) किं किमुत च [if i i i 5i 6i]
Expletives.	तु हि च स्म ह वै (पादपूरणे) [i i i i i i]
Particles of praise and reverence.	(पूजने) स्वति [7i 8i]
By day. g	6. दिवा (ह्नीत्य) [i]
By night.	(अथ) दोषा (च) नक्तं (च रजनाविति) [i i]
Crooked, bent; awry.	(तिर्य्यगर्थे) साचि तिरो (अथ) [ih * 9i]
Vocative particles.	(अथसम्बोधनार्थकाः

---

[1] —त. [2] च—. [3] —स. [4] जा—. [5] किम्. [6] उत. [7] सु. [8] अति. [9] तिरस्.

[a] Correlatives; यत्, यतः or येन, because, तत्, ततः तेन therefore. [b] In composition with the pronoun किम् and its derivatives. Ex. किञ्चित्, something; कश्चन, somebody; a certain person. [c] One commentator adds प्राकं; but erroneously. [d] Also सजुः (—जुस्). [e] Some read मृषा. [f] Or अहो. Also आहोस्वित् and उताहोस्वित्. [g] Likewise the day, generally. [h] This term is also declinable and is fem.

i 1i 2i i i i
7. सुः) प्याट् पाडङ्ग हे है भोः

1 Near. 2 Midst. a — i i i
समया निकषा हिरुक्

Inconsiderately, suddenly. — i
(अतर्किते तु) सहसा

Before, in front. — 3i 3i 3i
(स्यात्) पुरः पुरतो ऽग्रतः

Oblations to the gods or manes. b — ic 4i i i
8. स्वाहा (देवहविर्दाने) श्रौषड् वौषड् वषट् स्वधा

A little. — 5i 6i 7i
किञ्चिदीषन्मनाग् (अल्पे)

In the next life. — 8i i
प्रेत्या ऽमुत्र (भवान्तरे)

As, like. — 9id i i 10i 11i 12i e
9. वद्वा यथा तथैवैवं (साम्ये)

Ah! (indicating surprise). — i i
अहो हो (च विस्मये)

Silently. — i i
(मौने तु) तूष्णीं तूष्णीकां

Instantly. — i i
सद्यस् सपदि (तत्क्षणे)

Indication of joy. — i 13i if
10. दिष्ट्या शमुपजोषं (चेत्यानन्दे)

Between; amidst. — i i
(ऽथा) ऽन्तरे ऽन्तरा

---

[1] प्याट्. [2] अङ्ग. [3] —स्. [4] —ट्. [5] —त्. [6] ईषत्. [7] —क्. [8] —त्य. [9] वा. [10] तथा. [11] इव. [12] एवं. [13] शम्.

[a] The terms are synonymous in both acceptations. [b] The terms are used as invocations with such offerings: the first peculiar to an oblation presented to a god; the last to one offered to the manes. Ex. इन्द्राय स्वाहा, this oblation to INDRA. पितृभ्यः स्वधा, this oblation to the manes. [c] In a different acceptation this term is declinable and fem. B. II. Ch. 7. v. 21. [d] वत. One commentator reads व. [e] Also स्वव. [f] Also समुपजोषं. Some read उपयोषं.

अन्तरेण (च मध्ये स्मृ॰)

प्रसह्य (तु हठार्थकम्)

Forcibly, violently.

Properly. 11. (युक्ते द्वे) साम्प्रतंस्थाने

Continually, perpetually. ऽभीक्ष्णं शश्वद् (अनारते)

No, not. (अभावे) नह्यनोना (ऽपि)

Negative and prohibitive. मास्म मा ऽलं (च वारणे)

If. 12. (पक्षान्तरे) चेद्यदि (च)

Truly. (तत्वे त्वद्धा ऽञ्जसा (द्वयम्)

Apparent. (प्राकाश्ये) प्रादुराविः (स्याद्)

Yes. ओमेवं परमं (मते)

Every way; all around. 13. समन्ततस् (तु) परितः सर्व्वतो विष्वग् (इत्यपि)

Willingly. d (अकामानुमतौ) कामम्

Be it so. e (असूयोपगमे) ऽस्तु (च)

1—त. 2 नहि. 3 अ. 4 न, or ना. 5 चेत्. 6 यदि. 7—स. 8 आविस्. 9—म. 10 एवं. 11 क. (च.)

a नो or अनो. Also अन. b Likewise आं. c Also विश्वतः, समन्तात्, &c. d Implying previous disinclination, but ultimate acquiescence. Also, according to a different reading, 2 Willing compliance; and (synonymous with the next.) 3 Acquiescing with reluctance. e Implying regret in the acknowledgment or acquiescence.

Indicating contradiction.	14. ननु[i][a] च (स्याद्विरोधोक्तौ)
Introductory of a kind question.[b]	कच्चित्[i] (कामप्रवेदने)
Improperly; unseasonably.	निःषमन्[i]दुःषमं[i] (गर्ह्ये)
As thereto appertaining.	यथास्वं[i] (तु) यथायथम्[i]
Falsely.	15. मृषा[i] मिथ्या[i] (च वितथे)
Properly, suitably.	यथार्थं[i] (तु) यथायथम्[i]
Indeed.	(स्युर्) एवं[i] तु[i] पुनर्[1i] वै[2i] वे[3i][c] (त्यवधारणवाचकाः)
Before, anterior.	16. प्राग्[4i] (अतीतार्थकं)
Certainly; necessarily.	नूनम्[i] अवश्यं[5i] (निश्चये द्वयम्)
A year.	सम्वद्[6i] (वर्षे)
Former, prior.	(अवरे त्व्) अर्वाग्[7i]
Assent, consent, promise.	आम्[8i] एवं[9i]
Self; of himself.	स्वयम्[i] (आत्मना)
Little; low.	17. (अल्पे) नीचैः[10i]
Great; high, loud.	(महत्यु) च्चैः[11i]
Frequently; generally.	प्रायो[12i] (भूम्नि)
Slowly.	(अद्रुते) शनैः[i]

1—र्. 2 वै. 3 वा. 4—क्. (च). 5 अ—. 6—द्. 7—क् (च). 8 आं. 9 एवं. 10—स्. 11 उच्चैस्. 12—स्.

a Or ननु. b Wishing that it may be so. c Or, according to another reading, एव and च.

Perpetually, ever. — सना[4][a] (नित्ये)

External; out. — बहिर्[1][i] (बाह्ये)

Formerly.[b] — स्म[2] (अतीते)

Disappearance — अस्तम्[i] (अदर्शने)

Present; now, being. — 18. अस्ति[i] (सत्त्वे)

Interjection, expressive of wrath. — (रुषोक्तौ) ऊम्[i]

Interrogative particle. — उं[i] (प्रश्ने)

Encouraging vocative.[c] — (अनुनये) अयि[i]

Particle indicating reflection. — हूं[i][d] (तर्के स्यात्)

Close of the night; morn, break of day. — उषा[i][e] (रात्रेरवसाने)

Hail! salutation; bow. — नमः[3][i] (नतौ)

Again.[f] — 19. (पुनरर्थे) अङ्ग[i]

Ill. — (निन्दायां) दुष्ठु[i]

Well. — सुष्ठु[i] (प्रशंसने)

Evening, close of the day. — सायं[4][i] (साये)

Morning. — प्रगे[i] प्रातः[i][5] (प्रभाते)

Near. — निकषा[i] (अन्तिके)

---

[1]—स. [2] म. [3]—स. [4]—स. [5]—र.

[a] Also सनात् and सनत्. [b] This particle, indicating past time, converts the present tense into the preterite. [c] Some say, indicating anger also. [d] Also हूं. Some read नु. [e] Likewise उषः (स्). [f] Implying, however, a difference: "the rather."

Last year; penult, and present years. [a] 20. परुत्परार्य्यैषमो (ऽब्दे पूर्व्वे पूर्व्वतरे यति)

To-day. अद्य[1] (ऽत्राह्नि)

A former day, &c. [b] (ऽथ पूर्वेऽह्नीत्यादौ पूर्वोत्तरापरात्

21. तथाऽधराऽन्याऽन्यतरेतरात्) पूर्वेद्युर् (आदयः)

Both days. [c] उभयद्यु[2] (श्चो) भयेद्युः[3]

Next day. (परे त्वह्नि) परेद्यवि

Yesterday. 22. ह्यो[4] (गते)

To-morrow. (ऽनागतेऽह्नि) श्वः[5]

The day after to-morrow. परश्वस्[d] (तत्परेऽहनि)

Then, at that time. तदा तदानीं

At once; at the same time. युगपद्[6]एकदा[7]

Always; at all times. सर्व्वदा सदा

---

1 अद्य. 2 उ—स्. 3—स्. 4—स्. 5—स्. 6—त्. 7—ए.

a परुत्, last year; परारि, year before the last; ऐषमः (स्), current year. b पूर्वेद्युः, a former day; yesterday. उत्तरेद्युः, a subsequent day; to-morrow. अपरेद्युः, another day; the day after to-morrow. अधरेद्युः, a past day; the day before yesterday. अन्येद्युः, another day. अन्यतरेद्युः, either day; one of two days. इतरेद्युः, a different day. c The past day and the day to come. d परश्वः or परःश्वः (—स्).

Now; at this time. 23. एतर्हि[1i] सम्प्रतीदानीमधुना[2i] साम्प्रतं (तथा)

East, North, West, &c.[a] (दिग्देशकाले पूर्वादौ) प्राग्[3i]उदक्[4i]प्रत्यग्[5i] (आदयः)

CHAPTER VI.

SECTION I.

1. सलिङ्गशास्त्रैः सन्नादिकृत्तद्धितसमासजैः

अनुक्तैः संग्रहो लिङ्गं सङ्कीर्णवदिहोन्नयेत्

---

[1]— ति· इ—म्· [2] अ—. [3]—क् (च्). [4] उ—च्, [5]—क् (च).

[a] प्राक् (च्) the east; from or in the east: or eastern (country). or prior time. उदक् (च्), North; northern, or subsequent. प्रत्यक् (च्,) West, western, or subsequent. Besides other terms, as अवाक् (च्) South: Southern or former. दक्षिणात् — णतः — णेन, Southward. उत्तरात् — रतः — रेण, Northward. अधरात् — रतः — रेण — स्तात्, underneath. पुरस्तात्, before. उपरि उप रिष्टात्, above. अधस्तात्, behind.

The following are feminine, viz. Monosyllables in ई or ऊ. a

2. लिङ्ग शेषविधिर्व्याप्तो विशेषैर्यद्यबाधितः

स्त्रियामीदूद्विरामैकाच

Names of female beings. b

सयोनिप्राणिनाम च

Terms signifying lightning. c

3. नाम विद्युन्निशावल्लीवीणादिग्भूनदीह्रियां

A compound in अ with a numeral. d

अदन्तैर्द्विगुरेकार्थो न स पात्रयुगादिभिः

A noun ending in the affixes तल्, &c. e

4. तल्वृन्दे ये निकट्यत्रा वैरमैथुनकादिवुन्

---

a Example, श्रीः, prosperity. भ्रूः, eyebrow. b Except कलत्रं and गृहं, neut. and दाराः masc. pl. signifying a wife. c Viz. lightning; night; any creeping plant; a lute; (some read वाणी speech;) space, quarter; earth; river; modesty (some read धी intellect). d Provided the sense be singular (Ex. त्रिलोकी, the aggregate of three worlds;) except such compound term, formed with the words पात्रं, युगः, &c. (Ex. चतुर्युगं, Total of four ages). e Viz. तल्, which imports state of being, and multitude, or is pleonastick, (Ex. देवता, God, deity): य, इनि, कट्यच् and त्र signifying multitude, as पाश्या assemblage of chains or bonds; पद्मिनी, a pond (abounding in lotuses); रथकट्या, a crowd of carriages; गोत्रा, a herd of kine: वुन् (or वु with वुण् or वुञ्, all convertible into अक, and finally into इका;) signifying enmity, nuptial union, &c. (including the distributive import, and gift and amercement). Ex. काकोलूकिका, enmity of crows and owls.

Or in अनि, &c. a — स्त्रीभावादावनिक्तिन्ण्वुन्ण्वच् क्यप्युजिञङ्यशः

Or, in certain *unádi* affixes. b — 5. उणादिषु निरूरीश्च

Or in a feminine termination. c — ङ्याबूङन्तं चरं स्थिरम्

Or in ण, &c. d — तत्क्रीडायां प्रहरणं चेन्मौष्टा पाल्लवा णदिक्

---

[a] Nouns ending in these eleven affixes, which import the state of being, &c are feminine: viz. अनि, signifying an imprecation. क्तिन (ति) for the abstract sense (Ex. स्मृतिः, recollection): ण्वुन् (convertible into इका) denominating a disease; or implying the import of the verb (as जीविका, livelihood); also ण्वुच्; णच् (आ ई) implying reciprocity; as व्यावक्रोशी, mutual imprecation: क्यप् (या) conveying the abstract sense; as ब्रह्महत्या, sacrilege: युच् (अना) with the abstract sense; as मण्डना, decoration: इञ (इ) indicating question and reply: अङ् (आ आ) for the abstract sense; Ex. पचा, cookery: नि with the abstract import; Ex. ग्लानिः, fatigue: अ also in the abstract sense; as चिकीर्षा, desire to act: (but some omit this affix; others interpose it after क्यप्; others transpose some of the latter affixes;) श (आ आ) with the same abstract import: Ex. क्रिया, action. [b] Viz. नि; as श्रेणिः, a string or row. Some read अनिः; as अवनिः, the earth; ऊ as चमू, an army. ई as लक्ष्मी, prosperity. [c] Terminated by an affix denoting the feminine gender (ङी, आप् or आङ्) whether the noun signify any thing locomotive or fixed, or whether it vary the gender, or be ristricted to the feminine. [d] Indicating play in which the thing is used as a weapon. Ex. मौष्टा, boxing, playing at fisty cuff.

Or in ञ following घञ्. a

6. घञोञः साक्रियायां चेद्दाण्डपाता हि फाल्गुनी
श्यैनम्पाता हि मृगया तैलम्पाता स्वधेति दिक्

Diminutives. b

And the particular nouns here enumerated. b

7. स्त्रीस्यात्काचिन्मृणाल्यादिर्विवक्षापचये यदि
c d e f g 1h
लङ्का शेफालिका टीका धातकी पञ्जिकाढकी
i j k l 2m n
8. सिध्रका सारिका हिक्का प्राचिकोल्का पिपीलिका
o p q r s 3t
तिन्दुकी कणिका भङ्गिः सुरङ्गा सूचि माढयः
u v 4w x y z aa
9. पिच्छावितण्डाकाकिण्यश्चूर्णिः शाणी द्रुणी दरत्

---

1 आ—. 2 उ—. 3 माढि. 4 णी or नी.

a And implying, that such act takes place at such time or in such circumstance. Ex. श्यैनपाता मृगया. b Formed by giving the feminine termination to a masculine noun: as मृणाली, a small fibre of a water lily. c The city of the name. d Nyctanthes arbortristis. e A commentary: annotations. f Grislea tomentosa. g 1 A perpetual commentary. 2 A book of accounts; a journal. 3 A calendar or almanack. h Cytisus Cajan. i The plant. j A sort of bird: Turdus Salica, Buch. MS. k Hiccough. l A sort of bird: others say, a gadfly. m A firebrand. n An ant. o Diospyros melanoxylon. p 1 An atom. 2 A spark. q 1 Fracture. 2 Deception. 3 Wave. 4 Irony. r A winding hole in the ground, a mine; an opening by sap, such as house-breakers make. s A needle. t The gem of leaves: young leaves undisplayed. u Gum of the Bombax heptaphyllum. 2 Scum of boiled rice, &c. v Criticising. w The quarter of a *pána;* some say of a *másha.* x चूर्णिः or चूर्णी, selection of an unanswerable argument. y 1 A grindstone. 2 A curtain made of rushy Crotalaria. z A centipede. aa A tribe of barbarians.

a b 1e d e
साति कन्था (तथा) सन्दी नाभी राजसभा (ऽपि च)
f g h i j k
10. झल्लरी चर्चरी पारी होरा लट्वा (च) सिध्मला
l m n o p q
लाक्षा लिक्षा (च) गण्डूषा गृध्रसी चमसी मसी

---

[1] अ—.

[a] Extreme pain. 2 Destruction. [b] A rug: a quilt of rags. [c] A small bed or couch; a chair, or stool. [d] नाभी or नाभिः, the navel. It is also masculine. [e] The royal court. [f] Cymbals. [g] Rejoicing: celebration by song, &c. According to another reading ककटी, a small jar. [h] A drinking vessel; a cup or goblet. According to another reading, वारी, 1 A vessel for milking. 2 A rope for binding an elephant. [i] 1 Rising of a zodiacal sign. 2 Half a sign. 3 A sign of the zodiack. 4 Astrology. [j] 1 Name of a plant. 2 Name of a bird. 3 Lock of hair on the forehead. 4 — on the side of the face. [k] 1 Blotch of the skin. 2 Sort of leprosy. [l] Lac. [m] Nit, egg of a louse. [n] A mouthful of water to rinse the mouth. [o] Gout or rheumatism affecting the thigh. [p] 1 A small ladle or spoon. 2 Lentils ground to meal. [q] Ink. Also masc. मसिः.

SECTION II.

The following are masculine, viz. Nouns signifying gods, &c. a

11. पुंस्त्वे सभेदानुचराः सपर्य्यायाः सुरासुराः

स्वर्गयागाद्रिमेघाब्धिद्रुकालासिशरारयः

12. करगण्डोष्ठदोर्दण्ड कण्ठकेशनखस्तनाः

Terms ending in अह्न or अह. b

अह्नाह्नान्ताः

Names of poisons. c

क्ष्वेडभेदा

Compound terms in रात्र. d

रात्रान्ताः प्रागसंख्यकाः

---

a Viz. Gods of various orders with their attendants (under some exceptions). Demons with their attendants (under some exceptions). Likewise the following (under certain exceptions), viz. heaven, and particular heavens; sacrifice, and its varieties; a mountain, and particular mountains; a cloud, or particular descriptions of clouds; a sea, and particular seas; a tree, and particular species; time, and the measures of time; a sword, and sorts of swords; an arrow, and varieties of arrows; an enemy, and descriptions of enemies. Also, Revenue or tax. A ray of light. A hand. A cheek. A lip. An arm. A tooth. The throat. Hair. A nail. A pap. [The exceptions are stated in their places.] b As पूर्व्वाह्नः, forenoon. द्व्यहः, a couple of days. c With certain exceptions. d As वर्षारात्रः, a rainy night. Except in composition with a numeral. Ex. पञ्चरात्रं.

Resins and gums.[a] 13. श्रीवेष्टाद्याश्च निर्यासा[b]

Nouns in अस or अन्.[c] असन्नन्ता अबाधिताः

Nouns in तु or रु. कशेरु जतुवस्तूनि हित्वा तुरुविरामकाः[d]

In अ with a penult क, &c.[e] 14. क ष ण भ म रोपान्ता यद्यदन्ता अमी अथ

Or with a penult प, &c.[f] प थ न य य स टोपान्ता

Names of families.[g] गोत्राख्याः

Names of portions of the *Véda*. चरणाह्वयाः

Nouns in घञ्, &c.[h] 15. नाम्न्यकर्त्तरि भावे च घञ ज प न ङ ण घाथुचः

---

[a] Or other exudations of trees; and any vegetable extracts. [b] According to another reading श्रीपिष्टः. [c] With many exceptions. Some erroneously read उस or अस्. [d] Except कशेरु, root of Scirpus maximus? which is neuter and masc. (some say fem.); जतु, lac; वस्तु, a thing: both neuter: besides other exceptions. [e] Viz. क, ष, ण, भ, म, र. [f] Viz. प, थ, न, य, स, ट. Some understand this not to be limited to a final अ, but the better opinion so restricts it. Even with that restriction, the rule admits numerous exceptions. [g] Denominated from a patriarch. [h] Viz. Nouns denominative, terminated by the affixes घञ, अच, अप, (all convertible into अ,) नङ् (न), ण, घ, (both convertible into अ,) and अथुच (अथु), with the abstract sense, or denoting the import of any case except the agent; or even this import, if the noun be not denominative. The rule admits exceptions.

In ल्यु, &c. — ल्युः कर्त्तरीमनिज्भावे कौ घोः किः प्रादितो ऽन्यतः[a]

The compound term अश्ववडव. — 16. द्वन्द्वे ऽश्ववडवावश्ववडवा न समाहृते[b]

कान्त in composition. — कान्तः सूर्य्येन्दुपर्य्याय पूर्वो ऽयः पूर्व्वको ऽपिच[c]

The nouns here enumerated. — 17. वटकः[d] (स्त्री) ऽनुवाक[e] (स्त्री) रल्लक[f] (स्त्री) कुटङ्गकः[g]

पुङ्खा[h]न्युङ्खः[i] समुद्ग[j] (स्त्री) विट[k]पट्ट[l]घट[m]ाः खटः[n]

---

[a] Viz Terminated in ल्यु (convertible into अन) with the active import; in इमनिच (इमन्) with the abstract sense (some say the passive also); in क (convertible into अ), with the abstract sense; and in कि (इ) affixed to the verbs termed घु (viz. दा, &c.) with a preposition or noun prefixed. [b] Du. अश्ववडवौ, a horse and mare. pl. अश्ववडवाः, horses and mares: but अश्ववडवं, a stud of horses and mares. [c] With names of the sun and moon, or with the word अयस्. Ex. सूर्य्यकान्तः, a crystal lens. [d] Pulse ground and fried with oil and butter. [e] A hymn in the *védas.* [f] 1 Sort of deer. 2 Eyelid. [g] Or कुटङ्ककः. 1 An arbour formed by creeping plants overrunning a tree. 2 A root or thatch. 3 A house or hut. [h] Feathered part of an arrow. [i] Or न्युङ्खः. 1 Sixfold repetition of the triliteral name of God. 2 The *Sámavéda.* 3 Pleasing. [j] A box with a cover or lid. [k] A sodomite. [l] 1 Cloth. 2 Wove silk. 3 A royal patent. 4 A stone for grinding with a mullar. [m] A balance. [n] 1 Grass. 2 A blind well.

a b c d e f
18. कोट्टारघट्टहट्टा (स्त्र) पिण्डगोण्डचिपिण्ड (वत्)
g h i j k l
गडुः करण्डोलगुडोवरण्ड (स्त्र) किणोघुणः
m n 1o p 2q r
19. इति सीमन्त हरितोरोमन्थोद्गीथबुद्बुदाः
s t u v w x
कासमर्दोऽर्बुदः कुन्दस्फेनस्तूपौ (स) यूपकौ

1— त. 2 ड —.

[a] कोट्टः, a fort. According to another interpretation कोट्टारः, 1 The town well. 2 The stairs of a pond. [b] अरघट्टः, machine for drawing water. According to another interpretation, घट्ट, a wharf: stairs. [c] हट्टः, a market. [d] 1 A lump of food. 2 A lump of flesh? 3 A body. 4 An oblation of food to the manes of ancestors. [e] 1 A tribe of mountaineers. 2 A person having the navel prominent. Some read गौण्डः, others गोण्डः; and interpret a lump of flesh on the navel. [f] The Abdomen. [g] 1 A goitre. 2 Hump on the back. [h] 1 A box with a lid or cover. 2 A basket. [i] 1 A staff. 2 A club armed with iron, or made of it. [j] 1 A multitude. 2 Pimples on the face. 3 A portico. [k] 1 A wart. 2 A scar. [l] An insect which eats wood. [m] Bellows. [n] Dressing of hair; separating the hair, so as to leave a line on the top of the head. [o] Green colour. [p] Chewing the cud. [q] 1 Designation of the triliteral name of God. 2 A portion of the *Sámavéda*. [r] Bubble of water. [s] Or कासमर्द्दः. 1 The plant (Cassia esculenta). 2 An acid preparation of tamarind and mustard. [t] 1 In numeration; a hundred millions. 2 In medicine, An indolent swelling. Some read अर्द्दनिः: 1 Fire. 2 Disease. [u] 1 The plant (Jasminum multiflorum). 2 A turner's lathe. [v] Froth. [w] A mound of earth. [x] यूपः, a sacrificial post to which a victim is bound. According to another reading पूपः, bread.

a b c d e
20. आतपः (क्षत्रिये) नाभि कणप क्षुरकेदराः
f g h i j k
प्रक्ष्वुरप्रचुक्रा (च) गोल हिङ्गुलपुद्गलाः
l m n o p
21. वेताल मल्लभल्ला (च) पुरोडाशो (ऽपि) पट्टिशः
q r s t
कुल्माषो रभस (श्चैव स) कटाहः पतद्ग्रहः

---

[a] Sunshine. [b] A soldier or man of the military tribe. [c] A spear or lance. According to another reading कुणपः, 1 A dead body. 2 A stink. 3 A spear. [d] Or क्षुरः. 1 A razor. 2 Barleria (or Ruellia) longifolia. [e] Name of a plant. [f] A wave. [g] Or क्षुरप्रः, sort of arrow. [h] चुक्रः, 1 Acid sauce. 2 Sorrel. [i] 1 A globe. 2 A widow's bastard. [j] हिङ्गुलुः, m. n. or हिङ्गुलः, m. Vermilion. [k] Or पुद्गलः, 1 Soul. 2 Body. [l] A dead body, occupied by an evil spirit. [m] A wrestler or boxer. [n] 1 bear. m. f. 2 Sort of arrow. [o] Or पुरोडाः (स्). 1 The residue of an oblation. 2 Sort of oblation. [p] Or पट्टिसः, a battle axe. [q] Or कुल्मासः, a dish consisting of half boiled rice with pulse; or half boiled barley, &c. [r] 1 Joy. 2 Mental exertion. [s] 1 A shallow boiler. 2 A turtle's shell. 3 A young buffaloe. [t] A spitting pot.

SECTION III.

The following are neuter: viz. Nouns signifying sky, &c. a

22. द्विहीनेऽन्यच्च खारण्यपर्णश्वभ्रहिमोदकम्

शीतोष्णमांसरुधिरमुखाक्षिद्रविणम्बलम्

23. फलहेमशुल्वलोह सुखदुःखशुभाशुभम्

जलपुष्पाणि लवणं व्यञ्जनान्यनुलेपनम्

Dissyllables in अस् इस् उस् or अन्. b Nouns in अन. c

24. कोट्याः शतादिसंख्यान्यावालक्षानियुतं च तत्

द्व्यच्कमिस्मुसन्नन्तं

यदनान्तमकर्त्तरि

---

[a] Viz. (Under various exceptions). The sky or atmosphere, or the etherial element; an organ of sense; a forest; a leaf; a hole; frost; water; cold; heat; flesh; blood; the face; an eye; wealth, substance; force, strength; forces, army; fruits of various sorts (or according to another reading हल, a plough); gold; copper; iron; metal; pleasure; pain; good luck; ill luck; aquatick flowers; salts of various kinds; sauce or condiment; and various sorts of condiments; perfumes of various kinds; numerals from 100 upwards, except कोटि, ten millions, which is fem. and लक्ष fem. and neut. and नियुत masc. and neut. both signifying a hundred thousand. [b] Example यशः (स्), glory. हविः (स्), oblation of butter. वपुः (स्), body. नामः (न्), name. [c] With that termination bearing any import but that of agent. गमनं, movement, going.

In त्र, स and ल. a — 25. त्रान्तं सलोपधं शिष्टं

In रात्र with a numeral. b — रात्रम्प्राक् संख्यान्वितम्

Compounds in पात्र, &c. c — पात्राद्यन्तैरेकार्थो द्विगुर्लक्ष्यानुसारतः

Nouns compounded copulatively or adverbially. d — 26. द्वन्द्वैकत्वाव्ययीभावौ

पथिन, with a numeral or particle. e — पथः संख्याव्ययात्परः

छाया, with a word in the 6th case. f — षष्ठ्याश्छाया बहूनां चेद्विच्छायं

सभा in composition with the 6th case. g — संहतौ सभा

---

[a] Ex. मित्रं, a friend, तुसं, chaff, कुलं, a family. Th le is subject to many exceptions. Some read न for ल, and int et the rule as restricted to nouns in त्र with स, or न prefixed. Ex. वस्त्रं, cloth. यन्त्रं, a machine. [b] Ex. त्रिरात्रं, the duration of three nights. [c] Compound terms in अ formed of पात्र and certain other nouns with numerals: and signifying one whole. Ex. चतुर्युगं, entire period of the four ages. [d] The first implying one whole. Ex. शिरोग्रीवं, head and neck. The second joining a noun with a particle. Ex. यथाशक्ति, as much as able. [e] कापथं, a bad road. [f] Provided such word be plural. Ex. विच्छायं, shadow of a flock of birds. [g] Provided it signify an assembly. Ex. दासीसभं, a multitude of female slaves. Or whether it signify an assembly or a house, if the term to which it is joined signify king, (except the word राजा), or a demon, or similar being, (neither man nor god). Ex. नृपसभं, a king's palace, or a meeting of kings. रक्षःसभं, a multitude of demons.

27. शालार्थापि परा राजा ऽमनुष्यार्थादराजकात्

दासीसभं नृपसभं रक्षःसभमिमा दिशः

So उपज्ञा, and उपक्रम. a
28. उपज्ञोपक्रमान्तश्च तदादित्वप्रकाशने

कौपज्ञं कौपक्रमादि

Also कन्था. b
कन्थोशीनरनामसु

Nouns in affixes having an abstract sense. c
29. भावेनण कचिड्डो ऽन्ये समूहे भावकर्मणोः

अदन्तप्रत्ययाः

In अह्न, with certain terms. d
पुण्यसुदिनाभ्यां त्वह्नः परः

Adverbs and epithets of indeclinables. The nouns here specified.
30. क्रियाव्ययानां भेदकान्येकत्वे ऽप्य

उक्थ[e]ते टक[f]

---

[a] In composition with the sixth case, provided the import be commencement. Ex. कौपज्ञं, and कौपक्रमं, the creation by *Brahmá*. [b] Provided the compound term be the name of a town in the province of *Uśinara*. Else it is feminine. Ex. सौसमिकन्थं and दाक्षिकन्था, names of towns; the first situated in *Uśinara*, the other out of that province. [c] Being terminations in अ, forming verbal derivatives. Except न, (नङ्); ण, क, (as well as घञ,) reducible to अ; and such as are distinguished by an indicatory च्, (as अच्, &c.) Also affixes in अ, with the abstract or the passive import, or with the sense of multitude, forming derivatives from nouns. [d] Viz. With पुण्य, or सुदिन. Ex. पुण्याहं, a holiday. [e] 1 A portion of the *Sámavéda*. 2 A monosyllabick verse. [f] 1 Name of a metre. 2 Species of drama.

a b c d e f

चोचं पिच्छं गृहस्थूणं तिरीटं मर्म्म योजने

g h i j

31. राजसूयं वाजपेयं गद्यपद्ये (कृतौ कवेः)

k l m n o p

माणिक्यभाष्यसिन्दूरचीरचीवरपञ्जरम्

q r s t u

32. लोकायतं हरितालं विदलं स्थालवाह्लिकम्

---

[a] 1 Half-eaten fruit. 2 Fruit of the palm. 3 A cocoanut. Or मोचं, a plantain. Also, according to another reading, खेटं, chace; hunting. [b] A peacock's tail: some say m. f. a monosyllabick verse. Also, according to different readings, उक्तं (vide उकथं); and मुक्तं, released. [c] Pillar of a house. [d] 1 A turban. 2 A diadem. [e] A joint, or place of junction of parts of the body. [f] A long measure. 4 *Crósa*. [g] A grand sacrifice by an emperor attended by tributary kings. It is also masc. [h] Name of a sacrifice. [i] Prose. [j] Verse. [k] A gem. [l] 1 Commentary. 2 Sort of building. [m] Minium. [n] 1 Bark. 2 Rag. 3 Dress of a priest of the sect of *Budd'ha*. [o] Dress of a mendicant. 2 Dress of pri[illegible] of the sect of *Budd'ha*. [p] Or पिञ्जरं, 1 A cage. 2 The ribs. It is also masc. [q] System of atheistical philosophy taught by CHARVÁCA. [r] Yellow orpiment. [s] A basket made of split bambus. 2 Bark of pomegranate. 3 Split peas. [t] A caldron. [u] 1 Name of a country. 2 Production of that country. Also बाह्लवं, sort of saffron.

SECTION IV.

The nouns here specified are masculine and neuter.

a b c d
(पुंनपुंसकयोः) शेषोऽर्द्धर्चपिण्याककण्टकाः
e 1f g h i j
33. मोदकस्तण्डकष्टङ्कः शाटकः कर्वटोऽर्बुदः
k 2l m n o p
पातकोद्योगचरकतमालामलका नडः

---

[1] त —. [2] उ—.

[a] Some include this among the terms exhibited: m. n. in the sense of remainder; but masc. as a name of the eternal serpent *Séshanága*. [b] Half a verse of the *védas*. [c] An oil cake. [d] 1 A thorn or prickle. 2 A fault or defect. 3 Horripilation. [e] Sort of sweet-meat. [f] Performance. Right preparation. According to another reading दण्डकः, sort of metre. [g] टङ्कः, a hatchet, or a stone-cutter's chisel. Or, according to another reading, तङ्कः. 1 Grief at separation from a beloved object. 2 Terror. [h] A petticoat. [i] Capital of a district (of two or four hundred villages): not a city nor a village; but partaking of both. Some write खर्वटः. But, according to another reading, कर्पटः, cloth. [j] 1 In numeration, a million. 2 In medicine, Ophthalmia. [k] Sin. [l] Exertion, endeavour. [m] Name of a book on medicine: (so denominated from its author). Or चरकः, sewn cloth. [n] 1 Name of a tree. 2 Bark of bambu. [o] Emblick myrobalan. Or आमालकः, an inhabited place on a hill or mountain. [p] A hollow reed.

a b c d e f g
34. कुष्ठं मुण्डं शीधुवुक्स्तं क्ष्वेडितं क्षेमकुट्टिमम्
h i j k l m
संक्रमं शतमानाऽर्मं शम्बलाऽव्ययताण्डवम्
n o p q r s
35. कविय कन्दकार्पासं पाराऽवारं युगन्धरम्
t u v w x y
यूपं प्रग्रीवपात्रीवे यूषं चमसचिक्कसौ

---

[a] 1 Leprosy. 2 Costus. [b] 1 The head, m. f. n. 2 Shaved or shorn. [c] Rum. [d] 1 Forcemeat. 2 Fried meat. Some read चुक्स्तं. Also, according to various readings, पुस्तं, plaster. तुस्तं, dust. प्रस्तं, excellence. [e] Warwhoop. [f] Well-being. [g] 1 A mine of gems. 2 Ground smoothed and plastered. 3 A poor man's abode, a cottage. [h] Confluence of rivers, &c. [i] 1 A pala of silver. 2 An *ád'haca.* [j] A disease of the eye. [k] शम्बलं, or सम्बलं, stock for travelling expenses. [l] An indeclinable word. [m] Dancing with violent gesticulation. [n] A bridle. [o] A bulbous or tuberous root. Or कर्म, act. [p] Cotton cloth. Or कर्पासं, cotton. [q] The opposite bank or shore. [r] The near bank or shore. According to another reading, वारं, 1 Multitude. 2 Opportunity. 3 Succession. 4 Going forth to spy. [s] 1 A yoke. 2 Name of a mountain. [t] A post to which a victim is tied at a sacrifice. Or पूयं, Pus. [u] 1 A window. 2 A house for recreation. 3 Top of a tree. [v] पात्रीवं or पात्रीबं, sort of vessel used at religious ceremonies. [w] Or जूषं, Peas-porridge: the water of boiled pulse (Phaseolus mungo, &c.) [x] A spoon: a vessel for drinking the extract of acid asclepias. [y] Barley meal.

36. अर्द्धर्चादौ घृतादीनां पुंस्त्वाद्यं वैदिकं ध्रुवम्[a]

तन्नोक्तमिह लोके ऽपि तच्चेदस्त्यस्तु शेषवत्

SECTION V.

The following are masculine and feminine, viz. Patronymics.

37. स्त्रीपुंसयोरपत्यान्ता

Generick names of animals. b

द्विचतुःषट्पदोरगाः

जातिभेदाः

Names of males, and by association, of females. c

पुमाख्याश्च स्त्रीयोगैः सह

The terms here specified.

मल्लकः[d]

---

[a] Certain other terms, as घृतं, &c. which are m. and n. in the *Védas*, are exclusively neuter in popular speech. Other terms, employed in both genders, must be learnt from practice. [b] As bipeds, quadrupeds, insects, reptiles; also fish, &c. This rule is however subject to exceptions. Ex. मक्षिका, a fly. शिवा, a shakal. लूता, a spider. पिपीलिका, an ant. All which are feminine whatever sex be intended. [c] Ex. गोपः, a cowherd. गोपी, a cowherd's wife. [d] A vessel holding oil : a cruet.

a b c 1d e f
38. मुनिवराटकः स्वातिर्वर्णको जाटलिर्मनुः
g h i 2j k l m
मूषा सृपाटी कर्कन्धुर्यष्टिः शाटी कटी कुटिः

SECTION VI.

The following are feminine and neuter, viz. Nouns in ष्यञ् or वुञ्, sometimes. n Compounds in सेना, &c. o

39. स्त्रीनपुंसकयोर्भावक्रिययोः ष्यञ् क्वचिच्च वुञ्
औचित्यमौचिती मैत्री मैत्र्यं वुञ् प्रागुदाहृतः
40. षष्ठ्यन्त प्राक्पदा सेना छायाशालासुरानिशाः
स्याद्वा नृसेनं श्वनिशं गोशालमितरे च दिक्

---

¹ व—. ² य —.

a A devotee or ascetick. b A cowry. c The star: Arcturus. d A pigment, as indigo, orpiment, &c. But m. f. n. a perfume, as sandal wood. e Name of a tree. Some read पाटलः, Bignonia chelonoides. f Name of Menu, or of his wife. g A crucible. h A measure: masc. सृपाटः, fem. सृपाटी. Also असृपाटी, —टः, A stream of blood. i A jujube. j A staff. k A petticoat. l M. कटिः, and f. कटिः, कटी. The hollow above the hip. Or m. कटः, f. कटी, a mat. m A hut. n Nouns in ष्यञ्, (य), or वुञ् (अक), with the abstract or the passive import, are commonly fem. and neut. but sometimes fem. only; and sometimes neut. Ex. औचित्यं —ती, Propriety. मैत्र्यं, मैत्री, Friendship. वार्द्धकं, —का, Old age. o With a term in the sixth case. As नृसेनं, an army of men. श्वनिशं, a night during which dogs bark and howl. गोशालं, a cowpen.

Numerals with nouns in आप् or अन्.[a]

41. आवन्नन्तोत्तरपदो द्विगुस्त्रापुंसि नस्य लुप्
त्रिखट्वं त्रिखट्वी च त्रितक्षं त्रितक्ष्यपि

SECTION VII.

The nouns here specified admit the three genders.

42. (त्रिषु) पात्री[b] पुटी[c] वाटी[d] पेटी[e] कुवलदाडिमौ[f, g]

---

[a] Compound terms ending in nouns terminated by आप्, (आ, denoting the feminine) or by अन्; joined with numerals and denoting a single whole. The final न् is in such compounds expunged. Ex. त्रिखट्वं, or — ट्वी, aggregate of three beds. त्रितक्षं, or — क्षी, a party of three carpenters. [b] पात्रः, — त्री, — त्रं, a vessel. [c] पुटः, टी, टं; 1 A lid or cover. 2 A plate made of leaves. Or पटः, — टी, — टं, covering; cloth. [d] वाटः, टी, टं, 1 An enclosed piece of ground: a yard. 2 An orchard, or place for planting Arecas, &c. 3 A road. [e] पेटः, टी or टा, टं; 1 A multitude: an assembly. 2 A basket. 3 Retinue. [f] कुवलं, — ली, — लं; 1 Jujube. 2 The jujube tree (some distribute the genders, m. f. the tree; n. the fruit). [g] दाडिमः, — मी, मं, pomegranate: (or else m. f. the tree; n. the fruit.)

SECTION VIII.

The gender of the final is retained. a That of another term is followed in certain compounds. b

परलिङ्गं स्वप्रधाने द्वन्द्वे तत्पुरुषेऽपि तत्

43. अर्थान्ताः प्राद्यलंप्राप्तापन्नपूर्वाः परोपगाः

तद्धितार्थो द्विगुः

Numerals and pronouns. c Compound epithets. d Epithets expressing a quality, thing, or action. e

संख्या सर्वनाम तदन्तकाः

44. बहुव्रीहिरदिङ्नाम्ना मुन्नेया तदुदाहृतिः

गुणद्रव्यक्रियायोगोपाधयः परगामिनः

---

[a] In certain compound terms, viz. Conjunctive compounds in which the several terms are principal; and compound terms formed of a principal one with a modification of it. Ex. (fem.) कुक्कुटमयूर्यौ, a dunghill cock and a peahen. (masc.) मयूरीकुक्कुटौ, a peahen and a dunghill cock. (m.) कुलविप्रः, the priest of the family. (n.) विप्रकुलं, the family of the priest. [b] Viz. Those ending in the word अर्थ (as ब्राह्मणार्थः, — र्था, — र्थं, intended for a *Bráhmańa*): and compound terms beginning with प्र and certain other terms. (Ex. अलञ्जीविकः, — का, — कं, competent to a livelihood): and compound terms containing a numeral, and terminated by an affix peculiar to derivatives from nouns: (Ex. पञ्चकपालः, — ला, — लं, prepared in five posts). They agree in gender with another term. [c] And terms ending in numerals and pronouns. However, most numerals must be excepted: and the rule applies only to those from one to four, which agree in gender with the subject. [d] As बहुधनः, — ना, — नं, opulent. Except names of regions of space. [e] Example, m. f. n. शुक्लः (पटः) शुक्ला, शुक्लं, white cloth, &c. But शुक्लः, the white colour. दण्डी, दण्डिनी, दण्डि, one who bears a staff. याचक, — का, — कं, one who begs.

Verbal active nouns. a — 45. कृतः कर्त्तर्य्यसंज्ञायां कृत्याः कर्त्तरि कर्मणि

Adjectives derived from nouns b — अणाद्यन्तास्तेनरक्ताद्यर्थे नानार्थभेदकाः

Some numerals, &c. do not vary. c — 46. षट्संज्ञकास्त्रिषु समा युष्मदस्मत्तिङव्ययम्

परं विरोधे शेषं तु ज्ञेयं शिष्टप्रयोगतः d

47. इत्यमरसिंहकृतौ नामलिङ्गानुशासने

सामान्यस्तृतीयः काण्डः साङ्ग एव समर्थितः।

---

a Derivatives from verbs, terminated by affixes named कृत्, and denoting the agent, but not forming denominatives. Ex. कर्त्ता, — र्त्री, र्त्तृ, agent. कुर्वन्, ती, त्, acting. Or terminated by affixes named कृत्य, with the active or passive, (not the neuter and abstract sense.) Ex. गम्यः (तरुः) — म्या, — म्यं, a tree, that is to be. गन्तव्यः (ग्रामः), — व्या, — व्यं, a village which may be approached or travelled to.

b That is, according to the literal sense of this rule, Derivatives from nouns with the termination अण्, &c. (among the affixes named तद्धित), and which are epithets of various objects, or of which the subjects are various. Ex. कौसुम्भः, — म्भी, — म्भं, dyed with safflower. हैमः, मी, मं, made of gold. ऐन्द्रः, — न्द्री, — न्द्रं, sacred to INDRA.

c The numerals denominated षट्, viz. from 5 to 10, do not vary in gender: nor the personal pronouns; nor inflected verbs; nor indeclinable particles.

d In instances where any of the preceding rules are at variance, the last is an exception to the first: and what has been left unsaid, must be learnt from the practice of good writers.